



## Early Journal Content on JSTOR, Free to Anyone in the World

This article is one of nearly 500,000 scholarly works digitized and made freely available to everyone in the world by JSTOR.

Known as the Early Journal Content, this set of works include research articles, news, letters, and other writings published in more than 200 of the oldest leading academic journals. The works date from the mid-seventeenth to the early twentieth centuries.

We encourage people to read and share the Early Journal Content openly and to tell others that this resource exists. People may post this content online or redistribute in any way for non-commercial purposes.

Read more about Early Journal Content at <http://about.jstor.org/participate-jstor/individuals/early-journal-content>.

JSTOR is a digital library of academic journals, books, and primary source objects. JSTOR helps people discover, use, and build upon a wide range of content through a powerful research and teaching platform, and preserves this content for future generations. JSTOR is part of ITHAKA, a not-for-profit organization that also includes Ithaka S+R and Portico. For more information about JSTOR, please contact [support@jstor.org](mailto:support@jstor.org).

# INDEX TO THE PAPERS

IN THE

## FIRST TEN VOLUMES OF THE LONDON GEOGRAPHICAL JOURNAL.

### EUROPE.

	Vol.	Page
AITKIN's ROCK, on the Vigia so called. By Captain A. T. E. Vidal, R.N. . . . .	I.	51
ARTA, Observations on the Gulf of, made in 1830. By Lieut. James Wolfe, R.N. . . . .	III.	77
ATHOS, MOUNT, and its Monasteries, with Notes on the Route from Constantinople to Salonica, in June, 1836. By Lieut. Webber Smith, 48th Regiment . . . . .	VII.	61
BLACK SEA, Memoir on the Voyage of H.M.S. <i>Blonde</i> in the. By the Rev. Edmund Goodenough, D.D., F.R.S., &c. . . . .	I.	101
COLUMBRETES (Volcanic Rocks), near the Coast of Valencia, in Spain. By Captain Smyth, R.N. . . . .	I.	58
GREECE, Memoir on the Northern Frontier of. By Lieut.-Colonel Baker . . . . .	VII.	81

### ASIA.

AMU DERYA (Oxus), Report of a Journey to the Sources of; with some Observations on the River Indus. By Lieut. Wood, I.N. . . . .	X.	530
ANGORA, Journey from, by Kaisariyah, Malatiyah, and Gergen Kal'eh-si, to Bir or Birehjik. By W. Ainsworth, in charge of an Expedition to Kurdistan . . . . .	X.	275
ANTIOCH, on the Bay of, and the Ruins of Seleucia Pieria. By Lieut.-Colonel Chesney, R.A. . . . .	VIII.	228
ARABIA, Observations on the Coast of, between Ras Mohammed and Jiddah . . . . .	VI.	51
—, Observations on the Manners of the Inhabitants who occupy the Southern Coast of Arabia, and Shores of the Red Sea; with Remarks on the Ancient and Modern Geography of that Quarter, and the Route through the Desert, from Kosir to Keneh. By James Bird, Esq. . . . .	IV.	192
—, South Coast of, Narrative of a Journey from the Tower of Ba-'l-haff to the Ruins of Nakab el Hajar, in April, 1835. By Lieut. Wellsted, E.I.C.S. . . . .	VII.	20
—, Memoir to accompany a Chart of the South Coast of, from the Entrance of the Red Sea to Misenât, in 50° 43' 25" E. By Captain S. B. Haines, I.N. . . . .	IX.	125
ARMENIA and ASIA MINOR, Journey through a part of, in the year 1835. By James Brant, Esq., Consul at Erz-Rum . . . . .	VI.	187

B

	Vol.	Page
ARRACAN, General Remarks on the Coast of; transmitted by Captain Laws, H.M.S. <i>Satellite</i> . Communicated by Captain Beaufort, F.R.S. . . . .	I.	175
ASIA, on the Ethnography of High Asia. By James Cowles Prichard, M.D., F.R.S. . . . .	IX.	192
ASIA MINOR, Extracts from Notes made on a Journey in, in 1836. By W. J. Hamilton, Esq. . . . .	VII.	34
—— ———, Notes of a Journey in, in 1837. By W. J. Hamilton, Esq. . . . .	VIII.	137
AZERDIBJAN and the Shores of the Caspian, Journal of a Tour through. By Colonel Monteith, E.I.C.S. . . . .	III.	1
BAGHDAD, Notes on two Journeys from, to the Ruins of Al-Hadhr, in Mesopotamia, in 1836-37. By John Ross, Esq. . . . .	IX.	443
BORE or Rushing Tide in the Gulf of Cambay, on the. By Lieut. R. Ethersey, I.N. . . . .	VIII.	196
CEYLON, Papers regarding the Practicability of forming a Navigable Passage between Ceylon and the Main Land of India.—1. Minute on the Subject by the Right Hon. the Governor of Madras (S. R. Lushington, Esq.).—2. Report on the Straits which separate the Ramnad Province, in the Peninsula of India, from the Island of Ceylon . . . . .	IV.	1
CILICIAN and SYRIAN GATES, Notes upon the Comparative Geography of. By W. Ainsworth, Esq. . . . .	VIII.	185
CONSTANTINOPLE to MOSUL, Notes taken on a Journey from, in 1839-40. By William Ainsworth, Esq., in charge of an Expedition to Kurdistan . . . . .	X.	489
COSSYAHs, Account of the, and of a Convalescent Dépôt established in their country 280 miles N.E. from Calcutta. By Lieut. Murphy, R.E. . . . .	II.	93
DEMAVEND, Mount, near Tehran, an Account of the Ascent of, in September, 1837. By W. T. Thomson, Esq. . . . .	VIII.	109
ECBATANA ATROPATENIAN, Memoir on the Site of. By H. C. Rawlinson, Bombay Army, Major serving in Persia. Communicated by Viscount Palmerston . . . . .	X.	65
ERZ-RUM, Notes of a Journey from, to Trebizond, by way of Shebb-Khaneh, Kara-Hisar, Sivas, Tokat, and Samsun, in October 1838. By Henry Suter, Esq., Her Majesty's Vice-Consul at Trebizond. Communicated by Viscount Palmerston, G.C.B. . . . .	X.	434
—— ———, Notes of a Journey from, to Mush, Diyar-Bekr, and Bireh-jik, to Aleppo, in June, 1838. By Viscount Pollington . . . . .	X.	445
HERACLEA, from Constantinople by, to Angora, Notes of a Journey in the Autumn of 1838. By William Ainsworth, Esq., in charge of an Expedition to Kurdistan . . . . .	IX.	216
HIMMA-LEH MOUNTAINS, Journey through the, to the Sources of the River Jumna, and thence to the Confines of Chinese Tartary. Performed in April—October, 1827. By Captain C. Johnson, late of the 11th Dragoons . . . . .	IV.	41
—— ———, and Valley of Cashmir, Notice of a Visit to, in 1835. By Baron Charles Hügel . . . . .	VI.	343
ILYATS, or Wandering Tribes of Persia, some Account of. By James Morier, Esq. . . . .	VII.	230
INDIA, Papers Descriptive of the Countries on the N.W. frontier of; the Thurr, or Desert, Joodpoor, and Jaysulmeer. By Lieut. Alex. Burnes, Bombay Army . . . . .	IV.	88
—— ———, on the Maritime Communications of, as carried on by the Natives, particularly from Kutch, at the Mouth of the Indus. By Lieut. Alex. Burnes . . . . .	VI.	23

# INDEX.

3

	Vol.	Page
INDIA, Observations on the Ancient Intercourse with, suggested by some remarks contained in a Paper communicated by Lieut. Alex. Burnes, to the Geographical Society of Bombay, on "the Maritime Communications of India," as carried on by the Natives . . . . .	VI.	113
—, on the Progress and Present State of the Survey in. By Capt. Thomas Best Jervis, E.I.C. Engineers . . . . .	VII.	127
INDUS, Substance of a Geographical Memoir on the. By Lieut. A. Burnes, E.I.C.S. . . . .	III.	113
—, Memoir to accompany the Survey of the Delta of the, in 1837. By Lieut. T. G. Carless, I.N. . . . .	VIII.	328
JERUSALEM, by Hebron, the Dead Sea, El Ghor, and Wadi 'Arabah to 'Akabah, Note of a Journey from, and back by Petra, in April, 1838. By the Count de Bertou . . . . .	IX.	277
—, Terra Santa, Mount Sinai, and Egypt, Translation of a portion of the Account of a Pilgrimage to, begun at Oppenheim on the 23rd of April, 1483. Written in Latin by Bernard de Breitenbach, Dean of Mentz . . . . .	IX.	311
KAISARIYAH, Notes of a Journey from, by Malatiyah, to Bir or Birehjik, in May and June, 1839. By W. Ainsworth, Esq., in charge of an Expedition to Kurdistan . . . . .	X.	311
KHORASAN, NORTHERN, Notes on a portion of. By James Baillie Fraser, Esq. . . . .	VIII.	308
KURDISTAN, Notes of a Journey through a part of, in the summer of 1838. By James Brant, Esq., H.B.M. Consul at Erz-Rum. Communicated by Viscount Palmerston, G.C.B. . . . .	X.	341
LAKERADEEVH ARCHIPELAGO, Extract from Lieut. Wood's private Journal regarding the . . . . .	VI.	29
MALDIVA ISLANDS, Some Remarks relative to the Geography of, and the navigable Channels (at present known to Europeans) which separate the Atolls from each other. By J. Horsburgh, Esq. . . . .	II.	72
—, on the. By Capt. W. F. W. Owen, R.N. . . . .	II.	81
MAZANDERAN, Memoranda to accompany part of a Sketch of, &c., in April, 1836. By Major E. D'Arcy Todd . . . . .	VIII.	101
MINOA and NISÆA, Remarks on the supposed Situation of. By Mr. T. Spratt, R.N. . . . .	VIII.	205
MOKHA to Sana, Narrative of a Journey from, in July and August, 1836. By Mr. Chas. J. Cruttenden, I.N. . . . .	VIII.	267
MOSUL, Notes taken on a Journey to, from Constantinople, in 1839-40. By W. Ainsworth, Esq., in charge of an Expedition to Kurdistan . . . . .	X.	489
OMAN, Narrative of a Journey into the Interior of, in 1835. By Lieut. Wellsted, E.I.C.S. . . . .	VII.	102
ORONTES, River (in Syria), Notes made on a Journey to the Sources of the. By W. Burckhardt Barker, Esq. . . . .	VII.	95
PALESTINE, &c., Extracts from a Journey of Travels in, in 1838, undertaken for the illustration of Biblical Geography. By the Rev. E. Robinson and the Rev. E. Smith. Drawn up by the Rev. E. Robinson, D.D., Professor of Theology in New York . . . . .	IX.	295
PERSIAN GULF, Notes made on a Survey along the Eastern shores of the, in 1828. By Lieut. G. B. Kempthorne, E.I.C. Marine . . . . .	V.	263
—, Descriptive sketch of the Islands and Coasts at the entrance of. By Lieut. Whitelock, I.N. . . . .	VIII.	170
PETER-BOTTE MOUNTAIN (Mauritius), Account of the Ascent of, on the 7th of September, 1832. By Lieut. Taylor, R.A. . . . .	III.	99
SIND. By Capt. A. Burnes, E.I.C.S. . . . .	VII.	11



	Vol.	Page
SINJAR HILLS, a Visit to the, in 1838, with some Account of the Sect of Yezidis, &c. By F. Forbes, Esq., M.A. . . . .	IX.	409
SOCOTRA, Memoir on the Island of. By Lieut. J. R. Wellsted, E.I.C. Marine . . . . .	V.	129
SYMI, Sketch of the Island and Gulf of, on the S.W. coast of Anatolia, in February, 1837. By James Brooke, Esq. . . . .	VIII.	129
TABRIZ, Itinerary from, to Tehran, <i>viâ</i> Ahar, Mishkin, Ardabil, Talish, Gilan, and Kasvin, in 1837. By Major E. D'Arcy Todd . . . . .	VIII.	29
——, Notes of a Journey from, through Kurdistan, <i>viâ</i> Van, Bitlis, Se'ert, and Erbil, to Suleimaniyeh, in July and August, 1836. By Lieut.-Col. J. Shiel . . . . .	VIII.	54
——, Notes of a Journey from, through Persian Kurdistan, to the Ruins of Takhti-Soleiman, and from thence by Zenjan and Tarom, to Gilan, in October and November, 1838; with a Memoir on the Site of the Atropatenian Ecbatana. By H. C. Rawlinson, Bombay Army, Major serving in Persia. Communicated by Viscount Palmerston . . . . .	X.	1
TAVIUM, Observations on the Position of. By W. J. Hamilton, Esq. . . . .	VII.	74
TEHAMA, Notes on a Collection of Plants from the. By John Lindley, Esq., F.R.S. . . . .	V.	296
TIDES in the Gulf of Cambay, additional observations on the remarkable. By Capt. T. B. Jervis . . . . .	VIII.	202
TIGRIS, Note accompanying a Survey of the, between Ctesiphon and Mosul. By Lieut. H. Blosse Lynch, I.N. . . . .	IX.	441
——, Note on a Part of the, between Baghdad and Samarra. By Lieut. H. Blosse Lynch, I.N. . . . .	IX.	471
TYRE, Extract from a Notice on the site of Ancient. By Count J. de Bertou . . . . .	IX.	286
ZOHAB, at the foot of Zagros, Notes on a March from, along the Mountains to Khuzistan (Susiana), and from thence through the Province of Luristan to Kirmanshah in the year 1836. By Major Rawlinson, of the Bombay Army, serving in Persia . . . . .	IX.	26

## AFRICA.

AFRICA, NORTH, Routes in. By Abu Bekr es Seddik . . . . .	VI.	100
AFRICA, WESTERN, on a new construction of a Map of a portion of, showing the possibility of the Rivers Yeu and Chadda being the outlet of the Lake Chad. By Capt. W. Allen, R.N. . . . .	VIII.	289
ANKOBER, Extracts from a Journal kept at, from 7th of June to 2nd of October, 1839. By the Rev. J. L. Krapf . . . . .	X.	469
ASCENSION, Communications on the Island of. By Capt. H. R. Brandreth, R.E., and Mrs. Col. Power . . . . .	V.	243
BERENICE, Notice on the Ruins of. By Lieut. R. Wellsted, I.N. . . . .	VI.	96
CAIRO to I'fat, Abstract of a Journal kept by the Rev. Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf, on their route from Cairo, through Zeila' to Shwa and I'fat, between the 21st of January and the 12th of June, 1839. Communicated by the Church Missionary Society . . . . .	X.	455
CANARY ISLANDS, Survey of some of the, and of part of the Western Coast of Africa in 1835. By Lieut. W. Arlett, R.N. . . . .	VI.	285
CAPE COLONY, on the Roads and Kloofs in the. By Major C. C. Michell, R.E. . . . .	VI.	168
GAMBIA and CASAMANZA Rivers, supposed Junction of the, on the Western Coast of Africa. By R. W. Hay, Esq. . . . .	III.	72
KORDOFAN, Notes of a Journey to. By Arthur T. Holroyd, Esq. . . . .	IX.	163

# INDEX.

5

	Vol.	Page
KOSTANTINAH, Heights obtained during the Campaign to, in September, 1837. By M. de Falbe, Captain in the Danish Royal Navy . . . . .	VIII.	226
MADAGASCAR, an Account of the Ovabs, a race of people residing in the Interior of, with a Sketch of their Country, Appearance, Dress, Language, &c. By Capt. Locke Lewis, R.E. . . . .	V.	230
MAROCO, Geographical Notice of the Empire of. By Lieut. Washington, R.N. . . . .	I.	123
———, Vocabulary of the Names of Places in. By the Chevalier Count Graberg of Hemso . . . . .	VII.	243
NAMAQUAS, GREAT, Boschmans, and Hill Damaras, in South Africa, Report of an Expedition of Discovery through the Countries of the. By Capt. Sir J. E. Alexander . . . . .	VIII.	1
NIGER, Extracts from the Journal of an Expedition, undertaken by order of H.M. Government, to determine the Course and Termination of the Niger, more properly named Quorra, from Yaoori to the Sea. By Richard and John Lander. Communicated by Lieut. Becher, R.N. . . . .	I.	179
NILE, on the, and on the present and former Levels of Egypt. By Sir J. Garduer Wilkinson . . . . .	IX.	431
OLD CALABAR, a Brief Account of the Ascent of, in 1836. By R. K. Oldfield, Esq. . . . .	VII.	195
———, is it a branch of the River Quorra? By Capt. W. Allen, R.N. . . . .	VII.	198
QUORRA, is it the same River as the Niger of the Ancients? By W. Martin Leake, Esq., V.P., F.R.S. . . . .	II.	1
RED SEA, Notes on Bruce's Chart of the Coasts of. By Lieut. J. R. Wellsted, E.I.C. Marine . . . . .	V.	286
———, Notes on some Names of Places on the Shores of the. By A. Thompson D'Abbadie, Esq. . . . .	IX.	317
SENNAR, Extracts from Private Memoranda, kept by Lord Prudhoe, on a Journey from Cairo to, in 1829, describing the Peninsula of Sennar . . . . .	V.	38
UPPER EGYPT, Notes on a part of the Eastern Desert of. By J. Wilkinson, Esq. . . . .	II.	28
ZAMBEZI, Particulars of an Expedition up the, to Sennar, performed by three Officers of H.M.S. <i>Leven</i> , when surveying the East Coast of Africa in 1823 . . . . .	II.	136

## AMERICA.

### NORTH AMERICA.

AMERICA, Abstract of the Evidence for the Discovery of, by the Scandinavians in the 10th Century. Extracted from the "Antiquitates Americanae" . . . . .	VIII.	114
———, Northern Shore of, an Account of Arctic Discovery on the, in the summer of 1838. By Messrs. Peter Warren Dease and Thomas Simpson. Communicated by J. H. Pelly, Esq., Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company . . . . .	IX.	325
ARCTIC DISCOVERIES, an Account of the Recent. By Messrs. Dease and T. Simpson . . . . .	VIII.	213
——— DISCOVERY, Narrative of the Progress of, on the Northern Shore of America in the Summer of 1839. By Messrs. P. W. Dease and T. Simpson . . . . .	X.	268
——— LAND EXPEDITION in Search of Captain Ross, Account of the Route to be pursued by. By Captain Back, R.N. . . . .	III.	61

	Vol.	Page
CALIFORNIA, Notes on Upper. By Dr. Thomas Coulter . . . .	V.	59
FROZEN SOIL of British North America, Notice of a few Observations which it is desirable to make on the, drawn up for Distribution among the Officers of the Hudson's Bay Company. Communicated by Dr. Richardson, F.R.S. . . . .	IX.	117
GREAT SLAVE LAKE to the Polar Sea, Account of the Route and Appearances of the Country through which the Arctic Land Expedition passed from. By Captain Back, R.N. . . . .	VI.	1
NORTH-WEST PASSAGE, and further Survey of the Northern Coast of America, Communications on a . . . . .	VI.	34
TEMPERATURE OF THE AIR, Note on the best Points in British North America for making Observations on the, and also for the Height of the Station above the Level of the Sea. By Dr. Richardson, F.R.S. . . . .	IX.	121
THERMOMETRICAL OBSERVATIONS, made at Sir Edward Parry's several Watering Places. By Dr. Richardson, F.R.S., &c. . . .	IX.	331

## CENTRAL AMERICA.

AMERICA, CENTRAL, on. By Col. Don Juan Galindo . . . .	VI.	119
ANEGADA, Remarks on. By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq. . . . .	II.	152
BELIZE to GUATEMALA, Notes of a Journey from, and return by the River Polochic in 1834. By E. Legh Page, Esq. . . . .	VIII.	317
NEW SPAIN, on the Monuments and Reliques of the Ancient Inhabitants of. By Captain Vetch, R.E. . . . .	VII.	1
OLD PROVIDENCE, on the Island of. By Mr. C. F. Collet, R.N. . .	VII.	203
PANAMA, Notes respecting the Isthmus of. Communicated by J. A. Lloyd, Esq. . . . .	I.	69
USAMASINTA RIVER, in Guatemala, Description of. By Don Juan Galindo . . . . .	III.	95
WEST INDIA ISLANDS, Remarks on the Heavy Swell, commonly called "Ground" or "North Sea," along some of the, and on the Set and Velocity of the Tides, and the Effects produced by their transporting power, among the Virgin Islands. By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq. . . . .	V.	25

## SOUTH AMERICA.

ACONCAGUA, Mountain in Chile, Notice of. By Captain R. Fitzroy, R.N. . . . .	VII.	143
AMAZONS RIVER, on the Southern Affluents of the.—1. Translation of a MS. (1799) on the Advantages to be derived from the Navigation of the Rivers which flow from the Cordilleras of Peru into the Marañon or Amazons.—2. An Official Report (1827) on the River Beni and the Countries through which it flows. Communicated by Woodbine Parish, Esq. . . . .	V.	90
AMAZONS and NEGRO RIVERS, Account of the, from recent Observations. By Lieutenant Smyth, R.N. . . . .	VI.	11
AMERICA, SOUTH, Tierra del Fuego, and the Strait of Magelhaens, some Observations upon the Geography of, made during the late Survey of those Coasts in H.M. Ships <i>Adventure</i> and <i>Beagle</i> , between the years 1826 and 1830. By Captain Philip Parker King, F.R.S., &c., Commander of the Expedition . . . .	I.	155
ANDES, BOLIVIAN, on the General Outline and Physical Conformation of the; with Observations on the Line of Perpetual Snow upon the Andes, between 15° and 20° S. Lat. By J. B. Pentland, Esq. . . . .	V.	70

# INDEX.

7

	Vol.	Page
BERBICE, in British Guayana, Diary of an Ascent of the, in 1836-7. By Robert H. Schomburgk, Esq. . . . .	VII.	302
CORENTYN, in British Guayana, Diary of an Ascent of the. By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq. . . . .	VII.	285
CORDOVA to MENDOZA, some Notes on the Route from, in 1837. By Captain Gosselman, of the Swedish Navy . . . . .	IX.	407
CUZCO, Notice of a Journey to the Northward, and also to the Eastward of, and among the Chunchos Indians, in July, 1835. By General Miller . . . . .	VI.	174
ESMERALDA, on the Orinoco, Journey from, to San Carlos and Moura, on the Rio Negro, and thence by Fort San Joachim to Demarara, in the Spring of 1839. By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq. . . . .	X.	248
ESSEQUIBO and MASSAROONY RIVERS, Notes of Two Expeditions up the, in 1830-31. By Captain J. E. Alexander, H.P. . . . .	II.	65
FALKLAND ISLAND, EAST, Account of. By Woodbine Parish, Esq. . . . .	III.	94
GUAYANA, BRITISH, Report of an Expedition into the Interior of, in 1835-6. By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq. . . . .	VI.	224
———, Report of the Third Expedition into the Interior of, comprising the Journey to the sources of the Essequibo, to the Carumá Mountains, and to Fort San Joachim, on the Rio Branco, in 1837-38. By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq. . . . .	X.	159
JUAN FERNANDES, Extracts from a Spanish MS., giving an Account of certain Expeditions undertaken by Order of the King of Spain, between the years 1749 and 1776, and of the Establishment of a Colony on the Island of Juan Fernandes. By Woodbine Parish, Esq. . . . .	IV.	182
MASSAROONY, Journal of a Voyage up the, in 1831. By William Hilhouse, Esq. . . . .	IV.	25
NEGRO RIVER, Account of a Voyage to explore the, from its Mouth, on the East Coast of South America, to its supposed Sources in the Cordillera of Chile. By Woodbine Parish, Esq. . . . .	VI.	136
RIOJA, on the Province of La, in South America; to accompany a Map. By J. O. French, Esq. . . . .	IX.	381
SAN JOACHIM, FORT, on the Rio Branco, Journey from, to Roraima, and thence by the Rivers Parima and Merewari to Esmeralda, on the Orinoco, in 1838-9. By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq. . . . .	X.	191
SANTA CRUZ, RIVER, in Patagonia, Extracts from the Diary of an Attempt to Ascend. By Captain R. Fitz-Roy, R.N. . . . .	VII.	114

## OCEANIA.

AUSTRALIA, Account of the recent Exploring Expedition to the Interior of. By Major T. L. Mitchell . . . . .	VII.	271
———, Considerations on the Political Geography and Geographical Nomenclature of. By Captain Vetch, R.E. . . . .	VIII.	157
COCOS, or KEELING ISLANDS, Account of the; transmitted by Rear-Admiral Sir E. W. C. R. Owen, K.C.B., and communicated by John Barrow, Esq., F.R.S. . . . .	I.	66
DECEPTION ISLAND (one of the New Shetland Islands), Account of, extracted from the Private Journal of Lieut. Kendal, R.N., embarked on board H.M. Sloop <i>Chanticleer</i> , Captain Forster, on a Scientific Voyage, and communicated by John Barrow, Esq., F.R.S. . . . .	I.	62
KING GEORGE'S SOUND (Swan River Colony), Description of the Natives of; written by Mr. Scott Niind, and communicated by R. Brown, Esq., F.R.S. . . . .	I.	21

	Vol.	Page
MELVILLE ISLAND and PORT ESSINGTON, Geographical Memoir of, on Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Australia; with some Observations on the Settlements which have been established on the North Coast of New Holland. By Major Campbell, 57th Foot . . . . .	IV.	129
NEW SOUTH WALES, Brief View of the Progress of Interior Discovery in. By Allan Cunningham, Esq. . . . .	II.	99
NEW ZEALAND, Notices of, from original Documents in the Colonial Office . . . . .	II.	133
PITCAIRN ISLANDERS, Recent Accounts of the. By Captain the Hon. W. Waldegrave, R.N. . . . .	III.	156
SWAN RIVER, State of the Colony of, 1st January, 1830; chiefly extracted from Captain Stirling's Report. By John Barrow, Esq., F.R.S. . . . .	I.	1
———, General View of the Botany of the Vicinity of. By R. Brown, Esq., F.R.S. . . . .	I.	17
VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, some Remarks on a Short Vocabulary of the Natives of; and also of the Monero Downs in Australia. By Dr. John Lhotsky, F.R. Bot. Soc. of Bavaria . . . . .	IX.	157

## GENERAL.

ANTARCTIC OCEAN, Recent Discoveries in the. By Mr. John Biscoe, R.N. . . . .	III.	105
BLACK SEA and CASPIAN, on the Difference of Level between the. By the Baron Alexander Von Humboldt . . . . .	VIII.	135
DAVIDSON, MR., Notices of the late. By the Rev. G. C. Renouard . . . . .	VII.	144
GEOGRAPHICAL NOMENCLATURE and Arrangement, Hints on. By Colonel J. R. Jackson . . . . .	IV.	72
GEOGRAPHY, Sketch of the Progress of, during the past Year (1836-7), and of the Labours of the Geographical Society. By the Secretary (Captain J. Washington, R.N.) . . . . .	VII.	172
———, Sketch of the Progress of, and of the Labours of the Royal Geographical Society in 1837-8. By Captain J. Washington, R.N. . . . .	VIII.	235
GROUND-ICE or Frozen Soil of Siberia, on the. By Professor Baer . . . . .	VIII.	210
LOUDON, Extract of a Letter from Mr. Alexander, to W. T. Money, Esq., dated 24th May, 1831, on his Passage to Europe from Java . . . . .	II.	60
MAGNETIC INTENSITY of the EARTH, Observations on the, made during a Journey across the Continent of Europe in 1838, Report on. By Major Edward Sabine, R.A. . . . .	VIII.	367
NEVA, on the Congelation of the, at St. Petersburg, and Temperature of its Waters when covered with Ice. By Colonel J. R. Jackson . . . . .	V.	1
NORTHERN HEMISPHERE, Remarks on the Voyages to the, ascribed to the Zeni of Venice. By Captain C. C. Zahrtmann, R.N. . . . .	V.	102
PACIFIC, Extracts from a Private Journal kept on board H.M.S. <i>Seringapatam</i> , in the, (1830). By Captain the Hon. W. Waldegrave, R.N. . . . .	III.	168
SKETCH of the SURVEYING VOYAGE of H.M. Ships <i>Adventure</i> and <i>Beagle</i> , 1825—1836. By Captains P. P. King, P. Stokes, and R. Fitz-Roy, R.N. . . . .	VI.	311
STADE, as a Linear Measure, on the. By W. Martin Leake, Esq. . . . .	IX.	1
VOYAGE ROUND THE GLOBE, Extracts from a Journal of a, in the Years 1833-6. By F. D. Bennett, Esq. . . . .	VII.	211

## ANALYSES.

	Vol.	Page
ABYSSINIA, Journal of a Three Years' Residence in, in furtherance of the Objects of the Church Missionary Society. By the Rev. Samuel Gobat . . . . .	IV.	268
AFRICA, ARABIA, and MADAGASCAR, Narrative of Voyages to Explore the Shores of. By Captain W. F. W. Owen, R.N. . . . .	III.	197
——, Private Journal kept on board H.M.S. <i>Leven</i> , when Surveying the Coast of. By Captain Bartholomew, R.N. . . . .	IV.	220
——, SOUTHERN, Wanderings and Adventures in the Interior of. By A. Steedman . . . . .	V.	322
——, SOUTH, Ten Years in. By J. W. D. Moodie, 21st Fusiliers	V.	314
AFRIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE, Études de Géographie Critique sur une partie de L'. — Par M. D'Avezac . . . . .	VI.	385
AIDE MÉMOIRE DU VOYAGEUR, ou Questions relatives à la Géographie Physique et Politique, &c. By Col. J. R. Jackson . . . . .	IV.	225
ALGÉRIE, Description Nautique des Côtes de L'. Par le Capitaine Bérard et Mons. de Tesson . . . . .	VII.	409
AMERICA, SOUTH, on the Hydrography of . . . . .	II.	249
ARABIA PETRÆA, Journey through, to Mount Sinai, and the Excavated City of Petra, the Edom of the Prophecies. By M. Léon de Laborde . . . . .	VI.	378
——, Travels in.—1. Oman.—2. Peninsula of Sinai.—And 3. Along the Shores of the Red Sea. By Lieutenant Wellsted, I.N.	VII.	400
ATLAS, the London Universal. By Mr. John Arrowsmith . . . . .	IV.	320
AUSTRALIA, SOUTHERN, Two Expeditions into the Interior of. By Captain C. Sturt, 39th Regiment . . . . .	III.	248
——, WESTERN, State and Position of, &c. By Capt. Irwin . . . . .	V.	341
BAHR-ABIAD, or White Nile, Journal of a Voyage on the; with some general Notes on that River, and some Remarks on the District of Atbara, made in a Tour from Hartoum. By A. Linant, Esq.	II.	171
BOCHARA, Travels into; being an Account of a Journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia. By Lieut. Alexander Burnes . . . . .	IV.	278
BRAZIL, Von dem Rechtszustande unter der Ureinwohnern Brazieliens. Von Dr. C. F. Ph. Von Martius. Munchen. 1832 . . . . .	II.	191
CASHMIR, Illustrations of the Botany and other Branches of Natural History of the Himmalayan Mountains, and of the Flora of. By J. Forbes Royle, Esq. See Kashmir . . . . .	V.	361
CASPIAN SEA and CAUCASUS, Alte Geographie des Kaspischen Meeres, des Kaukasus, und des Sudlichen Russlands. Von Dr. E. Eichwald . . . . .	VIII.	371
CRANIA AMERICANA; or a Comparative View of the Skulls of various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America; to which is prefixed an Essay on the Variety of the Human Species. By Samuel George Morton, M.D., Professor of Anatomy in Pennsylvania College, &c. Communicated by Dr. Prichard, M.D. . . . .	X.	552
EUPHRATES, Reports on the Navigation of. By Capt. Chesney, R.A.	III.	231
GUAYANA, British, Notices of the Indians settled in the Interior of. By William Hilhouse, Esq. . . . .	II.	227
INDIA, Journey to the North of, Overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghanistân. By Lieut. Conolly . . . . .	IV.	278
INDIAN SKETCHES, &c. By John T. Irving, jun. . . . .	V.	344
INDIA, BRITISH, Eastern Portion of Manipur, Assam, Arracau, &c. By Captain B. Boileau Pemberton . . . . .	VIII.	391

	Vol.	Page
JAPAN, Nippon Archiv voor Beschrijving van Japan, by Dr. P. F. von Siebold; and Voyage au Japon, &c. Edition Française. A. Bertrand, Editeur . . . . .	IX.	477
JAVA, Ueber die Kawi-Sprache auf der Insel Java, nebst einer Einleitung über die Verschiedenheit des menschlichen Sprachbaues und ihren Einfluss auf die geistige Entwicklung des Menschengeschlechts. Von Wilhelm von Humboldt . . . . .	VII.	403
JOURNAL de NAVIGATION autour du Globe, de la Frégate <i>La Thétis</i> et de la Corvette <i>l'Espérance</i> , pendant les années 1824-26. Par M. le Baron de Bougainville . . . . .	VIII.	384
KASHMIR und das Reich der Siek; by Baron Carl von Hügel. Communicated by Captain Washington, R.N. <i>See</i> Cashmir . . . . .	X.	562
KOORDISTAN, Narrative of a Residence in, and on the Site of Ancient Nineveh; with Journal of a Voyage down the Tigris to Baghdád; and an Account of a Visit to Shiraz and Persepolis. By C. James Rich, Esq. . . . .	VI.	351
LAKES, Observations on. By Colonel Jackson . . . . .	III.	243
LANGUE EUSCARIENNE, Études Grammaticales de la. Par A. T. D'Abbadie et Aug. Chaho . . . . .	VIII.	397
LINGUA ORTHOMITORUM, Dissertatio . . . . .	V.	355
MAHAVILLAGANGA, Account of the. By R. Brooke, Esq. . . . .	III.	223
MÉMOIRES HYDROGRAPHIQUES, Supplément au Recueil de, pour servir d'analyse et d'explication à l'Atlas de l'Océan Pacifique. Par le Vice-Amiral de Krusenstern . . . . .	VII.	406
MEXICO.—Aufenthalt und Reisen in Mexico, 1825 und 1834. By Joseph Burkhardt. Communicated by Major Chartres . . . . .	X.	544
MISSISSIPPI, UPPER, Narrative of an Expedition through the, to Itaska Lake, the actual source of this river: embracing an exploratory trip through the St. Croix and Burntwood or Broule (Bois Brulé) rivers in 1832. By Henry R. Schoolcraft, Esq. . . . .	IV.	239
MOLUCCAS, Reize door der weinig bekenden Zuidelyken Molukschen Archipel. Door Lieut. D. H. Kolff, Jun. . . . .	VII.	369
MOREA, Journal of a Tour in the . . . . .	V.	366
NARRATIVE of a Voyage round the World, &c. By T. B. Wilson, R.N. . . . .	V.	349
NAVIGATION and PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY, the Practice of. By Lieut. H. Raper, R.N. Communicated by Captain Washington, R.N. . . . .	X.	568
NEWFOUNDLAND STATION, Private Journal kept on board H.M.S. <i>Favourite</i> , on the. By Captain H. Robinson, R.N. 1820 . . . . .	IV.	207
NEW GUINEA—Verhaal van eene Reize naar en langs de zuid west kust van Nieuw Guinea, in 1828. Door J. Modera . . . . .	VII.	383
NUBIAN DESERT, Narrative of a Passage from Bombay to England, describing the Author's Shipwreck in the Red Sea, and subsequent Journey across the. By Captain W. Bouchier, R.N. . . . .	IV.	318
OBSERVATIONS MÉTÉOROLOGIQUES et MAGNÉTIQUES, dans l'étendu de l'Empire de Russie. Par M. l'Académicien A. T. Kupffer. Communicated by Colonel Jackson . . . . .	VIII.	377
PERSIA and INDIA, on the Political State of the Countries between . . . . .	V.	297
PILOTE FRANÇAIS, 4 <sup>me</sup> partie; and Exposé des Opérations Géodésiques, exécutées sur les côtes Septentrionales de France. Par P. Begat, Ing. Hyd. de la Marine . . . . .	IX.	487
POLYNESIAN NATIONS, View of the Origin and Migrations of the; demonstrating their Ancient Discovery and Progressive Settlement of the Continent of America. By John Dunmore Lang, D.D. . . . .	IV.	258
RIO DE LA PLATA, Coleccion de Obras y Documentos relativos a la Historia Antigua y Moderna de las Provincias del. Par Pedro de Angelis . . . . .	VII.	351

# INDEX.

11

	Vol.	Page
REISE in ABYSSINIA. Von Dr. Edward Rüppell . . . . .	IX.	490
REISE um die ERDE, durch Nord-Asien und die beiden Oceane, in den Jahren 1828, 29, 30. By Adolph Erman . . . . .	X.	570
REISE um die ERDE, in den Jahren 1830, 31, 32. By Dr. F. J. F. Meyen . . . . .	VI.	387
REISE in CHILE, PERU, und auf dem Amazonenströme während der Jahre 1827-32. By Prof. E. Poeppig . . . . .	IX.	482
REISE in die STEPPEN des südlichen Russland, &c. By Dr. Gœbel, Dr. C. Claus, and Mr. A. Bergmann. Communicated by Miss Wilkins . . . . .	VI.	365
REISEBESCHREIBUNG nach Arabien und andern umliegenden Ländern. Von Carsten Niebuhr . . . . .	VI.	381
TUNIS, Journal of Travels in the Beylik of. By Sir Grenville Temple . . . . .	X.	537
URAL, Reise nach dem Ural, dem Altaï und dem Kaspischen Meere. Von Gustav Rose . . . . .	VIII.	380
URAL and CAUCASUS.—Der Ugrische Volkstamm oder Untersuchungen über die Ländergebiete am Ural und am Caucasus. Von F. H. Mueller . . . . .	IV.	255
VOYAGE autour du MONDE, sur la Corvette le Seniavine, in 1826-29. Par Captain Lütke, de la Marine Impériale Russe . . . . .	VII.	395
VOYAGE round the WORLD. By Lieut. Holman, R.N. . . . .	VIII.	389
	VII.	374
	V.	305

## MISCELLANEOUS.

ABROLHOS BANK, Extract of a Letter from Captain FitzRoy, of H.M.S. <i>Beagle</i> , on the subject of the . . . . .	II.	315
ABYSSINIA.—Appendix to Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf's Journal: being Routes in Abyssinia and the neighbouring Countries, collected from Natives. By Dr. C. Tilstone Beke . . . . .	X.	580
AFRICA, Extracts from Observations in various Parts of the West Coast of; surveyed by H.M.S. <i>Ætna</i> , in 1830-32. By Captain Belcher, R.N. . . . .	II.	278
———, Failure of another Expedition to Explore the Interior of: from original documents in the office of the Royal Geographical Society . . . . .	II.	305
——— SOUTH, Expeditions into the Interior of . . . . .	IV.	362
——— CENTRAL, Report of the Expedition for exploring; under Dr. A. Smith . . . . .	VI.	394
ALEXANDER, Captain, latest Intelligence from . . . . .	VII.	439
AMERICA, CENTRAL, Notice of the Caribs in. By Don Juan Galindo . . . . .	III.	290
ANTARCTIC OCEAN, Discoveries in the, in February, 1839 . . . . .	IX.	517
ARCTIC LAND EXPEDITION . . . . .	V.	405
ASIATIC ARCHIPELAGO, Proposed Exploring Expedition to the. By James Brooke, Esq. . . . .	VIII.	443
ATLANTIC and PACIFIC OCEANS, on the Communication between the, by way of the Lake of Nicaragua. By Captain Phillips, R.N. . . . .	III.	275
AUSTRALIA, Recent Information from (1832) . . . . .	II.	318
———, Latest Accounts from (1835) . . . . .	VI.	433
———, Outline of the recent Expedition to the North-west Coast of, under Lieutenants Grey and Lushington . . . . .	VIII.	454
———, Outline of the Survey of Part of the North-west Coast of, in H.M.S. <i>Beagle</i> , in 1838. By Captain Wickham, R.N. . . . .	VIII.	460
BALTIC, on the Level of the. . . . .	VI.	440



	Vol.	Page
BLACK and CASPIAN SEAS, Expedition to determine the Difference of Level between the . . . . .	VI.	426
CASHMIR, Notices of the Natural Productions and Agriculture of; from MS. papers of the late Mr. William Moorcroft . . . . .	II.	253
CEYLON, Positions in. Communicated by R. Templeton, Esq., Assistant-Surgeon R.N. . . . .	X.	579
CLOUDY BAY and HARBOUR, Notes on; and on some other Harbours in New Zealand. By Captain W. C. Symonds . . . . .	VIII.	416
COCHIN, on its Natural Advantages as a place of Trade. By F. C. Brown, Esq. . . . .	III.	268
COSIGUINA, Volcano of, in Nicaragua (1835) . . . . .	V.	387
CHILOE, Account of the Island and Province of. By Captain Blankley, R.N. . . . .	IV.	344
CHRONOMETRIC EXPEDITION of Lieut.-Gen. Schubert; executed in 1833, to determine the Longitude of the most important Points on the Coast of the Baltic . . . . .	VI.	413
CUSCO, on the Site of, &c. By J. B. Pentland, Esq. . . . .	VIII.	427
CUYUNY RIVER, Journal of an Expedition up the, in 1837. By William Hilhouse, Esq. . . . .	VII.	446
DALAGOA BAY, a Memoir on the Civilization of the Tribes inhabiting the Highlands near. By W. D. Cooley, Esq. . . . .	III.	310
DAMARAS of SOUTH AFRICA, Captain Alexander's intended Visit to the . . . . .	VI.	443
DAVIDSON, Mr., Letter from, dated Wednoon . . . . .	VI.	429
DEAD SEA, and some part of Syria, on the . . . . .	VII.	456
EUPHRATES, Report on the Navigation of the. By Captain (Colonel) Chesney, R.A. . . . .	IV.	374
——— EXPEDITION, a general Statement of the labours and proceedings of, under the command of Colonel Chesney, R.A. . . . .	VII.	411
GANGES and HOOGLY, Communication between the, &c. By J. H. Johnson, R.N. . . . .	II.	316
GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETIES, Regulations respecting, in the British Colonies and Dependencies . . . . .	III.	324
GREECE, EASTERN, Geographical Positions of the principal Points of. By M. Peytier, Capitaine d'Etat Major. Communicated by Captain H. G. Hamilton, R.N. . . . .	VIII.	423
GROUND ICE in the Siberian Rivers. Communicated by Col. Jackson . . . . .	VI.	416
GUAYANA, BRITISH, Memoir on the Warow-Land of. By William Hilhouse, Esq. . . . .	IV.	321
HAYLING ISLAND, near Portsmouth, on the Submersion of part of, by the Sea, in the reign of Edward III. By Sir Thomas Phillips, Bart., F.S.A. . . . .	II.	313
ICEBERG, Note on a Rock seen on one, in 61° S. Latitude. By Charles Darwin, Esq. . . . .	IX.	528
INDUS, on the Construction of the Map of the. By Lieut. A. Burnes, E.I.C.S. . . . .	III.	287
KAMSHATKA, Note on a New Map of. Extract from a Letter from Professor Adolph Erman . . . . .	IX.	508
KOS and SYMI, brief Notice of the Gulfs of. By Lieutenants Graves and Brock, R.N. . . . .	VIII.	428
———, in Anatolia, Note on the Gulfs of. By Lieut. Saumarez Brock, R.N. . . . .	IX.	507
KUMAOŃ, Altitude of places in. By Captain W. S. Webb, E.I.C.S. . . . .	IV.	376
LAKES, on the Seiches of. By Colonel Jackson . . . . .	III.	271
LOUGH ERNE, Account of . . . . .	V.	392

# INDEX.

13

	Vol.	Page
MALDIVES, Extract from Commander Moresby's Report on the Northern Atolls of the . . . . .	V.	398
METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS, Instructions for making and registering, at various Stations in Southern Africa, and other Countries in the South Seas, as also at Sea . . . . .	V.	367
MOHAMMEDU-SISEI, a Mandingo of Nyani-Marú on the Gambia. By Captain Washington, R.N. . . . .	VIII.	448
MOBAS and the neighbouring Coast of Africa. By Lieut. Emery, R.N. . . . .	III.	280
NEW GUINEA, New Strait in . . . . .	VI.	439
NOVAIA ZEMLIA, on the recent Russian Expedition to. By Prof. K. E. Von Baer . . . . .	VIII.	411
OROGRAPHY, Additions to. Communicated by Prof. Chaix, of Geneva . . . . .	IX.	575
PACIFIC and ANTARCTIC OCEANS, New Expedition to the . . . . .	VI.	440
PACIFIC, New Island in the . . . . .	VI.	441
PACIFIC OCEAN, on some newly-discovered Islands in the . . . . .	VII.	454
PANJ-AB, KABUL, KASHMIR, and LITTLE THIBET, outline of a Route through, in the years 1834-38. By G. T. Vigne, Esq. . . . .	IX.	512
PERSIAN GULF, Memorandum respecting the Pearl Fisheries in the. By Colonel D. Wilson . . . . .	III.	283
PICTURESQUE DESCRIPTION in Books of Travels. By Colonel Jackson . . . . .	V.	381
PORT ESSINGTON, on the recent Establishment at, on the N.E. Coast of Australia. By Captain Sir J. Gordon Bremer, R.N. . . . .	IX.	499
PORT PHILLIP, South Australia, on the Country round . . . . .	VI.	419
PRINCE'S ISLAND and ANNO BOM, in the Bight of Biafra, Memoir descriptive of. By Captain Boteler, R.N. . . . .	II.	274
QUORRA, substance of a Letter received from J. Beecroft, Esq., relative to his ascent of the . . . . .	VI.	424
RAGERY HILLS, Madras, Account of the . . . . .	V.	404
ROSS, Captain, Expedition to ascertain the fate of . . . . .	II.	336
SABINE, Captain, R.A., Extract of a private Letter addressed to. By Mr. David Douglas . . . . .	IV.	333
SIAM, Extracts from the 'Journal of a Residence in, and Voyage along the Coast of China to Mantchou Tartary, 1832.' By the Rev. Charles Gutzlaff . . . . .	III.	291
SIBERIA, recent Intelligence upon the Frozen Ground in. By Prof. K. E. von Baer . . . . .	VIII.	401
SOUTHAMPTON ISLAND, on the North-eastern Shore of. By Captain Back, R.N. . . . .	VII.	460
SPAIN, Table of Heights of various Points in. By Don F. Bouzá . . . . .	II.	269
SUSA, on the Site of. By George Long, Esq. . . . .	III.	257
TEHRAN to ALAMUT and KHURREM-ABAD, Itinerary from, in May, 1837. By Lieut.-Colonel Justus Shiel . . . . .	VIII.	430
TERROR, H.M.S., a brief Account of the late Voyage of . . . . .	VII.	457
THERMOMETERS, on the use of common, to determine Heights. By Lieut.-Colonel W. H. Sykes . . . . .	VIII.	435
TURKEY, EUROPEAN, MOUNT KAUCASUS, and ASIA MINOR, Astronomical Positions in, fixed by F. G. W. Struve, from Observations by Officers in the Imperial Russian Staff. Communicated by Captain H. G. Hamilton, R.N. . . . .	VIII.	406
VALPARAISO and CALLAO, on the Longitude of; in a Letter from Baron Alexander von Humboldt . . . . .	IX.	502

## INDEX TO THE ILLUSTRATIONS

IN THE

FIRST TEN VOLUMES OF THE LONDON GEOGRAPHICAL  
JOURNAL.

## MAPS AND CHARTS.

## EUROPE.

	Vol.
AITKIN's ROCK, Track of H. M. Sloop <i>Onyx</i> in search of; under the command of Captain A. T. E. Vidal, R.N., 1830 . . . .	I.
ARTA, GULF of, surveyed in 1830 . . . . .	III.
ATHOS, Map of, 1833 . . . . .	VII.
COLUMBRETT's ROCKS, near the Coast of Valencia. By Captain W. H. Smyth, R.N., K.S.F., F.R.S. . . . .	I.
GREECE, the Northern Frontier of, 1834 . . . . .	VII.
MINOA and NISÆA, in the Gulf of Ægina. By Mr. T. A. B. Spratt, of H.M.S. <i>Beacon</i> , 1837 . . . . .	VIII.
NOVAIA ZEMLIA, Map of. By Ziwolka, of the Russ. Imp. Mar., 1836	VIII.

## ASIA.

ARABIA, Map of Oman, in . . . . .	VII.
——— South Coast of, and Port of Aden, from a survey by Captain Haines, I.N., and the Officers of the <i>Palinurus</i> , 1839 . . . .	IX.
——— PETRÆA and PALESTINE, part of. By Heinrich Berghaus, 1839 . . . . .	IX.
AFGHANISTAN, PERSIA, and SIND, Sketch showing the Routes of Lieutenants Conolly and Burnes through . . . . .	IV.
ARMENIA and ASIA MINOR, Sketch of a Route through part of. By James Brant. 1836 . . . . .	VI.
ASIA MINOR, Sketch of Routes in, 1836 . . . . .	VII.
———, Routes in. By W. J. Hamilton, Esq. 1836 . . . . .	VIII.
———, Part of; to illustrate Mr. Ainsworth's Route in 1839 . .	IX.
——— and ARMENIA, Map of; to illustrate the Routes of Mr. Ainsworth, Mr. Brant, Mr. Suter, and Lord Pollington, 1840 .	X.
CAMBAY, Plan of the Gulf of . . . . .	VIII.
CILICIAN and SYRIAN PASSES, Sketch of the, 1838 . . . . .	VIII.
COCHIN, Sketch of, to illustrate Paper on; and Harbour of Cochin China . . . . .	III.
GANGES, Mouths of the; to illustrate the Account of the Cossyah Country . . . . .	II.

GEORGIA and ARMENIA; to illustrate Colonel Monteith's Journal . . .	Vol. III.
HIMMALEH MOUNTAINS, Sketch of part of; to illustrate the Paper of Captain Johnson . . . . .	IV.
INDUS and PUNJAB RIVERS, with Southern Portion of Rajpootana. By Lieut. Burnes, of the Bombay Army . . . . .	{III. IV.
INDUS, Sketch of the Delta of the. By Lieut. T. G. Carless, of the I.N. 1837 . . . . .	VIII.
KASHMIR and the Northern Part of the PUNJAB. By Baron Charles Hügel. 1836 . . . . .	VI.
KURDISTAN and Part of PERSIA; to illustrate the Routes of Lieut.-Colonel Shiel, Major d'Arcy Todd, and Mr. T. Thomson. 1838 . . . . .	VIII.
MALDIVA ISLANDS, from Captain Horsburgh's Chart, 1814 . . . . .	II.
MOKHA to SANA, Sketch of the Northern Route from. By J. G. Hulton, M.D., and C. J. Cruttenden, I.N. 1836 . . . . .	VIII.
NAKAB-AL-HAJAR, on the Southern Coast of Arabia, Sketch of a Route to the Ruins of . . . . .	VII.
PAUMBUM PASSAGE, Gulf of Manaar, 1830 . . . . .	IV.
PERSIA, Sketch of; to illustrate the Paper by E. Sterling, Esq. 1835 . . . . .	V.
PERSIAN GULF, Sketch of the Shores of; to illustrate the Memoir by Lieut. C. B. Kempthorne, E. I. C. Marines . . . . .	V.
TABRIZ, Route from, by Takhti Soleiman to Gilan. By Major Rawlinson, 1838 . . . . .	X.
TIGRIS, between Baghdad and Mosul, with Plan of the City of Al-Hadhr. By Lieut. H. B. Lynch, I.N. Showing also the Routes of Messrs. Ross and Forbes. 1839 . . . . .	IX.
ZOHAB to KHUZISTAN, Map to illustrate Major Rawlinson's Route from, in 1836 . . . . .	IX.

# AFRICA.

AFRICA, NORTH, Map of; to illustrate the question, "Is the Quorra the Niger of the Ancients?" By W. M. Leake . . . . .	II.
——, West Coast of; to illustrate Captain Belcher's Observations . . . . .	II.
——, SOUTHERN, Outline Map of; to illustrate the Analysis of Captain Owen's Voyage . . . . .	III.
——, SOUTH, Sketch of; to illustrate the Paper by W. D. Cooley, Esq. . . . .	III.
——, Map of; to illustrate Captain Alexander's Route. 1838 . . . . .	VIII.
——, Part of the West Coast of, surveyed in 1835 . . . . .	VI.
BONAH to KOSTANTINAH, in Algiers, Route of Sir Grenville Temple from, in 1838 . . . . .	VIII.
CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Colony, Sketch of . . . . .	V.
—— Map of the Colony of the . . . . .	VI.
EGYPTIAN DESERT between Keneh and Suez, Map of. By J. Wilkinson, Esq. . . . .	II.
GAMBIA and CASAMANZA Rivers, Sketch to illustrate the Papers on their supposed Junction . . . . .	III.
MAROCCHO, from Observations in 1830 . . . . .	I.
NILE, Upper Countries of the, to illustrate Mr. Linant's Journey . . . . .	II.
——, to Kordofan, to illustrate Mr. Holroyd's Paper, 1836-7 . . . . .	IX.
QUORRA, JOLIBA, or NIGER of Park, Course of the, from the Journals of Messrs. Richard and John Lander, with their Route from Badagry to the Northward, in 1830 . . . . .	I.
RED SEA, from the late Surveys, 1835 . . . . .	V.

RED SEA, Map of, to illustrate Mr. Wellsted's Papers . . . . .	Vol. VI.
———, Reduced Sketch of a Native Chart of, to illustrate the Paper by Lieut. A. Burnes, E.I.C.S. . . . .	VI.
SENAAR, Province of . . . . .	V.
SOCOTRA, from the late Surveys, 1835 . . . . .	V.
SUDAN, Part of, showing the supposed Course of the Chadda from Lake Chad. By Capt. W. Allen, R.N. . . . .	VIII.
TAJURRAH, Route from, to Shoa in 1840 . . . . .	X.

## NORTH AMERICA.

AMERICA, Map of the Arctic Coast of, from Return Reef to Point Barrow. By Messrs. Dease and Simpson, 1837 . . . . .	VIII.
———, Map of the North Coast of N., showing the Discoveries of Messrs. Dease and Simpson, 1838-9 . . . . .	X.
———, North, Sketch of, showing the proposed Route of Capt. Back ARCTIC LAND EXPEDITION, Sketch showing the Route of the recent, 1835 . . . . .	III. V.
———, Map of the Discoveries and Route of the, in the Years 1833 and 1834. By Capt. Back, R.N. . . . .	VI.
CALIFORNIA, UPPER, to illustrate the Paper. By Dr. Coulter . . . . .	V.
HUDSON'S STRAIT, showing the track of H.M.S. <i>Terror</i> in 1836-7 . . . . .	VII.
MISSISSIPPI, Sources of the, 1834 . . . . .	IV.

## CENTRAL AMERICA.

ANEGADA, with its Reefs. By R. H. Schomburgk . . . . .	II.
COSTARICA, in Central America, Sketch of the State of. By Col. Don Juan Galindo, 1836 . . . . .	VI.
USAMASINTA River, in Central America, Sketch of the Course of, to illustrate Col. Galindo's Paper . . . . .	III.
VIRGIN ISLANDS, Chart of, to show the Set of the Tides . . . . .	V.

## SOUTH AMERICA.

ANDES, the BOLIVIAN, to illustrate the Papers by J. B. Pentland, Esq. and W. Parish, Esq. . . . .	V.
AMERICA, SOUTH, Chart of a part of, Surveyed by order of the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty under the direction of Capt. P. P. King, R.N., during the years 1826-30 . . . . .	I.
CUZCO, Sketch of a Route to the Northward and Eastward of. By Gen. Miller, July, 1835 . . . . .	VI.
FAKLAND ISLAND, EAST, from Papers communicated by Woodbine Parish, Esq. . . . .	III.
GUAYANA, BRITISH, Sketch Map of, from the Surveys and Reports of Hancock, Hilhouse, and Dutch and Spanish Authorities, with the probable Boundaries between the British, Columbian, Portuguese, and Dutch. By Capt. J. E. Alexander . . . . .	II.
GUAYANA, BRITISH, Part of . . . . .	IV.
———, By Mr. Schomburgk, 1836 . . . . .	VI.
———, By R. H. Schomburgk, Esq., 1837 . . . . .	VII.
———, Map to illustrate the Route of R. H. Schomburgk, Esq., 1840 . . . . .	X.
MASSAROONY RIVER, South America. By W. Hilhouse, Esq., 1830 . . . . .	IV.

# INDEX.

17

	Vol.	Pag
RIOJA, Map of the Province of, showing the Routes of Messrs. French, Gosselman, and Hibbert . . . . .	IX.	
RIO NEGRO, Sketch of, from the Journal of Don Basilio Villarino . .	VI.	
SANTA CRUZ, River of . . . . .	VII.	
UCAYALI and AMAZON RIVERS, from the Mission of Sarayacu to the Rio-Negro, from the Observations of Lieut. W. Smyth and Mr. Frederick Lowe, R.N., 1835. Continued from the Map of Spix and Martius to Para . . . . .	VI.	

## AUSTRALIA.

AUSTRALIA, WESTERN, from the latest Documents received in the Colonial Office, 1832 . . . . .	{	I.
—, Map of the South-Eastern Portion of, showing the Progress of Discovery in the Interior of New South Wales to 1832 . . . . .	II.	
—, Map of the South-Eastern Portion of, showing the Progress of Discovery in the Interior of New South Wales. By Major Mitchell . . . . .	VII.	
—, showing the Proposed Divisions of . . . . .	VIII.	
—, North-West Coast of, 1838 . . . . .	VIII.	
MELVILLE and BATHURST ISLANDS, with Coburg Peninsula, North Australia . . . . .	IV.	
MURRAY RIVER, Australia, Country near the Mouth of . . . .	III.	
NEW ZEALAND . . . . .	II.	

DECEPTION ISLAND, New South Shetland. By Lieutenant E. N. Kendall, 1829 . . . . .	I.
---	----

## GENERAL.

HEMISPHERE SOUTHERN, part of the, showing recent Discoveries .	III.
--	------

## VIEWS, &c.

ARGOS AMPHILOCHICUM and WALL of LIMNÆA, Views of, and Plans of the Ruins of Limnæa, and of Ruins at Camarina, and a Plan of the Walls of Argos Amphiloichicum . . . . .	III.
ASCENSION ISLAND, View of . . . . .	V.
BERENICE, Plan and View of Ruins at . . . . .	VI.
COOMAROW FALL, Massaroony River, View of . . . . .	IV.
EL JEMM, View of the Amphitheatre of . . . . .	IV.
GRAHAM ISLAND, Plan of, and Sketch of its Appearance during the Irruption on 18th July, 1830 . . . . .	I.
KING WILLIAM THE FOURTH'S CATARACT, on the Essequibo, View of .	VI.
MAHAVILLAGANGA RIVER, at Peradenia, Ceylon, View of . . . .	III.
MASSAROONY RIVER, View of, with Natives Fishing . . . . .	IV.
MEXICAN ANTIQUITIES . . . . .	VII.
— HEADS, in Terra Cotta, from Mexico . . . . .	VII.
PETER-BOTTE MOUNTAIN, View of the Ascent of . . . . .	III.
SOUFFLEUR POINT, Mauritius, View of . . . . .	III.
WARROW INDIANS, British Guayana, Huts of the . . . . .	IV.

## CUTS INSERTED IN TEXT, &c.

BALLENY ISLANDS, View of . . . . .	IX.	522
BRIDGE at ARTA . . . . .	III.	82
	C	

	Vol.	Page
ICEBERG, with a Block of Rock attached to it . . . .	IX.	526
ILLIMANI, Outline of, as seen from the Valley of La Paz . .	V.	77
INDIAN PICTURE WRITING, at Cumuti, on the Essequibo . .	X.	160
—————, at the Ilha de Pedra . . . .	X.	261-2
INSCRIPTION cut on the face of a Rock near Wej-h, West Coast of Arabia . . . . .	VI.	64
————— in Relief on a Wall at Tekrit, on the Tigris . .	IX.	449
————— at Al Hadhr . . . . .	IX.	470
————— at the Caves of Kereftu . . . . .	X.	100
MOUNTAINS of ATARAIPU, in Guayana . . . . .	X.	162
MOUNTAIN RANGE of ROBAIMA, in Guayana . . . . .	X.	206
WINDINGS of the ARTA . . . . .	III.	81

## DIAGRAMS.

BOILING-POINT THERMOMETER and POT, for ascertaining Heights .	VIII.	436
EGYPT, Sections of the Levels of . . . . .	IX.	
NEVA, Table of the Freezing and Opening of the . . . . .	V.	
————— of the Progress of Congelation of the . . . . .	V.	
RIVERS, Illustration respecting the Classification of them, and their Affluents . . . . .	IV.	
TEMPERATURE, Table of Curves of, at Melville Island . . . .	IX.	

## I N D E X

TO THE

FIRST TEN VOLUMES OF THE LONDON GEOGRAPHICAL  
JOURNAL.

## A B A

- ABABDE and Maazy tribes, ii. 52.  
 Abadukaye, a station on the Massaroony, iv. 34.  
 Abagaz, a frontier guard of Shwa, Abyssinia, x. 478.  
 Abana, an affluent of the Ataba river, Abyssinia, ix. 497.  
 Abapuri, name by which the Bore is known in the Corentyn river, British Guayana, vii. 288—Bore of the Berbice, 302.  
 Abasil-li, a village to the N. of Viran Shahr in Asia Minor, x. 312—its elevation, *ib*.  
 Abbadie and Chaho, notice of their 'Études sur la Langue Euskarienne,' viii. 397.  
 Abbaran, plain of, Azerbaijan, iii. 44.  
 Abbas-abad, in Tunakabau, in Persia, viii. 433.  
 Abbas 'Ali, his reputed tomb near Sirwan, ix. 56.  
 Abbazacca, town on the left bank of the Niger, i. 187.  
 Abd-Allah Pasha Derehsi, a valley of Asia Minor, ix. 229.  
 Abdeh, or Anjeh, in Palestine, the remains of ancient Eboda, ix. 296.  
 Abdul Koorg Island, Sea of Oman, iii. 208—fine bay at, *ib*.  
 Abdu-l-Kurd, or Palinurus Shoal, on the S. coast of Arabia, described, ix. 155.  
 Abdu'llah-gau, a village of Northern Khorásán, viii. 313.  
 Abdum, a small village on the left bank of the Nile, opposite Meraweh, ix. 189.  
 Abel Rémusat and Klaproth, their examination of Chinese documents, ix. 192.  
 Abi-Aleshtar, a stream of Luristan, ix. 99.  
 Abi-Diz, an affluent of the Karun, vii. 435.

## A B U

- Abi-Elwand, the corrupted name of the river Holwan, ix. 40.  
 Abi-Garm on the Kerkhah river, ix. 60.  
 Abi-shirwan, an affluent of the Tigris, ix. 28, 29—its various names, *ib*.  
 Abiyet! a cry of the people of Ankober, and story respecting it, x. 473.  
 Abi-zal river, whether it joins the Karoon or the Kerah is still a disputed point, iii. 265.  
 Abi-Zal, a torrent which falls into the Kerkhah river, ix. 63—the river of Dizful erroneously called by our geographers Abi-zal, 64—its water is salt, 65.  
 Abi Zard, an affluent of the Kurdistan river, ix. 79—its course, and remarkable clearness of its water, 81—is the ancient Hedyphon or Hedypnus, 85.  
 Aboo-atkir on the Bahr el Azrek, v. 45.  
 Aboo Seen, or Father River, a name of the Indus above Attock, i. 230.  
 Abou Aras at the junction of the river Rahat with the Bahr Azrek, ii. 188—ruins at, *ib*.  
 Abraham the Patriarch, place where he is said to have been cast into the fire by Nimrod, ix. 81.  
 Abraham, Bishop of Ushnei, x. 17.  
 Abraham, a famous scholar of Edessa, held the Median city of Beth Raban as an episcopal see in the reign of Firuz, grandfather of Anushirawan, and spread the Nestorian heresy throughout the East, x. 86.  
 Abreu and Serrano despatched by Albuquerque from Malacca to the Spice Islands in 1511, vii. 383.  
 Abrolhos Bank, examination and account of, by Capt. FitzRoy, ii. 315.  
 Abuara, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19, and x. 256.



Abu Bekr es siddik, some account of him, and his account of routes in N. Africa, vi. 110.

Abu-fernun, a high peak of the Belilyetah mountains, S.W. of Bonah in Algeria, viii. 40.

Abu Gharat, on the route from the White Nile to El Obeid, ix. 173.

Abu Kharaz, on the right bank of the Blue Nile, ix. 168.

Abu-l-Abbas or Babbas, a large village at the eastern foot of the Mungasht mountains, ix. 80.

Abulliont, the ancient Appolonia ad Ryn-dacum, in the lake of the same name in Asia Minor, viii. 137.

Abu Marri or Abu Maryam, a ruined village where a rivulet re-appears above ground, near Mosul, ix. 410, and x. 528.

Abu Samud, in the desert of Bayudah, ix. 165.

Abut, between the Blue and the White Niles, ix. 170.

Abu Ufrah, the name of the Bejunah, a river of Algeria, in one part of its course, viiii. 40.

Abu Yusuf, on the road from Tajurrah to Ankoher, x. 461.

Abu Zeran, on the road from Kosir to Kenneh, iv. 204—is 10 hours' loaded camel march from Bir Anglis, *ib.*

Abwerd, district of, in Northern Khorasan, viii. 309.

Abyssinia, journal of a three years' residence in, by the Rev. Samuel Gobat, iv. 268—weak and unsettled government of Abyssinia, *ib.*—succession of sovereigns, 269—political institutions and jurisprudence, 270—religions, 271—Abyssinian Christians, *ib.*—Mahomedans, 272—Falachas or Jews, *ib.*—the Camaountes, 273—the Zalanés, *ib.*—corruption of manners, 274—hospitality of the Abyssinians, 275—the Abyssinians are robbers, yet theft is punished, *ib.*—they are not cruel, 276—are charitable to the poor, *ib.*—are irascible, but easily pacified, *ib.*—mode of asking pardon of those whom they have offended, 277—banks and islands on the coast of Abyssinia, ix. 492—how Abyssinia is supplied with salt, 494—routes in Abyssinia collected by Dr. Beke, x. 480—Abyssinians have seven systems of chronology, 484.

Acajou, streamlet, flows into the Essequebo above the Rupunoony, vi. 264.

Acamea, an affluent of the Parima, Guayana, x. 220.

Acarmania, its mountains produce coal and sulphur in abundance, iii. 79.

Accaways, their numbers on the Demerara and Massarooney rivers, ii. 232—

their physical and moral character, *ib.*—deal in slaves, 233—move in caravans, *ib.*—their warlike disposition and audacity, 234—their preparation of the drink called "piworry," *ib.*—their cassava planting, 235—their compulsory labour in regard to ground provisions, *ib.*—are determined humourists, *ib.*—are constant in friendship and in enmity, 236—are very Jews in their bargains with strangers, *ib.*—use poisoned arrows for game, *ib.*—are superior in courage to all the other Indians of Guyana, *ib.*—their houses, how constructed, 237—language, 249.

Accessions to the library, vi. 17—vii. p. xv.—viii. p. xix.—ix. p. xxiii.—x. p. xvii.

Achilles, isle of, in Black Sea, i. 116.

Achmetha, the Chaldaic way of writing the Grecian Agbatana, x. 134.

Achra-mooora Rocks, in the Essequebo, vi. 235.

Aconcagua Mountain, in Chile, notice of, vii. 143.

Actian Apollo, temple of, what Strabo says of it, iii. 88.

Actium, what Strabo says of it, iii. 88—is the present La Punta, promontory at the entrance of the Gulf of Arta, vii. 84.

Acueywaugh, fall on the Cuyuny river, vii. 448.

Adacado, on the Niger, vi. 425.

Adaito, a halting-place on the road from Tajurrah to Ankoher, Abyssinia, x. 463.

Adamowa, country of, Africa, ii. 27.

Adam's Bridge, Ceylon, iv. 7—passages in, *ib.*—changes occasioned by the monsoons, 8—a Dutch fleet said to have gone through its channels, 9—Major Sim thinks a permanent channel might be secured, but at a very great expense, *ib.*

Adams, John, his death at Pitcairn Island, iii. 161.

Adanah, plains of, in Asia Minor, a peculiarity of them, x. 507—its fauna, 508—produces cotton, sugar-cane, and dates, *ib.*

—, town of, the third town of Syria, x. 509—breadth of the Seihun here, *ib.*—its former importance, *ib.*

Ada Teppa, promontory, Goukeka Lake, iii. 41.

Ada Yaman, stream Azerbaijan, iii. 42.

Adda Mugu, long. and lat. of, viii. 307.

Addon, or South Channel, Maldives, ii. 74.—Island, Maldives, ii. 74.

Addresses delivered at the Anniversary Meetings of the Society, by the Presidents for the time being, on the Progress of Geography—Mr. W. R. Hamilton's, May 21, 1838, viii. p. xxxvii.—the same gentleman's address on

- May 27, 1839, ix. p. xlvii.—Mr. G. B. Greenough's, May 25, 1840, x. p. xliii.
- Addresses by Mr. W. R. Hamilton, on delivery of Royal Premium to Col. Chesney on the May 14, 1838, viii. p. xii.—and to Capt. FitzRoy on the same day, p. xvi.—on presenting to the Chev. Bunsen the medal awarded to Dr. Rüppell (May 27, 1839), ix. p. ix.—and to the Deputy Governor of the Hudson's Bay Company the medal awarded to Mr. Thomas Simpson, p. xi.
- By Mr. G. B. Greenough, on presenting the medal awarded to Mr. R. H. Schomburgk (May 25, 1840), x. p. xi.—and to Sir Charles Malcolm, on the same day, the medal awarded to Major Rawlinson, p. xii.
- to the Queen, on Her Majesty's accession, viii. p. ix.
- , on Her Majesty's marriage, x. p. vii.
- Adelaide Island, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 110.
- Ad-el-jivaz, a town on the northern shore of Lake Van, is a pretty and pleasant place, x. 406.
- Adelun, necropolis of, ix. 293.
- Aden, S. coast of Arabia, its long. and lat., and description of, ix. 133—aqueduct at, 134—its former importance, 135—wells and tanks, *ib.*—old guns found there, *ib.*—the peninsula a second Gibraltar by nature, 136—provisions, population and exports, *ib.*—importance of the spot, *ib.*
- Adheearree, sand-bank at the mouth of the Kooré branch of the Indus, iii. 119.
- Adhem, an affluent of the Tigris, x. 92.
- Adhem, an affluent of the Tigris, position of its embouchure, ix. 472.
- Ad'hiyari, a deltaic branch of the Indus, described, viii. 341.
- Adina Bazar in Persia, northernmost point of Major Todd's Itinerary, viii. 34.
- Adina Cazor, or Waisel Chai, stream in Persia, viii. 34.
- Adiyaman, a small town of Asia Minor, the same as the Hsin Mansur of Idrisi, and probably the Carbanum of the Itineraries, described, x. 327—its latitude and elevation, *ib.*
- Admiralty Peninsula, W. coast of Novaia Zemlia, viii. 413.
- Admiralty Sound, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.
- Adocemates Atoll, Maldivas, ii. 74.
- Adranos, on the Rhyndacus, Asia Minor, vii. 36—ruins at, probably those of Hadriani, *ib.*
- Adrar, W. coast of Africa, vi. 432.
- Adula, in Asia Minor, vii. 40—route from, to Sardes, 41.
- Adulis, river of Abyssinia, ix. 494—its latitude, *ib.*
- Adventure and Beagle, sketch of the surveying voyages of these ships, vi. 311.
- Aeng, pass of, in Arracan, viii. 394.
- Æschylus, when born, i. p. iii., *note.*
- Æthiopia, the ancients meant by this name a country inhabited by black men, ii. 6.
- , Central, Ptolemy's knowledge of it similar to that possessed by modern Europeans prior to the discoveries of Denham and Clapperton, ii. 20.
- Aferni, Ras, or Cape Ghir, W. coast of Africa, vi. 292.
- Affendico, Mount, on N. frontier of Greece, vii. 90.
- Afghans consider themselves of Jewish descent, iv. 299.
- Afiyun, Kara-hisar, in Asia Minor, vii. 57, 58—much opium grown here, *ib.*, and viii. 144—ruins between it and Bolawadin, *ib.*—erroneously supposed to be the site of Cibotus, 583.
- Afraba, Mount, to the N.W. of Harrar in Abyssinia, x. 464.
- Africa, enumeration of what is known to us of this part of the world, viii. p. xlv.
- , Central, summits of, ii. 27—current on the E. coast of, 91—extracts from observations on various points of the W. coast of, by Capt. Becher, R.N., 278—changes the W. coast is undergoing near the Isles de Los, 279—current along the W. coast, 303.
- , Arabia, and Madagascar, narrative of a voyage to explore the shores of, iii. 197—character of the E. coast of Africa from Cape Inyack or Cape St. Mary, southward, 202—from Mozambique to Bazaruta Island, 204—from the Red Sea to the river Juba, the E. coast is inhabited by the Somanli tribe, 208.
- , expeditions into the interior of South, iv. 362—instructions to Dr. Andrew Smith for his expedition into Central, iv. 363.
- , Central, Report of Dr. A. Smith's exploring expedition in, vi. 394.
- , North, routes in, by Abu Bekr es siddik, vi. 110.
- , Northern, notice of M. d'Avezac's 'Études Critiques sur une partie de l'Afrique Septentrionale,' vi. 385.
- , W. coast, survey of a part of, in 1835, by Lieut. W. Arlett, vi. 285, et seq.
- , Western, on a new construction of a map of a portion of, showing the possibility of the rivers Yeu and Chadda being the outlets of the lake

- Chad, by Capt. W. Allen, R.N., viii. 289.
- African Association, its union with the Royal Geographical Society, i. 257.
- Africaner's Kraal, 80 miles to the E. of Nabees, or the warm-baths, South Africa, viii. 9.
- Afrun river, influent of the lake of Antioch, vii. 416.
- Afshars, a tribe in Persia, vii. 231.
- Agadir, or Santa Cruz, W. coast of Africa, vi. 292.
- Aga Mazar hill, on the right bank of the Aras, iii. 29.
- Agate, abundance of, at Gurdokh and at Yarkund, ii. 254.
- Agates and jasper found in the bed of the Dereas Kara river of Khoten, i. 238.
- Agate, Mount, Australia, ii. 323, *note*.
- Agha Baba, hamlet of Irak 'Ajemi, in the plain of Kazvin, viii. 39.
- Aghaj Denizi, or Ocean of Trees, the country so called, in Asia Minor, ix. 217.
- Agharun, an Armenian village of Asia Minor, S.W. of Mush, x. 355.
- Agh-Veran, a village of Asia Minor, x. 344—the Amiran of many maps, 445.
- Agh-yaz, a large Kurd village of Asia Minor, on the Biri gol Su, x. 344.
- Agisymba, probably the present Bornu, ii. 7—extravagant southerly position ascribed to, by Ptolemy, 9, 18.
- Agra Dagh mountain, vii. 421.
- Agrafiotic range of Pindus, its geognostic character in the neighbourhood of Patrirtos, vii. 89.
- Agrafiotico, an affluent of the Megdova, a river of Greece, vii. 90.
- Agricultural returns at the Cape Colony, uncertain, and why, v. 316.
- Aguaapey, tributary of the Paraguay, only 3 miles from the Guapore tributary of the Amazons, ii. 250.
- Agua, Volcan de, viii. 320.
- Agulu, Cape, W. coast of Africa, vi. 294.
- Agzi Gaduk, pass into the district of Ujarud, Persia, viii. 33.
- Ahabij Hisar, village of Asia Minor, on the Rhyndacus, vii. 36.
- Ahadkoi, village of Asia Minor, ruins of theatres and temples at, vii. 39—probably the site of Trajanopolis, *ib*.
- Ahar, capital of Kara-dagh, and route to, from Kizil Kapan, viii. 30.
- Ah-hel-desseh, an influent of Great Slave Lake, vi. 5.
- Abioui, town on the Black Sea, the ancient Anchialus, i. 122.
- Ahtamar, an island of the Lake Van, x. 386.
- Ahmed, or Hamid, a village of Asia Minor, its elevation above the sea, x. 285.
- Ahmeidat, or Ahmedat, a village on the Tigris, ix. 410—character of the river here, *ib*. and x. 529.
- Ahmed Beglu, large village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.
- Ahmediyah, a large village of Asia Minor, S.E. of Mardin, x. 526.
- Ahmed Eyea, a poor village on the Midan Daug, iii. 21.
- Ahmedpoor, town to the S. of the Sutlege, iii. 143.
- Abuli, at the foot of Mount Mari, in Abyssinia, hot springs at, x. 462.
- Aia, Cape, in the Black Sea, i. 114.
- 'Aide-Mémoire du Voyageur,' by Col. Jackson, analysis of, iv. 229.
- Aidinjik, on the S. coast of the Sea of Marmora, viii. 137.
- Aika, the ancient Arcas, in Asia Minor, to the W. of Malatiah, x. 320.
- Aikuni, a tributary of the Merewari, Guayana, x. 223.
- Ailat, chief village of the valley of Modat in Abyssinia, ix. 493—its distance from Masawwah, *ib*.
- Aimaks, a tribe in Persia, vii. 233.
- Ain Abu Mabad, a village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 143.
- Ain Abu Mabuth, S. coast of Arabia, vii. 22, 33.
- Ainek, on the river Chaffa, capital of Argobba, x. 475.
- Ain-el-Arus, a warm spring at the S. extremity of the valley of El-Ghor, ix. 279.
- Ain-el-Ghamar, in the Wadi-el-Arabah, ix. 281.
- Ain-el-Hafereh, on the road from Hebron to Petra, ix. 280.
- Ain-el-Tha'leb, a brackish rivulet between Kal'ah Sherkat and El Hadhr, ix. 452.
- Aing in Arracan, i. 176.
- Ain Jowari, a village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 143.
- Ain-ser, a village of the Pashalik of Diyarbekr, viii. 85.
- Ainsworth, W. Esq., his analysis of the voyage of the *Blossom*, i. 193—his remarks in addition to Mr. Thomson's account of his ascent of Mount Demavend, viii. 112—his notes upon the comparative geography of the Cilician and Syrian gates, 185—his notes of a Journey from Constantinople, by Hecalea, to Angora, in the autumn of 1838, ix. 216—his journey from Angora by Kaisariyah, Malatiah, and Gergen-Kal'eh-si, to Bir, or Birehjik, x. 275—his notes on a journey from Kaisariyah to Bir, or Birehjik, in May and June, 1839, 311—his notes on a journey from

- Constantinople to Mosul in 1839-40, 489.
- Ain-tab, the ancient Antiochea ad Taurum, vii. 417.
- Ainunah, in the Red Sea and valley of, vi. 53—aqueduct in the valley, 54—the port of, 55.
- Ain Yamen, a spring on the road to Hebron from Petra, ix. 285.
- Ain-yeh Ver, or 'Ain-weh Vezan, a village in Gilan, on the Safid-nid, viii. 37.
- Aios Elias, Tambour of, N. frontier of Greece, vii. 91.
- Air, observations on its temperature in British North America, ix. 121.
- Airan, a stream of Khorasan, viii. 316.
- Airao, a small town on the S. bank of the Rio Negro, vi. 15.
- Airyana Vaedjo, or Iran Vij, identified with Azerbaijan, x. 129—was the first terrestrial habitation of Ormuzd, *ib.*—afflicted by Ahriman, 130—Zoroaster said to have been begotten here, 132.
- Aitkin's Rock, a Vigia in the North Atlantic, described as said to have been seen by different persons, i. 51—Chamber of Commerce of Glasgow address a letter to the Admiralty respecting, 54—its appearance and position variously stated, 57.
- Ainana, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 257.
- Ainrim, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 15.
- Aiwanet, a brook of Asia Minor, tributary of the Tigris, x. 528.
- Ajab Shehr, a village of Azerbaijan, x. 9.
- Ajalon, in Palestine, ix. 307.
- A'jari, district of Azerbaijan, x. 40.
- Ajerah, valley of, in Armenia, vi. 197.
- Ajeri, a Tel on the Tharthar in Mesopotamia, ix. 465.
- Aji, a salt river of Azerbaijan, x. 116.
- Ajmere, its rising prosperity, iv. 125—its attractions for both Hindoos and Mahometans, 126.
- Akabah, gulf of, width of its entrance, vi. 53.
- Akad, a high peak, S. shore of Lake Van, viii. 70.
- Akajik, rivulet in Asia Minor, x. 292.
- Akaki, a river of Abyssinia, between Ankoher and the Hawash, x. 481.
- Alalikatabo, an islet in the Corentyn river, British Guayana, its lat. and long., vii. 294.
- Akassa river of Jackson, W. coast of Africa, vi. 296—its proper name is Assaka, 432; vii. 164.
- Akataurie rivulet, an affluent of the Runoonoy, vi. 247.
- Akavausk, a village on the southern shore of Lake Van, x. 386.
- Akayah Koi, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 222—character of the rocks in the vicinity of, 223.
- Akaywanna mountains on the Essequibo, vi. 232.
- , streamlet of, a frequented path of 6 hours to the Demerara, *ib.*
- Ak-bunar in Asia Minor, its latitude, ix. 230.
- Akchah Shehr, on the coast of Asia Minor in the Black Sea, ix. 222.
- Ak Dagh Ma'den, in Asia Minor, silver mine of, vi. 217.
- Ak-derbend, a pass from the Atak to Upper Khorasan, viii. 311.
- Ak Dereh, valley of, in Asia Minor, x. 327.
- Ak Deyavin, village and Tell of, Asia Minor, N. of Aleppo, x. 517.
- Akereh, a large village of Kurdistán, viii. 96.
- Ak Geduk, pass or defile of Lewan Chai, in the mountains of Tarom, Persia, x. 61.
- Akghoran, valley of, in Asia Minor, ix. 269.
- Ak Gol, a lake with subterranean outlet near Eregli, in Asia Minor, viii. 154.
- Akhlát, on the western shore of Lake Van, x. 406—the old town, probably the same as was taken by Timur in the fourteenth century, 407—the modern town of, described, *ib.*
- Akhtamar, the Armenian name of the Lake Van, viii. 66.
- Akili, a large village on the Kuran, with a famous orange-garden, ix. 78.
- Akir, in Palestine, the ancient Ekron, ix. 307.
- Akjah-tash, perhaps the site of Come, vii. 55.
- Aklat, on Lake Van, iii. 50.
- Ako, valley of, and its people, Armenia, vi. 197.
- Ak Ouglan, in Azerbaijan, iii. 31.
- Akrabi tribe on S. coast of Arabia, ix. 131—produce of their territory, 132.
- Akrobat pass, the entrance from Modern Cabool in Turkistan, or Tartary, iv. 301.
- Ak-Sakal lake, formed by the waters of the Turghai river, viii. 375.
- Ak-Serai, in Asia Minor, its latitude, viii. 146—madder grown in great abundance in the neighbourhood, *ib.*—perhaps the site of Archelais, *ib.*—is on the Bayaz-Su, an affluent of Lake Tuz Choli, x. 298—its lat. and description of the place, 299—the supposed site of Archelais Colonia, *ib.*—character of the rocks near, 300.
- river can never have flowed into the Halys, x. 299.

- Ak-shehr, in Philomelium, according to Mr. Hamilton, viii. 144.
- Ak-shehr, in Asia Minor, x. 494.
- Aksou river, rises partly in the Duvan Borlund, to the N. of Turfan, i. 245—one of its sources in the country of the Kirghiz and another at Eela, *ib.*—its course, *ib.*—said to fall into the Irtysh, 246—it more probably disembogues in the Hoang-ho, 247.
- Aksou, or Aksoo, i. 235—population of, *ib.*—rubies and silver found at, 238, *note.*
- Ak Su, a stream of Asia Minor, ix. 222.
- Aktagh, a miserable village of Asia Minor, vii. 40.
- Ak-Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 325.
- Aktamar, island of, viii. 69.
- Ak-Teni Goli, a lake of Asia Minor, ix. 220.
- Aktiar, in the Crimea, i. 110.
- Ak Togh or Tagh, in Khoten, i. 245.
- Akyab Harbour, Arracan, i. 175.
- Ak Yokaush, pass of, near Van, iii. 50.
- Alabastron, its ruins do not exist, as has been asserted, to the N. of Mount Kalil, ii. 32.
- Alabli, a port and fishing village of Asia Minor on the Black Sea, identified with Eleum, ix. 223.
- A la Huela, great abundance of mules at, iii. 276.
- Ala Koi, a village on the eastern shore of Lake Van, large quantities of wine made here, x. 398.
- Ala Mout, mountains in Mazanderan, covered with perpetual snow, iii. 15.
- Alamut, district of, in Persia, viii. 431.
- , rock of, viii. 431.
- Al Araish, W. coast of Morocco, S. of Cape Spartel, vi. 301.
- Alata, cataract of, in Abyssinia, described, x. 572.
- Ala Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, at the source of the Murad Chai, x. 418.
- Alau-ddin Beg, founder of the family of Emin Pasha of Mush, x. 348.
- Alazar, village of Persia, viii. 34.
- Albatross, the dusky, i. 219.
- ‘Albemarle,’ ship, extract of her journal in reference to the Maldiva Islands, ii. 79.
- Abino, Cape, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.
- Alcatraz, islet, W. coast of Africa, ii. 290—quantity of pelicans at, *ib.*—is volcanic, 291—dimensions of, and height above the sea, *ib.*—sharks and turtle at, *ib.*—long, and lat. of, *ib.*—part of a wreck found at, *ib.*
- Alckiam, in Asia Minor, the site of Orcistus, vii. 57.
- Alcohuau and Toltec monuments, vii. 2.
- Aldan mountains, in Siberia, height of, ix. 486—larch, forests of, *ib.*—geological character, *ib.*
- Aldan, river and mountain, vi. 391, et seq.
- Aleis, a town on the right bank of the White Nile, ii. 182.
- Aleppo, its caravan distance from Bir on the Euphrates, iii. 232—its commerce, x. 516—geology of its environs, 517.
- plover, x. 495.
- Alexander’s Bay, a gulf of the Caspian Sea, viii. 373.
- Alexander, Cape, N. coast of America, x. 268.
- Alexander the Great, discussion regarding his navigation of the lower Indus, i. 230—his fleet of boats on the Hydaspes, iii. 146—his march from Babylon to Susa, 262—site of his battle with Porus, iv. 293—desiderata respecting, viii. p. xlviii.—desirableness of ascertaining the exact site of all the cities founded by, p. liii.—the task undertaken by the Chevalier Brönsted, *ib.*—had no correct knowledge of the Atropate, near Ecbatana, x. 149.
- Alexander, Capt., his mode of preserving health, ii. 72—instructions addressed to, by the Royal Geographical Society, iv. 372—his intended visit to the Damaras of South Africa, vi. 443—extracts from his letter from South Africa, from Clan William, September 27, 1836, vii. 439—*from Lily Fountain, Kamies or Lion Mountain, November 12th, ib.*—*from Nabees, Great Namaqua land, January 1, 1837, 443—from the banks of the Kaamop, February 18, 448—report of an expedition of discovery through the countries of the Great Namaquas, Boschmans, and Hill Damaras, in South Africa, viii. 1.*
- Alexandria Lake, in Australia, Captain Sturt’s opinion respecting, i. 3; ii. 128—country round, according to Captain Sturt, iii. 249.
- Aleutian and Kurile Islands, decrease of their population, vii. 374.
- Algeria, notice of Captain A. Bérard’s nautical description of the coasts of, vii. 409—extent of Captain Bérard’s survey, and nature of M. de Tessan’s notes on the coast, &c., 410—principal geographical positions on the coast of, *ib.*
- Al-Ghaidhar, a town on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 148.
- Alginskoi Syrt, what it is, viii. 390.
- Algoa, extent of coast bearing this name, iii. 199.
- Algonquin tribe of Indians, their reduced

- and wretched state according to Mac-kenzie, iii. 65.
- Algonquin Senapes of America, divided into four groups, x. 555.
- Al Hadhr, in Mesopotamia, notes on two journeys from Baghdat to the ruins of, by John Ross, Esq., ix. 443—attack on Mr. Ross and his party, 456—second trip to the ruins, 460—Al Hadhr described, 467—inscription at, 470.
- Al-Hammam, thermal spring on the road to the valley of the Afrin, vii. 416.
- Ali or Taki-zummerud, a village S. of Mount Demavend, viii. 108.
- Ali-abad, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.
- , a village on the Talar, in Mazanderan, viii. 104.
- , a village in the Delta of the Indus, viii. 347.
- , a village of Kelavistakh, in Persia, viii. 433.
- Ali Agha, a Yezidi village of Kurdistan, viii. 93.
- Alibakell, a watering-place on the road from Tajunah to Ankoher in Abyssinia, x. 463.
- Ali Baug, its elevation, iii. 52.
- Ali Begli, a large village on the river Gader, which flows into the southern extremity of the Lake Urumiyeh, x. 13.
- Ali-bulak, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 32.
- Alif, a Turkoman village, S.W. of Angora, Asia Minor, ruins at, x. 280.
- Ali, a large village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.
- Ali Guz Mountain, Azerbaijan, iii. 44.
- Ali Heremi, pass near Ushnei, S.E. extremity of Lake Urumiyeh, x. 15.
- Ali Ilahi faith, a mixture of Sabæan, Christian, and Mahomedan legends, x. 36.
- Ali Kam, stream of Gilan, iii. 24.
- Alinda, its site the present Muglah, viii. 428.
- Ali Pasha-chali, a village in the plain of the Gok Irrmak, in Asia Minor, ix. 255.
- Ali Sha village, 20 miles from Tabreez, iii. 56.
- Alishan, a village of Asia Minor, S.E. of Kharput, x. 367.
- Alishtar, plain of, in Luristan, ix. 99.
- Alisma Plantago, or water-plantain, a supposed cure for hydrophobia, ii. 269.
- Ali-Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, to the E. of Mount Arjish, x. 312—what is necessary in order to determine its composition and configuration, x. 501.
- Aliu Amba, a village eastward of Anko-bar, Abyssinia, x. 467—salt exchanged for grain here, 480.
- Al Kaisseria (in Barbary), population of, and commerce, i. 126, 137.
- Al Kantra (bridge over the Wad-el M' Hazen), scene of action where Don Sebastian of Portugal was killed in 1578, i. 125.
- Al Kosh, town of, vi. 360.
- Al Ksar, town built by Jacob, son of Al Mansor, i. 126—Description of, *ib.*—its position, 127, *note.*
- Allahu-Akber, or Narduvan Nadiri, a pass into Upper Khorasan, viii. 312, 314.
- Allen, Captain William, his discussion of Messrs. Oldfield and Becroft's opinion of the Calabar being a branch of the Quorra, vii. 198—lays down a chart of the Quorra for a distance of 500 miles from the sea, 199.
- , on the outlet of the Lake Chad, viii. 289—long. and lat. of his position on the Kwara and Chadda, 307.
- Alleghany mountains, mounds or tumuli rare to the E. of, x. 558.
- Alleganza, the northernmost of the Canary Islands, vi. 286.
- Allegur, a village of Asia Minor, on the right bank of the Murad Chai, x. 426.
- Alligator Point, W. coast of Africa, ii. 279.
- Alluli, a halting-place S.W. of Lake Asal, Abyssinia, x. 459.
- Alluvium of Guayana, its great depth, iv. 322—when deposited, *ib.*
- Almaliyah, a large village on the W. shore of Lake Van, viii. 70.
- Almana, in the desert of Sakrah, between El 'Obeid and the White Nile, ix. 182.
- Al Mansor, his mausoleum at Rabatt, Barbary coast, i. 130.
- Almeyda Bay, E. coast of Africa, iii. 212.
- Aloni, former inhabitants of the mountains of Rowandiz in Kurdistan, x. 73.
- Alore, once the capital of Sinde, iii. 134—story of its fall, *ib.*
- Alps of Europe, mean height, and height of highest peaks, v. 88.
- Al-Salih, a small town on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 138.
- Altai, situation and height of its loftiest peak, vii. 398.
- Altars, their different place in the Syrian, Armenian, and Greek sanctuaries, x. 333.
- Alth, a ruined village of Mesopotamia, ix. 461.
- Altitudes of various places observed during the voyage of the Blossom, Captain Beechey, i. 220.
- Alto di Jacaibamba, pass on the road from Lima to Pasco, its height, v. 88.

Alto de Lachagual, pass in the Andes, its height, v. 88, and vi. 382.  
 Altos de los Huessos, pass at the foot of the volcano of Arequipa, its elevation, v. 87.  
 Alto de Ochomago, near Carthage in Costarrica, the watershed of the state, vi. 128.  
 Alto de Saccabamba, a pass of the Western Andes, vi. 382.  
 Alto de Sunigaicu, pass of the Andes of Equatorial America, its height, v. 88.  
 Alto Grande, on the road between Cordova and Mendoza, South America, ix. 408.  
 Alto Primero, ridge of the coast of Peru, vi. 376.  
 Alto Segundo, a ridge on the coast of Peru, vi. 376.  
 Altun Kupri, a town on an island in the Altun Su, viii. 99.  
 Altun Su, an affluent of the Tigris, viii. 99.  
 Altun Takht, city, of, on the right bank of the Aras, iii. 30—ruined by Nadir Shah, *ib.*  
 Aluguga, a valley in the Bulghar Tagh, Asia Minor, x. 501, 502—a mine of argentiferous galena in, *ib.*—its plantations of walnuts and cherries, *ib.*  
 Alum-mines of Surdar, Azerbaijan, iii. 16.  
 ——— of Kara-Hisar, in Asia Minor, vi. 220.  
 Alvarado or Salto, river of Costarrica, vi. 129.  
 Alwar, in Azerbaijan, iii. 12.  
 Amacoora creek, its position rectified, iv. 331.  
 Amakosa territory, S. Africa, its population, iii. 315, *note*.  
 Amanian gates of Arrian and of Strabo, vii. 414.  
 Amanicæ Pylæ of Colonel Leake, vii. 415.  
 Aman Ullah Khan, Vali of Sihna, his character, vi. 357.  
 Amanus, what d'Anville says of it, x. 332.  
 Amaponda tribes of Mambookies of Caffraria, 323.  
 ——— county, v. 323.  
 Amaro, a village of Socotra, v. 180.  
 Amaserah, a town on the N. coast of Asia Minor, described, ix. 234.  
 Amasia on the Iris, in Asia Minor, birth-place of Strabo, vii. 50—tomb of the kings at, *ib.*  
 Amasiyah, a town of Asia Minor, its commerce in silk, &c., x. 442.  
 Amatambu tribes, or Tambookies of Caffraria, v. 323.  
 Amaycuree mountains, vi. 249.

Amazona, the name of the Marañon from the Rio Negro to its mouth, vi. 12.  
 Amazons River, how far navigable, and tributaries, ii. 250, 251—the near approach of its southern tributaries to the sources of the Paraguay, 250.  
 ———, advantages to be derived from the navigation of the rivers which flow from the Cordilleras of Peru into the Marañon or, v. 90—its southern affluents, 94.  
 ———, descended in its whole length, by Lieut. Mawe, R.N., in 1828, by Dr. Poeppig in 1831, and by Lieut. Smyth, R.N., in 1834, vi. 381—swelling of this river, 384.  
 Amazoulah or Zoulah tribes of Caffraria, v. 323.  
 Ambato, a nevado of the West Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 74.  
 ———, in South America, its population, ix. 408.  
 Ambagi, ii. 57.  
 Ambanganga river, Ceylon, iii. 229—its waters diverted for irrigation, *ib.*  
 Amber abundant in Kamchatka, ix. 511.  
 Amberan, a large and populous village of Persia, viii. 33.  
 Ambracius Sinus, the present Gulf of Arta, iii. 77.  
 Ambracus, the present Fido-Kastro, in the Gulf of Arta, vii. 84.  
 Ambré, Cape, the north point of Madagascar, iii. 213.  
 Ambukol, on the left bank of the Nile, silicified trees near this place, ix. 165.  
 Ameers of Sind, their politeness, i. 228—their mode of hunting, *ib.*—their jealousy and mistrust of each other, 229—their internal policy, *ib.*  
 America, presumptive proofs of the emigration of the Malays to South America, iv. 262.  
 ———, discovery of, by the Scandinavians in the tenth century, abstract of the historical evidence for, extracted from the 'Antiquitates Americanæ,' viii. 114—Biarne Hernelson's voyage in the year 986, 115—Discoveries of Lief Ericson, and first settlement in Vineland, *ib.*—Thorwald Ericson's expedition to more southern regions, unsuccessful attempt of Thorstein Ericson, 117—settlement effected in Vineland by Thorfinn, *ib.*—voyage of Freydisa, Helge and Finnboge; Thorfinn settles in Iceland, 120—survey of the preceding evidence, 121—discoveries of more southern regions, 124—Arc Masson's sojourn in Great Iceland, *ib.*—voyage of Biørne Asbrandson and Gudliuf Gudlangson, 125—Bishop Eric's voyage to Vineland, 126—discoveries

- in the Arctic regions of America, *ib.*—Newfoundland re-discovered from Iceland, 128—a voyage to Markland in the year 1347, *ib.*
- America, Central, notice of, by Don Juan Galindo, vi. 119—character of the works of different writers on this part of the world, *ib.*—the five states of, 121—boundaries of the Federation, *ib.*—the most noted of the Central American islands, *ib.*—direction of the Andes through, *ib.*—climate of, 123—volcanoes, *ib.*—excellent ports and harbours, *ib.*—lakes, *ib.*—rivers, *ib.*—medicinal springs, 124—gold and silver mines, *ib.*—staple productions, *ib.*—green and brown locusts, *ib.*—pearls, tortoiseshell and whalebone, *ib.*—birds of the country, *ib.*—domesticated animals, *ib.*—wild animals, 125—length, breadth and surface of the territory of the Federation, *ib.*—population, *ib.*—cities of the Federation, 126—principal ports, *ib.*—form of government, *ib.*—date of independence, prospect of improvement, code of laws, and education, *ib.*—arms of the Federation, *ib.*—flags, *ib.*
- America, North, its discovery attributed to Antonio Zeno of Venice, previous to either Columbus or Vesputius, v. 126.
- America, South, observations upon the geography of its southern extremity, with Terra del Fuego and the Straits of Magalhaens, by Capt. Phillip Parker King, F.R.S., i. 155.
- , its interior provinces, Chiquitos, Moxos and Apolobamba, would have remained unknown but for the rivers Paraguay, Grande and Beni, which showed the way to them, v. 91—difficulty of transport from the interior to the shores of the Pacific, 92—these difficulties may be overcome, *ib.*—the most valuable productions of this continent are to be found in Guayaquil, and in the Cordilleras, and to the E. of them, 97—enumeration of those productions, *ib.*—natives of the interior are able navigators of the rivers, 98—the prevailing winds of the interior are from N. or S., 99.
- , its western coast from 47° S. lat. to the river Guayaquil minutely surveyed, vi. 312.
- , its eastern coast from the right bank of the Plata to Cape Horn minutely surveyed by Lieut. C. Wickham, Mr. J. L. Stokes, and Mr. A. B. Osborne, *ib.*—Mr. John Arrow-smith's map of, ix. p. lxxx.
- American Aborigines alike in almost every thing, yet have no community of speech, ii. 191—their intellectual state, past and present, *ib.* and 199—monuments of their former moral power and mental cultivation, 200—by no means a modern race, reasons for this conclusion, *ib.*—animals domesticated, and plants cultivated by, *ib.*—various hypotheses to account for the present state of the American Indians, 203—exhibit symptoms of approaching dissolution, *ib.*—selfishness of their exterminators, 204—enumeration of the nations, tribes, and hordes of American Indians, 204, 227—divisions and subdivisions of the aboriginal race, x. 552—American tribes all bury their dead in a sitting posture, 561—differ essentially from all others, *ib.*
- American Harbour, Kangaroo Island, its excellence, iii. 254.
- Amgoli Tagh, or Mount St. Simeon, in Asia Minor, abundant ruins of sacred edifices, x. 513—St. Simeon Stylites performed his extraordinary penance there, 514.
- Amguli, an affluent of the lake of Antioch, vii. 416.
- Amherst Island, Arracan, i. 177.
- Amititan, village and lake of, at the foot of the volcano de Agua, in Guatemala, viii. 322, 323.
- Amitoarsuk, an excellent harbour on the E. coast of Greenland, i. 252.
- Amkoleb, ii. 52, *note.*
- Ammianus Marcellinus, in his Asiatic Geography, has servilely copied Ptolemy, x. 156.
- Ammigan, a village of Persia, viii. 33.
- A'mol, on the river Heraz in Mazanderan, viii. 105.
- Amoone Masser, eastern desert of Upper Egypt, excellent water here, ii. 53.
- Amoy, principal emporium of the province of Fuh-keen in China, iii. 301.
- Amphitheatre of El Jerum described, iv. 256—comparative dimensions of various amphitheatres, *ib.* *note.*
- Amree, a town on the Indus below Sehwan, iii. 130.
- Amsterdam Island, ix. 517, *note.*
- Amucu Lake, Guayana, vi. 242, 252—its elevation above the sea, x. 194.
- Amu Darya, or Oxus, its old bed, viii. 374—journey to the source of, x. 530.
- Amuthero, Mount, Gulf of Arta, iii. 86.
- Amvikoh, in Africa, its frontier, vi. 107.
- Anactorium, name by which Scylax calls the present bay of Prevesa, iii. 88.
- , a town, what Strabo says of it, iii. 89.
- 'Anah, on the Euphrates, vii. 427.
- Anakha, a town on the eastern shore of the Black Sea, iii. 38.



- Analache, nevado in the Bolivian Andes, its form and height, v. 73.
- Analysis of Abbadie and Chaho's 'Études Grammaticales sur la Langue Euskarienne,' viii. 397.
- of Angelis's, D. Pedro de, 'Coleccion de Obras y Documentos relativos a la Historia Antigua y Moderna de las Provincias del Rio de la Plata,' vii. 351.
- of Arrowsmith's 'London Atlas of Universal Geography,' iv. 320.
- of D'Avezac's 'Études de Géographie Critique sur une partie de l'Afrique Septentrionale,' vi. 385.
- of Bartholomew's, Captain, private journal, kept on board H.M.S. *Leven* on the coast of Africa, iv. 220.
- of Beechey's, Captain, 'Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Beering's Straits,' i. 193.
- of Bégat's 'Exposé des Opérations Géodésiques exécutées de 1829 à 1838, sur les Côtes Septentrionales de la France,' ix. 487.
- of Bérard's 'Description nautique des Côtes de l'Algérie,' vii. 409.
- of Bouchier's, Captain, 'Narrative of a passage from Bombay to England,' iv. 318.
- of Bougainville's, Captain, 'Journal de la Navigation autour du Globe de la Frégate la *Thétis*,' &c., viii. 384.
- of Brooke's, Mr., 'Account of Mahavillaganga,' iii. 223.
- of Burkart's 'Residence and Journey in Mexico, 1825 to 1834,' x. 544.
- of Burne's, Mr. James, 'Narrative of a Visit to the Court of Sind,' &c., i. 222.
- of Burne's, Lieut. A., 'Travels into Bokhara,' iv. 278.
- of Niebuhr's, Carsten, 'Narrative of a Journey to Arabia and other contiguous Countries,' Vol. III., viii. 380.
- of Conolly's, Lieut., 'Journey to the North of India,' iv. 278.
- of Eichwald's, Dr., 'Ancient Geography of the E. Coast of the Caspian Sea,' viii. 371.
- of Erman's, M. Adolph, 'Travels round the World,' vi. 387, and ix. 482.
- of Gobat's, the Rev. S., 'Journal of a Three Years' Residence in Abyssinia,' iv. 268.
- of Gœbel's 'Journey through the Steppes of Southern Russia,' &c. x. 537.
- of Harriott's, Major, 'Journal of Tour in the Morea,' v. 366.
- of Helhouse's, Mr., 'Notices of the Indians settled in the Interior of British Guayana,' ii. 227.
- Analysis of Holman's, Lieut., 'Voyage round the World,' v. 305.
- of von Hügel's, Baron, 'Kashmir and the Kingdom of the Sikhs,' x. 562.
- of Humboldt's 'Kavi Language in the Island of Java,' Vol. I. &c., vii. 403.
- of Irving, Mr. T., jun.'s 'Indian Sketches,' &c., v. 344.
- of Irwin's, Captain F. C., 'State and Position of Western Australia,' &c., v. 341.
- of Jackson's, Col., 'Observations on Lakes,' iii. 243.
- 'Aide-Mémoire du Voyageur,' iv. 229.
- of Kolff, Lieut., jun.'s 'Voyage through the Southern Part of the Archipelago of the Moluccas,' vii. 369.
- of Krusenstern's, Vice-Admiral de, 'Supplémens au Recueil de Mémoires Hydrographiques,' &c., vii. 406.
- of Kupffer's, Mr., 'Observations Météorologiques et Magnétiques faites dans l'Etendue de l'Empire de Russie,' viii. 377.
- of Lang's, Dr., 'View of the Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nations,' iv. 258.
- of Léon de Laborde's, Mons., 'Journey through Arabia Petræa to Mount Sinai,' &c., vi. 378.
- of Linant's, Mons., 'Journal of a Voyage on the Bahr-el-Abiad,' ii. 171.
- of Lütke's, Captain, 'Voyage autour du Monde,' vii. 374.
- of Martius's, D. von, 'State of Civil and Natural Rights of the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Brazil,' ii. 191.
- of Meyen's, Dr., 'Voyage round the World,' vi. 365.
- of Modera's, Lieut., 'Narrative of a Voyage along the S.W. Coast of New Guinea,' vii. 383.
- of Moodie's, Lieut., 'Ten Years in South Africa,' v. 314.
- of Morton's, Dr., 'Crania Americana,' x. 552.
- of Müller's, Dr., 'Researches upon the Country between Mounts Ural and Caucasus,' &c., viii. 389.
- of Naxera's, Emmanuel, 'De Lingua Othomitorum Dissertatio,' v. 355.
- of Owen's, Captain, 'Narrative of Voyages to explore the Shores of Africa, Arabia, and Madagascar,' iii. 197.
- of pamphlets on the Hydrography of South America, ii. 249.
- of Pemberton's, Captain, 'Report on the Eastern Frontiers of British India,' &c., viii. 391.

- Analysis of 'Le Pilote Français,' 4<sup>e</sup> partie, ix. 487.
- of Pœppig's, Professor, 'Travels in Chile, Peru, and on the Amazons' River,' vi. 381.
- of Raper's, Lieut., 'Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,' x. 568.
- of Rich's, Claudius James, 'Narrative of a Residence in Kurdistan,' &c., vi. 351.
- of Robinson's, Captain, 'Private Journal kept on board H.M.S. *Favorite* on the Newfoundland Station, iv. 207.
- of Rose's, Gustav Von, 'Journey to the Ural and Altai Mountains,' &c., vii. 395.
- of Royle's, Mr. J. Forbes, 'Illustrations of the Botany and other branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains,' v. 361.
- of Rüppell's, Dr., 'Travels in Abyssinia,' ix. 490, and x. 570.
- of Schoolcraft's, Mr., 'Expedition through the Upper Missouri to Itasca Lake, iv. 239.
- of Von Siebold's 'Voyage au Japon, exécuté pendant les années 1823 à 1830,' &c., ix. 477.
- — — — — 'Documents for the Description of Japan and Jesso, the Kuriles,' &c., ix. 477.
- of Steedman's 'Wanderings and Adventures in the Interior of Southern Africa,' v. 322.
- of Stirling's, Mr. E., 'Political State of the Countries between Persia and India,' v. 297.
- of Sturt's, Capt., 'Two Expeditions into the Interior of South Australia,' iii. 248.
- of Temple's, Sir Grenville, 'Journal of Travels in the Beylik of Tunis,' iv. 255.
- of Wellsted's, Lieut., 'Travels in Arabia, in the Province of 'Omán, the Peninsula of Sinai, and along the Shores of the Red Sea,' vii. 400.
- of Wilson's, Dr., 'Narrative of a Voyage round the World,' &c., v. 349.
- Anambas Islands, viii. 386.
- Anarore, a defile of Caucasus, iii. 38.
- Anata, in Palestine, the Anathoth of the Scriptures, ix. 308.
- Anateile, a river of Abyssinia, S. of Tadjurra, x. 456.
- Anava, probably the present lake Chardak, the Hadji Ghieul of Arundel, vii. 60.
- Anaviana, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 15.

- Anavilhana Islands, on the Rio Negro, vi. 14.
- Ana Yurt, a poor village near Angora, Asia Minor, x. 277.
- Anazarba, vii. 421.
- Anbabo, on the shore of Glubbat-el-Kharab, Abyssinia, x. 457.
- Anbar Su, a tributary of the Tigris, x. 362.
- Ancomani, snow-capped pinnacle in the Bolivian Andes, v. 78.
- Ancons in Salida of Sarmiento, i. 163.
- Ancyra, Phrygian, its probable site, viii. 141.
- Andema, group of islands, vii. 378.
- Anderhadideba, a vast plain of Abyssinia, x. 460.
- Andes, Cordillera of the, its gradual decrease of elevation from Quito to Chiloe and the strait of Magalhaens, i. 157—its southern termination, 164—direction of its interior or secondary range in South America, v. 95.
- — — — —, passage of the, calculated by Condamine to be equivalent to 1000 leagues of transport by sea, v. 97—abundance and fine quality of the gold in the, *ib.*—height of the mountains at the southern extremity of the, vi. 318—depression of the, about Copiapo, and great number of passes, 368.
- Andreyti, the western branch of the Pabur river, an affluent of the Toure, iv. 53.
- Anegada or Anagada, one of the Virgin Islands, Mr. Schomburgk's account of, ii. 152—the 'Lewis,' American brig, lost on, *ib.* *note*—what Père Labat says of it, 153—great quantities of conchs found at, *ib.*—frequented by the Buccaneers, particularly Kirke and Bone, *ib.*—frequency of wrecks at, the principal cause of its being settled, *ib.*—the surface of, produced by the Lithophytæ, 154—and by other Madreporæ, 162—soundings and distance between Anegada and Virgin Gorda, *ib.*—remarkable nature of the beach, *ib.*—length and breadth of Anegada, 155—account of the surrounding reef, *ib.*—surface of the island a dead level, 156—hollows left in the soil by the Lithophytæ, 157 and *note*—remarkable rise and fall of the water in the ponds of, 158—salt obtained from them, *ib.*—sinking and elasticity of the soil in certain places, 159—climate of the island and longevity of the inhabitants, 160—Elephantiasis unknown at, *ib.*—refraction or mirage observed at, 161—earthquakes nearly unknown at, though felt in other islands of the group to which it belongs, *ib.*—thermometrical observations at, in 1831, *ib.*—vegetable productions of, *ib.*—the yellow colour prevails in its flora, 162

—birds migrate to, from the Spanish main, at two seasons of the year, *ib.*—mosquitoes most troublesome at, 163—other venomous insects, *ib.*—the Crustaceæ at, *ib.*—the Mollusca race, *ib.*—fish abundant and good, *ib.*—reptiles found at, 165—feathered tribe at, among which the flamingo is in great abundance at certain seasons, *ib.*—rats abound at, 165—population of, 166—current running N.W. at, being a branch of the tropical or westerly current, considered, *ib.*—flora of the S. side of the island materially different from that on the N. side, 167—wrecks at, occur most frequently from March to June, 168—list of vessels wrecked at, 169—tremendous height of the waves on the northern side of, during a groundswell, v. 27—a W.N.W. current passes, 35 and *note*.

Angar, or Angam, an island of the Persian Gulf, S. of Kishm, v. 279.

Angara river, ground-rice found in, v. 13.

Angelis, Pedro de, Analysis of his 'Coleccion de Obras y Documentos relativos a la Historia Antigua y Moderna de las Provincias del Rio de la Plata, ilustrados con Notas y Dissertaciones,' vii. 350. First paper in the collection: 'La Argentina, or History of the Provinces of the Rio de la Plata, from the Discovery of that River by De Solis,' 352—2nd and 3rd papers: 'Account of the Journey of Don Luis de la Cruz from the Fort of Bellenar, on the frontier of the Province of Concepcion in Chile, through unknown lands inhabited by Indians, to the city of Buenos Ayres, performed in the year 1806,' 354—4th paper: Falkener's Account of Patagonia, originally published in English, 356—5th paper: 'Collection of Documents relating to the City of the Cæsars (*de los Cæsares*) supposed to exist in the Andes S. of Valdivia,' 356—6th paper: 'Account of a Voyage from Buenos Ayres to explore the Coast of Patagonia as far as the Straits of Magellan, in 1745, by the Jesuits Father Quiroga and Cardiel,' 357—7th paper: 'Project for extending the Frontiers of Buenos Ayres to the Rio Negro, by Captain Undiano, to which is added the Diary of a Journey made from Buenos Ayres to the City of Talca in Chile, by the Señores Zamudio and Sauvillac,' 358—8th paper: 'Memoir on the Spanish Settlements on the Coast of Patagonia, drawn up for the information of the Marquis of Loreto, Viceroy of Buenos Ayres, by Don Francisco de Viedma,

Superintendent of the said Settlements, 359—9th paper: 'Description of Potosi and its Dependences in 1787, by the Governor Don Juan del Pino Manrique,' 360—10th paper: 'History of Paraguay, the Provinces of La Plata and Tucuman, by the Jesuit Father Guevara,' 360—11th paper: 'The Argentina, or Conquest of the Province of La Plata, an Historical Poem, by the Archdeacon Martin del Barco Centenera, 1601,' 361—12th paper: 'Description of the River Paraguay, from the Mouth of the River Xauru to its Junction with the Parana, by the Jesuit Father Quiroga,' 362—13th paper: 'Diary of the Navigation and Survey of the River Tibiquari, a posthumous work of Don Felix de Azara, 1785,' 363—14th paper: 'Geographical and Statistical Account of the Intendency of Santa Cruz de la Sierra, by Don Francisco de Viedma, the Governor, in 1788,' 364—15th paper: 'Some Account of the Province of Tarija, by Don Juan del Pino Manrique, Governor of Potosi, in a Letter to the Spanish Minister Don José Galvez, 1785,' 366—16th paper: 'Diary of a Journey to the Great Salt Lakes in the Pampas of Buenos Ayres, by Don P. Andres Garcia, 1810,' 367—17th paper: 'Memoirs on the Navigation of the River Tercero, and other affluents of the Parana, by Don Pedro Andres Garcia, 1813,' *ib.*—18th paper: 'Historical, Geographical, and Political Account of the *ci-devant* Jesuit Missions in Paraguay, by the Governor Don Gonzales de Doblas, 1785,' 368—19th paper: 'Ulderich Schmidel's Voyage to the River Plate in 1534,' *ib.*—note of the remaining papers, *ib.*

Angollola, in Abyssinia, religious worship at, x. 472.

Angora, the walls of its citadel composed almost entirely of fragments of ancient sculpture, vii. 56.

—, Notes of a Journey from Constantinople by Heraclea to, in 1838, by the Count de Bertou, ix. 277.

—, Journey from, to Birehjik, by W. Ainsworth, Esq., in charge of an expedition to Kurdistan, x. 275.

Angora river, its junction with the Char Su, x. 275 and 277.

Angosta river and islands, Mozambique channel, iii. 204.

Angostura, communication between it and the Essequibo, vi. 225.

Angra, capital of Terceira and of the whole of the Azores, iv. 223—its population, *ib.*—its bay, 225.

Angra Pequena Bay, W. coast of Africa,

- remains of a cross erected by Bartholomew Diaz observed there, iii. 219.
- Anguran, district of, Persia, is a mass of mountains, x. 57—produces lead in abundance, *ib.*—the Anjerud of Oriental geographers, 58—its history, *ib.*
- Anhori, a small affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Ani, on the Arpa Chai river, for many years the capital of Armenia, now ruined, iii. 44.
- Animals met with between Bonah and Kostantinah, viii. 53.
- Aniscato, a tributary of the Rio Segundo in South America, ix. 407.
- Anjar, an island of the Persian Gulf, viii. 176 and 181—its lat. and long. *ib.*
- Anjel Chai, a river of Asia Minor, flowing into Lake Van, x. 388.
- Anjerud and Anjereh, names identified with Anguran, a district of Persia, x. 66.
- Ankeil, ii. 57.
- Ankober, capital of Shwa, or Shoa, described, x. 467—reception of Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf by the king, 468—extract of a journal kept at, by Mr. Krapf, 469—origin of the name of the town, 479—its markets, 480.
- Ankyefero, a defile to the W. of Tajurrah, in Abyssinia, x. 458.
- Anna, Skiti or Askiti of, on Mount Athos, vii. 70.
- Annah, on the right bank of the Euphrates, iii. 236—its productions, according to Rauwolf, *ib.*
- Annai, a Macusi settlement on the Rupunni, Guayana, x. 160.
- Annay rivulet, an affluent of the Rupunoony, regarded as the boundary between the British and Portuguese possessions on the Rupunoony, vi. 238—observations made at, 239.
- Anni, a village in the Delta of the Indus, with a ferry, viii. 347.
- Anno Bom, in the Bight of Biafra, its dimensions and character, ii. 276—its population, *ib.*—directions for anchoring at, 277—provisions at and best objects for exchange, *ib.*—winds, rain, and climate, *ib.*—character of the natives and of their dwellings, *ib.*—the king or governor, *ib.*—vile conduct of Spanish slaving vessels at, 278—the island independent of the Portuguese, *ib.*
- Annona reticulata, a singular tree of Costarrica, vi. 133.
- Anquetil du Perron pretends that Zoroaster was a native of Urumiyah, x. 83.
- Anson's voyage, alarm taken by the Spanish government in consequence of, iv. 182.
- Antarctic Ocean, recent discoveries in the, by Mr. John Biscoe, R.N., iii. 105—discoveries in the, by Mr. John Baleny, ix. 517.
- Antarctic and Pacific Oceans, American expedition to, under Capt. Wilkes, vi. 440.
- Antaree, village in the Zambezi, E. Africa, ii. 138.
- Antari, a village of Asia Minor, near Nisibin, x. 526.
- Antelopes and gazelles, their great abundance and variety in Africa, v. 337—origin of the name, *ib.*—how taken, *ib.*—abound in the plain on the western foot of Jebel Makhlul on the Tigris, ix. 450.
- Antes Indians to the N. of Cuzco, vi. 175—occupy the banks of the Urubamba, 176.
- Anthrophophagi of the Carib tribe, on the Upper Essequibo, details of a repast among them, ii. 71.
- Antionus, route taken by him in his memorable retreat from Badaca into Media, ix. 63.
- Antioch, in Pisidia, vii. 58—mortality in the hospital there from the effects of the *Lolium temulentum*, x. 512.
- , lake of, its present affluents, vii. 416.
- , valley of, its geology, vii. 418.
- , Bay of, ruins of Seleucia Pieria, by Lieut.-Col. Chesney, R.A., viii. 228—the bay selected for disembarkation of the Euphrates expedition, *ib.*
- Antiochea ad Taurum, vii. 417.
- Antiochus takes the Atropatenian province of Media, x. 151.
- Anti-Taurus mountains and its groups, x. 322.
- Antogh Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 354.
- Antonio, St., island of, its only article of trade is the orchilla lichen, iii. 198.
- Ants, their hills near Kiama, Niger, i. 180—their various constructions, vi. 254—destruction of trees by the white ant, ix. 174—winged ant in Guayana, x. 174.
- Anushiravan, his supposed grave at Sirwan, ix. 54—in reality interred at Tus, *ib.*, note.
- Aoch, fortress of, iii. 147.
- Aornus, Arrian's celebrated rock of, iv. 297.
- Aornos, its probable site, ix. 515.
- Aoulle Mount, on the right bank of the White Nile, ii. 172.
- Apai-shibi, a fall on the Merewari, Guayana, x. 224.
- Apauwanga, a tributary of the Caroni, Guayana, x. 209.
- Apayabo Optayo, a mountain with caves on the Rupunoony, vi. 242.

- Apes of the Himmaleh, iv. 55.
- Aphorismeni, a mountain-peak on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 88.
- Apo, in the Bolivian Andes, vi. 375.
- Apollonia, in Asia Minor, its site, viii. 157.
- Apou-coyahan, a dangerous fall, vi. 274.
- Apples, their abundance along the banks of the rivers descending to Valdivia and Concepcion, vi. 153—also on the Hucchum, 160.
- Apsley Strait, between Melville Island and Bathurst Island, settlement formed there by Capt. Bremer, iv. 130—persons composing the first settlement, 132—breadth of the strait, 135—surveyed by Major Campbell, 136—tide at the S. end of, *ib.*—bordered with impenetrable mangroves, 137—abounds with alligators, 145.
- Apsinthus river, antiquities found upon its banks, vii. 63.
- Apurimac, a river of S. America, tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.
- Aquacate, gold-mines of, in Costarrica, vi. 128.
- Aquæ Tibilitanæ, in Algeria, viii. 42.
- Aguas Calientes, or hot springs, in Guatemala, viii. 324.
- Aqua Sucia village, Panama, i. 81.
- Aqueducts at Morocco, i. 138.
- Arab and Bédoui, difference in the signification of their names, ii. 31, *note*.
- Araba, a mountain on the Merewari, Guayana, x. 224.
- Arabah, Wady, roads along it, ii. 29.
- Arabah or Hormarah Bay, the Bagasira of Nearchus, v. 264—is deep and commodious, with good anchorage and well sheltered, 265.
- Arabahs, or parts, their construction in the vicinity of Mush, in Asia Minor, x. 377.
- Arabah-chi-lar, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 245.
- Arabia, E. coast of, from Ras-el-Hadd to the island of Massera, iii. 207.
- , observations on the manners of the inhabitants of the southern coast of, and shores of the Red Sea, with remarks on the ancient and modern geography of that quarter, and the route through the Desert from Kosir to Keneh, iv. 192—contrast between the shores of Arabia and those of India, and between the dress and appearance of the Arabs and the Indians, 194—Arabia Felix not deserving of its name, 196—extent of this part of Arabia, and discussion regarding its name, 197—observations on the coast of, from Ras Mohammed to Jeddah, vi. 51.
- , shells on the S. coast of, vii. 21—jasper pebbles, 23—arak-trees, 24.
- Arabia, S. coast of, from the entrance of the Red Sea to Mesinat in 50° 40' 25'' E., by Capt. S. B. Haines, I.N., ix. 125—table of positions as determined by Capt. H. and the officers of the 'Palinurus,' 156.
- , Analysis of Lieut. Wellsted's travels in, vii. 400.
- , Analysis of Carsten Niebuhr's 'Narrative of a Journey to Arabia and other contiguous Countries,' Vol. III., viii. 380.
- Arabia Petræa, Analysis of M. Léon de Laborde's Journey through, vi. 378—authors who have written of this country, *ib.*
- Arabdera, on an elevated volcanic plain on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, Abyssinia, x. 461.
- Arabgir, a town of Asia Minor, on the right bank of the Kara Su, its distance from Aleppo and Trebizond, and some account of, vi. 205.
- Arab Kerry, village of, Azerbaijan, iii. 46.
- Arabissus, its site, perhaps at Gurum on the Tokmah Su, x. 316.
- Arabs were the first navigators who brought the products of India into the Red Sea and Persian Gulf, vi. 113–119—Arabs of Persia, vii. 232.
- Araca, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 11.
- Aracari, Corvoeiro, or San Miguel de Rio Branco, x. 260.
- Arafuras and Papuas of New Guinea, vii. 389–391.
- Araif-en-Nakah, a high conical mountain of Palestine, ix. 296.
- Araj, river of Asia Minor, a tributary of the Filiyas, ix. 241.
- Arak-trees of Arabia, Abyssinia, and Nubia, vii. 24.
- Aral, observation regarding its level with reference to the ocean, viii. 375 and *note*—formed by the Sihun or Jihun, *ib.*
- Aramatta, a small Accaway settlement on the Massaroony, iv. 29.
- Aramayka, a station on the Massaroony, iv. 32.
- Aramuripani, an affluent of the Takutu river, Guayana, x. 192.
- Aran, forest on the Euphrates, vii. 435.
- Arapami, a peak, and stream flowing into the Kundanama, Guayana, x. 235.
- Arapeera, Upper, island in the Cuyuny, fall of Quassia Amara, vii. 449.
- Ararah, the Aroer of Judah, ix. 307.
- Ararat, Mount, or Agbri Tagh, its appearance from the road to Ba-yazid from Diyadin, x. 420—approximate height of the mountain, 421.
- Aras, river, character of its bed, iii. 29—fordable at all seasons at Yedi Baluk, 30—Aras Bar, or Kresbar, iii. 31.

- Araucanians have ever maintained their independence, vi. 319—their character and skulls, x. 560.
- Arauco, department of, in S. America, its climate, ix. 391.
- Arawaaks, ii. 227—list of their families, 228—their laws regarding caste of blood and marriage, *ib.*—authority and duties of the chiefs, *ib.*—their physical character, 229—are particularly indulgent to their children, *ib.*—naming of their children, *ib.*—conduct towards Europeans, 230—spend a life of pleasure, *ib.*—their blood-feuds, *ib.*—their hospitality, and ideas of European stinginess, *ib.*—their notions of property, 231—their delicacy and domestic virtues, *ib.*—their industry, 232—their pedestrian speed, and excellence as soldiers, *ib.*—acknowledge a supreme Being, 244—the Lord's Prayer in their language, 248—have considerable knowledge of astronomy, *ib.*
- Arawatta, or Bribu, a mountain of Guayana, x. 230.
- Arawayam Botte, an Arecuna settlement in Guayana, x. 205.
- Arawayang, mountain of Guayana, what other mountains are seen from it, x. 211.
- Arba River, of Theophanes, identified with the Nahr Wan Canal of the Tigris, x. 97, and *note*.
- Arbaces captures and destroys Nineveh, and conveys the treasures of Assyria to Ecbatana, x. 125.
- Arbela, or Erbil, described, viii. 98—battle of, the hills at this place said to have been raised by Alexander the Great, x. 72.
- Arbil, vi. 359.
- Arbusa, its probable site, vii. 58.
- Arbuthnot's Range, or Warren Bungle, Australia, ii. 319.
- Arbuzurck, a village to the N. of Lake Van, x. 412.
- Arc of the meridian measured in India, viii. p. xlv.—might be measured in the centre of the Andes, 427.
- Archbishop's Isles, i. 209.
- Archer, Major, his observations on Mr. Sterling's information respecting the countries lying between Persia and India, v. 299.
- Archelais Colonia, its probable site at Ak-Serai, x. 299.
- Archipelago, Great, on the W. coast of Africa, between the Nuñez and Gambia rivers, ii. 289.
- , Asiatic, exploring expedition to, proposed by James Brooke, Esq., viii. 443.
- Arctias, an island on N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 47.
- Arctic discoveries by Messrs. Dease and T. Simpson, viii. 313.
- discovery, narrative of the progress of, on the northern shore of America in the summer of 1839, by Messrs. Peter W. Dease and Thomas Simpson, x. 268.
- land expedition under Capt. Back, R.N., announcement of, ii. 338—account of the route to be pursued by, iii. 64—a rapid sketch of the, v. 405.
- Ocean, tides in, viii. 223—main sea clear in the summer months, *ib.*—winds, *ib.*—natural history of the coast of the, from Return Reef to Point Barrow, 224—variation of the compass, *ib.*
- regions, thermometrical observations in the, by Dr. Richardson, ix. 331—clearness of the sky in the, 364.
- Ardabil, town of, viii. 32—plain of, *ib.*
- Ardabile, its fine library sent to Russia, iii. 27.
- Ardahan, an underground town of Armenia, destroyed by the Russians, vi. 198.
- Ardeshir Babegan restores the religion of Zoroaster, x. 84—was the founder of the Sasanian dynasty, and re-edified the city of Canzaca, 112.
- Ardish, valley, river, town, and castle of, x. 402—the plain is gaining on the Lake Van, 403—the winter severe there, *ib.*
- Ardij Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, its elevation, x. 281.
- Ardoval, valley of, in Asia Minor, vi. 219.
- Arecife, a town of Lanzarote Island, vi. 287.
- Arecuna Indians of Guayana, x. 201.
- Arecunas, near Roraima, their dress and appearance, x. 204.
- Arekatsa, an affluent of the Parima, Guayana, x. 222.
- Arequipa, volcano of, or Guagua Putina, W. Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 74—its elevation, 84 and *note*.
- , town of, W. coast of S. America, its longitude, v. 83—*id.* with its neighbouring volcanoes, vi. 375.
- Argentiferous lead-mines of Keban Ma'den, on the Upper Euphrates, vi. 206.
- Argentina, la, or History of the Provinces of the Río de la Plata, by Don Rui Diaz de Guzman, vii. 352.
- , or Conquest of the Provinces of La Plata, an historical poem, by the Archdeacon Martin del Barcocentenera, 1601, analysis of, vii. 361.
- Argghana, and copper-mines at, in the Pashalik of Diyar Bekr, vi. 208.

Arghana, its coal bad, vii. 438.  
 Arghana Ma'den, on the Diyar-Bekr, branch of the Tigris, x. 364.  
 Arghem Koi, village at the northern extremity of Lake Tuz Choli, Asia Minor, x. 294.  
 Argish, fortress, rocks with arrow-headed inscriptions near, iii. 50.  
 Argæus Mount, Asia Minor, ascent of, viii. 149—height of snow-line on, 150—height of summit, 151.  
 Argos Amphilochicum, ruins of, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 85.  
 Argut, river of Mount Altai, vii. 398.  
 Ari Atoll, Maldivas, ii. 78.  
 Arica, on the coast of Peru, vi. 370.  
 Arin, a village on the northern shore of Lake Van, x. 405—productions of the soil there, 406.  
 Arina, range of hills, i. 150.  
 Arinda, formerly a Dutch post on the Essequibo, vi. 234.  
 Arioeh must be sought for about Zarnah; its change of name to Sabad, ix. 47.  
 Arishban, a village of Asia Minor, near Mush, x. 375.  
 Arishkerd, plain of, on the Murad Chai, Asia Minor, x. 424, 427.  
 Arissaro Hills on the Essequibo, their height, vi. 228, 229.  
 Aristides, what he says of the celebrated porphyry-quarries of Gebel Dokhan, ii. 46, *note*.  
 Aritaka, the first rapids in ascending the Essequibo begin here, vi. 227.  
 Ariwana Mountains, in the Parima, Guayana, x. 221.  
 Arjish Tagh, has no rivulets but on one side, and why, x. 307—is the ancient Argæus, and the loftiest mountain of Asia Minor, 309—almost perfectly covered with snow, *ib.*—is of volcanic origin, *ib.*—its area, circumference, and elevation, *ib.*  
 Ark, no tradition at Ba-yazid of its resting on Mount Ararat, x. 420.  
 Arkiko, town of, in Abyssinia, ix. 493.  
 Arlett, Lieut. W., R.N., his survey of the Canary Islands, and of part of the W. coast of Africa, in 1835, vi. 285.  
 Armenia, general characteristics of, vi. 221.  
 Armenian gates of Ptolemy, vii. 415.  
 ———, Upper, of Rennell, vii. 415.  
 Armenians of Van, their way of living, x. 391—repair to Constantinople to earn money, 395—of Abyssinia, places where they are settled, 481.  
 Armeni Bolaki, village of, in the Mikri country, Azerbaijan, x. 39.  
 Armyros Mount, E. side of Gulf of Arta, iii. 84.

Arnis, a Kurd village at the N.E. extremity of Lake of Van, x. 402.  
 Aroer of Judah, the present Ararah, ix. 307.  
 Aroo, or Eta starch, its preparation in the Warow country, iv. 327.  
 Arooab, a culture of Socotra, v. 158.  
 Arooka Creek, a tributary of the river Barema, in British Guyana, iv. 330.  
 Arpa Chie River, Azerbaijan, iii. 44—its character to its junction with the Arras, 45.  
 Arpah Chai River, a tributary of the Araxes, and the boundary between the Russian frontier of Georgia and the Turkish Pashalik of Kars, vii. 43.  
 Arphaxad of the Book of Judith, x. 141, et seq.  
 Arracan, general remarks on the coast of, i. 175.  
 ———, town of, unhealthy, i. 176—its extent, population and revenue, viii. 395—quantity of rain at, 396.  
 Ar-Rau, the same with Shiz or Takhti Soleiman, x. 139.  
 Ar-Ras, on the extremity of the Anti-Libanus range, vii. 99.  
 Arrawak Indian, his treatment of his dead brothers, ii. 70—religious belief of the Arrawaks, and their tradition of the creation, *ib.*  
 Arrian, his omission of the names of places in the Black Sea, i. 113—extracts from, regarding Susa, iii. 258.  
 Arrows, poisoned, of the Maiongkongs, x. 229.  
 Arrowsmith, John, his London Atlas of Universal Geography, review of, vi. 320—his map of South America, ix. p. lxxx.  
 Arru Islands, vii. 371—their pearl-banks very productive, 372.  
 Arsinarium Cape, the present Cape Verd, or Cabo Verde, ii. 10.  
 Arsissa, the Greek name of the Lake of Van, viii. 66.  
 Arslan Toghmis, a post-station between Sivas and Tokat in Asia Minor, x. 439.  
 Arsus, the Rhasus of Strabo, viii. 185.  
 Arta, Gulf of, its geographical position and dimensions, iii. 77—its entrance, *ib.*—its general features, *ib.*—coal found on its western side, 78—indications of copper in the rocks, 79—fishery of sardinas, *ib.* and 93—unhealthy in certain months, *ib.*—sea and land breezes and temperature, *ib.*—character of the hills on the S. and N. sides, *ib.*—depth of water in the gulf, *ib.*—the inhabitants round the gulf, 94—mode of travelling, *ib.*—snakes, game, vegetable productions, tides, *ib.*—Table of the value of the fisheries in the, vii. 85, *note*.

Arta River, iii. 81—singular bridge over, 82.  
 —, town of, iii. 82—singular bridge at, *ib.*—population of, manufactures, embroidery, &c., 83—supposed site of the ancient Ambracia, the subject discussed, 84.  
 Artaki, S. shore of Sea of Marmora, viii. 138—its wine much esteemed, *ib.*  
 Artaxata, iii. 47.  
 Artemick, village of, iii. 50.  
 Artemid, the Osmanli name of the Island Aktamar in Lake of Van, viii. 66—village of, 68.  
 —, a village on the S.E. shore of Lake of Van, x. 389.  
 Arthur's Head, Swan River, its long. and lat., v. 354.  
 Arthur's Table, mountain of St. George, central chain of Guyana, iv. 32.  
 Artillery Lake, communicating with the E. end of Great Slave Lake, country round, vi. 6.  
 Aruajuis, a tribe of Indians inhabiting the banks of some of the lower affluents of the Rio Negro, vi. 15.  
 Arukama, a fall on the Yurume River, Guayana, x. 217.  
 Aruparu, river of Guayana, has its source in the Marima mountains, x. 209.  
 Arzargar, a loamy steppe of Southern Russia, x. 540.  
 Arzilla, a small town on the Barbary coast, i. 154—mackerel fishery at, vi. 301.  
 Arzud, a lake in the country of the Abbu Galla, Abyssinia, x. 481.  
 Asal, Salt Lake of, to the S.W. of Tajurrah, in Abyssinia, x. 459.  
 Asangaro River, an affluent of Lake Titicaca on the north, rises in the Cordillera of Crucero and San Juan del Oro, v. 81.  
 Asbrandson Biörn, his voyages, viii. 125.  
 Asceaquaw Fall, Upper Massaroon, iv. 37.  
 Ascension, Island of, its long., lat., and dimensions, v. 243—is of volcanic origin, *ib.*—its peak and table-lands, height of, *ib.*—general character of the rocks, *ib.*—number and weight of the turtle taken in the bays of the island, 244—desolate appearance of the island, *ib.*—population of the island when visited by Captain Brandreth, R. E., and general description of the establishment, 245—the scarcity of water, 246—sandstone agglomerated by vapour of salt water greatly heated under pressure, *ib.*—the best soil is on the highest parts of the island, *ib.*—cultivated vegetable productions, 247—the *Palma Christi* abundant in the mountain lands of the island, *ib.*—nature of the land round

the High Peak from about 1400 to 2200 feet above the sea, *ib.*—the parched and arid surface of the lower lands, *ib.*—the extensive beds of lava, 248—abundant spring of water discovered by boring, 249—of sixty turtle sent home in a transport, only one reached England alive, *ib.*—eggs of the tropical swallow, or "wide awake," an indigenous delicacy, their great abundance, 250—guinea-fowl, wild-goats, cats, rats, and land-crabs, *ib.*—Capt. Bate's able administration of the establishment at A., 251—great salubrity of the island, *ib.*—Tunnel constructed for the passage of the water-pipes, 252—Fort Cockburn, *ib.*—view from Green Mountain, 253—mountain shadows projected on the air, *ib.* and *note*—the Rollers a formidable obstacle to ships anchored here, 254—sunken rocks near the N. E. coast, *ib.*—stock at Ascension, 255—seasons and temperature, 256—Mrs. Colonel Power's description of the island, *ib.*—price of water, 259—the climate changed since the occupation of the island, *ib.*—no active volcano known at Ascension since its first discovery by the Portuguese, 260—Bahama grass introduced successfully, *ib.*—indigenous vegetation, *ib.*—nasturtium in abundance, *ib.*—height of the highest peak, 261—fifteen hundred guinea-fowl shot in a season, *ib.*—George Town, *ib.*—turtle season from December to May or June, 262—price of turtle, *ib.*—birds and fish, *ib.*

Ascesines, river of the Panjab, iii. 141.  
 Ascium Aubletii, vii. 315.  
 Aserabad, a river of Persia, vi. 356.  
 Ashaghah, or Lower Pakengog, a village of Asia Minor, N.W. of Mosul, x. 371.  
 Ashaghi Turkhali, village near Angora, Asia Minor, x. 278.  
 Ashik, on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 447.  
 Ashik Dereh-si, a valley of Asia Minor, close to the Tokhmah Su, x. 319.  
 Ashkar, a plain of Asia Minor, highly cultivated, and very fertile, having 90 or 100 villages, x. 436.  
 Ashtola, an island on the coast of Mekran, the Carine of Nearchus; great quantities of turtle frequent it, v. 266—taking of these animals described, *ib.* and 267—the island once famous as the rendezvous of the Jowasimee pirates, 268.  
 Asia, parts little known in, viii. p. xlv.  
 Asia Minor and Armenia, Consul Brant's Journey in, vi. 187—general configuration and rivers and mountains of, *ib.*—metallic wealth, forests and soil, 188—picturesque beauty of its N. coast; trees, 191—cultivation in the same lo-



- cality, *ib.*—character of the Laz, 192—and of the Ofis, *ib.*—the districts on the N. coast have no towns, *ib.*—nature of the country between Choruk Su and Digwer, 194—Passes from Didewaghi to the Ajirah valley, 196—route to Erz Rum by Kars, 197, and fol.—route from Erz-Rum to Erzingan, 201, and fol.—*id.* from Erzingan by Kemakh and Hehemeh to Egin, 202, and fol.—route from Egin by Arab-gir and Kharput to Diyar-Bekr, 204, and fol.—iron mines of Divrigi and Zeitun, 205—argentiferous lead-mines of Keban Ma'den, 206—copper-mines of Arghana, 208—route from Kharput to Malatiah, 210, and fol.—route from Malatiah by Hakim Khan and Ghurun to Sivas, 212, and fol.—road from Sivas to Kaisariyeh, 215—road from Kaisariyeh to Yuzgat, 216 and 217—country between Yuzgat and Tokat, 219—country between Tokat and Trebizond, 220, and fol.—Armenia, general characteristics of, 221—roads in Asia Minor, 222—raw produce, and manufactures of the country, *ib.*—height of Erz-Rum above the sea, *ib.*—Consul Brant's Itinerary, *ib.*—geological character of, about Angora, vii. 54—much light lately thrown upon the comparative geography of A. M., viii. p. xlvii.—researches of the French in A. M., 1.
- Asia Minor and Armenia, Mr. W. J. Hamilton's notes of a journey there in 1836, vii. 34, ed. in 1837, viii. 137.
- , note of Mr. Fellows's excursion in, viii. 429.
- Asimari, river of Guayana, probably the Ijatapu of our maps, x. 170.
- Ask, a village of Larijan, viii. 107—its height above the sea, *ib.* note—its distance from Teheran, 109.
- Askeran, fortress in Azerbaijan, iii. 31.
- Aslandoose, a hill on the river Aras, iii. 30.
- Aslan Koi, in Asia Minor, ruins at, vii. 57.
- Asmai, preceptor of Harun al Reshid, author of the most valuable historical work in the whole range of Arabian literature, x. 76.
- Asmanabad, on the western slope of Zagros, ix. 49.
- Aspro, a river of Greece, having its source in Turkey, and crossing the frontier, vii. 87—origin of its name, *ib.*—the bridges of Karakoz and Tartarina, by which it is crossed, *ib.* and 88.
- Aspuzi, near Malatiah, on the right bank of the Tokhmah Su, vi. 211.
- , a town of Asia Minor, S. of Malatiah, x. 320.
- Astaboras, ii. 25, *note.*
- Astapus, the Abyssinian branch of the Nile, according to Ptolemy, ii. 25.
- Astara, river and fort in Talish, W. coast of the Caspian, occupied by the Russians, iii. 26—is the boundary between Russia and Persia, *ib.*
- Astarah village, on a stream of the same name on W. shore of the Caspian, viii. 35.
- Astasobas, origin of this name of the Blue Nile, ii. 25, *note.*
- Astecs, judging by their monuments not so powerful as the Toltecs, vii. 3.
- Asr el Hamra, or Ras Assarah, S. coast of Arabia, ix. 148.
- Ass Island, in the Lake Urumiyeh, iii. 55.
- Assam, its extent, population, revenue, and mineral wealth, viii. 394.
- Assassins, origin of the name, and some account of them, iii. 16.
- Asses' ears, pinnacles so called on the ridge near Ras Sharwin, Arabia, iv. 192.
- Assiprua, an affluent of the Corentyn, Brit. Guayana, vii. 292.
- Assubah, an islet between Zeila and Tadjurah, E. coast of Abyssinia, x. 455.
- Assumption, the fast of, at Ankober, x. 477—other fasts, 478.
- Assur, a village W. of San'a in Arabia, viii. 280.
- Asterabad, on the Caspian, its port choked up, viii. 376.
- Astor, or Hasorah, a tributary of the Upper Indus, ix. 514.
- Astrabad, different routes between it and Meshhed, iv. 285—description of A., iv. 315—roads from A. to Meshhed, v. 300.
- Astrakan, or Astrakhan, vi. 426, *note*, and x. 540.
- Aswad River, affluent of the Lake of Antioch, vii. 416.
- Ataba, river of Abyssinia, tributary to the Takazze, ix. 497.
- Atacama, desert of, the burying-place of the Peruvians, x. 553.
- Ata-jik, small village near Angora, Asia Minor, x. 277.
- A'talu, village of Persia, destroyed by the Russians, viii. 34.
- Ataraipu Mount, one of the greatest natural wonders of Guayana, x. 160.
- Ataripoor, or Devil-Rock, vi. 240.
- Ata Tepeh, a volcanic hill W. of Angora, Asia Minor, x. 277.
- At-tawal, or Al-tawal, an island on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 66.
- Atbara, district of, its description, ii. 188—inhabited by Shukerieh Arabs, *ib.*—abounds in game, 190.
- Ategerat, in Abyssinia, capital of the province of Agame, ix. 495—its latitude and elevation, 496.
- Aten, a river of S. America, tributary of the Beni, v. 95.

- Atenah, a small place on the N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 192.
- Athlan Tepeh-si, a mound between Nisibin and Mosul, formerly a place of much magnificence, x. 528.
- Athos, mount, and its monasteries, with notes on the route from Constantinople to Saloniki, viii. 61.
- , description of, vii. 65—ascend of its peak, 68—its geognostic character, 69—remarkable grooves at the sea level of, *ib.*—shingle-slope on its S.W. extremity, 70—list of monasteries and villages on, 72—population of the Peninsula, *ib.*—revenues of the monasteries, 73—their libraries, *ib.*
- Atinieni Lake, occasionally communicates with the Rio Negro, vi. 16.
- Atkousi, to the N. E. of Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 466.
- Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, on the communication between them by way of the Lake Nicaragua, iii. 275.
- Atlas Mountains, view of, from Morocco, i. 139—called Jibbel Telj by the Moors, 141—takes different names in different parts, *ib.*—its highest summits in the Province of Tedla, *ib.*—correction of Mr. Jackson's statement of the height of the peaks of Atlas, *ib.*—vegetation at foot of, 148—their geological age, 149, and *no e.*
- Atmosphere, its extraordinary clearness off Mowilah on the E. coast of the Red Sea, in the months of December, January, and February, vi. 60—its temperature at Yakutsk, viii. 213.
- Atoll Pona Molubque, Maldivas, ii. 74—A. Souadou, or Suadiva, *ib.*—A. Adoumatis, *ib.*—A. Poulsidous, 75—A. Malé, *ib.*—A. Ari, *ib.*—Atolls of the Maldivas are not all surrounded by continuous reefs, 76—A. Padyolo, 77—A. Molucque, 78—A. Nillandous, *ib.*—providential openings in the Atolls, 85—meaning of the word Atoll, or Atollon, 88.
- Atrak falls into the Caspian Sea at Kuruk-sufi, viii. 309—valleys which supply tributaries to, 310—character of the mountains to the north of, 316—the Atrak seems to rise out of a salt spring, 376.
- Atropatenian Ecbatana, the natural cause of the changes of its name, x. 135.
- Atropates, governor of Media Atropatene, his policy with the Macedonians, x. 148.
- Atta, town on the left bank of the Niger, i. 187.
- Attah, long. and lat. of, viii. 307.
- Attamacka Indians of Guayana, ii. 240.
- Attaraya Indians of Guayana, ii. 240.
- Attock, on the Indus, bridge of boats at, iii. 141—is a place of no strength, its population, iv. 295—character of the Indus at, *ib.*
- Attruck, river of Turkistan, an influent of the Caspian, iv. 281.
- Atvin, a small manufacturing town on the Joruk river of Asia Minor, vi. 192.
- Auditiza, on the chain of Othrys, N. frontier of Greece, vii. 92.
- Aufenthalt und Reisen in Mexico—Residence and Journal in Mexico between the years 1825 and 1834, &c., by Joseph Burkart—analysis of, by Major Chartres, x. 544.
- Augusta, town of, Australia, i. 14, 15.
- Auiyari River, perhaps the same with the Guaviari, vi. 20.
- Auloerene Lake, near Dineir, in Asia Minor, vii. 59.
- Aurey, General, becomes master of Old Providence Island, vii. 208—died in 1821-2, 210.
- Auriferous ores of the Famatina range in La Rioja, ix. 394.
- Aurora Borealis, as observed by Captain Beechey and others, i. 212.
- Aurora Islands, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 105, and *note.*
- Austral Ethiopian tribes regard themselves as one people, iii. 313—extent of their trade, 314—friendly disposition of, 315.
- Australia, its waters flow towards the sea, and not towards the centre of the island, as was long supposed: its fossils prove it to be coeval with the rest of the world, i. 2—Lieut.-Col. Dumaresque's letter respecting, *ib.*—character of its S. W. coasts, 3—tides on the W. coast of—character, climate, and productions of the W. coast of—from 70 miles south of Rottenest island, 5—direction, extent, and character of the mountain ranges in W. Australia, 15—difficulties experienced in the early attempts to penetrate beyond the blue mountains of, ii. 99—position and direction of the Australian watershed, according to Major Mitchell, 327—his reasons for this conclusion, 328, 332, *note*—Mr. Cunningham's remarks on, 332—character of W. Australia, 334—its timber, tobacco, and perennial flax, 335—climate of, *ib.*—Capt. Sturt's two expeditions into S. Australia, iii. 248—experimental settlements on the N. coast of Australia, iv. 130—state and position of Western Australia, by Capt. F. C. Irwin—contents of this work, v. 341—physical character of W. Australia, *ib.*—excellent ship-building timber, *ib.*—live stock, *ib.*—division of cultivated lands, 343—establishment for instructing the natives in useful arts, *ib.*—account of an exploring expedition into the interior

- of A., vii. 271—character of the region called Australia Felix, 277—difficulties which attend travelling into the interior of A., 283—considerations on the political geography and geographical nomenclature of A., viii. 157—extent of the island, 158—principle of division, *ib.*—present nomenclature absurd, 160—new one proposed, 164—suggestions for the exploration of the interior, 165—singular law relating to marriage common to the natives of King George's Sound, and to those of British Guayana, 169.
- Australia, a brief outline of the recent expedition to the N. coast of, under Lieuts. Grey and Lushington, viii. 454—outline of the survey of part of the N. W. coast of, in H. M. S. Beagle, in 1838, by Capt. Wickham, R. N., 460.
- Automoli, placed by Herodotus on the White Nile, in the country now inhabited by the Denka, ii. 24.
- Auz, a ruin on the right bank of the Euphrates, iii. 232.
- Avanovero, cascade of, on the river Cabalala, in British Guayana, its lat. and long., viii. 291.
- Avariapuru, an affluent of the Parima, x. 214.
- Avatak, a village near the W. extremity of Lake of Van, x. 384.
- Ave Ma'azen, the Yezidi name of the Euphrates, ix. 426.
- Avenima, an affluent of the Merewari, Guayana, x. 224.
- Avon River, Australia, cavern with rude sculpture near, discovered by Mr. Dale, i. 16.
- Avroman Mountains, vi. 355.
- Awara Paaty, an Accaway settlement on the Cuyuny, vii. 450.
- Awarihuta, an affluent of the Parima, Guayana, x. 230.
- Ayal, a village of 'Oman, on the road from Makiniyat to Obri, vii. 111.
- Ayalu, mountain of Abyssinia, x. 464.
- Ayang Catsibang, a mountain of the Roraima group, x. 206.
- Ayanli, a village of Asia Minor, x. 292—ruins near, called Kalisa, *ib.*—remarks on its site, 293—height of the hills at Ayauli, *ib.*
- Ayas (Ægae), vii. 415.
- , in the Gulf of Iskenderun, viii. 189.
- Ayasha river, Barbary coast, fordable near its mouth in February, i. 154.
- Ayash hills, west of Angora, their nature, x. 277.
- Ayi, a village of Persia, near the Pass of Ak Geduk, leading to the plain of Tarom, x. 61.
- Ayres, Senhor Ambrosio, Portuguese com-  
mandant of the Upper Amazon, killed, x. 192.
- Azalt on the Pabur, an affluent of the Tonse river, iv. 52.
- Azamor, town on the Barbary coast, description of, its population, country round, abundance of storks at, i. 132, vi. 305.
- Azani, in Asia Minor, on the Rhyndacus, extent and beauty of its ruins, vii. 37.
- Azara, Don Felix de, his diary of the navigation and survey of the river Tebi-quari, analysis of, vii. 363.
- Azerbaijan, and the shores of the Caspian, journal of a tour through, iii. 1—table of latitudes and longitudes of places in, 57—first Christian bishop of, appointed in A. D. 630, x. 103.
- Azerekhsh, consideration respecting this name of the great Fire Temple of Azerbaijan, x. 103, and fol.
- Azhdiha, or the Dragon, a rocky ridge so called near Takhti Soleiman in Persia, tradition respecting, x. 53.
- Azim Kind, village, iii. 48.
- Azer Geshep, a name of the Fire Temple of Shiz, or Takhti Soleiman, x. 82.
- Azmeriagunge on the river Soorma, ii. 97—influence of the tide felt at, 98.
- 'Aznowar, mound and village of Asia Minor, E. of Nisibin, x. 527.
- Azof, sea of, i. 105, 106.
- Azones of Pliny, former inhabitants of the mountains of Rowandiz, may perhaps be the Anisenes of Theophrastus, x. 74.

## B.

- Baadu, mountain of, Abyssinia, x. 464.
- Ba'arem, a conical hill of Asia Minor, x. 522.
- Baba Buzurg, worshipped in Luristan, ix. 100.
- Baba Yadgar, one of the thousand and one incarnations of the divinity according to the 'Ali Ilahis, ix. 36.
- Babba, island of, vii. 371.
- Babel, Tower of, iii. 42.
- Babelin, a ruined village of Mesopotamia, ix. 444.
- Bab-el-mandeb, iv. 200, and ix. 125—shortest distance across the Strait of, 126.
- Bab el Mardin, a remarkable gap in the chain of Masius, ix. 421.
- Babylon, its resemblance to Sus, iii. 266.
- Back, Captain, his proposed route in search of Capt. Ross, iii. 64—brief account of his arctic land expedition, v. 405—route of his arctic land expedition, vi. 1—his expedition in search of Capt. Sir John Ross, was set on foot by the Royal Geographical Society, viii. p. liv.

Backassay gap, a creek communicating with the old Calabar river, W. coast of Africa, iii. 222.

Badaca, to which place Antigonos retired after his defeat by Eumenes, its presumed site according to Major Rawlinson, ix. 91.

Badger and Harrier sent to discover the Aitkin's Rock, i. 54.

Badikauli, tribe of Kurds, x. 354.

Badinjan Oghlu, a Turkoman chief of Cilicia, x. 506.

Badis of Nearchus, now Jask, v. 272.

Badistan, a ruin on the N. coast of Asia Minor, ix. 234.

Badjecondah, a branch of the Vintang Creek, Gambia river, W. coast of Africa, iii. 73—its direction from Jereja upwards, 74—advantages obtained by its navigation, 76.

Badjillan, in Azerbaijan, celebrated for its apples, iii. 20—its elevation, *ib.*

Badrai, a small village between the Zagros and Kebir-kuh hills, ix. 57.

Badshah's road from Sureekaea to Hindoostan, i. 243, *note*.

Baee, small town of Khoten, i. 245.

Baer, Professor E. K. von, on the ground ice or frozen soil of Siberia, viii. 210—recent intelligence from, on the frozen ground in Siberia, 401—his expedition to Novaia Zemlia, 411.

Bagar, formerly a Deltic branch of the Indus, viii. 328.

Bagasira, now 'Arabah Bay, on the coast of Sind, v. 264.

Bagdad, iii. 240 l.

Bagendaik, in Siberia, its elevation, ix. 484.

Baggas, Baccas, or Barkas, a tribe inhabiting the W. coast of Africa, their character, ii. 283.

Bagh Jeviz, mosque and village of Asia Minor, ix. 237.

Baghli-Khanli Tagh, mountains of Asia Minor, S.W. of Malatiah, x. 320.

Baghlan Taghi, hill near Angora, ix. 274.

Baglah, a large village of Asia Minor, near Za'faran Boli, ix. 239.

Baghran, a rocky district to the E. of Viran Shehr, x. 315.

Baghras Beli, pass in the Amanus mountains, viii. 187.

Bagradas, river of Ptolemy, ii. 21.

Bahamishir river, explored for 40 miles down, vii. 431.

Bahbul, a river of Mazanderau, flowing into the Caspian, viii. 105.

Bahnasa, in Egypt, encroachment of the sands at, ix. 437.

Bahneseh, its position corrected by Mr. Wilkinson, ii. 28.

Bahor, between the Sutluj and Tonse rivers, iv. 63.

Bahr-el-Abiad, or White Nile, journal of a voyage on the, with some general notes on that river, and some remarks on the district of Atbara, made in a tour from Khartoum by Mr. Adolph Linant, ii. 171—character of this river as compared with the Bahr-el-Azrek, 185—its origin discussed, 186 and *note*, and 187, *note*—its affluents on the W., 186—is supposed by Mr. Linant to come from lakes on the W., and why, 187—its waters more wholesome than those of the Bahr-el-Azrek, *ib.*—character of its shores, *ib.*—its rise not perceptible till after that of the Bahr-el-Azrek, *ib.*

—————, character of this river as far as it was ascended by Khourshid Bey's expedition, v. 42—a native of Dongola commissioned to explore the, viii. p. xlv.

Bahree, village on the Upper Jumna, iv. 47.

Bahr Kulla of Browne, an affluent of the Shary of Bornou, ii. 27.

Bahr Mogren, the northernmost branch of the Nile, ii. 185.

Bahr Toumat River, an affluent of the Bahr el Azrek, or Blue Nile, its character, ii. 185.

Baia, the great number of the curious nests of this bird on a tree, viii. 275.

Baibut, in Asia Minor, a stronghold of the Genoese, vi. 188.

Baie des Français, note respecting, viii. 388.

Baikal Lake, its elevation above the sea, and dimensions, ix. 483.

Baily Islands, a cluster of the Archbishop's Islands, i. 210.

Baitawand, plain of, in Southern Persia, Antiochus the Great lost his life there, ix. 85.

Baj, a village of Asia Minor, near Adranos, Greek inscriptions at, vii. 36.

Bajiban, a tribe in Persia, vii. 234.

Bajiebo, town on the Niger, i. 183.

Bujnurd, a high hill of Northern Khorasan, viii. 315—bearing from this spot, *ib.*

Bak Chai, a village of Persia, viii. 33.

Baker, Lieut. Col., his memoir on the N. frontier of Greece, vii. 81.

Bakhtiyari, a tribe in Persia, vii. 234.

—————, Luristan mountains have no rocks of the secondary series, viii. 113.

Bakhtiyaris, the produce of their country, ix. 104—their principal wealth consists in their flocks and herds, ix. 105—their religion and language, *ib.*—their blood-feuds and thievish propensities, *ib.*

Bakir Kureh Si, mountains of Asia Minor, N. coast, ix. 246.

- Bakir Kureh Si**, town of, ix. 246 — mountains round, and copper-mines of, *ib.* — probably identical with the Sandaracurgium of Strabo, 247 — height of, 248.
- Bakir**, Sultan, a mountain of Asia Minor, N. coast, its height, ix. 246.
- Bakkah**, on the Tharthar, in Mesopotamia, ix. 465.
- Bakrain**, road to, from Makallah, iv. 196.
- Baktash**, a village of Asia Minor, W. of Mount Argæus, viii. 148.
- Balance Sheet** for 1835, vi. 14 — for subsequent years, in the volumes of the succeeding years.
- Bala**, a prosperous village of the Uglawar, Himmaleh, iv. 45.
- Balaklava**, the ancient Symbolorum Portus, i. 110, and *note* — its etymology, 112.
- Balad**, a little village on the Tigris, ix. 473 — native account of camels, &c. in the neighbourhood, 474.
- Balad-rud**, an affluent of the river of Dizful, ix. 65 — curious pebbles found in its bed, and the use to which they are applied, 66.
- Bala-hisar**, a citadel in Asia Minor, destroyed, iv. 295 — in the opinion of Mr. Hamilton, the site of Pessinus, vii. 57.
- Balama harbour**, W. coast of Africa, iii. 218.
- Balanjik**, defile of, between Kotur and Van, viii. 58.
- Balarood river**, of Talish, iii. 29.
- Balaroth river**, of Theophrastus, probably the main branch of the modern Saruk, in Persia, x. 75.
- Balavadin**, a town and plain of Asia Minor, x. 493 — its elevation and lakes, *ib.*
- Balbek**, or Baalath, vii. 98.
- Balkas**, or Balkas mountains, Azerbaijan, iii. 7 — cattle on one of its highest peaks, 8.
- Bal-chah-Hisar**, a hill and moat N.W. of Lake Tuz Choli, in Asia Minor, x. 295.
- Balchoo Kanta**, between the Tonse river and its tributary the Pabur, iv. 52.
- Baldur Lake**, in Asia Minor, vii. 59.
- Balfurush**, or Barfurush, a town of Mazanderan, viii. 104.
- Balghar Tagh**, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 497.
- Baliki**, tribe of Kurds, x. 26.
- Baliklu Su**, a stream of Asia Minor, N.E. of Viran Shehr, x. 315.
- , an affluent of the Tokhmah Su, x. 319.
- Balio**, a divergent of the Quorra, ii. 21.
- Balkan**, gulf of, in the Caspian Sea, viii. 373.
- Bal Kaya Si**, sepulchral caverns in Asia Minor, ix. 227.
- Balkh**, its history and present state, iv. 304 — its height above the sea, 305 — its luscious apricots, *ib.* — its climate, *ib.* — tombs of Moorcroft and Guthrie at, *ib.* — distance of Balkh from Bokhara, v. 302.
- Balkis**, the ancient Cyzicus, S. shore of the Sea of Marmora, viii. 137, 138.
- Ballabalakit**, a station on Field's River, Australia, its longitude and latitude, ii. 330.
- Ballano**, or Chepo River, Panama, i. 82.
- Ballast Bay**, Island of Tortola, v. 27.
- Balleny**, Mr. John, his discoveries in the Antarctic Ocean, in February, 1839, ix. 517 — his furthest South, 519.
- Islands discovered, and long. and lat. of the Middle Island of the group, ix. 520 — height of the land, *ib.* — are volcanic, 521 — consist of five islands, *ib.* — their names, *ib.*, *note*.
- Ballicassidy**, a river of Ireland, emptying into Lough Erne, v. 394.
- Baltic**, table of the longitudes of the principal points in this sea, vi. 414 — proposition of M. Nordenskiöld to ascertain the truth of its comparative depression, 440.
- Baluch**, a tribe in Persia, vii. 234.
- Baluhuyumi**, a village of Asia Minor, near Angora, vii. 56 — curious old fort near, *ib.*
- Bambuch**, in Asia Minor, its ruins said to be those of Hierapolis, though Lord Pollington thinks the site of the latter city is rather at Yerabolus, x. 453.
- Bameean**, its caves and idols, coins and antiquities, iv. 301.
- Bami Dunya**, the Oxus has its source in a lake there, x. 535.
- Bamplasoi**, promontory and city on Siamese coast, celebrated for its fisheries and salt-works, iii. 297.
- Bamu**, a hill fort of Persia, ix. 30.
- Bana**, a village on the Indus, half-way between That'hah and Haiderabad; the Pinyari branch strikes off here, viii. 350.
- Banam**, a village of Asia Minor, between the mountains Elma Tagh and U'ra Tagh, S.E. of Angora, x. 282.
- Banana**, a river of Costarrica, vi. 131.
- Banas-chai**, a large river of Asia Minor, flowing from Morad Tagh, S. into the Mæander, vii. 38, and viii. 143.
- Bander-Abbas**, or Gamrun, viii. 174.
- Bander Feikam**, a bay in S. coast of Abyssinia, ix. 130.
- Bander Hisn Ghorab**, a bay on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 145.

- Bander Pur, a pass into Thibet, its height, ix. 516.
- Bander Roweini, an anchorage on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 151.
- Bander Sheikh, a small port on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 131.
- Bander Tuwayyi, or Aden West Bay, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 131.
- Bander Vikkar, the port of the Haja-mari branch of the Indus, viii. 333—described, 336—its trade, 337.
- Baneh, a pass of Mount Zagros, x. 99.
- Banians, their character and conduct when in power, iv. 111.
- Bandar Hallam, on the Persian Gulf, viii. 176.
- Banks' Peninsula, New Zealand, ii. 136—its remarkable character, viii. 419.
- Banna stream, separates Persia from Turkey, vi. 358.
- Ban Zardah, fortress of, in Zohab, in Persia, ix. 32.
- Ba-niu, a divergent of the Quorra, ii. 21.
- Bannister, Capt., his route from Swan River to King George's Sound, Australia, i. 256.
- Baquania tribe, S. Africa, vi. 408.
- Baraghah, island off Ras Makdahah, on S. coast of Arabia, ix. 147.
- Barah, village on the W. extremity of the Sinjar Hills, ix. 419.
- Barahat, town in the valley of the Bageruttee Himmaleh, iv. 46—temple and remarkable object there, *ib.*
- Barakan, an island in the Gulf of Ainune, Red Sea, vi. 54, 55, and 59.
- Barakatlar, a pass on the Lycus in Asia Minor, ix. 227.
- Barama Creek, an affluent of the Wayena River, British Guayana, iv. 331.
- Baramula Mountains, vi. 345.
- Pass, vi. 347.
- Barauli, chain of mountains in Asia Minor, its height above the valley of the Kizil Irmak, and geological formation, x. 285.
- Bararoa, or San Thomar, on the Rio Negro, x. 258.
- Barazrud, a canal of the Tigris, x. 95, and *note*.
- Barbacoting, or smoke-drying of animal food, ii. 239.
- Barbadoes, Bishop of, receives Mr. Schomburgk at Baitika Point on two different occasions, x. 266.
- Barbar, on the N.E. coast of Africa, account of a native voyage to, from Kutch, vi. 27—nature and mode of traffic at, *ib.*
- Barbara Channel, Terra del Fuego, i. 169, 170.
- town, its distance from Bab-al-Mandeb, iv. 199—an annual fair held there, 200.
- Barbary Coast, from Tangier to Cape Blanco, character of the country along, i. 124 to 133.
- Barber, a runaway convict, his report on the Interior of Australia, ii. 318—remarks on, by Mr. Cunningham, 319.
- Barbilla, an affluent of the Matina, in Costarrica, vi. 129 and 130.
- Barbinska, Steppe of, in Siberia, vii. 398.
- Barcellos, a town on the Rio Negro, vi. 18, and x. 259.
- Bardak Chili Koi, a village of Asia Minor, x. 492.
- Bardis, valley and river of, vii. 43—village of, *ib.*
- Bareales, in the forests of the Travesia, in South America, what they are, ix. 388.
- Barema River, a creek of the Orinoco, iv. 331.
- Barettee, or Baretti, a village on the Bageruttee River, Himmaleh, iv. 45.
- , stream, a tributary of the Bageruttee, Himmaleh, iv. 45.
- Bargir or Beigir kal'eh, village of Asia Minor, on the Bendi-Mahi Su, N.E. extremity of Lake of Van, x. 401.
- Bargo Brash, Australia, ii. 104.
- Bari, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 32.
- Barima, a tributary of the Parima, Guyana, x. 230.
- Barker, Capt., his examination of St. Vincent's Gulf, and of the country eastward to Lake Alexandrina, Australia, iii. 249—his death, 253.
- Barker, W. Burkhardt, Esq., his notes on a journey to the source of the Orontes in Syria, vii. 95.
- Barkhouse River, viii. 223.
- Barlow, Capt. left in command of the settlement at Fort Dundas, Apsley Strait, iv. 132.
- Barmagh, a river of Ireland, falling into Lough Erne, v. 394.
- Barne, town of, E. Africa, ii. 151.
- Barometer, pressure different at equal levels, vi. 391 and 392.
- Barometrical Observations during the voyage of the Blossom, Capt. Beechey, i. 212—highest range of the barometer as observed by Capt. Parry at Melville Island, i. 213—barometrical measurements of the levels of the Caspian and Black Seas, x. 543.
- Barometric changes at the Canary Islands, vi. 289.
- Barracouta gun-brig, her voyage on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 197.
- Barra do Rio Negro, town on the Rio Negro, near its entrance into the Marañon, vi. 14.
- Barrallier, Bass, and Caley, Messrs., their

- unsuccessful attempt to cross the Blue Mountains in Australia, ii. 99.
- Barrow, Sir John, his opinion of the formation of Coral islands, i. 62—his letter to a Committee of the Royal Geographical Society on the subject of a N. W. passage, vi. 34—a note by, on the drainage of Australia, viii. 465—his letter respecting the establishment on the N. coast of Australia, ix. 499.
- Barrow Island, discovered by Captain Beechey, i. 200.
- Barrow Rocks, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 139.
- Barrow's Valley, Australia, ii. 116.
- Barteka, a missionary station at the confluence of the combined stream of the Massaroon and Cuyuny with the Essequibo, vi. 225—a total failure according to Mr. Hillhouse in 1837, vii. 452.
- Barter Island, Arctic Ocean, viii. 218.
- Bartholomew, Capt., R. N., his private journal, kept on board H.M.S. *Leven*, when surveying the coast of Africa in 1820, iv. 220.
- Barudega, on the road from Tajurah to Ankober, Abyssinia, x. 462.
- Baruri, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.
- Barwurn River, S. Australia, discovered by Mr. Wedge, vi. 422.
- Barygaza, or Broach, on the Nerbudda, Bactrian coins found there, vi. 24.
- Barzil, large village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.
- Bash Burghaz, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 228.
- Bashee Islands and Botel Tobago Xima, trigonometrically connected by Captain Beechey, i. 208.
- River, Caffraria, description of the country between it and Natal, v. 324.
- Bashkunshatskoi Solenoi, a salt lake of S. Russia, x. 541.
- Bashootoo tribe, S. Africa, vi. 395.
- Basidoh, on the Island of Kishm in the Persian Gulf, viii. 176—height of the coast-range opposite, *ib.*—earthquakes at, 177—its long. and lat. and present state, 178—its environs, 179.
- Basra, its lat. and long. iii. 242.
- Basrah, the Diridotis of Nearchus, v. 285.
- Bass, Caley, and Barrallier, Messrs., their unsuccessful attempts to cross the Blue Mountains of Australia, ii. 99.
- Bassadore, in the Island of Kishm, in the Persian Gulf, the principal station of the British ships employed in the Gulf, under the Resident at Bushire, description of, v. 278.
- Bassas da India, Mosambique Channel, iii. 202.
- Basso on the Nile, ten days' journey from Gondar, x. 479.
- Bastan, a town of Asia Minor, on the N. coast, described, ix. 232.
- Batclapis, a people of Africa, position of the country they inhabit, iii. 318.
- Bate, Capt., his able administration of the establishment at Ascension, v. 251.
- Batembo, a country on the E. coast of Africa, N. E. of the River Kye, iii. 205.
- Bathurst, W. coast of Africa, water indifferent and in small quantity at, ii. 298—the climate better at than in the Bights of Benin and Biafra, 310.
- Island, its form; is well clothed with wood except at its W. end, iv. 135.
- Batrun, on the Syrian coast, its harbour filled up, vii. 96.
- Batum, on the N. coast of Asia Minor, unhealthiness of this port, and general description of the place, vi. 193.
- Baugh, town between Dauder and the Indus, iv. 288.
- Bauza, one of the Columbretes, i. 60.
- Bawalin, a range of hills in Luristan, ix. 100.
- Bay, Alexander's, a gulf of the Caspian Sea, viii. 373.
- of Almeida, E. coast of Africa, iii. 212.
- of Angra, iv. 225.
- of Antioch, viii. 228.
- of Bander Hisn Ghorab, S. coast of Arabia, ix. 145.
- , Beagle, Australia, viii. 460.
- , Beaufort, Arctic Ocean, viii. 223.
- , Bembatooka, Madagascar, v. 233.
- of Bembatooka, W. coast of Madagascar, iii. 214.
- of Boyana, W. coast of Madagascar, iii. 215.
- , Brenton, N. side of Melville Island, iv. 136.
- , Cambden, Arctic Ocean, viii. 223.
- , Chaldy, New Zealand, ii. 136.
- , Cloudy, New Zealand, ii. 136, and viii. 416.
- , Comptroller's, Noukahevah Island, iii. 169.
- of Conception, Lieut. Belcher discovers a shoal on the Penco side of, i. 194.
- , Cumberland, Island of Juan Fernandes, vii. 213.
- , Diego, Anegada Island, ii. 155.
- of Diego Suarez, or British Sound, Madagascar, iii. 213.
- , Elson's, i. 207.
- of Elscholtz, i. 205.
- , Espiegle, W. coast of Africa, iii. 218.
- , Felton, Peel Island, i. 209.
- , Fish-hook, S. Africa, iii. 198.
- , Fresh Water, in Magalhaen's Strait, i. 166.

Bay du Géographe, Australia, i. 9—country round, 13.  
 —, Glacier, S. extremity of S. America, i. 162.  
 —, of Good Hope, i. 204.  
 —, Gordon, S. Africa, iii. 198.  
 —, Great Fish, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.  
 —, Halt, Mezier Channel, W. coast of S. America, i. 160.  
 —, Harrison's, Arctic Ocean, viii. 217.  
 —, Hawkes', New Zealand, ii. 134.  
 —, of Islands, or Tokeran, New Zealand, ii. 134.  
 —, Kalk, S. Africa, iii. 198.  
 —, of Khasab in the Persian Gulf, viii. 183.  
 —, of Koorya Moorya, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.  
 —, of Limon, i. 84.  
 —, Lethbridge, N. side of Melville Island, iv. 136.  
 —, Little Fish, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.  
 —, Loblolly, Amgada, Ireland, ii. 159.  
 —, Lütke, E. coast of Novaia Zemlia, viii. 413.  
 —, of Luz, in Fuego, one of the Cape Verd Islands, iv. 225.  
 —, of Majambo, W. coast of Madagascar, iii. 215.  
 —, of Mizimbaty, E. coast of Africa, iii. 209, 211.  
 —, Moreton, Australia, ii. 116.  
 —, Mountnorris, N. Australia, iv. 162.  
 —, Nameless, on W. coast of Novaia Zemlia, viii. 414.  
 —, of Nareenda, Madagascar, iii. 215.  
 —, Navy, Panama, i. 84.  
 —, of Palipai, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 86.  
 —, of Passandava, Madagascar, iii. 216.  
 —, Peard, i. 207.  
 —, of Plenty, New Zealand, ii. 135.  
 —, of Pomba, one of the finest harbours on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 212.  
 —, Raffles, iv. 150.  
 —, Roebuck, viii. 460.  
 —, Roee, or Red Wall, W. coast of S. Africa, viii. 5.  
 —, of Rosto da Pedra, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.  
 —, Rove Wall, S. Africa, vii. 441.  
 —, of Ruga, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 86.  
 —, Saldanha, W. coast of Africa, iii. 219.  
 —, Sandy, New Zealand, ii. 134.  
 —, of Saugra, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.  
 —, Shoal, S. extremity of Apsley Strait, iv. 137.  
 —, of Spafarief, i. 205.  
 —, St. Sébastian, Terra del Fuego, vi. 317.

Bay, S. Francesco, California, v. 68.  
 —, of S. Pedro, in the Island of St. Vincent, one of the Cape Verd islands, iv. 226.  
 —, Tamarida, Socotra, v. 129.  
 —, of Tanafal, St. Antonio, iii. 198, and iv. 227.  
 —, Turtle, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.  
 —, of Vartan, x. 388.  
 —, of Vonitza, Gulf of Arta, iii. 86.  
 —, Waikato, New Zealand, viii. 418.  
 —, Walfish, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.  
 —, Walker's, i. 210.  
 —, Walvisch, W. coast of S. Africa, viii. 14.  
 Baya Canal, Costarrica, vi. 131.  
 Bayad, a table-mountain of Asia Minor, ix. 264.  
 —, valley of, ix. 266.  
 —, a district of Asia Minor, in Emir Tagh, x. 492.  
 Bayander, a river of Asia Minor, tributary of the Filyas, ix. 241.  
 Bayas (Baiaæ, Anton. Itin.), vii. 414.  
 Bayas, or Payas, in the Gulf of Iskenderun, the Baiaæ of the Romans, viii. 187—bazar of, x. 510.  
 —, a tribe in Persia, vii. 233.  
 Ba-yazid, a city of Asia Minor, x. 421—a miserable place, *ib.*—its Armenian population emigrated with the Russian army after its capture, 422—the palace described, *ib.*—an ancient castle near, the supposed site of a Genoese station, *ib.*—Mons. Jaubert confined there by Mohammed Pasha, *ib.*  
 Bayudah desert, the wells of, ix. 165—stations across the desert to El Hajir on the Nile, *ib.*—character of the desert, *ib.*  
 Bazaruto Islands; a new tribe of natives at, described, iii. 205.  
 Bazar Su, a stream of Asia Minor, to the N. of Viran Shehr, x. 313.  
 Beach at Anegada, its remarkable nature, ii. 154.  
 Beagle and Adventure, sketch of the surveying voyages of these ships, vi. 311.  
 Beagle Bay, N.W. coast of Australia, good anchorage, viii. 460.  
 Beagle Channel, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.  
 Beans of various kinds used as money among the S. American Indians, ii. 196.  
 Beara Creek, in the Warow country, British Guayana, iv. 325.  
 Bearings of ancient travellers and geographers very inaccurate, ii. 5.  
 Bear Lake, Great, some details respecting, ix. 354.  
 Bears in Khoten, i. 241.  
 Beaufort Bay, Arctic Ocean, viii. 223.  
 —, Cape, i. 206.  
 —, Captain, draws up instructions



- for the research of the Aitkins's Rock, i. 54—his letter on the subject of the N.W. passage, vi. 46.
- Beauty, ideas of, at Otaheite, iii. 184.
- Bebeji, its longitude, viii. 290.
- Bedford Island, in the Pacific, discovered in 1837, its exact position, vii. 454.
- Bedil, valley of, with five villages in Asia Minor, ix. 242.
- Bechuana tribes of Africa, some account of, iii. 311—are superior to the Amakosa, *ib.*—their extensive cultivation of corn, *ib.*
- Becroft, J., Esq., substance of a letter from, relative to his ascent of the Quorra, vi. 424.
- Bedawis of the mountains of Yemen described, viii. 274.
- Bede Guna, to the S.W. of Lake Chad, viii. 300.
- Bedi'ah, an oasis of the district of Jailan in 'Oman, vii. 106—extraordinary fertility of, vii. 107.
- Bedoui and Arab, difference in the signification of these names, ii. 31, *note*.
- Bedouins of the E. coast of the Red Sea, their appearance and food, vi. 85—their habitation and arms, 86—the Huteimi tribe, *ib.*—Bedouin mode of making butter, 89.
- Beeah River, or Hyphasis, joins the Setlegee, iii. 141.
- Beechey, Capt. F. W., his voyage in the Blossom, analysis of, i. 193—discovers an error of not less than 90 miles in the direction between Cape Finisterre and Point Naga, 194.
- Beer a preventive of scurvy, ii. 286.
- Beering's Island, i. 203.
- Beestan, village of Koordistan, vi. 355.
- Beg Duzi, valley on, in Asia Minor, ix. 269.
- Beg jum-'ah-si bazari, a market-place in Asia Minor, ix. 229.
- Beg Koi, a village on the Kizil Irmak, in Asia Minor, ix. 256.
- Beglarin Koi, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 231.
- Begrek Taghi, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 283.
- Begs of Hazaro Ilyek and Khini, some account of, x. 359.
- Beg shehr, lake of Asia Minor, the ancient Caralitis, its waters quite fresh, viii. 156.
- Beg Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, near Malatiah, x. 321.
- Behlul, Pasha of Ba-yazid, deposed by Es'ad Pasha of Erz Rum, but reinstated at the urgent desire of the inhabitants, x. 422.
- Behram, his manœuvres against the Armenian army under Binduyeh, which came to restore Khosrau, x. 72—fails in a night attack at or near Sargana, the present Sirgan, 74—his retreat and final discomfiture near Canzaca, 75—his great respect for the fire-temple of Azergeshesp, 87.
- Beilan, pass and town between Mounts Rhosus and Amanus, vii. 414, and viii. 185.
- range, E. of the Bay of Iskenderun, its height, viii. 228.
- Beit el Takih in the Tehameh, character of the country round, viii. 272—the town and its trade described, *ib.*
- Beitin, in Palestine, the Bethel of Scripture, ix. 308.
- Beit Jala, a Christian village near Bethlehem, ix. 302.
- Beit Jibrin, in Palestine, the ancient Betogabis of Greek and Roman writers, ix. 302—identified with Eleutheropolis, 303.
- Beit Netif, a large village of Palestine, ix. 302.
- Beiza, a city of Fars, to which Kei Khosrau removed a portion of the sacred fire, x. 88 and *note*.
- Beiza, church of, in Syria, vii. 97.
- Bejimah, river of Algeria, viii. 39—its affluents and different names in different parts, 40—Roman bridge over, *ib.*
- Beke, Dr. C. Tilstone, routes in Abyssinia and the neighbouring countries, collected by, x. 580—his itinerary from Tajurrah to Ankober, 583—his thermometrical observations in Abyssinia, 585.
- Beklam of Cedrenus, identified with Beit Germa, the capital of Southern Assyria, x. 94.
- Bel Abbas, hospital in Morocco, i. 136.
- Bel Bunar, at the sources of the Tokhmah Su, Asia Minor, x. 317.
- Belcher, Lieut., discovers a shoal on the Penco side of Conception Bay, i. 194.
- Belcher Island, Gambier group, i. 198—population, *ib.*—why important, *ib.*
- Beled-es-Sudan, its people shockingly addicted to lying, ix. 184.
- Beleek, a town in Ireland on Lough Erne, v. 395.
- Belen Bank, i. 194.
- Belet Kebeer, town of the Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt, description of, ii. 42—a temple dedicated to Serapis near, described, 43—inscription at, *ib.*
- Beli Bagh, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 266—salt-mines near, 267.
- Belich, or Bilecha, an affluent of the Euphrates, iii. 233.
- Belilyetah, mountains of Algeria, to the S.W. of Bonah, viii. 40.
- Belize, notes of a journey from, to Guatemala, and return by the river Polochic,

- in 1834, by E. Legh Page, Esq., viii. 317.
- Bell, Mr. James, of Glasgow, his *Gazetteer of England and Wales*, ix. p. lvii.
- Belleisle, island in Conception Bay, Newfoundland, iv. 214.
- Bellevue River, viii. 220.
- Bellican, or Biaut, ruins of, in Azerbaijan, iii. 31.
- Bel-li Gedik, mountains of Asia Minor, N.W. of Aghjeh Tagh, their height, x. 319.
- Bello Sultan, his account of Sudan, viii. 299.
- Bells in the Convents of St. Anthony and St. Paul in the Eastern Desert of Egypt, ii. 35, *note*.
- Beman-jo-poro, a village in the Delta of the Indus, viii. 319.
- Bembatooka, bay and village, W. coast of Madagascar, iii. 214—the garrison of, 215. *See also*, v. 233.
- Bendekil on the Karun, vii. 435.
- Bendi-Mahi Su, a stream affluent of Lake of Van, x. 430.
- Bengal Presidency, the chain of mountains which bound it on the E., viii. 392.
- Benguela, W. coast of Africa, supplies may be procured at, iii. 218—description of the town, 219—population, *ib.*
- Benhoori-Boomocoo, a rapid on the Essequibo, vi. 230.
- Beni Abu-Ali, in 'Oman, its lat. and distance from Sur, vii. 104.
- Beni Israyil, a diminutive sort of gazelle found in Abyssinia, x. 457.
- Benin River, W. Africa, iii. 222—unites with the Warree, 223.
- Beni River, S. America, a tributary of the Amazons, its principal sources, v. 79, *note*—the westernmost affluent of the Madera, 95—sources of its tributaries and their names, *ib.*—might be easily united to the Marmori, 96—detailed account of the river Beni, 99—fertility of the country watered by this river, and its animal and vegetable productions, *ib.*—fish, 100—gold found on the shores of all the rivers of the country through which the Beni passes, *ib.*—climate, *ib.*—the Indian inhabitants of the territory, *ib.* *See also*, vi. 13.
- Beni Said Arabs extend from Seluk to Jabar on the Euphrates, iii. 232.
- Beni Werjin, plains of, to the E. of Bonah and Hippona, in Algeria, viii. 40.
- Beni Yusef, mosque of, in Morocco, i. 136.
- Bennett, F. D., Esq., extracts from his 'Journal of a Voyage Round the World in the Years 1833-36,' vii. 211.
- Beradust, tribe of Kurds, x. 26.
- Bérard, Capt. A., analysis of his 'Description nautique des Côtes de l'Algérie,' vii. 409.
- Berber on the Nile, its commerce, iv. 319—described, ix. 185—is the rendezvous of the slave-merchants from Sennar and Khartum, *ib.*—its distance across the desert from Ed-dukayet, 189.
- Berbice, river of British Guayana, ascent of, by Mr. Schomburgk, vii. 302—height and strength of the bore, *ib.*—site of Fort Nassau, 303—Iltia dunes now 30 miles from the coast, *ib.*—campaneros, or bell-birds, *ib.*—junction of the Wieronie, *ib.*—the walaba, a useful tree, 304—Conoconchie snake, *ib.* and *note*—comparison between Indian and negro labour, 305—Indian's wandering habits, *ib.*—want of religious instruction for the Indians of British Guayana, 306—Wickie falls into the, and dimensions of the, at the confluence, *ib.*—Corentyn receives the Kabiribirie, *ib.*—Moracco, and trees in its vicinity, *ib.*—Monbacca, character of the Corentyn at, 307—Yuacari, a path here leads to the Demerara river, *ib.*—woodskin or bark canoes, 308—hammocks of the Macusies and other Indians of British Guayana, 309—the brook Yarikiki of ochreous water, 310—the river navigable for 156 miles from the sea, *ib.*—hieroglyphics, *ib.* and *note*—black crust on the rocks, 311 and *note*—first rapids, *ib.*—Waccaway dance, 312—Pariah's peak, 313—tenacity of life of the caymans or alligators, *ib.* and 319—Commoudie snake taken, 314—flora of the Berbice, *ib.*—ledges of rocks, 316—hourly observations on 21st and 22nd December, 317—Christmas catarracts, *ib.*—marching ants, 318—vultures, *ib.*—discovery of the Victoria Regia, 320, and *note* of, 326—peccary, or Indian stag, 321—ironwood-tree, 324—wild dogs, 325—gigantic ant-hills, 328—Mr. Schomburgk quits the Berbice to cross over to the Essequibo, 329—paddle-wood, *ib.*—character of the vegetation between the Berbice and Essequibo rivers, in lat. 3° 58' S., *ib.*—meets with Smith's expedition, 330—Mr. Schomburgk reaches the Essequibo, 338—Primos on the Essequibo, its position, *ib.*—relative height of the Berbice and Essequibo rivers in lat. 3° 58', 234—return to Berbice, *ib.*—commences a descent of the, 335—death of Mr. Reiss, 337—Mr. Schomburgk ascends the Wieronie on a tour to the Demerara, 341—ascent of the Wieronie, *ib.*—leaves the Wieronie and proceeds by land, 342—bushy tract, *ib.*—reaches

- the Demerara at Ajakwa, vii. 344—distance between the Berbice and the Demerara, *ib.*, note—character of the savannas between the Berbice and the Demerara, 345—fall of the Demerara, *ib.*—returns from Seba on the Demerara to the Berbice, 346—excursion to the Wickie and Careje to the Corentyn, 347—Jaudje, a chief, his character, 348—Fort Nassau and Old Amsterdam, 349—dimensions of the Berbice at Mara, *ib.*—Rosfield, its long. and lat., *ib.*—arrival at New Amsterdam, *ib.*—number of birds and plants collected by Mr. Schomburgk in his expedition up the Corentyn and Berbice rivers, 350.
- Berda, town on the Tartar river, Azerbaijan, iii. 31.
- Berdude, on the road from Ankober to Tajurrah, Abyssinia, Danakil tribes in this part of the country, x. 465.
- Berebers and Shelluks described, i. 142, 148—Bereber language that of all northern Africa, 143.
- Berendeh valley, Azerbaijan, considerable town in the, on a river of the same name, iii. 13.
- River, Azerbaijan, iii. 13.
- Berenice, on the Red Sea, its site determined, iv. 203—is the port whence the commerce was carried on with India in the time of the Ptolemies, vi. 24—notice of the ruins of, by Lieut. R. Wellsted, I.N., 96—details of the temple of, 98—founded by Ptolemy Philadelphus, 99.
- Berenzini, on the Shah Rood, iii. 15.
- Bereza, a river of Abyssinia, x. 469—forms cataracts at Tegulet, *ib.*—is said to go to the Nile, 474.
- Berezof, depth of frozen soil at, viii. 211.
- Berghaus, Professor, extract of a letter from, ix. 308—his testimony to the accuracy of Burckhardt, *ib.*—modified since the travels of Messrs. Robinson and Smith, 309.
- Beri-Berg, a disease so called in the Maladoue Madoue Atoll of the Maldives, v. 402.
- Berj el Kuran, a resting-place in the Desert of Bayudah, ix. 165.
- Berkeley Sound, East Falkland Island, description of, and directions for entering, iii. 98—Capt. Biscoe speaks highly of this port, 105.
- Berkonah, or Chaffa, a tributary of the Hawash, Abyssinia, x. 475.
- Berenejo River, S. America, ix. 405.
- Bermudas, rise of tide at, v. 34.
- Berozeh, a town in the district of Baneh, in Persia, x. 98—Heraclius, on his way to Canzaca, remained there seven days, *ib.*
- Berruk-bah, a town of Western Africa, where, it is said, the women always bring forth twins, vii. 196.
- Bertholetia excelsa described, x. 162.
- Bertou, Count de, notes of his journey from Jerusalem to 'Akabah and back, ix. 277.
- , notice on the site of ancient Tyre, ix. 286.
- Besh Tepéh, a hill N. of Mount Arjish, in Asia Minor, x. 308.
- Besni, a small town of Asia Minor, on the site of Nisus, x. 326.
- Bethany, ruined missionary station in S. Africa, viii. 10—large masses of iron to the N.E. of, and probably coal to the S. of, 24.
- Bethoron, pass of, in Palestine, ix. 307.
- Bethshemesh, in Palestine, ix. 307.
- Betik, the great ferry of the Oxus between Persia and Toorkistan, iv. 309.
- Betisbooka, a considerable river of Madagascar, v. 233—its banks well adapted for the culture of rice, *ib.*
- Betogabis, its present site, ix. 302.
- Betri, formerly a large town in the delta of the Indus, now an insignificant village, viii. 346.
- Beyat, in Asia Minor, vii. 57—remarkable sepulchral chambers near, 58.
- Beyaz Su, an affluent of the lake of Koch Hisar, in Asia Minor, viii. 146.
- Beysi, district of, in Azerbaijan, x. 40.
- Beypoor River, Calicut, iv. 5.
- Beyra, or Beira, a Portuguese fortress on the river Itenes, its long. and lat., v. 97.
- Bezondermeid, a London missionary station in the Cape Colony, viii. 7.
- Bezou, mountain to the E. of Urumiah, supposed to be the retreat of Zoroaster, its height and nature, sanctity of the place, &c., iii. 54.
- Bhadar, or Goma, a river of India, emptying into the Gulf of Cambay, viii. 197.
- Bhatee Rajpoots become sovereigns of Jaysulmeer, iv. 106—their quarrelsome character, 107.
- Bhawulpoor, city on the left bank of the Sutlege, iii. 143—its population, *ib.*—the present khan of, 144—enterprise of its merchants, *ib.*
- Bhawul Khan's country, on the eastern side of the Indus, iii. 143—its boundaries, *ib.*—its revenue and forces, *ib.*—manufactures, 144—commerce, *ib.*
- Bheels, a race of Indians inhabiting the Thur, or Desert, N.W. of Packur, iv. 100.
- Bheiro Ghati, at the source of the Jumna, iv. 48.
- Bhoura, or rock-bee, of Gurwhal, ii. 257.
- Bhurai Gunga, a tributary of the Upper Jumna, iv. 47.

- Bi-A'b, a lofty mountain of Luristan, ix. 95.
- Bir Abu-karaet wells, in the desert within the great bend of the Nile, ix. 187—character of the desert in the vicinity of, *ib.*
- Biarne Hriulfson's voyage in 936, viii. 115.
- Biaut, or Bellican, ruins of, in Azerbaijan, iii. 31.
- Bibawan mountain, a peak of the Atlas Mountains, vi. 291, *note*.
- Bichigasta, in the valley of Famatura in La Rioja, ix. 394.
- Bideman, in Syria, vii. 97—beauty of the route from, to Bisheria, *ib.*
- Bidilos, a village of the island of Symi, viii. 133.
- Bigaditza, on the Macestus, in Asia Minor, viii. 140.
- Bignonia leucoxydon grows in Anegada island, ix. 158.
- Bilad-ul-jerid, ii. 17.
- Bilalij, at the termination of the Hamirun hills, ix. 451.
- Bilbas, tribe of Kurds, x. 32—the subdivisions of, 33, *note*.
- Bilboa and Madrid, difference of level between, ii. 273.
- Bilga, village on the Makoo river, iii. 48—natural bridge of lava at, *ib.*
- Bilha, ruins of, on the Euphrates, about 14 miles from Bir, iii. 232.
- Bili tribe, the desert they inhabit on the Red Sea, vi. 61, 62.
- Billæus, river and valley of Asia Minor, ix. 229.
- Bimbia River, W. Africa, iii. 221.
- Binab, a town of Azerbaijan, on the E. of the lake Urumiyeh, described, x. 10.
- Bin-bir-kilisa, on Kara Tagh, in Asia Minor, ruins of, viii. 154—probably the ancient Lystra, *ib.*
- Bin-gol Su, or Aras, river of Asia Minor, x. 341.
- Tagh, a mountain-range of Asia Minor, x. 341, 344.
- Bin-Kudrah, on the Shirwan, ix. 33.
- Bir 'Ali, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 145.
- Bir-Amber, on the road from Kosir to Kesme, iv. 205.
- Bir Anglis, wells of brackish water near Kosir, on the route to Mekka, iv. 203—character of the rocks near, *ib.*
- Bir, on the Euphrates, proposed as the steam-boat station in the navigation of that river, its long. and lat., iii. 232—distance and stages from, to Basrah, *ib.*—number of houses, *ib.*—caravan distance from Aleppo, *ib.*
- Bir and Jebel el Helbah, in the desert of Sakrah, ix. 182.
- Bireh-jik, a town on the Euphrates, x. 452—the water of the river muddy and bad, *ib.*—the houses of the town built of chalk, *ib.*
- Bir Sarniyah, in the Desert, within the great bend of the Nile, ix. 187.
- Bir Seba, the site of the ancient Beersheba, ix. 297.
- Bir Shimail, wells of, in the Desert, within the great bend of the Nile, ix. 186.
- Bir-urila, a mountain peak S. by W. of Bonah, viii. 41.
- Bir-us-Sid, on the road from Kosir to Kenneh, water here, iv. 204.
- Bird or Chaos Islands, off Cape Padron, E. coast of Africa, iii. 199—why famous, *ib.*
- Bird Rock, on the Niger, i. 186.
- Birds an indication of the proximity of land, i. 219—birds of the Himmaleh Mountains, iv. 66—of the eastern shore of the Red Sea, vi. 89—collected by Captain Alexander on his journey to the Damaras, viii. 27.
- Birket el Moge, Arabia, vii. 402.
- Bis, or poisonous wind blowing from the snow in the Himmaleh Mountains, iv. 57.
- Biscayan language, Spanish works on the, viii. 397—the elaborate construction of its part of speech, 399.
- Biscoe, Mr. John, his discoveries in the Antarctic Ocean with the Brig *Tula* and Cutter *Lively*, iii. 105—leaves England, July 14, 1830, *ib.*—makes Sandwich Land, December 14, *ib.*—observed a beautiful aurora australis, 108—saw land (Enderby's) on February 27, 1831, *ib.*—hurricane and separation of the vessels, 109—arrived at Van Diemen's Land, May 7, *ib.*—the *Lively* put into Port Philip, *ib.*—both vessels put to sea again, October 10, 1831, *ib.*—could not find the Nimrod Islands, 110—saw an ice-island fall to pieces, *ib.*—made land, and called it Adelaide Island, February 16, 1832; takes possession of Graham's Land, February 21, 1832, 111—nearly shipwrecked on the South Shetland Islands, touches at the Falkland Islands, where he parts company with the *Lively*, and proceeds to St. Catherine's in Brazil; learns here the loss of the *Lively*, *ib.*—observations on the winds inside and outside the ice at the South Pole, *ib.*—aurora australis did not affect the compass, *ib.*—table of compass variations during the voyage, 112—receives from the Royal Geographical Society the royal premium, *ib.*
- Biscoe's Range, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 110.
- Bishagary, on the Bahr-el-Azrek, v. 45.
- Bisharis, a friendly people, their personal appearance and character, ii. 189.

- Bishiwah, a fertile district of Kirmanshah, ix. 34.
- Bish Kint, i. 245.
- Bitun, probably the site of Baghistane, and reasons for this opinion, ix. 112—the tablets at, 113—inscription of Gortazes at, and pillars of Semiramis, *ib.*
- Bissao, Portuguese establishment on the W. coast of Africa, iii. 218.
- Bithynia, geology of, ix. 235.
- Bitlis described, viii. 72—its manufactures and exports, *ib.*—fruits, *ib.*—climate, 73—its old castle, *ib.*—the women, *ib.*—extent of its territory, *ib.*
- Bitlis Chai, or river of Bitlis, viii. 73—route from, towards Varkan, *ib.* and 74—falls into the Tigris a little below Tel, 80.
- Bitlis, valley of, x. 379—mountains bordering the valley, their height, 380.
- , town of, described, x. 380—its ancient name and that of its founder, 381—residence of the Beg, *ib.*—its commerce, 383, 388—celebrated for its red dyes, 383.
- Biyar Ahmed, a small fort and village on S. coast of Arabia, ix. 131.
- Black Cape, S. coast of Arabia, ix. 129.
- Black cattle, the principal produce of Upper California, v. 66.
- Blackfoot Indians, x. 557.
- Black Sea, voyage of the *Blonde* in the, i. 101—Polybius's opinion of its desiccation, 105—Strato of Lampsacus on the same subject, 107—opinion of Dr. Clarke, 108—soundings in, 107—depth at the mouths of the Dnieper, the Bug, the Dniester, &c., 114—eastern shores of the, iii. 35—winds and anchorage, 36—intersected by numerous streams from the Abassian mountains, 38—extent to which it is said to have frozen in the year 763, v. 18—opened to the commerce of all nations, vi. 189.
- and Caspian, Russian expedition to determine the difference of their level, vi. 426—persons employed, 427—mode of proceeding, 428—instruments, 429—on the difference of their level, by Alexander de Humboldt, viii. 135.
- Black-water Lake, at the foot of the Dikcha Billekan mountains, iii. 42.
- Blackwood River, Australia, i. 14.
- Blagodat, a mountain of magnetic ore in the Ural, its height, vi. 390.
- Blancley, Captain, R.N., his account of the island and province of Chiloe, iv. 344.
- Blanco Bay, E. coast of South America, vi. 314.
- Blanco Cape, W. coast of Africa, is the ancient Soloeis or Solventia, ii. 18—tides at, 298—no Spanish settlement about this place, 299—rocks polished by the sands driven against them by the wind, 300—barrenness of this part of the coast, 301—shells at, *ib.*—geological formation, *ib.*—constant disintegration of the coast, 302—long. and lat., 303—currents, temperature, &c., *ib.* See also vi. 307.
- Blaxland, Wentworth, and Lawson, Messrs., their discovery of a well-watered vale to the W. of the Blue Mountains, ii. 100.
- Bleeding in the legs practised as a cure for fatigue by the Indians of Guayana, x. 235.
- Blocks of granite in grounded icebergs on W. coast of South America, i. 161.
- Blonde, memoir of her voyage in the Black Sea, which she was the first British ship to navigate, i. 101.
- Blood, Island of, near Wadi Shalliee, Bahr-el-Abiad, v. 57.
- Bloody Fall, in Coppermine River, x. 273.
- Blossom, H.M. Ship, how fitted up, i. 193—instructions for her voyage, *ib.*
- Blossom Cape, Kotzebue Bay, i. 222.
- Blowpipe reed, x. 229, 238.
- Blue Mountains, Australia, a road constructed across the, in 1814, ii. 100.
- Blumenbach, J. F., eulogium of, and account of his labours, by Mr. Greenough, x. p. xlv.
- Boaslian, a village of Asia Minor, quantity of nitre produced there, vi. 216.
- Boats on the Bahr-el-Abiad, built of acacia wood, v. 58.
- Boavista, village on the S. bank of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Bobbeh Gadh, a torrent tributary of the Sutluj, iv. 60.
- Boca Amayau, or western branch of the Rio Branco, x. 261.
- Boca di Rio, a village on the Zambezi, East Africa, ii. 138—called also Moonboosh, or Macomboosh, *ib.*—character of the river at, *ib.*
- Bocatoro, a port of Costarrica, vi. 132.
- Bocayna, canal between Lanzarote and Fuerteventura, vi. 287.
- Bocqua, town on the right bank of the Niger, i. 186.
- Bœbis, Lake, in Thessaly, has no outlet, and yet is fresh, or nearly so, ii. 24.
- Boga Lake, on the Murray river, Australia, vii. 275.
- Bogin, river of Australia, vi. 437—traced for 300 miles by Major Mitchell, vii. 273.
- Bogdo Mountain, N. of Astrakhan, x. 541.
- Boghaz Keui, or Koi, vi. 218.
- Boghaz Koi, or Keui, ruins and ancient

- sculpture at, vi. 218—according to Mr. Hamilton, is the ancient Tavium, vii. 53—presumed temple of Jupiter at, *ib.*—its ruins have an air of remote antiquity, 76—distances from, to Angora, Kaisariyah, Zelah, and Amasia, 77—place of a large temple at, 78—ruins of a fortress at, 79—bas-reliefs cut in the rocks, *ib.*
- Bogan, a river of Australia, vii. 273.
- Boglan, a village of Asia Minor, N.W. of Mush, x. 373.
- Bogoslavsk, depth of frozen soil at, viii. 211.
- Bohaur, in the Delta of the Indus, iii. 114.
- Boi-abad, a small town of Asia Minor, on a tributary of the Gok Irmak, described, ix. 254—of its name, 255—its long, lat., and elevation, *ib.*
- Boiereb River, Sunderbunds, ii. 96.
- Boirub-Bazaar, on the Megna river, ii. 97.
- Bokhara, its extent, population, colleges, &c., iv. 306—its distance from Balkh, v. 302.
- Bolaun Pass, its great strength, iv. 288.
- Boli, a river of Asia Minor, a tributary of the Filiyas, ix. 241.
- Boli Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, ix. 218—its height, 220.
- Bolivia, republic of, the provinces which compose it, v. 76, *note*.
- Bolivian Andes, their double ranges about Titicaca, vi. 372—their general outline and physical construction, v. 70—local designations of the two principal divisions of the, 71—position of the bifurcation, *ib.*—four magnetic Nevados in lat. 20° 13', 72—others to the N. of this, 73—road from the maritime provinces of Moquegua to La Paz, Oruro, and Potosi, *ib.*—the Nevados of Arequipa, 74—volcano of Uvinas, *ib.*—Nevado of Chuquibamba, 75—declivity of the Cordillera of the coast, the steepest, *ib.*—breadth of the W. Cordillera, 76—Metalliferous mountains of Porco and Potosi, their height, 76—Illimani mountains, *ib.*—valley of Totoropampa and Totoral, 77—Nevado of Tres Cruces, *ib.*—Cordillera Real, *ib.*—Nevado di Sorata, 78—Nevado de Cacaca and de Mazada, *ib.*—the streams which come from the snowy part of the W. range of the Bolivian Andes turn eastward, and traversing the chain, flow into the tributary of the Beni, *ib.*—the Rio Chuqueapo, 79—declivity of the E. Cordillera steepest on the E. side, *ib.*—provinces E. of the Bolivian Andes, 80—the great E. contrefort of the, *ib.*—valley of the Desaguadero, and Lake Titicaca, 81—Bolivian Cordillera wrongly placed on the maps, *ib.*, *note*—island of Titicaca, 81, 82—transverse chain of Pacajes, 82—insulated conical groups of the mining district of Laurane, La Silla, and Oruro, *ib.*—mountain of Poopo, *ib.*—breadth of Andean chain between the 40th and 20th parallels of latitude, 83—limit of perpetual snow on the Andes between the parallels of 15° and 20° S. lat., 84—passes of the Bolivian Andes, their height above the sea, 87—mean elevation of the, and of their highest peaks between latitudes 15° and 20° S., 88.
- Bombarak, or Koom Barak, a rock on the Persian coast, named by Nearchus the Round Mount of Semiramis, v. 272.
- Bombay, its longitude, ix. 125.
- Bona-Bona, one of the Society Islands, its population, iii. 174.
- Bonah, the ancient Aphrodisium, description of, viii. 39.
- Bonassoo, village on the Upper Jumna, iv. 47—a fall of the river and hot spring there, 50.
- Bone and Kirke, buccaneers, ii. 153.
- Bonin Islands, i. 209.
- Bonin Sima, observations on this name, i. 209.
- Bonny River, West Africa, iii. 221—dangerous bar, and superstition connected therewith, 222—this river communicates with the Andony, 223.
- Boobies (Pelicanus Sula) on Alcatraz islet, and the vermin by which they are infested, ii. 290.
- Boogtee, a tribe occupying the mountains of Gendaree, on the right bank of the Indus, iii. 138.
- Boojnoord, on the Attruck river, a tributary of the Caspian, iv. 314.
- Booley, a town on Benin river, W. coast of Africa, iii. 222.
- Bourdees, a tribe of Belooches, described, iii. 137—their number and language, 138.
- Boordgah, district on the right bank of the Indus, iii. 136.
- Boorhu Gadhi, a tributary of the Sutluj, iv. 61.
- Booro-Booro River, an affluent of the river Siparoon, vi. 233.
- Boossa, on the Quorra, i. 180.
- Booth, Point, off the mouth of the Thlew-ee choh-dezeth, vi. 10.
- Boothak, a village near Cabool, where Mahmood of Ghizni is said to have interred the rich Hindoo idol from the famous Somnaut, iv. 298.
- Boothia separated from the American continent, x. 270.
- Bor, a town of Asia Minor, viii. 152.
- Bore, or Mascaret, how occasioned, v. 23

- bore in the Corentyn river, vii. 288—  
in the Berbice, 302—on the bore in the  
Gulf of Cambay, at the entrance of the  
Mahi and Sabarmati rivers, by Lieut. R.  
Ethersey, I.N., viii. 196—additional re-  
marks on, by Captain T. B. Jervis,  
E.I.C.E., 202.
- Boré, Mons., commissioned by the Aca-  
demy of Sciences of Paris to explore the  
East, x. 425.
- Borneo, extent of the British possessions in,  
viii. 446.
- Bornu, probably the ancient Agisymba,  
reached by Julius Maternus from Leptis  
Magna, in four months, ii. 7.
- Borokoto Indians of Guayana, x. 170.
- Bory de St. Vincent attempts a geographi-  
cal classification of seas, i. 219.
- Boschmans, Capt. Alexander's travels in  
the country of, viii. 1—difficulties of  
the route, 11.
- Bosmitch River, Azerbaijan, iii. 1.  
——— village, its climate, iii. 2.
- Bosphorus, accurately estimated by Hero-  
dorus, ix. 10.
- Botany of the vicinity of Swan River, by  
R. Brown, Esq., F.R.S., i. 17.
- Boteler, Capt., R.N., his description of  
Prince's Island and Anno Bom in the  
Bight of Biafra, ii. 274.
- Bouchier, Capt. W., R.N., narrative of a  
passage from Bombay to England, de-  
scribing the author's shipwreck in the  
Red Sea, and subsequent journeys across  
the Nubian Desert, analysis of, iv.  
318.
- Bougainville, analysis of his 'Journal de  
la Navigation autour du Globe de la  
Frégate *La Thétis* et la Corvette *L'Espé-  
rance*, pendant les années 1824-6,' viii.  
384.
- Boukeo, a tributary of the Ruskolung,  
which falls into the Sutluj, iv. 56—ve-  
getation on its banks, *ib.*
- Boulders at the source and down to the  
central portion of the Mississippi, iv.  
246—of immense size crowning sand-  
hills on the Thlew-ee-choh-dezeth, vi.  
9—large boulders on the Corentyn  
river, British Guayana, vii. 294—also  
on the Berbice, 311, 324.
- Bounalla, isolated hill, Australia, ii. 325.
- Boundary of the Cape colony to the E., a  
word on the, v. 317.
- Bounty Islands, position corrected by Cap-  
tain Biscoe, iii. 109.
- Bourre-Bourre River, ascent of, vi. 273.
- Bowan, a village and bridge in the defile  
between the Tehameh and San'a, in  
Arabia, viii. 279—remarkable terraced  
mountain near, 280.
- Bow Island, discovered by Bougainville  
in 1768; pearls fished there, i. 201.
- Boyana Bay, W. coast of Madagascar, iii.  
215.
- Boyra, a village on the Megna river, Cos-  
syah Country, ii. 96.
- Boz Tagh, a basanitic hill, on the western  
side of Lake Tuz Choli, x. 295.
- Boz-uk Tagh, a remarkable mountain of  
Asia Minor, x. 285, 287.
- Branco, one of the Cape Verd islands,  
position in which H.M.S. *Leven* lay be-  
hind it and St. Lucie; the island is high  
and rugged, iv. 228.
- Branco River, a large affluent of the Rio  
Negro, vi. 16—abounds in fish, *ib.*—its  
tributaries, *ib.*—its mineralogy not  
known, 17—nations dwelling near its  
banks, *ib.*—towns on the river, *ib.*
- Brandreth, Captain, his account of the  
Island of Ascension, v. 243—comes  
home to England with propositions to  
the Admiralty for the improvement of  
the colony at Ascension, and returns to  
the island in 1830, 248—finds an abun-  
dant spring of water, 249.
- Brant, James, Esq., journey through a  
part of Armenia and Asia Minor in the  
year 1835, vi. 187—his notes of a jour-  
ney through a part of Kurdistan, x.  
341.
- Brass Town, i. 189.
- Brava, one of the Cape Verd islands, is very  
high, the climate healthy and fertile, iv.  
226—has four anchorages, but only for  
small vessels, *ib.*—Rombo and Romes,  
islands on its N.E. side, and passage  
between them and Brava, *ib.*
- Brazilians, aboriginal, the astonishing dis-  
cordance of their languages, while they  
assimilate in everything else, ii. 192—  
have no systematic form of religion,  
195—their Pajés or conjurors, *ib.*—their  
ideas of property, *ib.*—theft almost un-  
known among them, 196—pledges given  
by a Brazilian chief for the fulfilment of  
his engagements, *ib.*—trade and indus-  
try of the native Brazilians, *ib.*—their  
custom on concluding a bargain, *ib.*—  
their mode of affirmation and other cus-  
toms, *ib.*—baldness considered disgraceful  
by them, *ib.*—their hunting, 197—  
marriage among them, *ib.*—adultery a  
crime only on the woman's side, 198—  
infanticide extremely common, *ib.*—  
education unknown, 199—relation of  
parents and children, *ib.*—many tribes  
put the aged and infirm to death, *ib.*—  
retaliation practised, *ib.*
- Brazilian Horses might be brought to the  
savannahs between the Demerara and  
Berbice rivers, vi. 282.
- Breccia, great quantities and varieties of,  
at Dokhan, Egypt, ii. 49.
- Breede River, Cape Colony, its mouth, v.

- 316—towns on, 319—its source, vi. 171.
- Breitenbach, Bernard de, translation of a portion of his account of a pilgrimage to Jerusalem, Terra Santa, Mount Sinai, and Egypt, ix. 311.
- Bremer, Captain, account of his proceedings to establish a settlement in North Australia, iv. 130—fixes upon a spot on Melville Island in Apsley Strait, 131—Extract from a letter of, on Port Essington, N. coast of Australia, ix. 499.
- River, Australia; the tide flows up it, ii. 117.
- Brenton Bay, N. side of Melville Island, iv. 136.
- Bridge, curious suspension, over the river Polochie in Vera Paz, viii. 326.
- Bridges, natural, in Guatemala, viii. 323.
- Briggs, Mr. Samuel, his operations to find water in the desert between Cairo and Suez, i. 252—importance of his labours, 253—Letter from, to the Earl of Munster, *ib.*
- Brisbane Downs, Australia, discovered, ii. 104—height and climate of, *ib.*
- River, Australia, ii. 116—road to, from the Western Downs, 117—tide flows into it, *ib.*—its source determined, *ib.*
- Bristol Islands, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 106.
- British Guayana, expedition into the interior of, by R. H. Schomburgk, Esq., vi. 224.
- British Sound, Madagascar, iii. 213.
- Brock, Lieut. Saumarez, R.N., his notes on the Gulfs of Kos and Symi, in Anatolia, ix. 507.
- Brönsted, the Chevalier, undertakes to ascertain the exact site of all the cities founded by Alexander the Great, vii. p. lii.
- Brooang Pass, in the Himmaleh, iv. 53.
- village, at the junction of the Buspa with the Sutluj, iv. 54.
- Brooke, James, Esq., his sketch of the Island and Gulf of Symi, viii. 129—his proposed exploratory expedition to the Asiatic Archipelago, viii. 443.
- Brooke, R., Esq., master-attendant at Trincomalee, his account of the Mahavillanga, iii. 223.
- Brothers, or Eight Brothers, a cluster of islets at the entrance of the Red Sea, ix. 127.
- Brown, R., Esq., on the Botany of Swan river, i. 17.
- Brown, Captain, in the brig *Francis*, wrecked on the reefs of Anegada, ii. 166.
- Brown, Lieut., with Mr. Forbes and Mr. Kilpatrick, explore the Zambezi river, E. Africa, ii. 136—arrival at Senna, 146—all three died on the expedition, Mr. Forbes before reaching Senna, 145—Lieut. Brown at Senua, and Mr. Kilpatrick on his way back to Chapongah, 152.—*See also* iii. 213.
- Brown, F. C., Esq., his memoir addressed to the Madras Government on the natural advantages of Cochin as a place of trade, iii. 268.
- Browne, Mr. W. G., information received by him of the origin of the White Nile, ii. 25.
- Bruce, notes on his Chart of the Coast of the Red Sea, communicated by Lieut. J. R. Wellsted, v. 286—table of his latitudes compared with those obtained in 1835, 287—his longitudes very correct—Bruce's observations compared with Niebuhr's in Lord Valentia's travels, *ib.*—the ascertained accuracy of his observations on the coast, a fair presumption of the same accuracy of his Abyssinian inland positions, *ib.*—Bruce's veracity respecting Makowar satisfactorily shown, 291 and 292—his Emerald Island probably the same with Wady Jemel, 292—the authenticity of his visit to and account of the island of Dahalak cleared up, 293—is supposed by Lieut. Wellsted to have really made the voyage to the Straits of Bab-el-Mandeb, 294—Bruce himself provoked the severity of his critics, 295, *note*—his accuracy vindicated by Lieut. Wellsted, vii. 402.
- Brunga, hardly anything remains of it, ix. 217.
- Brusah, in Asia Minor, its hot springs, vii. 35.
- Buache, or Garden Island, i. 8.
- Bubamana, rocks, with Indian sculpture, on the Essequibo, x. 169.
- Buccaneers frequented Anegada as a lurking-place, ii. 153.
- Bucephalia, supposed site of, iv. 293.
- Buchanan Island, at the S. extremity of Apsley Strait, iv. 137.
- Buckland Island, i. 210.
- Buckley, curious narrative of, vi. 419.
- Buena Vista, a village on the Cassiquiare, x. 249.
- Buenos Ayres, character of the country to the S. and W. of, vi. 313.
- Buffalo Lake, N. America, iii. 68.
- Buffalo River, Cape Colony, v. 316.
- Bug, whose bite is said to be mortal, found at Miana in Azerbaijan, iii. 11.
- Bugghaur, a deltic branch of the Indus, thought by Mr. Burnes to be that navigated by Alexander, i. 230.—*See also* iii. 114–116.
- Bughis, or Bugis, their character, viii. 447.
- Bugikaki Mount, in central chain of Pinus, northern frontier of Greece, vii. 88.



Bugis, from Celebes, their trading voyages among the islands, iv. 177.

Bu Heish, a village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 151.

Buhtan Chai, properly the Khabur of Kin-neir, viii. 79.

—, district of, between Lake of Van and the Tigris, viii. 67, 77.

Buibui, town on the Rio Negro, vi. 18.

Bukkur, fortress on the Indus, iii. 131—described, 133—the ancient Muusoorah of the Ayeen Acbaree, 138.

Bukrah, a Yezidi village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 412—its vineyards and fig-gardens, 413.

Bulak, a large village of Asia Minor, near Za' faran Boli, ix. 239.

Bulchutter River, joins the Buspa at the village of Brooang, Himmaleh, iv. 45.

Bulga, the capital of Fatagar, in Abyssinia, x. 473.

— range of mountains in Abyssinia, its highest peaks, x. 482.

Bulghar Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 499 and 500—its geological formation and its general direction, 501—its central chain, 502.

Bulka Mount, in Australia, its approximate height, ix. 157.

Bumadas River, vi. 360.

Bunal Gadh, tributary of the Upper Jumna, iv. 50.

Bunderpouch, a mountain of the Himmaleh, its height, iv. 48.

Bund-y-mohey River, an affluent of Lake Van, iii. 50.

Bunker's or Jervis Island described, vii. 227.

Burkart, analysis of his 'Aufenthalt und Reisen in Mexico,' x. 544.

Burkhardt, his conclusion respecting the course of the Shary, ii. 2—testimony to his accuracy by Berghaus, ix. 308.

Burkonak, a village of Asia Minor, x. 327.

Burdens, how carried by the Indians of Guayana, x. 195.

Bu Regreb River, Barbary, the harbour and dock-yard, i. 129—the boundary of the ancient Mauritania, 130, *see also* vi. 303.

Burnaz Su River, at the head of the Gulf of Iskenderun, viii. 188.

Burnes, Lient. Alex., his memoir on the Indus, iii. 113—his paper descriptive of the countries on the N.W. frontier of India; the Thur, or Desert; Jood-poor and Jaysulmeer, iv. 88—considerations which led to the expedition, *ib.*—left Bhoj on the 1st December, 1829, *ib.*—on the construction of the map accompanying the paper, 90; his travels into Bokhara, Cabool, Tartary, and Persia,

iv. 278, 289—leaves Delhi, 23rd Dec. 1831—arrival and reception at Lahore, 290—crosses the Chenab, 291—crosses the Jelum, *ib.*—Pind Dadun Khan, 292—and salt-mine near, 293—Jelalpoor on the Jelum river, *ib.*—ruins of Oodeenuggur, *ib.*—Fort of Rotas, 294—village of Mainkyala, *ib.*—town of Rawil Pind-dee, *ib.*—defile of Margulla, *ib.*—Mart of Huzroo, 295—Lieut. Burnes fords the Indus above Attok, *ib.*—Attok and its population, *ib.*—ignis fatuus constant in the evening at the junction of the Cabool river with the Indus, *ib.*—gold-washing, *ib.*—arrival at Peshawur, *ib.*—kindness experienced from Sultan Mohammed Khan, 296—crosses the Cabool river above Mushnee, *ib.*—second passage of the Cabool river, 296—Julalabad, 297—Gundamuk, *ib.*—arrival at and description of Cabool, 298—Sirchushmah, source of the Cabool river, 300—Oonna Pass, *ib.*—Pass of Hajeeguk, money of no use there, *ib.*—prevented by the snow from ascending the Pass of Kaloo, *ib.*—Bameean, 301—Pass of Akrobat, and entry into Turkistan, *ib.*—Pass of Dundan Shikun, *ib.*—Kara Kootul Pass, and road thence to Heibuk, 302—village of Heibuk described, *ib.*—Khoolloom, town of, *ib.*—Lieut. Burnes summoned to Koondooz, whither he proceeds, assuming the character of an Armenian watchmaker, *ib.*—Koondooz described, 303—returns to Khoolloom, 304—Balkh, the ancient residence of the Archi-Magus of the religion of Zoroaster; its history and present state, *ib.*—arrival at the Oxus, near the village of Khoju Salu, 305—singular mode of crossing the river, *ib.*—route from the Oxus to Bokhara, *ib.*—taken ill at Kurshree, 306—arrival at Bokhara, *ib.*—route from Bokhara to the Oxus, 307—reaches the Oxus at Betek, opposite Charjooee, 309—description of Charjooee, *ib.*—caravan-travelling described, *ib.*—well of Balghooee emptied by the Caravan, 310—character of the desert of Turkistan, *ib.*—Serab, fetid well, *ib.*—Oochghooee, or the three wells, *ib.*—ruins of Merve, *ib.*—reaches the Moorghab, *ib.*—tax exacted of the Caravan, 311—passage of the Moorghab at Uleesha, *ib.*—whirlwinds, *ib.*—ruins of Kalournee, mirage seen here, *ib.*—reaches Shurukhs, and description of this Turkmen settlement, *ib.*—country round Shurukhs, 312—tents of the Turkmen described, *ib.*—foray from the Khan of Orgunge, *ib.*—cross the Tejend, and arrive at Durbund, or Moozderan, *ib.*—Ghooskan, Persian village, 313—arrival

at Meshed, *ib.*—Toose, ruins of, *ib.*—  
 Koochan, *ib.*—visit to Prince Abbas  
 Mirza, *ib.*—Dr. Gerard leaves Lieut.  
 Burnes to return to Cabool by Herat  
 and Kandahar, 314—Fortress of Shirwan,  
*ib.*—Boojoord, *ib.*—Shabaz village, *ib.*  
 —Goklan and Yamood tribes of Turk-  
 mus, *ib.*—arrival at Astrabad, 315—  
 Astrabad described, *ib.*—retreat of the  
 Caspian from the southern shore, and  
 depression of the sea *ib.*—Nakunda, *ib.*  
 —Ushruff, *ib.*—Saree, devastation of  
 the plague at, 316—Mazendran de-  
 scribed, *ib.*—Aliabad, *ib.*—Valley of  
 the Tilar river, *ib.*—Pass of Gudook, *ib.*  
 —Feerozkoh, *ib.*—arrival at Teheran,  
 and presentation to the Shah, 317—  
 Lieut. Burnes leaves Teheran for Bu-  
 shire by Isfahan and Shiraz, *ib.*—Sum-  
 mary of his travels, *ib.*—titles of the  
 contents of Lieut. Burnes' account of  
 his travels, *ib.*—his notice on the mari-  
 time communications of India, as car-  
 ried on by the natives, particularly from  
 Kutch to the mouth of the Indus, vi.  
 23—his account of Sind, vii. 11.  
 Burrishal, steam-boat station in the Sun-  
 derbunds, ii. 96.  
 Burrough, Stephen, the first discoverer of  
 Novaia Zemlia, viii. 412.  
 Busheab, an island in the Persian Gulf, v.  
 282.  
 Bushire, in the Persian Gulf, account of,  
 v. 283.  
 Buspa River, tributary of the Sutluj, its  
 source, iv. 54.  
 Bussah, its longitude, viii. 290.  
 Butolah, the native name of Rio Grande,  
 W. coast of Africa, iii. 218.  
 Buttacote, on the road from Huzarnow to  
 Julalabad, famed for a pestilential wind,  
 iv. 297.  
 Buvaniij, a plain on the table-land of Za-  
 gros, ix. 35.  
 Buz-Khur, cave-village of Asia-Minor, x.  
 292.  
 Buz Kushan, a stream in Ghilan, viii. 35.  
 Byam Martin's Island, discovered by Capt.  
 Beechey, i. 201.  
 Bykund, ruins of, about twenty miles from  
 Bokhara, iv. 308.  
 Byram Abad, ruined town in Azerbaijan,  
 iii. 14.  
 Byron's visit to the Falkland Islands in  
 1765, excites the jealousy of Spain, iv.  
 186.  
 Byron River, S. Australia, vi. 422.  
 Bythynia, that part of it which lies be-  
 tween the Gulf of Astacus and the Lake  
 Sabanjah described, ix. 218.  
 Byzantium and Byzantines, what Polybius  
 says of, i. 103.

## C.

Cababuri, an affluent of the Rio Negro,  
 communicating with the Guxiquari,  
 or Cassiquiare, by the Umarinaui, and  
 hence with the Orinoco, vi. 19, x.  
 256.  
 Cabalaba, an affluent of the Corentyn, its  
 water is of the colour of ochre, vii. 289  
 —excellent grindstones found on this  
 stream, *ib.*—Itafe cataract, 290.  
 Cabira, in Asia Minor, according to Mr.  
 Hamilton, the same with Neo Cæsarea,  
 vii. 49.  
 Cabool Mission, its route inserted by  
 Lieut. Burnes in his map of the Indus,  
 iii. 289.  
 —River at Mushnee, and mode of  
 passing it, iv. 296—velocity of the  
 river and height of its banks near  
 Duka, *ib.*  
 —city of, described, iv. 298—its  
 antiquity, *ib.*—height above the sea,  
 299—celebrated for its fruits, *ib.*—its  
 citadel, *ib.*—festival of Eed, *ib.*—tombs  
 of Timour and of Baber at, 299.  
 Caboon Creek, an affluent of the Mas-  
 saroon, iv. 31.  
 Cabuquena, or Moreira, on the Rio  
 Negro, x. 259.  
 Caburi, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi.  
 18.  
 Caca River, an affluent of the Beni river,  
 v. 79.  
 Cacaca, Nevado di, Bolivian Andes, v. 78.  
 Cacao, a river of Costar-rica, vi. 131.  
 Cachapoal, Rio, a river of Chile, vi.  
 336.  
 Cactus, an immense one on the Rio  
 Branco, South America, x. 183—great  
 abundance of cacti to the N.E. of An-  
 kober, in Abyssinia, 466.  
 Cadhoop, or Kathoop, village on the N.  
 coast of Socotra, v. 141.  
 Cæsarea, or Kaisariyah, town of Asia  
 Minor, its temperature, elevation, and  
 latitude, viii. 149.  
 Cæsars, documents relating to the city of  
 the, vii. 356.  
 Caffa, the ancient Theodosia, i. 112.  
 Cafferboon, a tree so called by the Dutch  
 in the Cape Colony, its blossoming a  
 signal for the Amaponda tribes to sow  
 their maize, v. 325.  
 Caffers, are a half-civilized people, iii.  
 311—their kindness and humanity,  
 314.  
 Caffraria, origin of the name, iii. 199—its  
 northern boundary, 200—its seaboard  
 deficient in harbours, *ib.*—Caffraria and

- the Kafir tribes, v. 322—form of government of the Kafirs, 325—customs, 326—dress, 327—never eat salt, 329—three professions among them, 330.
- Cagui or Coddue Island, Maldivas, ii. 77.
- Cairo, rise of the land at, from fluvial deposits, ix. 432.
- Caithness, in Scotland, formerly Catanes, belonged in the middle ages to the crown of Norway, v. 106.
- Cajapos and Cherentes, tribes of American Indians, their number, ii. 193.
- Cajucaica, a settlement of Guayana, on the maps, not found by Mr. Schomburgk, x. 214.
- Cako River, a branch of the Upper Mazaruni, Guayana, x. 209.
- Calabar River, has a parallel course with the Quorra, ii. 208—Old Calabar River, iii. 222.
- Calagriah, the Caliac of Purchas, i. 102.
- Calah, the same as Holwan, ix. 35.
- Calama, or Suthul, the ruins of, in Algeria, between Boriah and Constantinah, viii. 42.
- Calandra palmarum, its larva considered a great delicacy, x. 227.
- Caldwell, Colonel, his opinion respecting the probable expenses of improving the Paumborn passage, Ceylon, iv. 4.
- Caledon River, South Africa, vi. 394 and 398.
- Caley, Bass, and Barrallier, Messrs., their unsuccessful attempts to cross the Blue Mountains in Australia, ii. 99.
- California, Upper, its extent and boundaries, v. 59—sand-plain to the E. of, *ib.*—direction of its rivers, *ib.*—mountain ridges, 60—how the longitudes of places were determined, *ib.*—difficulty of fording its rivers till the sands have settled, 64—road from Monterey to the Rio Colorado, *ib.*—road from the Rio Colorado to Atta, 65—the Missions of Upper California all within a day's journey of the coast, except San Gabriel, *ib.*—lands given by the government, 66—situation best suited to colonization, *ib.*—black cattle, the chief article of produce, and numbers in 1827, *ib.*—sheep, *ib.*—white population, 67—decrease in the number of the aboriginal inhabitants, *ib.*—scarcity of women, *ib.*—silver-mine near Santa Inez, and gold found in a stream falling into the southern Tule Lake, 68—climate, *ib.*—character of the land about Cape St. Lucas and of the Bay, vii. 228.
- Callao, on the longitude of, ix. 502.
- Callo, a house at the foot of Cotopaxi, said to have existed from the time of the Incas, ix. 408.
- Cama River, Guayana, joins the Apauwanga, a tributary of the Coroni, x. 209.
- Camarouns River, West Africa, iii. 221. — Mountains, iii. 221.
- Camaountes of Abyssinia, iv. 273.
- Cambay, Gulf of, its geographical position, length, and breadth, &c., viii. 196—strength of its tides and lowness of its shores, 197.
- Cambden Bay, Arctic Ocean, viii. 223.
- Camboja, language and literature of the Kamehs, or people of Camboja, their habits, &c., iii. 295—the country low and fertile, *ib.*—its principal emporium, *ib.*—cause of much hostility between Siam and Cochinchina, 296.
- Camels, those of Sind, i. 227—camels of Khoten, 241—camel's flesh eaten by the Arabs, ii. 36—camels of Arabia differ considerably in strength and speed, vii. 24—camels of the plains W. of the Tigris, viii. 97—camel's milk drank with great zest by horses, ix. 462.
- Camoa, or Wangu, an affluent of the Essequibo, x. 169.
- Campana Island, W. coast of South America, i. 159.
- Campaneros, or bell-birds (*Ampelis carunculata*), ii. 66—those of the Berbice river, vii. 303.
- Campangunge, ii. 98.
- Campbell, Mr. W., discovers a dangerous reef about 14 miles W.S.W. from Island Borlelaise, one of the Carolines, i. 255.
- Campbell, Major, his 'Memoir of Melville Island and Port Essington, North Australia, with some observations on the settlements which have been established on the N. coast of New Holland,' iv. 129—surveys Apsley Strait, 136.
- Campoonee River, W. coast of Africa, ascent and description of, ii. 287—village on, how built, 288—wild animals on its banks, 289—has still three arms unexplored, *ib.*—its entrance dangerous, *ib.*
- Campos Parecis, South America, its level above the sea, ii. 250.
- Campu Lake, iv. 345.
- Campus Aleius, Philotus led Alexander's horse by the, according to Strabo, x. 511.
- Camtoos River, E. Africa, iii. 199.
- Camunde, a village formerly existing on the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Canada River, in Darien, i. 82.
- Canair, river of, S. America, a tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.
- Canal connecting the Nile and Red Sea, ii. 29, *note*.

- Canal del Rio, to the N. of the Island of Lanzarote, vi. 286.
- Canals of irrigation from Ruree to Dhurra, i. 224.
- Cañamena, a river of S. America, tributary of the Beni, v. 95.
- Canarii, ii. 17.
- Canary Islands, rise of tide at, v. 34—Canaries and part of the W. coast of Africa, survey of, by Lieut. W. Arlett, R.N., in 1835, vi. 285.
- Candahar, or Kandahar, city of, iv. 387.
- Candelli, valley of, Egypt, boring for and finding water at, i. 252—a perfect well or reservoir established there, 253.
- Candou, the channels between the Atolls of the Maldivas so called, ii. 86—also the name of a wood in the Maldivas, 87.
- Caneruan, an affluent of the Essequibo, x. 169.
- Canicoan, a fall on the Merewari, Guayana, x. 224.
- Canje River, an affluent of the Berbice in British Guayana, vii. 286.
- Cannaracuna, an affluent of the Merewari, Guayana, its waters quite black, x. 226.
- Canning's Downs, Australia, ii. 113.
- Cano River, a tributary of the Itasca, or western fork of the Mississippi, iv. 251.
- Canobolas Mountains, Australia, their height above the sea, vii. 273.
- Canoe of large dimensions from a single tree, ii. 142.
- Canooraa, village in the valley of the Jumna, Himmaleh, iv. 46.
- Cantin, Cape, W. coast of Morocco, vi. 308.
- Cantova, a Spanish Jesuit, plants a Mission on the Isle of Falalep, vii. 381.
- Canumau, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 15.
- Canzaca, verification of its site with Shiz or Takhti-Soleiman, x. 76 and 77—taken possession of by Heraclius, who destroys it and the fire temple, 78—contained the treasure of Cræsus, 83—the city re-edified by Ardeshir, 84—its identification with Shiz and the Atropatenian Ecbatana established, 87—identified with Takhti-Soleiman by the march of Heraclius from Shehrizur, 99—contained 3000 houses at the time of Heraclius' second visit to it, 101—escaped the hostile visit of an Arab army, 102—was for a long period of time included in the government of Armenia, 105—cannot be represented by the modern Tabriz, 107 et seq.—declined after the founding of Maraghah by Merwan, A.D. 740, 110—account of the city in the 6th century and earlier, 111—connexion between Canzaca and the Median Ecbatana, *ib.* et seq.—was sometimes called the second Ecbatana, 112—Canzaca re-edified by Ardeshir Babegan, *ib.*—attacked by Marc Antony, 114.
- Cape Aguluh, W. coast of Africa, vi. 294.
- Aia, in the Black Sea, i. 114.
- Albino, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.
- Alexander, N. coast of America, x. 268.
- Ambré, the N. point of Madagascar, iii. 213.
- Aden, its lat. and long., ix. 133.
- Arsinarium, the present Cape Verd, ii. 10.
- Beaufort, between Cape Lisburn and Icy Cape, i. 206.
- Blanco, the ancient Soloeis or Solventia, ii. 18—tides at, 298. *See also* vi. 307.
- Britannia, N. coast of America, x. 270.
- Cautin, W. coast of Morocco, vi. 308.
- Carambis, or Kerempeh, in the Black Sea, i. 113.
- Certes, in the Persian Gulf, formerly Tarsias, v. 280.
- Charles, Labrador, character of the rocks at, iv. 208.
- Chatham and Point Nuyts, Australia, inlet between, i. 12.
- Chingal Burnu, coast of Asia Minor, on the Black Sea, ix. 224.
- Colony, a word on its E. boundary, v. 317—its chief trading-towns, 319—roads and kloofs in, vi. 164—rate of travelling, *ib.*—extent of surface of the colony, *ib.*—want of communication throughout the colony, *ib.*—principal mountain-ranges, 169—kloofs or passes, 170—want of bridges, 173—expense of improving the passes, *ib.*
- Comfort, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 457.
- Criu-Metopon, or Ram's Head, Black Sea, i. 113.
- Deceit, i. 205.
- East, New Zealand, viii. 419.
- Emineh, extremity of the ancient range of Hæmus, i. 122.
- Esenberg, Kotzebue Sound, i. 204.
- Esterias, Corisco Bay, W. coast of Africa, iii. 221.
- George Simpson, Arctic Ocean, viii. 218.
- Ghir, or Ras Aferni, W. coast of Africa, vi. 292.
- of Good Hope, the peninsula of, iii. 198—Association at the Cape of Good Hope for exploring Central Africa, Re-

- port of the Committee of the management of, iv. 371.
- Cape Good Success, Strait le Maire, i. 171.
- Gregory, Magalhaens Strait, i. 166.
- Farewell, Greenland, supposed by Frobisher to be an island, v. 103.
- Felix, Arctic Ocean, x. 271.
- Finisterre, error in the direction from it to Point Naga, discovered by Capt. Beechey to be not less than 90 miles, i. 194.
- Fiolente, in the Black Sea, i. 114.
- Fisher, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.
- Formosa, W. coast of Africa, iii. 222—from it to the Benin river there are eleven rivers of some magnitude, and twelve more thence to Bony, *ib.*
- Franklin, ix. 326.
- Hay, N. coast of America, x. 270.
- Horn, directions for rounding, i. 194—current round it into the Atlantic, ii. 91—Island, i. 171—partially explored by the Dutch fleet under Hermite, i. 156.
- Icuria, the ancient Dioscurias, iii. 36.
- Icy, the farthest point reached by Cook, i. 206.
- Inyack, Delagoa Bay, iii. 200.
- Isolette, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Jask, on the coast of Persia, a small fishing-town near the shore here, fine sheep and good water, v. 271—remarkable rocks, *ib.*
- Jasonium, N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 47.
- Jeroz, S. shore of the Euxine, vii. 42.
- Jervis, S. Australia, character of the country behind, and its advantages, iii. 255.
- Juby, on the W. coast of Africa, vi. 299.
- Kara Burun, in the Euxine, vii. 41—basaltic columns at, *ib.*
- Kherson, in the Black Sea, i. 114.
- Kooriat, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Krusenstern, vegetation to the N. of, i. 206.
- La Scara, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 77.
- Leuwen settled by Governor Stirling, i. 256.
- Liaut, Siamese coast, placed on the maps two degrees too far W., iii. 298.
- Lisburni of Capt. Cook, i. 206.
- Lopez, W. coast of Africa, iii. 221.
- Madonna, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 77.
- Cape Markass, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Melanos, S. shore of Sea of Marmora, viii. 138.
- Monmouth, Magalhaens Strait, i. 166.
- Morbat, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Mulgrave of Cook, i. 206.
- Negrais, i. 175.
- Negro, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217—Magalhaens Strait, i. 166.
- Noon, or Nún, W. coast of Africa, vi. 296.
- North, W. coast of Morocco, vi. 308.
- Nún, long. and lat. of, viii. 307.
- Padron, Algoa Bay, iii. 199.
- Persillo of Tournefort, i. 113.
- Possession, S. Shetland, i. 64.
- Prince of Wales, character of the land to the S. of, i. 207.
- Ras-al-Hadd, Arabia, iii. 207.
- Reciffe, Algoa Bay, iii. 199.
- Ricord, of the Russians, i. 206.
- San Pio, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.
- Schomberg, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.
- Sim, S.W. of Mogador, vi. 292.
- Smyth, i. 207.
- Spatel, vi. 300.
- Sphigmenu, E. side of Mount Athos, vii. 65.
- St. John, Corisco Bay, W. coast of Africa, iii. 221.
- St. Mary's, W. coast of Africa; nature of the coast from Turtle Bay to, iii. 218—idem from St. Mary's to Espiegle Bay, *ib.*
- Tafelneh, to the S. of Mogador, vi. 292.
- Tamar, western extremity of Strait of Magalhaens, i. 161.
- Tarkhan, Crimea, i. 114.
- Territory, physical aspect of its southern face, v. 314—character of its rivers, 316.
- Thompson, i. 206.
- Two Bays, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 175.
- Van Diemen, Melville Island, iv. 135.
- Verd Islands, iv. 225; rise of tide at, v. 34.
- Verdistan, the Ochus of Nearchus, in the Persian Gulf, v. 282.
- Verga, W. coast of Africa, deep bay with shallow water at, ii. 280.
- Cappadox River, what is said of it by Pliny and by Rennell, x. 290—corresponds, according to Mr. Ainsworth, with the Kir Shehr or Kalishi-su, *ib.*
- Cappatches River, W. coast of Africa, ii. 280.
- Caprovouni, a mountain peak of Pindus, on the N. frontier of Greece, vii. 91.

- Capuri, an affluent of the Vaupe, vi. 21.
- Carabaya Mountains, South America, its streams abound in gold, v. 94.
- Cara-etayu, mountains in Guayana, vi. 240—their elevation, x. 165.
- Carara, an affluent of the Unamara, Guayana, x. 198.
- bird (*Plotus*), vii. 335.
- Caras Mountains, South Africa, vii. 445.
- Carambis or Kerempeh, a promontory in the Black Sea, i. 113.
- Caraoma Mountain, near the river Guinitau; its extent; said to have a fishy lake at the top of it, vi. 16, 17.
- Caravans travelling to Persia met by Mr. Consul Brant, between Erz Rum and Diyadin, x. 427.
- Carawaimi Mountains in Guayana, vi. 249—their elevation, x. 166.
- Carbanum of the Itineraries, its probable site at Adryanman, x. 327.
- Cardiel and Quiroga, Jesuits, their voyage from Buenos Ayres to Patagonia, analysis of, vii. 357.
- Cardiva Channel, Maldivas, ii. 75—formerly called Maldiva Channel, *ib.*—Capt. Davis's account of, *ib.*—the Concord passes through this channel, 76.
- Island, ii. 76.
- Caria, a city so called, said to have sunk into the ground at a place about 12 miles from Kaisar, between Morocco and Fars, i. 152.
- Island, in the Massaroony, iv. 27—was once a Dutch post, 28.
- (Astrocaryon, Muree-Muree), vii. 327.
- Caribi or Caribbee Indians, vi. 226—and other tribes of Guayana, increase the size of the calf of the leg, x. 215.
- Caribsee Indians of Guayana, occupy the upper part of the rivers Essequibo and Cuyuny, ii. 236—their character, *ib.*—came perhaps from the Caribbean Islands, 237—their houses, how constructed, *ib.*—eat anything and everything, *ib.*—mode of catching fish, *ib.*—make flutes of the thigh-bones of their enemies, 241—language, 249—their former location and present emigration, iv. 39.
- , a peaked rock of the Marybyacrew cliffs, S. bank of the Massaroony, tradition respecting, iv. 33.
- Caribiru, a fall on the Guidaru river, Guayana, x. 162.
- Caribs in Central America, notice of, by Don Juan Galindo, iii. 290—are identical in outward appearance with the African negro, *ib.*—originally of the Caribbean Islands, they were first settled at Truxillo, and are now found round the shores of the bay of Honduras, and particularly at Stan Creek, to the S. of Belize, *ib.*—their language and morals, 291—short vocabulary of their language, *ib.*
- Caricatua, a large island of the Rio Branco, South America, x. 183.
- Carie, an affluent of the Cassiquiare, x. 249.
- Carine of Isidore, the present Kaugawar, ix. 112.
- Caripe, an affluent of the Cassiquiare, x. 248.
- Carlemapo, road from, to Valdivia, South America, iv. 347.
- Carless, Lieut. T. G., of the Indian navy; his 'Memoir on the Delta of the Indus,' viii. 328.
- Carmo, Nostra Senhora do, on the Rio Branco, x. 263.
- , a ruined village on the Rio Negro, x. 256.
- Carnie of Nearchus, the present Ashtota, on the coast of Mekran, v. 266.
- Caroline Island, its geographical position, and description of, vii. 225—its discoverer, &c., *ib. note.*
- Islands, i. 255, and vii. 277—a dangerous reef discovered among, by W. Campbell, master of the ship *Larkins*, i. 255—their population, vii. 381.
- Caroun Arabs, pretend to know the origin of the Bahr el Abiad, ii. 186.
- Carpenisi, an affluent of the Megdova, a river of Greece, vii. 90.
- Carpini, Fra del Pian de, his account of the Moguls published by the Geographical Society of Paris, preceded by an excellent dissertation by M. d'Avezac, ix. 68.
- Carrical or Freshwater Bay, in the island of St. Nicholas, one of the Cape Verd Islands, iv. 229.
- Carrol, Mr. Anthony, sees Aitkin's Rock, i. 53.
- Carstens, a Dutch navigator, murdered by the natives at New Guinea, vii. 384.
- Carsus River, vii. 414.
- Cartabo Point, at the junction of Cuyuny with the Massaroony, vi. 226.
- Carthage, its erroneous latitude as given by Ptolemy probably a textual error, ii. 18, *note*—similar circumstances regarding Carthage and Tyre, ix. 291.
- Carthagena to Bogota, section of the country between these places, from a Spanish MS. found among Mr. Lloyd's papers, authority unknown, i. 254.
- Caruma Mountains on the Rio Branco, x. 264.
- Carutza, a stream of Guayana, x. 177.
- Caruwanna, a fall on the Rio Branco, x. 264.

Carvatha or Cades, ix. 314.  
 Carvoeiro, a town on the S. bank of the Rio Negro, vi. 16.  
 Carysfoot Island of Captain Edwards, i. 200.  
 Casa de Piedra, a natural rock-chamber in the Sierra Velasco, in La Rioja, S. America, ix. 392.  
 Casamanza River, its supposed junction with the Gambia river, W. coast of Africa, iii. 72—Captain Boteler's observations on, 73.  
 Casapi, on the Huallaga, vi. 12.  
 Casava, preparation of the ground for, and planting of, ii. 235.  
 Cashmere, notices of the natural productions and agriculture of, ii. 253—its water-nut, *ib.* and *note*, and 260, *note*—formerly an immense lake, *ib.*—its mountains and soil, *ib.*—its wild fruits, *ib.* and 268—its walnut-trees and fruit, 254, 262—iron found in considerable quantity, 262—superior forges of the gunsmiths in Cashmere, *ib.*—gun-flints, *ib.*—materials for gunpowder, 255—timber for gun-carriages, *ib.*—horses, *ib.*—management of bees, *ib.*—floating gardens, 258—great water-lily, *Nymphaea Nelumbo*, 260, *note*—cucumbers, 261—melons, their fattening quality, *ib.*—walnut oil, 263—horse-chesnut, 264—its culture and produce, 265—rice, *ib.*—seasons and climate, 264—sheep fed on leaves, 266—presumed remedy for rot and ascaris in sheep, 267—mode of storing grass for winter fodder, *ib.*—crocus or saffron of Cashmere, 268—*Alisma plantago*, or water-plantain, a supposed cure for hydrophobia, *ib.*—deodar, a variety of cedar, its durability, *ib.*—the Sungeet and beverage prepared from it, *ib.*—Flora of Cashmere, by J. F. Royle, Esq., v. 361.  
 Caspian, its shores, by Colonel Monteith, iii. 1—question of the level of the Caspian considered, 22—is said to rise and fall several feet in periods of nearly thirty years, *ib.* and 23—decreased most sensibly in depth from the year 1811 to 1828, *ib.*—the Caspian on the W. side deepens gradually by shallow steps, 24—retreat of the Caspian from its southern shore, and depression of this sea, iv. 315—depression of the Caspian below the level of the Mediterranean, vi. 389—breadth of the Caspian, viii. 293—on the ancient geography of the coast of the Caspian, by Dr. E. Eichwald, 371—extent of the Caspian, *ib.*—its present state, 372—porphyritic formation on its borders, 374—depression of the Caspian, and of

the country to the N. of it, *ib.*—no rivers from Central Asia can ever have flowed into the Caspian, 375—inhabitants of the Steppes on the N. of the Caspian, *ib.*—its waters not so salt near the mouth of the Miran as to prevent horses drinking it, 433—waters of the Caspian slowly decreasing, x. 540.  
 Caspian and Black Seas, Russian expedition to determine the difference of their level, vi. 426—difference of their level, by Baron Alexander Von Humboldt, viii. 135—the Russian operations give as a result 101·2 feet of depression to the Caspian below the Black Sea, *ib.*—further remarks on their comparative levels, x. 543.  
 Cass, governor of Michigan Territory, leaves Detroit, in May, 1820, to discover the sources of the Mississippi, iv. 210—reaches Sandy Lake in the middle of July, *ib.*—arrives at a lake, since called Cass Lake, on the 21st July, 241.  
 Cass Lake on the Mississippi, iv. 241.  
 Cassasez, settlement on the Rio Nuñez, W. coast of Africa, ii. 252.  
 Cassava, preparation of, ii. 68.  
 Cassiquiare, the remarkable bifurcation of the Orinoco at its upper course, x. 248—mouth of, 250—length of its course, and lat. of its junction with the Rio Negro, 251.  
 Cassius, Mount, near Antioch, viii. 229.  
 Caste, destruction of, iv. 258—enumeration of castes in India and in the Friendly Islands, 259.  
 Castabulum, ruins of, at the Amanian gates, x. 510.  
 Castanheiro-novo, village on the N. bank of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.  
 Castlereagh River, Australia, ii. 120, 123.  
 Casuarina does not require fresh water at its roots, ii. 90.  
 Catalina, Island, off the coast of Upper California, v. 65.  
 Catapuliche River, one of the sources of the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 153.  
 Cataract at the source of the Pabur, iv. 69—great cataract of the Essequibo, vi. 267—cataracts of Mavari Wono-topo, on the river Corentyn, vii. 296—cataracts of the Roraima Mountains, x. 209.  
 Cat-fish (*Silurus*), ii. 280.  
 Catnaur, village on the Upper Jumna, iv. 46—colour of the water of the Jumna here, *ib.*—breadth of the stream and height of the precipices, 47—character of the rocks, *ib.*  
 Catrimani, an affluent of the Rio Branco, x. 263—its character, 264.

- Catsikari, an affluent of the Curutu, Guayana, x. 225.
- Cattle, quantity carried off by Mohamed Ali's expedition up the Bahr-el-Abiad, v. 45.
- Cauambe, the Gaume of the maps, an affluent of the Rio Branco, South America, x. 182.
- Caucasus, passages of the, iii. 38—character of the country at its foot, *ib.* and 39—mountain paths through, 40.
- Caurauringtebuh, a mountain of the Roraima group, x. 209.
- Causeway of Shah Abbas in Mazanderan, viii. 103.
- Cavalho, an island on the W. coast of Africa, ii. 294—probably derives its name from the fish found there, 295—long, and lat. of, *ib.*
- Cavana, a cataract in the Paramu, Guayana, x. 240.
- Cavern with rude sculpture, discovered by Mr. Dale, near the Avon river, Australia, i. 16—cavern at Makoo, iii. 48.
- Caves in the rocks near Istanos, x. 276.
- Cavinas, or Masisi, a river of South America, tributary of the Beni, v. 96.
- Cavo Zmyrna, the S.E. extremity of the peninsula of Mount Athos, vii. 68.
- Cawaibassi, a mountain of Guayana, x. 214.
- Caymans, or Alligators, their tenacity of life, vii. 313, 319.
- Caymito or Chorrera River, Panama, i. 82.
- Cedar Mountains, South Africa, account of the, viii. 3—Boschman caves in them, *ib.*
- Cedars of Lebanon, their number, vii. 98, and *note*.
- Cedrenus, his account of the destruction of Canzaca by Heraclius, x. 78.
- Celebes, its distance from Cobourg Peninsula, North Australia, and from Singapore, iv. 178—extraordinary indentations of the coasts of Celebes, viii. 447.
- Celisos Islands, vii. 228, and *note*.
- Celænæ, Acropolis of, vii. 60.
- Cemeteries in Morocco, i. 138.
- Censorinus, his three Stades, ix. 23.
- Central Africa, instructions to Dr. Andrew Smith, director of the expedition into, iv. 363.
- Cerasus, its name preserved in Kerasun, a river of Asia Minor, four miles to the W. of Iskefiah, vii. 46.
- Cercinetis Sinus, or Gulf of Kerkinit, i. 114.
- Cerro Arruyabai, on the Rio Negro, the largest rapid of the river is at this place, x. 255.
- Cerro de Equador, a hill on the Rio Negro, where it crosses the equator, x. 254.
- Cerro Morado, in the Famatina range, in La Rioja, ix. 394, 399, et seq.—gold found in, 394, 401—its climate, *ib.*
- Cerro Negro, in the Famatina range, in La Rioja, ix. 399, et seq.
- Cerro de Pasco, vi. 383.
- Cerro de Potosi, mountain, its elevation, v. 86.
- Certes, Cape, in the Persian Gulf, formerly Tarsias, v. 280.
- Ceylon, the Taprobrane of Aristotle, what he says of its size, ii. 73—reservoirs and canals in the interior of Ceylon, iii. 229.
- , Island of, some account of, by Lieut. Holman, R.N., v. 308—remarkable antiquities in, 309—cinnamon, *ib.*—Mahavillaganga and other rivers, 310—enumeration of the principal woods in the vicinity of Trincomalee, *ib.*—climate of the island, 312—revenue and expenditure, 313—schools, *ib.*—Cingalese, their division into castes, 314—pearl fisheries, *ib.*—positions in the interior of, by R. Templeton, Esq., R.N., x. 579.
- Chacamas, an affluent of the Usumasinta, iii. 63.
- Chacani, a trachytic snow-capped mountain of the W. Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 74.
- Chacha, a river of Abyssinia, is said to go to the Nile, x. 474.
- Chad Lake, on the outlet of, viii. 289—too small to presume it to be the closed reservoir of the Joliba, 292—its extent, 293—its waters fresh, according to Denham, *ib.*—its superabundant water carried off by the Chadda, according to Capt. Allen, 294—native statement in support of Capt. Allen's opinion of the Chadda's course from Lake Chad, 303—further reasons for this opinion, 306.
- Chadda, river of Africa, viii. 293—its waters clearer than those of the Kwara, 294—rise earlier than those of the Kwara, *ib.*—are cooler, according to Mr. Laird, *ib.*—is the probable outlet of Lake Chad, *ib.*—all its waters not derived from the lake, 306.
- Chadilenbu, river of South America, the Atuel, vii. 355.
- Chaffa, or Berkona, a river of Abyssinia, tributary of the Hawash, x. 475.
- Chagres, town of Panama, i. 79, 88—vessels entered in 1825 and 1828, 97.
- Chahahivas and Opiacas, tribes of American Indians, ii. 193.
- Chai Bijah, village of Gilan, viii. 36—tongue of land stretching from, into the Caspian Sea, *ib.*



- Chai Koi, a valley of Asia Minor, ix. 230, 265.
- Chaix, Professor, his additions to orography, x. 575.
- Chakmak Kapu-si, a ruined bridge over a tributary of the Gok Irmak, ix. 253.
- Chakraskhoi, salt lake near the sea of Azov, x. 541.
- Chal, district of Asia Minor, viii. 143—formerly a large lake, *ib.*
- Chala, the same as Holwan, ix. 35.
- Chaldean Christians, their numbers and tribes, iii. 52—their religion and morals, 53—character of the country they inhabit, *ib.*—the mines they possess, *ib.*—cedar and gall-nuts in their country, *ib.*
- Chalderan, plains of, in Azerbaijan, iii. 49.
- Chaldy Bay, New Zealand, ii. 136.
- Chales, a river of Persia, separating the district of Kelaristakli from that of Keran or Kujur, viii. 433.
- Chalky Bay, Southern Island of New Zealand, ix. 517—chart of, incorrect as to the soundings, 518.
- Calodockpo, a torrent, tributary of the Speeti, or western branch of the Sutluj, iv. 59.
- Challa, pass in the Eastern Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, its height, v. 87.
- Challana River, a tributary of the Benin river, has its source in the Eastern Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 79.
- Chal Tagh, a mountain S. of Angora, x. 275—its composition, 279.
- Chaltis, a large village S. of Angora, x. 281.
- Chalybes, ancient inhabitants of the N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 47.
- Chamanli Koi, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 230.
- Cham Chai, an affluent of the Euphrates, x. 333.
- Chamber of Commerce of Glasgow address the Admiralty on the subject of the Aitkin's Rock, i. 54.
- Chameh, a rich and powerful Queen of the Galla tribe of Molufalada, x. 479.
- Chamisso Island, *Blossom* arrived at, on the 25th of July, 1826, i. 204—described, 205.
- Chami Zamakin, a tributary of the Shirwan, ix. 29.
- Chamuni, a deep valley adjacent to the Euphrates, x. 329.
- Chamurlu Su, an affluent of the Upper Euphrates, or Murad Chai, vi. 211.
- Chander, a stream of Northern Khorasan, viii. 315.
- Chandkoh, district on the right bank of the Indus, iii. 132.
- Chandur, a large village of Asia Minor, ix. 270.
- Changeri, in Asia Minor, the ancient Gangra, vii. 55.
- Changeri, Monastery of, N.W. of Mush, in Asia Minor, is said to contain a part of the body of John the Baptist, account of the place, x. 373.
- Chango, village on the Speeti, or Western branch of the Sutluj, iv. 59.
- Chaugree-jing, on the Speeti, a branch of the Sutluj, iv. 59.
- Charshambah - Su, or Yeshil Irmak, river of Asia Minor, falls into the Black Sea about nine miles eastward of Sam-sun, x. 443.
- Chantibun, a place of considerable trade on the Siamese coast, iii. 298.
- Chaos, or Bird Islands, off Cape Padron, E. coast of Africa, iii. 199—why famous, *ib.*
- Chapchachi, a ridge of hills to the N. of the Caspian, x. 540.
- Chapare, a river of S. America, which, with the Rio Grande, forms the river Marañon, v. 96.
- Chapat Ovah-si, a fine cultivated plain of Asia Minor, on the right of the Kizil Irmak, x. 284.
- Chapishlu, a pass from the Atrak into Upper Khorasan, viii. 311.
- Chapongah, village, the residence of Donna Pascoa de Almeida, ii. 142—lake to the southward of, with numerous hippopotami, 143.
- Charbar, an extensive bay on the coast of Mekran, v. 270—the town of Charbar, *ib.*—extensive ruins to the N. of the town, supposed to be those of Teez, 271—the sheep here resemble those of the Cape, *ib.*
- Char Bol, a mountain of Asia Minor, S. of Khinis, x. 466.
- Char Buhur, a tributary of the Murad Chai, x. 347.
- Chardak, salt Lake of, probably the ancient Anava, vii. 60.
- Chardauris of the Beyi, district of Azerbaijan, x. 40—Chardauris of the Sain Kal'eh, 41.
- Chardawer, plain of, western slope of Zagros, ix. 50.
- Charey River, an affluent of Lake Urumiyeh, iii. 54.
- Charibs of South America, character of their heads, x. 560.
- Charjooee, six miles from the Oxus, on its southern side, the last inhabited spot of civilization between Bokhara and Persia, iv. 309.
- Charles Cape, Labrador, iv. 208.
- Inlet, or Sherm Ub-hur, E. coast of Red Sea, vi. 80.
- Island, vi. 332.
- Charmande, on the Euphrates, iii. 239.

- Charmelik, a village and Tell of Asia Minor, the houses beehive shaped, x. 518—supposed by some to be the site of Anthemusia, *ib.*
- Charmotas is the Sharm Yambu in the Red Sea, iv. 202.
- Charnik Kilisa, ruined church and monastery, in Asia Minor, x. 302.
- Char Pera, between Mosul and Nisibin, where Mr. Taylor was murdered, x. 527.
- Charran of Tobit or Arrian, the same with the Greek Ecbatana, x. 137—explanation of the name, 138, et seq.
- Char-shambah, on the Iris, N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 48.
- Char-shambah Su, river of Asia Minor, vi. 187, 220.
- Chartres, Major, his analysis of Burkart's 'Residence and Journal in Mexico, between the years 1825 and 1834,' x. 544.
- Charuus, or minstrels of the Rajpoots of Jaysulmeer, iv. 110.
- Chatel-Tepeh, its height above the sea, vii. 63, 64.
- Chat Dereh-si, a valley of Asia Minor, at the foot of the Koseh Tagh, x. 428.
- Chatfield, Capt., reports the Collamandous Channel, Maldives, to be safe, ii. 74.
- Chatillon, M., a French engineer, director of the iron-mines of Sivan, in Asia Minor, died at Samsun, x. 369.
- Chapimayo, an Hacienda in Peru, its produce, with that of other estates in the vicinity, vi. 178.
- Chashun, a village of Asia Minor, on the Yanak Chai rivulet, x. 312.
- Chavantes, tribe of South American Indians, rivalry of suitors among, how decided, ii. 198.
- Checo mines in Chile, vi. 369, 370.
- Chechulik Mountain, i. 245.
- Cheduba Island, coast of Arracan, i. 175—current between Cheduba and Ne-grais, 176.
- Cheeni, a village on the right bank of the Upper Sutluj, iv. 60.
- Cheera, a city of Khoten, i. 236.
- Chegong, a village on the Pabur, an affluent of the Touse, iv. 53.
- , a village on the Sutluj, iv. 60.
- Chelebi Koi, a village of Asia Minor, its latitude, ix. 243.
- Chelek, village of, on the Tigris, viii. 80.
- Chelona Mountain, near the W. extremity of the N. frontier of Greece, vii. 86—origin of its name, *ib.*—character of its vegetation, *ib.*
- Chelonides, Lake, of Ptolemy, ii. 21.
- Cheltijak, a village of Asia Minor, on the Kizil Irmak, ix. 259.
- Chelys fimbriata, its abundance on the pools of the islands in the Rio Negro, x. 258.
- Chemen, or Great Meadow, between Khoi and Van, viii. 59.
- Chenab River, or Acesines, an affluent of the Indus, its depth, iii. 113—its names, and its confluence with the Indus, 141—receives the Garra or Sutluj, *ib.*—character of the Chenab, *ib.*—character of the country on its banks, 142—red colour of its waters, *ib.*—not fordable after receiving the Hydaspes, 146—character of the country between the Chenab and the Ravee, and its population, *ib.*—dimensions of the Chenab above the junction with the Garra, 148—the Chenab receives the Ravee 30 miles above Mooltan, *ib.*—character of the country between it and the Indus, *ib.*—kind of timber used for the construction and repair of the boats, *ib.*—mode of crossing the river adopted by the natives, 149.
- Chendar, a village of Persia, viii. 430.
- Chenos Archipelago, its position, and Spanish account of, iv. 184.
- Chenzeneck, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 32.
- Chepillo, an island of the Pacific, off Panama, i. 82.
- Chepo or Ballano River, Panama, i. 82.
- , town of, i. 83.
- Cherak Tihha, castle and village of, Azerbaijan, on the Sherifshan river, iii. 7—remarkable spring at, *ib.*
- Cherentes and Cajapos tribes of American Indians, their numbers, ii. 193.
- Cherkesh, river of Asia Minor, a tributary of the Filiyas, ix. 241.
- Cherkos, a village to the W. of Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 473.
- Chernoiyar, on the Volga, x. 541.
- Cherry-sticks for pipes, produced in the mountains of Luristan, ix. 104.
- Cherson, i. 115.
- Chesney, Capt. (now Lieut.-Col.), his report on the navigation of the Euphrates, iii. 231—examines the river between Ana and Babylon, *ib.*—explanation respecting his reports of the navigation of the Euphrates, iv. 374—account of the Euphrates expedition, under the command of, vii. 411—grounds for awarding to Col. Chesney the royal premium, viii. p. liii.—his account of the Bay of Antioch and the ruins of Seleucia Pieria, 228.
- Cheshni, celebrated bridge of, over the Kizil Irmak, x. 283.
- Chevermeh, a village of Asia Minor, near Mush, x. 349.
- Chevli, on an affluent of the Murad Chai, residence of the Bey of Jabakjur, ac-

- count of, and of the neighbouring villages, x. 370.
- Chevri Hills, between the Kizil Irmak and Hasan Tagh, in Asia Minor, x. 302.
- Chibaru, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Chibuk, plains of, near Angora, scene of the great battle between Bajazet and Tamerlane, vii. 56.
- Chibuk Su, stream at Angora, ix. 274.
- Chibuks, the cherry-sticks for these pipes produced in the Bakhtyari country, ix. 104.
- Chicas Mountains, Bolivia, v. 71.
- Chicoree, or Chicora, station of the Captaincy of Rios de Senna, East Africa, ii. 148—its distance from Tette, 151.
- Chighin Gadh, a tributary of the Pabur, an affluent of the Tonse river, iv. 52.
- Chiftlik, a village of Asia Minor, x. 292.
- , khan and battery at the Golek Boghaz, in the Bulghar Tagh, Asia Minor, x. 502.
- Chil-agma, two contiguous villages of Asia Minor, E. of Nisibin, x. 527.
- Chilani, Ayyanlik of, in Asia Minor, ix. 244.
- Chila, Rio, river of Peru, on which stands Arequipa, vi. 376.
- Chila, Tschela, Tcheleh, or Tshila, ix. 221.
- Children, indulgent treatment of, by the Arawaaks, ii. 229.
- , the great deference paid by them to their parents in the East, viii. 62.
- Chile, Peru, &c., analysis of travels in, by Professor E. Poeppig, of Leipzig, vi. 381.
- Chilecito, in La Rioja, South America, ix. 393, 395—hamlets in the vicinity of, *ib.*—geological structure of the hills near it, vegetable productions, 396—climate of, 397—hail-storms at, *ib.*—meteorological observations at, 406, *note.*
- Chillik, a village of Azerbaijan, on the Tatan, x. 11.
- Chilivand, a stream in Gilan, viii. 35.
- Chiloe, account of the island and province of, iv. 344—its geographical position and extent, *ib.*—durable timber of the island, *ib.*—Lake Campu, 345—Lagoon of Cucoa, its latitude and dimensions, and the whirlwinds to which it is subject, *ib.*—population and divisions of Chiloe, *ib.*—money not in circulation in the Archipelago of Chiloe, 346—military force, *ib.*—roads, *ib.*—harbours, and distance from one to the other, 347—force of the tides, 349—directions for anchoring at St. Carlos, *ib.*—provisions to be had in abundance for objects of barter, *ib.*—fish abundant in the harbour and along the coast, *ib.*—mode of taking fish, *ib.*—great value of tobacco as an article of exchange, 350—Fort of Aguy, *ib.*—number of boats employed in trafficking among the islands, *ib.*—climate, *ib.*—the natives, 351—productions, *ib.*—Lord Cochrane's repulse from Aguy, 352—principal exports of Chiloe, *ib.*—clergy, 353—education, *ib.*—government, revenue, &c., 354—mines, 355—natural history, *ib.*—general society, 356—statistical tables regarding Chiloe, 357—the earthquake of February, 1835, felt at, vi. 330.
- Chiloe Islands, the importance attached to them by Spain, iv. 185—Spanish account of them; and their settlement as a dependency of Lima, *ib.*
- Chimalapa, river and village of Central America, viii. 319.
- Chimore, a river of South America, tributary of the Marmoré, v. 96.
- Chinauta, village in Guatemala, viii. 324.
- River, a tributary of the Rio Grande de Motagua, viii. 324.
- Chinchao, a tributary of the Upper Hualлага, v. 93.
- Chinese, their knowledge of their own coasts, and their mode of navigating, iii. 297—their compass and sailing directory, *ib.*
- Chingal Burnu Cape, coast of Asia Minor, in the Black Sea, ix. 224.
- Chingoalla, or Marangane, ii. 137.
- Chipicani Nevado, W. Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 73, and *note*, also vi. 371.
- Chippewa Language, disquisition concerning the, iv. 252.
- Chiquiacoba, Laguna of, the source of the Huallaga river, vi. 383.
- Chir, a valley of the Don, in Southern Russia, x. 541.
- Chiragh Sonduran, tribe of Kurds, x. 354.
- Chiroo, in the Persian Gulf, v. 281.
- Chirra, its position, ii. 93—its climate, *ib.*—situation of the Sanitarium there, *ib.*
- Chirripo, a volcano of Costa-rica, vi. 128.
- , an affluent of the Matina river, of Costa-rica, vi. 129, 130.
- Chittagong, i. 177—a regular post between this place and Calcutta, *ib.*
- Chittavadoo, once a considerable place on the road from Madras to the Ragery Hills, v. 404.
- Chiyaneh, in Solduz, S. extremity of the Lake Urumiyeh, x. 15.
- Choacus Mountain, Central America, ascent of, viii. 325.

- Choaspes, considered by Mr. Long as the present Kerah river, iii. 262—is the present Verkhal, ix. 85.
- Choban Kopri, a bridge over the Aras, where it is joined by the Hasan Kal'eh Su, x. 341, 430.
- Choleechel, a branch island of the Rio Negro of Patagonia, its latitude, vi. 138—its dimensions, 140.
- Cholera at Mecca in 1831, vi. 34—its violence, ix. 491.
- Cholpah Chai, stream of Persia, viii. 33.
- Cholula, pyramid of, vii. 1.
- Chondpoor, at the N. entrance of Sitan Kally Creek, ii. 97.
- Chonos, Archipelago, vi. 318.
- Choor, mountain between the Sutluj and Tonse, its height, iv. 62.
- Chorera, town of, Panama, i. 80.
- Chorolque Nevado, Bolivia, height of the snow-line on, v. 86.
- Chorlee, town of, vii. 62.
- Choruk Su, on the S.E. shore of the Black Sea, some account of, vi. 194—flows past Baiburt and falls into the sea near Batum, vii. 45.
- Chorum, on a tributary of the Isis, in Asia Minor, vii. 51—erroneously assigned as the site of Tavium, vii. 75—its situation, *ib.*—is a modern town, *ib.*—Greek inscriptions on its walls, *ib.*—the distance from Chorum to Amasia does not agree with the distance between Tavium and Amasia as given in the Peutingerian Tables, *ib.*
- Chotilek Imak, a large affluent of the Iris, or Tokat Su, in Asia Minor, vii. 75.
- Cho-unn, tributary of the Great Fish River, S. Africa, viii. 22.
- Chrickam Aula, or Chrico Mola, river of Costar-rica, vi. 131.
- Chrico Mola, or Chrickam Aula, river of Costar-rica, vi. 131.
- Christie's Bay, Great Slave Lake, vi. 2.
- Christian tribes in Kurdistan, vi. 361, *note*.
- Christiania, mean annual temperature of, v. 1, *note*.
- Christianity, the great privilege conferred by, supposed by the Mahomedans to be the indulgence in intoxicating liquors, x. 379.
- Christians of Abyssinia, iv. 272—their flight from Grañ, tyrant of A'del, x. 477—places where they are settled, 481.
- Christmas Cataracts on the Berbice, vii. 317.
- Island described, vii. 226—its position, 227.
- Sound, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.
- Chronology, the Abyssinians have seven systems of, x. 484.
- Chronometer, directions for carrying, on land-journeys on horseback, v. 61—tables showing the rate of Dr. Coulter's chronometer, while travelling in Upper California, *ib.*—chronometrical measurements between Mexico and Zimapan, 63, *note*.
- Chronometric measurements, remarks on those of the *Beagle*, vi. 340.
- Chubar, a stream in Gilan, viii. 35.
- Chubukloo, valley of Azerbaijan, iii. 41.
- Chucumaque River, Panama, i. 82.
- Chukaleo Lake, Gulf of Arta, iii. 80.
- Chukchis, inhabitants of the N.E. extremity of Asia, vii. 380.
- Chukli, village of Persia, on a tributary of the Saruk, x. 44.
- Chular, a Turkoman village of Asia Minor, x. 292.
- Chuli-Jaidar, a pass in the Kailun Mountains, ix. 62.
- Chullunquani, passage in the Andes of Peru, its elevation, v. 87.
- Chulna, conical rock-island off Cape Monze, coast of Sind; channel between it and the coast deep and safe, v. 264—the island called Crocota in the time of Nearclius, *ib.*
- Chulumani, at the foot of the Illimani Mountains, South America, its longitude, v. 83.
- , a river of South America, tributary of the Beni, v. 95.
- Chumbasac, village on the Zambezi, East Africa, ii. 138.
- Chunab, character of the country between it and the Ravee, iv. 291—character of the Chunab when crossed by Lieut. Burnes, 292.
- Chuncos Indians, vi. 183—their dislike of salt, *ib.*
- Chundan Rana, sovereign of Parkur, tradition respecting him, iv. 98.
- Chungara and Parincota, or the Melizzos (twins), two magnificent nevados in the W. chain of the Bolivian Andes, volcanic, v. 72.
- Chung-tsew, a great Chinese festival, iii. 306, and *note*.
- Chuntaguirus, an Indian nation of South America, vi. 176.
- Chuntop River, of South Africa, lost in the sand before reaching the sea, viii. 12.
- Chupat River, vii. 125.
- Chuqueapo River, its source and passage through the eastern Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 79.
- Chuquibamba, a Nevado of western Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 75—its height, *ib.*
- Chuisaca, near Potosi, its long. and lat., v. 83.

- Churches, Abyssinian, names of their different parts, x. 483.
- Churchill, a village of Ireland, on Lough Erne, v. 394.
- Churum, a town of Asia Minor, ix. 263—lat., long., and height of, *ib.*
- Chu-san, or Chow-shan, island and city, iii. 302.
- Chusoi River, a tributary of the Usuma-sinta, iii. 59.
- Chuttac, steam-boat route to, from Calcutta, ii. 95.
- Chuvalli Iskeleh-si, a harbour of Asia Minor, in the Black Sea, ix. 222.
- Cicada tibicen, account of, x. 173.
- Cienega, a post and hamlet of La Rioja, South America, ix. 387.
- Cilicia Campestris, in Asia Minor, x. 506—its resources noticed by Cicero in his epistles, 509.
- Cilician Gates of Ptolemy, Q. Curtius, and Arrian, vii. 414, and x. 199, *note*.
- Cilician and Syrian Gates, on the comparative geography of, by Mr. Ainsworth, viii. 185—discussion of ancient authors respecting, 190.
- Cilicians, Island of the, on the N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 47.
- Cimmerian Bosphorus, i. 106.
- Cinnamon of South America, called Canela de Clavo, v. 98.
- Cinyps, river of Ptolemy, ii. 21—Sabæ, now Sabha, and Garama, placed on this river by Ptolemy, 22.
- Circassian and Georgian slaves, Turkish commerce in, iii. 36.
- Circumcision, practised in some of the Southern Islands, is decidedly of Asiatic origin, iv. 259.
- Circumnavigations of the French from 1817, viii. 384.
- Clanudda of Arundel, vii. 39.
- Clapperton, Capt., discussion of his longitudes in Africa, viii. 290—are generally too far to the E., 291.
- Clarence Island, Terra del Fuego, i. 170—its northern capes in the Strait parallel with those of the opposite coast of Brunswick Peninsula, *ib.*
- Clarence, Port, i. 207.
- Clarence's Straits, between the island of Kishm and the mainland of Persia, in the Gulf, viii. 176, 180—of the tide in, 181.
- Clarke, Dr., his opinion on the ultimate filling up of the Black Sea and the Sea of Azof, i. 108—thinks Stara-Krim was the ancient Theodosia, 112.
- Claudian, what he says of the Gir and of the Nile, ii. 20.
- Clear-Water River, or Washacummo, North America, iii. 68.
- Clermont Tonnerre Island, i. 199.
- Cleveland Shoal, off Cape Ghir, W. coast of Africa, does not exist, vi. 292.
- Clinton-Colden Lake and Lake Aylmer, to the N.E. of Great Slave Lake, with which they communicate, character of the country round, vi. 7.
- Cloudy Bay and Harbour, in New Zealand, ii. 136—notes on, communicated by Capt. W. C. Symonds, 74th regiment, viii. 416—the bay described, 419—minor bays of Cloudy Harbour, 421—notes on Cloudy Bay by Mr. George Johnson, 422.
- Coal, abundant in Bengal, its quality, ii. 317—Capt. Tauner's report on that of Bhaugulpore, *ib.*—coal formation at Newcastle, in Australia, 324—coal on the eastern slope of the Cordillera of Chile, vii. 356.
- Coalee Khal, or Goodlad's Cut, Sunderbunds, ii. 96.
- Coari, a S. affluent of the Marañon, v. 94.
- Cobija, W. coast of South America, a free port, v. 71.
- Cobourg Peninsula, North Australia, its situation and dimensions, iv. 162.
- Cobulesebu, river of South America, probably the Colorado, vii. 354.
- Cocha, an island in the Zambezi, East Africa, ii. 138.
- Cochabamba, on the E. foot of the Bolivian Andes, its longitude, v. 83—called also Oropesa, its geographical position, &c., vii. 366.
- Cochin, its natural advantages as a place of trade, by F. C. Brown, Esq., iii. 268—the Black Water of Cochin, *ib.*—advantages of Cochin as a ship-building establishment, 269—all its advantages neglected, 270.
- Cochinchina, or Annam, its jealousy of Siam, iii. 296—French influence, *ib.*—character of the people of, *ib.*—their language, *ib.*
- Cockburn Channel, Terra del Fuego, i. 169.
- Island, i. 201.
- Sound, Australia, its advantages, i. 8, 9.
- Cocoa-nut tree, its great estimation in the Maldivas, ii. 82, and *note*—two cocoa-nut trees in Anegada serve as landmarks, 157, *note*.
- Cocobixi, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 254.
- Cocos-de-Mar, ii. 82, *note*—the supposed connexion of the growth of this tree with the existence of fresh water, 89.
- Cocos or Keeling Isles, account of, i. 66—soil and productions, 67—plants and animals introduced, 68—climate and tides, 69.

- Cocui, a granitic hill on the Rio Negro, x. 252.
- Coddue or Cagui Island, Maldivas, ii. 77.
- Coffee, not used in Morocco, i. 146—coffee trade, its decline, vi. 92—coffee might grow, it is supposed, at Picket Berg, Cape of Good Hope, viii. 2—where the coffee-plant grows, the soil it prefers in Arabia, and the quantity produced by a single tree, viii. 277—its varieties, 285.
- Cohmarsein, a village on the left bank of the Sutluj, iv. 61.
- Colboshir Mountain, ii. 190.
- Cold-Water Lake, North America, iii. 67.
- Colebrooke was the first to assert that the Himalaya range was higher than the Andes, viii. p. xlv. —some account of Mr. Colebrooke, *ib.*
- ‘Coleccion de Obras y Documentos relativos a la Historia Antigua y Moderna de las Provincias del Rio de la Plata, ilustradas con notas y disertaciones, per Pedro de Angelis,’ Analysis of, vii. 351.
- Colleseah, village of, on N.W. extremity of Socotra, description of, v. 160—few supplies to be had there, *ib.*—dragon’s blood and aloes in small quantities shipped there, *ib.*—character of its inhabitants, 161—a pass in the mountains S. of, 1900 feet high, *ib.*—passage of this pass, 162.
- Colibre Mount, i. 59, 60.
- Coliumo, effect there of the earthquake of February, 1835, vi. 330.
- Collett, Mr. C. F., on the island of Old Providence, vii. 203.
- Colley or Collie River, Australia, i. 5.
- Collie Island, Gambier group, i. 198.
- Collomandous Channel, Maldivas, ii. 74.
- Coloe, Lake, of Ptolemy, if the same as the Dembea of Abyssinia, placed by him 12° to the S. of its true latitude, ii. 18.
- Colorado, river of South America, vi. 314.
- Colossæ, the ruins of, near Khonas, in Asia Minor, vii. 60.
- Colour of the Black and White Waters of Guayana accounted for, iv. 321, 322.
- Colville River, viii. 217.
- Columbretes, volcanic rocks near the coast of Valencia in Spain, i. 58—account of them by Tofiño and by Coronelli, 59—detailed description of by Captain Smyth, R.N., *ib.*—the Ophiusa of the ancients, 62.
- Comana Pontica, or Kumenek, its latitude, vii. 49.
- Combati River, on the N.W. frontier of Greece, vii. 86—character of its valley, *ib.*
- Combs: a comb with teeth on one end symbolical of the male sex, and with teeth at both ends of the female sex, on the tombs of the Lurish Ilyats, ix. 58.
- Come, its site at Akjah-tash, vii. 55.
- Comfort, Cape, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 457.
- Comoro Island, volcanic, has no water, yet abounds with cocoa-nuts, ii. 90.
- Communication between the Atlantic and Pacific oceans by way of the Lake of Nicaragua, iii. 275—its advantages, 276.
- Communications respecting a N.W. passage, vi. 34.
- Compass, observations on its variations, as made by Captain Beechey during his voyage in the *Blossom*, i. 215—Arabic names of the points of the, ix. 318.
- Comptroller’s Bay, Nouhehah Island, iii. 169.
- Compuerta, Laguna, source of the Rio Jussecano, an affluent of Lake Titicaca, vi. 375.
- Comuti or Taquiara rocks, on the Essequebo, their height, x. 266.
- Condamine’s river, Australia, ii. 112.
- rivulet, supposed to be an affluent of the Darling, ii. 333.
- Condors of Patagonia, vii. 122.
- Condur Pacheta, pass in the E. cordillera of the Bolivian Andes; its height, v. 87.
- Conception, Bay of, shoal discovered by Lieut. Belcher on the Penco side of, i. 194. *See also* iv. 213.
- Conception Strait, W. coast of South America, i. 159, 160.
- , town of, earthquake at, vi. 319.
- Concevo or Conzevo, an island in the Zambezi, ii. 137.
- Conchs (*Strombus gigas*) procured in great quantities at Anegada, one of the Virginit Islands, ii. 153.
- Concobar of Isidore, the present Kanguwar, ix. 112.
- Confidence Fort, Coppermine river, x. 273.
- Conflict Reef, W. coast of Africa, ii. 286.
- Congelation of the Neva at St. Petersburg, v. 1.
- , perpetual, in the Himaleh mountains, height of, iv. 70.
- Congo River, West Africa, iii. 220—natives on the, described, *ib.*—character of the coast from it to Kabenda, *ib.*
- Congusta or Congustus, its probable site, x. 296.
- Coni, a river of South America, tributary of the Marañon, v. 96.
- Connadilly, Australia, probably York’s river of Oxley, ii. 325.
- Conolly, Lieut. A., his journey to the

- N. of India, overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Afghanistan, iv. 278—leaves England in August, 1829, 279—arrival at Astrabad, *ib.*—crosses the Goorgaun, 280—mode of travelling, *ib.*—crosses the Attruck, 281—ascends the deserted bed of a very large river, perhaps the ancient course of the Oxus, *ib.*—returns to Astrabad, and proceeds to Mushed and Herat, *ib.*—is relieved from his embarrassment by an elder of Pisheen, *ib.*—travels through Candahar, Quetta, Dauder, and Baugh, Shikarpoor, and across the Indus to Bukkur, 285—Herat described, 286—Candahar, 287—Pisheen, *ib.*—Quetta, *ib.*
- Consola, village on the Upper Jumna, iv. 47.
- Constantinople, notes of a journey from, to Mosul, in 1839-40, by W. Ainsworth, Esq., x. 489.
- Contwog-to Lake, its outlets, vi. 7, 8, and *note*.
- Conucon, Sierra or mountain-chain of, vi. 242, 243.
- Convict Servants, their demoralizing influence, vi. 335.
- Conybeare Mount, shore of Arctic Ocean, viii. 223.
- Coodonia River, an affluent of the Niger, i. 185.
- Cook, Captain, correctness of his description of Tonga Island, iii. 186—his account of the visits of the Spaniards to the Society Islands, iv. 190, 191.
- Cook's Straits, New Zealand, ii. 136.
- voyage affords useful notices of the coast of Terra del Fuego, between Cape Deseado and Christmas Sound, i. 156.
- Cooley, Wm. Desborough, Esq., his memoir on the civilization of the tribes inhabiting the highlands near Da Lagoa Bay, iii. 310.
- Coomarow, cataract of, ii. 69.
- , fall, on a creek of the Massaroony, iv. 37.
- Coomoan Gadh, a tributary of the Pabur, an affluent of the Tonse river, iv. 52.
- Coomootie Mountains on the Essequibo, vi. 231.
- Coonil plain, Australia, ii. 325.
- Cooper's and Henderson's Islands, not found by the *Blossom* in their assigned positions, i. 208.
- Coora Coora Creek, on the Cuyuny river, settlement of the Accaway Provincia, vii. 451—savanna above it, and plants growing there, *ib.*
- Cooramucoc Mountains, on the Essequibo, vi. 239.
- Cooribiroo Rapid, on the Essequibo, vi. 233.
- Copaifera officinalis, vi. 251.
- Copeland, Captain, R.N., took bearings with a theodolite from the summit of Mount Athos, vii. 69.
- Copiapo, frequency of earthquakes there, vi. 368—volcano of that name does not exist, *ib.*—depression of the Andes in the department of, and number of passes, *ib.*—desert of, in Chile, 369.
- , Partido of, its mineral wealth, vi. 369.
- , Rio de, in Chile, is lost in salt-pools, vi. 369.
- Copoma, a Macusi settlement on the Unamara, Guayana, x. 199.
- Copper worked in the valley of Guandacol in La Rioja, ix. 405—copper of Arghana refused at Tokat, x. 440.
- Copper Berg, hills of Cape Colony, viii. 7.
- Indians, vi. 3, *note*.
- mines said to have been worked in the valley of the Atlas, i. 149—copper-mines near Gebel Dara, in Egypt, ii. 41—copper-mine at Sheckterabad, iii. 11—copper-mine abandoned near Derra Kichick, 44—copper-mine of Arghana, at the source of the Tigris, vi. 308—copper-mine of Ma'den Kapur, vii. 438—copper-mine in the vicinity of Kung, on the Persian Gulf, vii. 176—copper-mine of Bakir Kureh Si, in Asia Minor, ix. 246.
- ore of the Mooz Tagh, ii. 254—copper-ore near the Orange river, South Africa, viii. 6—copper-ore on Barry's Islands, Arctic Ocean, ix. 326.
- Coprates, the present Dizful, river of Persia, ix. 85.
- Copson, or Covello, an island in the Zambezi, East Africa, ii. 138.
- Coptic Era, when it begins, ii. 30, *note*.
- Coquimbo, iv. 348.
- Coral, depth at which it grows, i. 218, *note*—mode used at the Maldives for getting up large blocks of coral, ii. 87—to be got rid of, must be rooted up, 88—greatest abundance of coral in the Red Sea, vi. 80.
- banks of the Red Sea, ix. 491.
- islands, Sir John Barrow's opinion on their formation, i. 62—physical difference between the inhabitants of coral islands and volcanic islands, 202—observations regarding coral islands, and their formation, 216—the assertion of Messrs. Quoy and Gaimard, regarding coral islands, incorrect, 217—what Chamisso says respecting them, 218—trees which first grow on coral islands, *ib.*

- Corcoado, Peak of, Rio Janeiro, its height, i. 194.
- Cordillera of the Andes, its gradual decrease of elevation from Quito to Chiloe and the Strait of Magalhaens, i. 157—its southern termination, 164.
- , eastern chain of, from Sorata to Salcantai, viii. 427.
- Real, the E. branch of the Bolivian Andes, v. 71—its character from Illimani on the S., to Vilconota on the N., v. 77.
- Cordova, his plans of the Strait of Magalhaens, i. 156.
- , mountains of, ix. 382, 383.
- , town of, in South America, its latitude, and road to, from Buenos Ayres, ix. 381—climate of, *ib.*—thunder-storms at, 382—productions of the vicinity, *ib.* and 407.
- Cordou or Cardiva Island, Maldivas, ii. 76.
- Corean Peninsula, its early communication with Japan, ix. 481.
- Corentyn River, British Guayana, vii. 286
- Indian settlements on the lower part of, *ib.*—geological character of the banks of, about Oreala, 287—breadth of, in lat. 5° 15', rise of the tide, rapidity of current and temperature of water, *ib.*—bore in the river, *ib.* and 288, *note*—great bend towards Sipruta and Paeruru, 288—Arawak settlement on the Epira, a tributary of the Corentyn, 289—Carib settlement of Kayiwa, its latitude, *ib.*—Calabala river falls into the Corentyn, *ib.*—Tomatai, 292—fine wild cotton, *ib.*—rapid of Bacacai, 293—direction of the Corentyn diverted by a barrier of hills, *ib.*—fine rock of grindstones, *ib.*—the Corentyn approaches to within nine miles of the Berbice, 294, *note*—gigantic boulders, *ib.*—islet of Akalikatabo, *ib.*—engraved rock of Timehri, *ib.*—circular holes in the rocks, 295—cataracts of Mavari Wonotopo, or of Sir Carmichael Smith and Sir John Barrow, 296—highest point reached on the Corentyn, 298—geographical position of places at the mouth of the Corentyn, 299—entrance of the river described, and sailing directions, 300.
- Cork drifted from the S. of Europe and Africa to the N. side of Anegada, ii. 167.
- Cork-forest of El Araish, i. 153.
- Corgados Garagos, a low coral group off the coast of Madagascar, iii. 216.
- Cori, town on the Kur, its beautiful position, iii. 33.
- Corisco Bay, W. coast of Africa, iii. 221—character of its shores, and their inhabitants, *ib.*
- Cornelian found five days' journey from Pirara, vi. 255.
- Cornelius Balbus triumphed at Rome, in the nineteenth year of the Christian era, for his conquest of the Garamantes, ii. 6.
- Corn trade of the Red Sea, vi. 92.
- Coroico, a tributary of the Beni river, has its source in the Eastern Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 79.
- Coronation Gulf, N. coast of America, x. 268.
- Coronelli, what he says of the Columbrete, i. 59.
- Coroowa Creek, on the Cuyuny river, vii. 450—missionaries of the Caroonny murdered here, *ib.*
- Corova, an affluent of the Rio Branco, South America, x. 182.
- Corowa-aikura, a creek of the Massaroony, iv. 34.
- Corpuna, a nevado of W. Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 74.
- Corsote of Xenophon, discussion regarding its site, iii. 236.
- Cortuaharo, a brook, affluent of the Essequibo, vi. 228.
- Corubung, a creek on the Massaroony, iv. 34—its water chocolate coloured, *ib.*—singular aspect of the place, *ib.*
- Falls, on a creek of the Massaroony, iv. 35.
- Cosapa, a village of the Bolivian Andes, in the province of Carangos, five leagues from Turco, v. 72.
- Cosiguina, on the eruption of the volcano of, on the 17th January, 1835, by Col. Don Juan Galindo, v. 387.
- Cossaks settled near the lake Miletopolis, in Asia Minor, viii. 139.
- Cossyaks, account of, and of a convalescent depôt in their country, 280 miles N.E. from Calcutta, ii. 93—description of the Cossyaks, and their mode of treatment of the dead, 94—are very dirty, *ib.*—marriages, law of regal inheritance, *ib.*—language, mode of keeping accounts and of remembering facts, 95—steamboat conveyance to their country from Calcutta, *ib.*
- Costanheiro-velho, town on the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Costar-rica, State of, its boundaries, vi. 127—physical aspect of, 128—its forests and gold-mines, *ib.*—its volcanoes, *ib.*—its rivers, 129—temperature of its eastern part, 130—administrative divisions of, 132—sea-ports, *ib.*—lakes, *ib.*—productions, *ib.*—its climate, 134—the Indian tribes inhabiting Costar-rica, *ib.*—population of the state, *ib.*—religious toleration, 135—form of government, *ib.*—prosperity of the state, *ib.*—



- Costar-rica the first permanent establishment of the Spaniards in Central America, *ib.*—its declaration of independence, *ib.*
- Costar-rica or San Carlos River, an affluent of the San Juan, vi. 129.
- Cotacajes, a tributary of the Beni, South America, v. 95.
- Cotasir, on the Koree branch of the Indus, iii. 119.
- Cotinga, river of Guayana, is the Cristaes of the Portuguese, generally considered a tributary of the Zuruma, x. 200—flows from the Roraima mountain, and ultimately falls into the Amazons, x. 209.
- Cotton, Ensign, his report regarding the Paumbum Passage, Ceylon, iv. 3.
- Cotyra of Cramer, vii. 47.
- Couba or Cobba, in Mount Atlas, vii. 156, 157.
- Coucurite palm, its fruit affords a fine oil, vi. 242.
- Coulfo, town, its distance from Yaoori, i. 182.
- Coulter, Dr. Thomas, his Notes on Upper California, v. 59.
- Coulthurst, Mr., with Mr. Tyrwhitt, undertakes to explore the interior of Africa, ii. 305—his letter to Colonel Nicholls, dated Henshaw, Old Calabar, 307—his letter to the Secretary of the Royal Geographical Society (Calabar, 16th March, 1832), detailing his plans of proceeding to Funda, 308—his death, 309, 312—some account of him, 310—extracts from his private correspondence from Africa, *ib.*
- Council of the Royal Geographical Society, list of the first (1831), vol. i., p. xi.—lists of Council elected 1836, vi., p. v.—and for each subsequent year, in each subsequent volume.
- Counter-currents observed in the Channel between Tortola and Jost Van Dyk's Islands, v. 35, *note*.
- Country between the Atlantic and Mount Atlas rises by three successive steps, i. 154—divided into three partitions by the rivers Sebou and Oomerbegh, *ib.*—has very little wood, but great capabilities for cultivation, *ib.*—commerce with Morocco should be encouraged, *ib.*
- Coepang, in Timor Island, description of, v. 350—curious mode of preparing the ground for rice or wheat at, 351—inhabitants of, *ib.*—unhealthy, 352.
- Courshied, Bey, dinner given by him to Lord Prudhoe, v. 39—singular compliment paid to his lordship at this repast by the Cadi Effendi, a most finished courtier, *ib.*—appearance and character of Courshied Bey, and his expedition to the Fazooglu country, 40.
- Course of Achilles, tongue of land so called, confounded with the island of Achilles, i. 117.
- Cowan, Dr., his death in Africa, iii. 323.
- Cow-dung, the principal fuel used in the towns of Central Asia Minor, vi. 216.
- Cowie River, Cape Colony, v. 316.
- Cowrie shells, mode of fishing for them at the Maldiva Islands, ii. 82—value of these shells as an object of commerce, 83.
- Coya-ute, a tributary of the Virua Guayana, x. 200.
- Coy Inlet, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 174.
- Crabs, resembling our sea-crabs, caught at Benisouef and other parts of the Nile, ii. 29.
- Cramer, some of his mistakes corrected, vii. 46.
- 'Crania Americana; or, a Comparative View of the Skulls of various Aboriginal Nations of North and South America: to which is prefixed an Essay on the varieties of the Human Species, by Samuel George Morton, M.D., Analysis of, by Dr. Prichard, x. 552.
- Crawford, Mr., his opinion on the desirableness of establishing an emporium for the trade with the Indian Archipelago, iv. 181.
- Crescent Island, i. 197.
- Crescent Reef, off the N.E. point of Melville Island, iv. 138.
- Criu-Metopon, or Ram's Head, a cape in the Black Sea, i. 113.
- Crocodiles, dispute of two, about a man one had seized, v. 41—carry off many people at Kartoom, *ib.*
- Crocodile's eggs, supposed number laid by the female, ii. 184—their disagreeable flavour, 185.
- Crocota, now Chulna, an island off the coast of Sind, v. 264.
- Croker Island, i. 202.
- Cross, the true one, said to have been taken from the Persians, after it had been guarded by them for six years in Tabriz, x. 108.
- Cross River, Western Africa, vii. 196—connects the Quorra and the Calabar, 202.
- Crow, Mr. Nathan, of the Bombay Civil Service, his 'Account of the Country of Sind,' the text-book of all succeeding writers, vii. 11.
- Cruces, town of, Panama, i. 80, 88.
- Cruttenden, Mr. Charles J., his 'Narrative of a Journey from Mokha to San'a, viii. 267.
- Cruz, Don Luis de la, account of his journey from the Fort of Ballenar, on

- the frontier of the province of Concepcion in Chile, to the city of Buenos Ayres, vii. 354.
- Crystal Mountains of Guayana, x. 203—first pointed out by Nicholas Hortsman, 204.
- Cuaru, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.
- Cubbie River, an affluent of the Niger, i. 183.
- Cuca, an affluent of the Upper Orinoco, x. 248.
- Cuchivari or Purus, a S. affluent of the Marañon, to which it is scarcely inferior, v. 94—its source not exactly known, *ib.*—is probably the same with the Manoo of the Indians, *ib.*
- Cucuruan, an affluent of the Rio Branco, South America, x. 182.
- Cudgeegong River, a tributary of the Macquarie, Australia, ii. 105.
- Cudinas, or eunuchs, among the Guai-curus of South America, ii. 195.
- Cuesta, a mountain of the Cordovese range, in South America, ix. 382.
- Cujubi Rapids on the Rio Negro, x. 255.
- Cukenam, a mountain of the Roraima group, Guayana, x. 206.
- River, a tributary of the Coroni, Guayana, x. 204, 209.
- Culebra, a port of Costar-rica, W. coast, vi. 132.
- , a river of Costar-rica, E. coast, vi. 131.
- Culla Zohak, ruins, Azerbaijan, iii. 4—considered by Colonel Monteith to be the ancient Atropatene, by some supposed to be at Miana, 5—tradition of the siege of Culla Zohak, *ib.*
- Cumanau, small village on the Rio Negro, vi. 20, and x. 255.
- Cumbacum, a village between Madras and the Ragery Hills, v. 405.
- Cumberland Bay, island of Juan Fernandes, vii. 213.
- Cumbre, the highest peak of the island of Great Canary, vi. 286.
- Cumbrie race on the Quorra, i. 183.
- Cumumeru, a Macusi settlement at the foot of Mount Ilamikipang, in Guayana, x. 178.
- Cuneat Gadh, a torrent, tributary of the Pabur, an affluent of the Touse river, iv. 52.
- Cunningham, Mr. Allan, establishes a good route between Liverpool Plain, Bathurst, and the settlements on the Hunter river, ii. 105—his exploratory expedition in Australia, in 1827, 108—his description of Darling Downs, 112—returns to the Hunter river, after having traversed upwards of eight hundred miles of country, 116—his opinion that the Murray is not available as a navigable river, 130—corroboration of Mr. Cunningham's opinion respecting a practical communication between Lake Alexandria and the Gulf of St. Vincent, *ib.*, *note*—future exploration in Australia recommended by Mr. Cunningham, 131—Mr. Cunningham's remarks on the statement of Barber and others respecting the interior of Australia, 319—his remarks on Major Mitchell's two letters detailing the latter's exploration in Australia, 329—Mr. Cunningham missing, vi. 434—his murder, 438.
- Cunningham, D., of the *Paddy Carey*, sees Aitkin's Rock, i. 53.
- Cupara, an Accaway settlement on the Massaroony, iv. 29.
- Curachee, port of Sind, iii. 121.
- Curamoni, an affluent of the Cassiquiare, x. 248.
- Curasawaka, a mountain of the Canuku range in Guayana, x. 176.
- Curassawaak Creek, deserted village on, vi. 238.
- Curdasht, town on the Aras, iii. 48.
- Curicuriari, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 255.
- Curicuriau, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 20.
- Curlew Point, Port Essington, iv. 164.
- Curowatoka Rapid, on the Rupunoony, vi. 243.
- Current, a strong one to the N., experienced by the *Blossom* in making Cape Horn, i. 194.
- Currents of the Atlantic, as observed by Captain Beechey, between Teneriffe and Rio Janeiro, i. 210—of the South Pacific, *ib.*—difference of the currents of the two oceans, 211.
- Currents in the Indian Sea, ii. 90, 91—id. round the Cape of Good Hope, 91—relation of currents to tides on the S.W. of Africa, *ib.*—currents round Cape Horn into the Atlantic, *ib.*
- Cursolu, village of the Upper Jumna, iv. 47—route from, to Looke, on the Bageeruttee, 48—distance from Jumnotree, 50.
- Curutu, an affluent of the Paraba, Guayana, x. 225.
- Curutza, a Macusi settlement on the Cubata river, Guayana, x. 214—the number of women here surpasses that of the men, *ib.*
- Cusco, on the site of, by J. B. Pentland, Esq., H.M. Consul in Bolivia, communicated by Capt. Beaufort, R.N., viii. 427—its long. and lat., *ib.*—*see also* vi. 174.
- Cusu-Leubu, the Indian name of the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 137.

Cuya, a tributary of the Cako, near Roraima, Guayana, x. 209.  
 Cuyaka, a tributary of the Paramu, Guayana, x. 237.  
 Cuyuny River, British Guayana, direction of its course, iv. 26—ascend of, by Mr. Hilhouse, vii. 446—general character of, 452—its cotton excellent, but cannot be transported down the falls, 453—number of portages, 454.  
 ——— and Massaroon Rivers, their waters, of different colour, remain distinct long after the junction of the two streams, iv. 321—origin of the two colours, *ib.* and 322.  
 Cuyuwini River, an affluent of the Essequibo, in Guayana, x. 167—latitude of the confluence, 168.  
 Cuzco, journey to the northward and eastward of, by General Millar, vi. 174—*see also* viii. 427.  
 Cyanean Rocks, in the Black Sea, origin of their name, i. 105, *note*.  
 Cyaxares, the same with Ahasuerus and Xerxes, x. 142—destroys Nineveh, 143—unites the sovereignty of the two Medias, *ib.*  
 Cybistra, identification of its site, x. 303.  
 Cyri Campus, viii. 143.  
 Cyrus, park of, vii. 60.  
 ———, desiderata respecting, viii. p. xlviii.  
 Cyrus of the Greeks, the same with Kei Khosrau, x. 79—born and educated at the Atropatenian Ecbatana, 143.  
 Cyzicus, the present Balkis, on S. shore of Sea of Marmora, viii. 138—its latitude, *ib.*

D.

Daagerad, an old Dutch settlement on the Berbice, vii. 302.  
 Dab, small village on the Zab, viii. 98.  
 D'Abbadie, A. T. Mons., his notes on some names of places on the shores of the Red Sea, ix. 317.  
 Dacibyza, the present Geibuzeh, ix. 216.  
 Dadahi, Ayyanlik of, in Asia Minor, ix. 224.  
 ——— River, an affluent of the Gok Irmak, ix. 248.  
 Daderan, village of Persia, viii. 35.  
 Daferri, a caravanserai to the westward of Tajurrah, x. 458.  
 Dagermanos Dereh-si, a rivulet of Asia Minor, ix. 230.  
 Dagho, on the W. coast of Africa, vi. 107.  
 Dahalak, island in the Red Sea, authenticity of Bruce's visit to, and account of, examined, v. 293, and ix. 493—has a pearl fishery, *ib.*—earthquakes frequent at, *ib.*

Dahar, Pass in the mountains between Molla Suleiman and Erz-Rum, x. 428.  
 Dahlak, and cluster of islands round, ix. 321.  
 Dahr Acclaou, a spur of the northern branch of the Lesser Atlas, i. 125.  
 Dair on the Attak, the probable site of Aornos, ix. 515.  
 Dakkina, village of, on the Bahr el Azrek, v. 48.  
 Da Lagoa Bay, its climate not insalubrious, iii. 318—route recommended to a traveller who would explore the countries round, 322.  
 Dalalai, a Dankali settlement of Abyssinia, x. 460.  
 Dale, Mr., discovers a cavern with rude sculpture near the Avon river, Australia, i. 16—Mr. Dale and Mr. Beachman's discoveries E. of the Darling range, 256.  
 Dalecha, a village to the N.E. of Ankober, Abyssinia, x. 473.  
 Dali Chai, a mountain stream, S. flank of the mountains of Demayend, viii. 102.  
 Dalligan, ruined village on the Akistafra, Georgia, iii. 40.  
 Dalrymple, in his memoir concerning the Chagos Islands, adverts to a knowledge of Kerguelen's Land and New Holland previous to 1575, ii. 73.  
 Damab, residence of the King of the Shilouks, ii. 178.  
 Damacon Bay, or Kanyabac, Yeruber Island, W. coast of Africa, ii. 292—wood and good water at, 293.  
 Damaras, Capt. Alexander's intended visit to the, vi. 443—useful products that may be obtained from the Damaras, vii. 444—Capt. Alexander's travels in the country of the Hill Damaras, viii. 1—Hill Damara village, 17—two kinds of Damaras, those of the hills and those of the plains, some account of both, *ib.*—village of the Damaras of the plains, *ib.*—character of part of Damaras land, 18—the Hill Damaras obtain their wives by presents of onions and striped mice to the fathers of the girls, *ib.*—dances of the Damaras, 19—pheasants and guinea-fowls near Ni-ais, 21—warm spring, *ib.*—Damaras make rings of the copper of their country, 22.  
 Damascus, houses thrown down by the earthquake of 1837, vii. 101—plain of Damascus one of the four Paradises of Persian poetry, x. 2.  
 Damaun and the countries westward of the Indus, their productions brought to Ooch and Mooltan on camels or bullocks, iii. 140.  
 Damgully, spot at which the Hydaspes issues from the mountains, iv. 294.

- Dampier's supposition of a large river of New Holland falling into the sea on the N.W. coast, ii. 132—corroborated, according to Flinders, by the observations of Vlaming's vessels, *ib.*—confirmed also by Capt. King, *ib.*—Dampier in 1700 sails round New Britain, vii. 384.
- Damuggoo, town on the left bank of the Niger, i. 187—objects of English manufacture found there, *ib.*—commerce of its inhabitants, *ib.*
- Dana, mounds near, W. of Aleppo, x. 514—inhabited caverns &c., *ib.*—plain and village of, 515.
- Dana Chai, stream of Gilan, of which it forms the boundary with Asalim of Talish, iii. 24.
- Danah, capital of the Deuka tribe on the Bahr-el-Abiad, v. 50.
- Danakil tribe of Abyssinia, some account of, ix. 128—are migratory, x. 457—have many peculiarities, *ib.*—their women, 458, 460—claim an exclusive right to the salt of Lake Asal, 459—principal tribes of Danakil between Tajurrah and Shwa, *ib.*
- Danell, David, in the reign of Frederick III. of Denmark, charged with an expedition to Greenland, i. 248—discovered seven islands, *ib.*
- Danesvorolah, village of Armenia, vi. 197, 198.
- Dangerous Archipelago visited by the *Beagle*, vi. 313, 330—new group of islands in the, vii. 454, 455.
- Dangerous Bight, Australia, i. 14.
- Daniel, on the blackstone with the bilingual inscription at the tomb of, &c., ix. 69—story of his grave under the bed of the river Abi-Shapur, 70—the whole story of his tomb attributed by Major Rawlinson to the Nestorian Church, 88.
- Danishmandli, village of Asia Minor, x. 292.
- Daniyal Akbar, or the Greater Daniel, near Susan, ix. 83.
- Asghar, or the lesser Daniel, at Sus, ix. 83.
- Dankali, language and tribes, x. 456.
- Danrorah, Lander's error respecting its position, viii. 291—its probable lat. and long., 292.
- Danube, the great bank at its mouth, as described by Polybius and Strabo, does not now exist, i. 120.
- Daoodpootra, Chief, limit of his territory on the Indus, iii. 136—Daoodpootra tribe, 143—their conquest of Bhawulpoor, *ib.*—their lineage, 144.
- Dar el Beida, small town and roadstead, its population, i. 131, and vi. 305.
- Dara, or El Dara, river of Africa, ii. 17, and x. 522.
- Dara River, an affluent of the Parasimoni, x. 170.
- Dara, ruins of, S.W. of Mardin, x. 522—the village and river of Dara, 526.
- Dera Ghazee Khan, town and territory of, iii. 139.
- Daraha, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 257—character of the latter river at this part of its course, *ib.*
- Darah Shahr, or Samarra, ruins of that city, ix. 58.
- Darakol, a village of Asia Minor, on the Sarim Su, a tributary of the Tigris, x. 358—its elevation, *ib.*—its houses built of clay slate, 359.
- Dar Artesis, conquered by Heraclius, x. 85—mistaken by Foggini for Dastagerd or Deskereh, which represents in reality Canzaca or Shiz, 86.
- Daras or Daratus, the Senegal, ii. 18.
- Darawal fortress, in Bhawul Khan's country, iii. 143.
- 'Darby,' Company's ship, Captain W. Fitzhugh, extract from her journal in reference to errors in reckoning, owing to currents in the Indian Ocean, ii. 79.
- Dardu country, on the Upper Indus, ix. 514.
- Dariel, port and old castle at the entrance of a pass in the Caucasus, through which the Terek flows, thought by Col. Monteith to be the site of the Pylæ Caspiæ, iii. 39—its height above the sea, *ib.*
- Darkush Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, its elevation, x. 355, 448.
- Darling Downs, Australia, their character, ii. 112.
- Range, Australia, granite and trapp, i. 5—mahogany and sandal-wood grow in, 16.
- River, Australia, Captain Sturt's opinion respecting, i. 3—its waters perfectly salt, ii. 121—is the largest river in Australia, 123—thought by Captain Sturt to fall into the Murray, 126—reasonable doubts on this subject, 127, *note*—explored by Major Mitchell, vi. 433, et seq.—longitudes and latitudes of certain points, 437—discovered in lat. 29°, by Maj. Mitchell, vii. 272—surveyed, 273—mountain range to the E. of, 282.
- Darnah, on the Shirwan, probably the Darna of Ptolemy, ix. 29.
- Darwin, a port to the N.E. of Erbil, in Kurdistan, viii. 98.
- Darwin, Mr. Charles, volunteers his services as a geologist, &c. in the surveying voyages of the *Beagle*, vi. 312—his

- notes on a rock seen on an iceberg in 61° S. latitude, ix. 528.
- Dashkassen, a village on the eastern shore of Lake Urumiyeh, x. 5.
- Dash Kussan, village in Azerbaijan, iii. 31.
- Dassen Island, near the Cape of Good Hope, iii. 219—its abundance of penguins' eggs, *ib.*
- Dastager identified with Eski Baghdad, x. 95—founded by Hormuz, the grandson of Ardeshir, 96.
- Dastangan, in the island of Kishm, in the Persian Gulf, viii. 179.
- Date-trees of Mooltan, iii. 149.
- Dauder, town and plain of, iv. 288.
- Dauri, a tribe of Indians of Guayana described, x. 167.
- Daurikan, river and valley of Asia Minor, ix. 245, 248.
- Dauser, a castle of Jaber, on the Euphrates, vii. 424.
- Daussi, M., his 'Table of Geographical Positions,' ix. p. lix.
- D'Avezac, M., notice of his 'Études' on part of Northern Africa, vi. 385—his dissertation prefixed to the narrative of Carpini, ix. p. lxxviii.—his analysis of the early journeys of the late René Caillée, lxxiv.
- Davidson, Mr., his letter to the secretary of the Royal Geographical Society, dated Wednesday, 22nd May, 1836, vi. 429—his training for his journey to Timbuctu, 431—some account of Mr. Davidson, and extracts from his correspondence, vii. 144—fair prospects at starting from Tanjah for Morocco, 146—extract of a letter to Dr. Lee, 10th December, 1835, *ib.*—letter to his brother, describing his route to Morocco, 147—arrival at Morocco, 149—reception and proceedings, 150—letter to His Royal Highness the Duke of Sussex, 3rd February, 1836—departure from Morocco, 153—orders for his reception at the places passed through, 154—proceeds to Mogador, 155—second letter to the Duke of Sussex, dated 18th March, 1836, *ib.*—proceeds to Wad Nun, and letter from thence to the Duke of Sussex, dated 3rd July, 1836, 158—letter from Mr. Davidson to his brother, dated Glamiz, 25th September, 1836, detailing the arrangements for his journey, 161—letter to Lord Palmerston, dated 2nd November, 1836, 163—letter from Mr. Willshire respecting the departure of Mr. Davidson, 164—another letter from Mr. Willshire, dated Mogador, 13th December, 1836, detailing Mr. Davidson's progress, 165—letter from Sheikh Beyrook to Mr. Willshire, announcing the death of Mr. Davidson, 166—second letter of the Sheikh, 167—third letter of Mr. Willshire, dated 14th February, 1837, containing the detailed account of Mr. Davidson's death, 168—fourth letter from Mr. Willshire concerning Mr. Davidson, dated 14th March, 1837, 171.
- Davis, Captain, his account of Cardiva Channel, Maldives, ii. 75.
- Dawson and Worth, Lieutenants, sent to discover the Aitkins' Rock, i. 54.
- Dawson's Island, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.
- Daximonitis, plain of, in Asia Minor, vii. 49.
- Dayunan Range, Persia, its northern boundary, viii. 33.
- Dead Sea, and some positions in Syria, by Mr. G. H. Moore and Mr. W. G. Beke, vii. 456—character of the southern extremity of the Dead Sea, ix. 304—its breadth, 310.
- Dease and T. Simpson, account of their Arctic discoveries in 1837, viii. 213—reach Point Barrow, 222—their account of discoveries in 1838, ix. 325—narrative of their Arctic discoveries in 1839, x. 268.
- Dease's Inlet, Arctic Ocean, viii. 220—frozen soil at, *ib.*
- Debenik Wemas, a tribe of Abyssinia, x. 456.
- Debhille, on the road from Ankoher to Tajurrah, Abyssinia, x. 465—hanging birds'-nests there, *ib.*
- Deborah's Cave, in the Holy Land, ix. 278.
- Debra Berhan, in Abyssinia, mules and horses bought there, x. 480.
- Debrika River, western coast of Africa, ii. 279.
- Debucko, settlement on the Rio Nuñez, W. coast of Africa, ii. 282.
- De Candolle, M., his suggestion for a scale of heights, x. p. lxxxi.
- Deceit, Cape, i. 205.
- Deception Island, one of the New Shetland Isles, i. 62—is volcanic, *ib.*—description of, 64—animals found at, 65.
- Dedebekreh, a village on the southern shore of the Lake of Van, x. 385.
- Deer tribe of the Himaleh Mountains, iv. 65.
- Dihek, village of Persia, viii. 431.
- Deiffi, in Abyssinia, a monastery of the sect of Tabiban at, x. 478.
- Deir or Dehr, Amyessur, ii. 48.
- , on the Euphrates, vii. 425.
- , Antonios, or monastery of St. Anthony, its distance from Benisouef, ii. 29—distance from the Arabian Gulf, 30.

Deir Bolos, or monastery of St. Paul, nine miles from the Arabian Gulf, ii. 30—described, 34.  
 — Ebkheit, or Bekheit, ii. 31.  
 — el Ahmar, in Syria, vii. 98.  
 Deira River, or Abi-Deira, an affluent of the Holwan river, in Kirmanshah, ix. 40.  
 —, Plain of, the pasture-ground of the Kirmanshah stud, renowned throughout Persia, ix. 40.  
 —, town of, ix. 41.  
 Deiri-Sheikh Ibrahim, a shrine near Ushnei, S.E. extremity of Lake Urumiyah, x. 17, 19.  
 Dejoces surrounds Takhti Soleiman with defences, x. 128—is identified with Jemshid by Von Hammer, 130.  
 Dekergan, in Azerbaijan, x. 4.  
 De Laet enumerates seventy-six hordes or clans in Brazil, ii. 192.  
 'De Lingua Othomitorum Dissertatio,' by Emmanuel Maxera, v. 355.  
 Del Planchon Pass, the grand communication between the Indian territory in the Buenos-Ayresian province of Mendoza and the Chilia towns of Talca, San Fernando, and Curico, v. 89.  
 De Lagoa Bay, its extent, iii. 200—vegetable productions at, and birds, 201—unhealthiness of this place from April to September, 202—territory round, *ib.*—a memoir on the civilization of the tribes inhabiting the highlands near, by William Desborough Cooley, Esq., iii. 310.  
 Delbia, its probable site, viii. 154.  
 Deli Baba, a village of Asia Minor, N.W. of the Koseh Tagh, x. 428, 429.  
 — Chai, the Pinarus or Issus, viii. 188.  
 Delijah Irmak or Su, a large river of Asia Minor, on the road from Angora to Yuz-kat, x. 290.  
 Delsus, a village near Aleppo, x. 454.  
 Delta of the Indus, iii. 115, 122—its surface, *ib.*—period of the swell of the waters of, 123—prolific, but neglected, *ib.*—temporary villages, *ib.*—population, *ib.*—different tribes which inhabit the Delta, 124—camels numerous and superior, buffaloes and other animals, *ib.*—rice the staple of the Delta, other produce, 125—climate and soil, *ib.*—formerly consisted of eleven large branches, now three suffice, viii. 328—names of their mouths, *ib.*—character of the sea-face of the Delta, 329—tides extremely irregular, 331—rapidity with which the Deltaic branches are filled up, 338—inundation of the Delta, 356—great changes in the Deltaic branches within the last twenty years, 357—character of the country of the Delta, and

remarks on its inhabitants, 358—climate, 360—population described, *ib.*—animals, 362—abstract of meteorological journal kept in the Delta, 1836-7, 366.  
 Delta of the Nile, has protruded very little into the sea for the last 3000 or 4000 years, ix. 432.  
 Demerara, its geology, ii. 243—tide at, iv. 323.  
 — River, its proximity in one point to the Essequibo, vi. 229, and *note.*  
 Demarcation Point, Arctic Ocean, viii. 223.  
 Demata Port, entrance to the Gulf of Arta, iii. 89.  
 Demavend Mount, its ascent by Mr. W. T. Thomson, viii. 109—cave at the summit, 110—is unquestionably volcanic, 111—barometric and thermometric observations of stations from the mountain to Tehran, 112—geology of the mountain, its summit of pure sulphur, *ib.*—Mr. Ainsworth's remarks in addition to Mr. Thomson's paper, *ib.*—approximate height of Mount Demavend, of Tehran, Jajrud, Lavassan, Ask and Germah, *ib.*  
 —, village of Mazanderan, viii. 102.  
 Dembia River is a mouth of the Sangaree, W. coast of Africa, ii. 279.  
 Demeneni, a tributary of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.  
 Demetriu, or Demetrius, its probable site, ix. 219.  
 Demir-Chelu, village of Persia, viii. 34.  
 Demir-Dagh, a branch of Memrud-Dagh, W. of Lake Van, viii. 70.  
 Demir Kapu, vii. 415.  
 Demir-lu Koi, a village of Asia Minor, x. 293.  
 Demirji Koi, on the Mæander, viii. 143.  
 —, a village of Asia Minor, N.E. of Hasan Tagh, x. 300.  
 Demirji, range of hills in Asia Minor, viii. 141.  
 Demirli Mount, in Khamseh, Persia, x. 57.  
 Denek Maden, argentiferous galena mines in Asia Minor, account of, x. 284.  
 Denham and Clapperton demonstrate that the Quorra does not discharge itself into the Lake of Bornu, ii. 1.  
 Denka, a people inhabiting the E. bank of the Bahr-el-Abiad; Danah is their capital, v. 50.  
 Denmark River, Australia, i. 12.  
 Dentra, on the Bahr-el-Abiad, character of the river at this place, v. 42.  
 Deodar-tree, its great size at the source of the Jumna, iv. 47, 54.

- Depeh, a village in the valley of Bayad, in Asia Minor, ix. 266.
- De Rha, a name of the Casamanza river, W. coast of Africa, iii. 73.
- Der, an island of the Euphrates, supposed to be the ancient Thapsacus, iii. 234—town of the same name opposite the island, *ib.*—its caravan distance from Aleppo, *ib.*—the country about Der, 235.
- Der Kelle, a station W. of Tajurrah, in Abyssinia, x. 458.
- Derayyah, the capital of the Wahhabis, vii. 110, and *note*.
- Derbend, Pass and Castle of, iii. 40.
- , or Kal'ehi-kohneh, on the Sefidrud in the Tarom, Persia, x. 63.
- , two villages of this name, one belonging to Ushnei, the other to Solduz, near the S.W. extremity of Lake Urumiyah, x. 28.
- , in Solduz, S. extremity of Lake Urumiyah, x. 15.
- Derbent, Pass of, vi. 353.
- Derbi, its probable site, viii. 154.
- Derbund Pass on the Kizil Ouzan, iii. 10.
- Dereas Kara, or Black River, in Khoten, i. 224—agate and jaspers found in the bed of, 238.
- Derehi-kelat-ha, in Khorasan, viii. 316.
- Dereh-jik, on the Tokhmah Su, in Asia Minor, x. 317.
- Derekawaud, a plundering tribe of the Lurish mountains, ix. 94.
- Dereh koi, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 245.
- Derendeh, a castle and village of Asia Minor, on the Tokhmah Su, described, x. 318.
- , valley of, its plants, x. 318.
- Derfek-Dagh, a mountain of Gilan, viii. 37.
- Derija, a ruined village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 418.
- Derije, village in the Pashalik of Diyar-bekr, viii. 81.
- Derou, on the Sha Rood, iii. 21.
- Derra Kichick Mountain, iii. 43—abandoned copper-mines near, 44.
- Yourd, or Kara Soo, iii. 30.
- Derram, a village in the Pushti-kuh, in Persia, x. 62.
- Derrie, monastery of, iii. 52.
- Derrik, a village of Asia Minor, at the foot of Mount Masius, x. 522.
- Derveud-Su, a river of Asia Minor, in the Gulf of Nicomedia, x. 489.
- Dervishes of Bitlis, their howling, x. 382.
- Desaguadero, valley of the, v. 80.
- , the outlet of Lake Silvero, S.W. of Cordova, South America, ix. 408—is always dried up in summer, *ib.*
- Desert, between Cairo and Suez, account of operations to find water in, by Mr. Samuel Briggs, of Alexandria, i. 252.
- Deserts of South Africa, their character, v. 337.
- Desert between the lower portions of the Blue and White Niles, its character, ix. 171—desert within the great bend of the Nile, its character and the Arab tribes that inhabit it, ix. 188—desert between the Nile and Red Sea, 439.
- Despatch and Pylades sent to discover the Aitkins' Rock, i. 54.
- Deveh Boyiui hills, the highest point of Armenia, vi. 200, and *note*, and x. 341.
- Devli, a village of Asia Minor, probably the ancient Derbe or Delbia, viii. 154.
- Dews, their abundance in the Tehameh, viii. 268.
- Deyra Dhoon, or valley, Himaleh mountains, its character, iv. 42—its trees, *ib.*
- Town, iv. 42.
- Dezan Dik, a Christian village of Asia Minor, near Nisibin, x. 526.
- Dezziya-rud, a river of Azerbaijan, rising in the Sehend mountains, x. 10—produce of the plain of, *ib.*
- Dhabbah, a village noted for its hot springs, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 153.
- Dhadar, a river of India, emptying into the Gulf of Cambay, viii. 197.
- Dhoheriyeh, in Syria, ix. 298.
- Dhoondra, village on the Bageeruttee river, Himaleh, iv. 45.
- Diamante, an affluent of the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 147—latitude of confluence, 148.
- Diamonds of the Ural, vii. 399.
- Diana, temple of, in the Crimea, i. 110.
- Diaphragm of Rhodes projected by Eratosthenes the Geographer, x. 153.
- Diaz, Don Rui de Guzman, his history of the provinces of the Rio de la Plata analyzed, vii. 352.
- Didewaghi, a village of Armenia, and country round, description of, and of its inhabitants, vi. 196.
- Diego Bay, Anegada island, ii. 155.
- Diego Garcia Island, one of the Maldivas, is the place of banishment for lepers from Mauritius and the Isle de Bourbon, ii. 88—famous for turtle, *ib.*—its lagoon one of the finest harbours in the world, *ib.*
- Diego Rais and Gama Islands, placed in old charts near the southern limit of the Maldives, have no real existence, ii. 74.
- Diego Suarez Bay, or British Sound, a fine harbour in Madagascar, iii. 213.
- Dickinson, Lieut., 14th regt. B.N.I., his

- observations on the ancient intercourse with India, vi. 113.
- Dickinson, Mr., his distinction of the Median dynasties of Herodotus and Ctesias, x. 125.
- Dickson, Dr. E. D., his table of barometrical and thermometrical observations made during a journey in Kurdistan in 1838, in company with Mr. Consul Brant, x. 432.
- Digwir, a village of Armenia, vi. 198.
- Dijeil, ancient and modern, right bank of the Tigris, ix. 445—called also Little Tigris, ruins of a city surrounded by it, 473—branch of the Euphrates, ix. 475.
- Dikcha Billekan Mountains, regarded by the Armenians as the Tower of Babel, iii. 42.
- Dilman, a town of Azerbaijan, viii. 54—described, 55—ruins of old Dilman, 56.
- Dineir, the site of Apamea Cibotus, vii. 59.
- Dimiti, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 252.
- Dindymene Mount, in Asia Minor, vii. 57.
- Dingies, boats of the Indus, described, iii. 121.
- Dinomali, the frontier town of Shwa, reception of Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf at, x. 466.
- Dio-Casarea, probable identification of its site, x. 302.
- Diodorus, extracts from, regarding Susa, iii. 260.
- Diomedea fuliginosa, or Dusky Albatross, seen in lat. 51° S. on both sides of the American continent, i. 219.
- Diomed Islands, i. 203.
- Dionysius, St., Monastery, on Mount Athos, vii. 70.
- Dioscurias, the ancient name of the Sebastopolis of Arrian, i. 110—its former commercial importance, 111—the modern Iscuria, iii. 36.
- Dioscyrum Peninsula, iii. 89.
- Dirck Gheritz discovers the New Shetland Islands in 1599, i. 62, and ii. 72.
- Directors of the East India Company afford cordial co-operation to the Royal Geographical Society, viii., p. lxi.
- Diridotis of Nearchus, the present Basrah, v. 285.
- Dis, a town with hot springs, S. coast of Arabia, ix. 153.
- Disappointment Island, not found by Capt. Beechey where placed in the charts, i. 209.
- Dish of victuals, a monstrous one, ix. 464.
- Divrigi, district of, in Asia Minor, its iron-mines, vi. 205—magnetic iron-ore found at, vii. 438.
- Diwaniyeh, on the Euphrates, vii. 428.
- Diyar Bekr, on the Tigris, some account of, vi. 209, and x. 449.
- Diyabi, tribe and territory on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 143.
- Diyaadin, a village of Asia Minor, W. of Bayazid, x. 418—was formerly a Genoese station, 419.
- Diyalah, or Abi-shirwan, an affluent of the Tigris, ix. 28—position of its source, &c., *ib.*
- Diz, fort of, the strongest in Persia, ix. 67.
- Dizdeh Chai, a small stream of Persia, viii. 34.
- Dizful River described, ix. 67—is the ancient Coprates, 85.
- , town of, ix. 67.
- Djenee, village on the Upper Jumna, iv. 47.
- Djibbel Habeeb Mountains, i. 125.
- Djung, volcanic mountain in Java, ii. 62.
- Djyr, the name of a river of Africa, probably a generic word, ii. 21.
- Doblas, Don Gonzales de, analysis of his historical, geographical and political account of the *ci-devant* Jesuit Missions of Paraguay, vii. 368.
- Docimitic marble, quarry of, in Asia Minor, vii. 58.
- Dofar, a tract of country between Anko-bar and Harrar, in Eastern Africa, x. 466.
- Dog worshipped by the people of Huanca, ii. 200.
- Dogs, Australian, i. 29.
- Doh, a stream near Roraima, Guayana, x. 206.
- Dokiarin, monastery of Mount Athos, vii. 71.
- Dolabiyah, a deserted village, N.W. of Mosul, ix. 410.
- Hills, near Mosul, x. 529.
- Domanli, village of Asia Minor, x. 292.
- Domasensa, town on a creek of the Gambia River, W. coast of Africa, iii. 73.
- Don, its elevation at Pati Isbensk above that of the Volga at Sarepta, x. 541.
- Donga of Browne, probably the country of Denka, ii. 26.
- Donkolah, New, on the left bank of the Nile, described, and its lat. and long., ix. 164.
- , Old, on the left bank of the Nile, described, ix. 164—great accumulation of sand at and near, *ib.*
- Donna Pascoa de Almeyda, her residence at Chapongah, East Africa, and magnificence of her establishment, ii. 142—extent of the territory she governs, and gold-mines discovered in it, 143—her revenue and her ignorance, *ib.*
- Doob, village on the Khooloven river, a tributary of the Oxus, iv. 302.



- Dooghull, village on the Chighin Gadh, a tributary of the Pabur, affluent of the Tonse river, iv. 52.
- Dookat, village on the right bank of the Upper Jumna, iv. 50.
- Doomba, a broad-tailed sheep, i. 240.
- Doondies, boats of the Indus, described, iii. 122.
- Do Porto da Ponta do Sol, Cape Verd Islands, excellent landing-place at custom-house and warehouses, good water and refreshments, iv. 227.
- Dorah, a coffee plantation in Arabia, viii. 277.
- Dorourou Mountains, vi. 249.
- Doubsa River, an affluent of the Gulf of Arta, vii. 86.
- Doubtful Island, W. coast of Africa, ii. 290.
- Douhem, an island in the White Nile, ii. 178.
- Douglas, Mr. David, extract of his letter from Woahoo, Sandwich Islands, to Capt. Sabine, R.A., iv. 333.
- Dourra, two drinks prepared from, v. 52.
- Downs of Bathurst, Australia, discovered by Mr. W. Evans, ii. 100.
- Dra'el Arsh, mountains to the S.W. of Bonah in Algeria, viii. 41.
- Drakenstein Mountains, Cape of Good Hope, viii. 2.
- Drake's Channel, shallows in, v. 28, and *note*—their formation explained, *ib.* and 37—shallowest part of the channel, 37.
- Dress of the Moors, i. 145.
- Drift-sand at Cape Blanco, W. coast of Africa, ii. 300.
- Drimonari Range, on the N.W. frontier of Greece, vii. 86—remains of Hellenic enclosure on, 87.
- Droo, a plant resembling the arbutus, small forest of, near Dar el Beida, Morocco coast, i. 131.
- Drummond, Mr. Thomas, importance of the Light invented by him for the purposes of geodesy, x. p. xlv.
- Drumtour, valley of, leads to Cashmere, iv. 295.
- Dubbet-el-Boghlah, a small hill in the Wadi-el-Arabah, ix. 281.
- Dubboo, a creek of the Indus, iii. 117.
- Ducaila, province of, in Morocco, its breed of horses and woollen manufactory, its soil and productions, i. 133.
- Ducies Island, i. 196.
- Duck Creek, Australia, vi. 437—the principal channel by which the waters of the Macquarie reach the Darling, vii. 273.
- Du-deran, pass of, viii. 431.
- Dufeh Dang, lofty mountain on Suffied Rood, iii. 17.
- Dugong, a species of walrus with beautiful tusks and a thick skin, found at the island of Dahalak, on the Abyssinian coast, ix. 493.
- Duida, a high mountain on the Orinoco, at Esmeralda, its elevation, x. 245—character and extent of the range, 246.
- Dujakh, a ravine marking the boundary between Mishkin and Ardabil, viii. 31.
- Dujuk Mountains, Asia Minor, and their inhabitants, vi. 202.
- Duka, village on the Cabool river, iv. 296.
- Duke Ephraim's letter to Col. Nicolls respecting Mr. Coulthurst's journey to the Eboe country, ii. 307.
- Dukkani-Daud, or David's shop, a sepulchre at Holwan so called, is a place greatly venerated by the Ali-Ilahis, description of, ix. 38, 39.
- Duksal, island off Cape Blanco, W. coast of Morocco, does not exist, vi. 307.
- Duloin, village of Kurdistan, viii. 91.
- Dumaresq, Lieut.-Colonel, Secretary to the Governor of New South Wales, his letter respecting Australia, i. 2.
- River, Australia, ii. 111—identical with the Karaula, 331, *note*.
- Dumi-chah, a peak at the S.E. extremity of the Keber-Kuh range, in Luristan, ix. 65.
- Dundas Islands, E. coast of Africa, iii. 216.
- River, an affluent of English river, E. coast of Africa, iii. 200.
- Dundan Shikun, pass of, iv. 301.
- Duncan's Island, vii. 223, and *note*.
- Dunes, now thirty miles from the coast, on the river Berbice, British Guayana, vii. 303.
- Dunlop, Captain, his account of Aitkins' Rock, i. 51.
- Duninkend, a Kishlak of the Dilloghardalus, viii. 34.
- Du Ponceau, M., his work on Chinese writing, ix. p. lxvii.
- Dur, on the left bank of the Tigris, ix. 447.
- Durah, in Palestine, the Adora of Joseph, ix. 307.
- Durajee, in the Delta of the Indus, iii. 114.
- D'Urban Mount, in the Boschman country, S. Africa, its height, viii. 11.
- Durbund, or Moozderan, a N.E. frontier port of Persia, iv. 312.
- Durdun Tagh and Pass, Asia Minor, x. 507.
- Durhony, a tributary of the Ruskolang, which falls into the Sutluj, iv. 56.
- Durnah Yaila-si, a mountain of Asia Minor, ix. 237.
- Durnford River, E. coast of Africa, iii. 216—fine soil on its banks, *ib.*

- Durram Valley, in the district of Taram, Azerbaijan, iii. 13—olive-trees there, *ib.*
- Dursan-li, or Dost Hasanli, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 237.
- Durstal Ghati, right bank of the Upper Jumna, iv. 51.
- Duruara Mountain, Guayana, x. 191.
- Duseprum, its present site, ix. 220.
- Dushi, a range of hills between the Lake Chad and the Kwara, viii. 301.
- Dutch Settlements, their former extent on the Essequibo, vi. 263.
- Dutnugger, on the left bank of the Sutluj, iv. 61.
- Duryae Sind, or Sea of Sind, the name of the Indus, from its junction with the Punjuud, or five streams, to the sea, i. 230.
- Duzchah, plain of, in Asia Minor, ix. 220—identified with Duseprum, *ib.*
- Dynely Sound, Wellington Island, W. coast of S. America, i. 159.
- Dynevor Castle, a remarkable mountain on the W. extremity of Skyring Water, S. America, i. 162.

## E.

- Earthquake, of May, 1822, near the Volcano of Chirripo, in Costar-rica, vi. 128—of the 20th Feb., 1835, at Conception, its effects there and elsewhere along the W. coast of S. America, ix. 319, et seq.—frequency of earthquakes at Copiapo, in Chile, 368—earthquake in Syria in 1837, account of, vii. 100.
- Easdale, Mr., his theory of ground-ice, vi. 418.
- East Cape, New Zealand, viii. 419.
- East Falkland Island, excellence of its harbours and other advantages, iii. 94—climate, soil, and vegetable productions, 95—boulders on the tops of the mountains, 96—water good and abundant, *ib.*—annual productions, *ib.*—great abundance of penguins' eggs, 97—quantity of excellent fish, *ib.*—seals and whales, *ib.*—Berkeley Sound the best harbour, 98.
- Easter Island, i. 195—strong current to the westward, between the meridian of, and Juan Fernandez, *ib.*—M. Berniget's description of, perfectly accurate, *ib.*—its population, *ib.*—dispute between the *Blossom's* crew and the inhabitants of, *ib.*
- Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt, by J. Wilkinson, Esq., ii. 28—not deficient in animal and vegetable productions, 32.
- Ebijik Boghaz, a pass in the Kara Tunuz mountains, Asia Minor, x. 314.
- Eboe, large town on the Nun branch of the Niger, i. 189—character of the Niger below this place, *ib.*—its lat. and long., vi. 424.
- Ebony, black, abundance of, on the Orange river, S. Africa, vii. 442.
- Ebusus, Island (of Strabo), i. 61.
- Ebyssus, Island (of Ptolemy), i. 61.
- Ecbatana, the Atropatenian, memoir on the site of, by Major H. C. Rawlinson, x. 65—was the scene of the great events which marked the childhood of Cyrus, 83—its identification with Shiz or Canzaca established, 87.
- , evidence of two Median capitals of that name, x. 125—roads to them, 136—difficulty of discriminating to which of the two, the passage in Ezra respecting the decree of Cyrus for the rebuilding of the Temple refers, 145—Herodotus fails to distinguish them, 146—both the Ecbatanas celebrated as summer residences, 147—Polybius confounds the two cities, 150—Ecbatana of Atropatene probably visited by Pompey, 152—the two Ecbatanas confounded by Strabo, 154—Ammianus Marcellinus distinguishes two Ecbatanas, but seems not to have known the site of either, 156.
- , a Syrian one, doubtful, x. 135—the title merely signifies a treasure-city, *ib.*
- Eccolumius, on the E. coast of Greenland, its stunted vegetation, i. 251.
- Ecrick, on the Calabar river, Western Africa; its position, vii. 196—Mr. Oldfield's reception at, 197.
- Ed-dere' an, a fortified camp in Algeria, S. by W. of Bonah, viii. 40—derivation of name, 41.
- Ed-du'ama, on the road between the White Nile and El-'Obeid, ix. 174.
- Ed-dukayet, a village on the left bank of the Nile, ix. 188—character of the river here, *ib.*—the land good near, 189.
- Edgcombe Mount, New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Edrackpore, ii. 98.
- Edrenos, or Edreneh, incorrect orthography of Adranos, in Asia Minor, vii. 36.
- Education in Morocco, i. 145.
- Edye, Mr., his account of all the craft used in the Indian Seas, vi. 25.
- Eedij, of the Oriental geographers; its probable site, ix. 82.
- Eela, river and city, i. 293, and *note*—population of, *ib.*—garrison of, how composed, *ib. note*.
- Egarin, between the Blue and the White Niles, ix. 170.
- Egbatana, built by Dejoces; the place de-

- scribed, x. 126—its position gleaned from Herodotus, and presumed the same with Takhti Soleiman, 127—the story of its seven walls a Sabæan fable, *ib.*
- Egbo Syra, a fine country of Western Africa, vii. 197.
- Egede, in the reign of Christian VII. of Denmark, charged with an expedition to Greenland, i. 248.
- Egerdir Lake, in Asia Minor; its great beauty, vii. 58.
- , town of, its castle built by Sultan Aladdin, vii. 59.
- Egga, very large town on the right bank of the Niger, i. 185—quantity of large trading canoes at, *ib.*—population, *ib.*—soil in its neighbourhood, *ib.*—hyænas, *ib.*—market on the opposite side of the river, *ib.*
- Egga Island, long. and lat. of, viii. 307.
- Eggaboh, long. and lat. of, viii. 307.
- Eggebee, a town of Africa, visited by Lander, not far from Zaria, between Lake Chad and the Kwara, viii. 302.
- Eggeer Mountain, Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 59.
- Eggers, M., is of opinion that the Islandic colony in Greenland must have been near the site of Julianshaab, i. 249.
- Eggs of the tropical swallow, or “wide-awake,” are a delicacy at Ascension, their great abundance there, v. 250.
- Egia, town on the Kara Su, and its environs, vi. 294—goitre a frequent disease there, *ib.*
- Eglis, town near the Aras, iii. 48.
- Eglon, the present Ajlan, in Palestine, ix. 303.
- Egmont Island, i. 200.
- Egmont Mount, an active volcano in New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Egyptus, what Homer understood by the name, ix. 433.
- Ehbah, a Jacobite village in the Pashalik of Diyarbekr, viii. 84.
- Eight Brothers, a cluster of islets at the entrance of the Red Sea, ix. 127.
- Eight Stones, reef so named, found not to exist where placed in the charts, i. 194.
- Eimeo, one of the Society Islands, its population, iii. 174—cotton factory at, 175—vessels built at, *ib.*—excellence of its timber, 176.
- Einhiras Hill, on the right bank of the Kuisip river, S. Africa, viii. 16.
- Einos, town of, described, vii. 63.
- Eipler, a Kurd village of Asia Minor, on the Bin-gol Su, x. 343—its elevation, *ib.*
- Eiramloo, valley of Azerbaijan, iii. 46.
- Eisau, village in the southern part of Arabia, where there is said to be ruins, vii. 34.
- Ekinos, or Echinias, N. side of the entrance to the Gulf of Zeitoun, in Greece, vii. 93.
- Ekisha, a village of Asia Minor, S.W. of Bir, x. 517.
- El Abbeia, watering-place in the Desert of Egypt, ii. 32.
- El Adayir, on the route from the White Nile to El Obeid, ix. 173.
- El Araish, cork-forest of, i. 125, 153—its position rectified, 127, *note.*
- , town of, described, with its population, i. 153—meaning of its name, *ib.*—taken from the Moors by the Spaniards in 1610, *ib.*
- El Arfah, a cemetery of Menasir Arabs, in the Desert within the great bend of the Nile, ix. 186.
- El Asi, a name of the Orontes, vii. 99.
- El Atherleh, in the Desert of Bayudah, ix. 165.
- El Bekrauwiyah, on the Nile, pyramids at, ix. 184.
- El Bellal, a village on the left bank of the Nile, ix. 188.
- El Bessatner, near Wad Medinah, on the Blue Nile, ix. 170.
- El Dorado, ii. 69.
- El Euned, Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 41.
- El Fakirkir, between the Blue and the White Niles, ix. 170.
- El Fashir, its distance from El Obeid, ix. 173.
- El Forat, a Yezidi name of the Euphrates, ix. 426.
- El Gharah, in the Desert of Bayudah, ix. 165.
- El Gigante, two remarkable hills to the W. of the Rio Quinto, South America, ix. 408—said to contain gold, *ib.*
- El Habshabeh, on the road from the White Nile to El Obeid, ix. 174.
- El Hajir, on the Nile, ix. 165.
- El Hammam, a camel’s ford on the Euphrates, where the 10,000 Greeks and the army of Alexander passed the river, vii. 425.
- El Haura, or Dar-el-ashrun, a Hajj station on the east coast of the Red Sea, vi. 66—the Joheinah tribe commence near this place, *ib.*
- El Helal, mountains of the Holy Land, formerly called Gebelhelel, ix. 296, 315.
- El Hudein, a village in the defile between the Tehameh and San’a, in Arabia, viii. 279—character of the hills at, 280.
- El Jamaa Kibeer, principal mosque at Tangier, i. 123.
- El Jemm, ancient Tysdrus, amphitheatre of, described, iv. 256, et seq.

- El Ka, in the Wadi Akabah, ix. 281.
- El Kan, on the route from El Obeid to the White Nile, ix. 181.
- El Khair, or mountains of Amadiyah, viii. 95.
- El Khullul, watering-place in the Desert of Egypt, ii. 32.
- El Katr, western termination of the Hamrin ridge, ix. 457.
- El Kerayib, on the Nile, senna-plant indigenous there, ix. 189.
- El Kos, river of Barbary, i. 153—has a bar at its mouth, *ib.*—Austrian attempt at this place, in 1829, to burn the Moorish ships, *ib.*
- El Kosh, a town of Kurdistan, described, viii. 92—tomb of the prophet Nahum there, 93.
- El Koutubia, principal mosque in Morocco, i. 136.
- El Kowermat, on the road from the White Nile to the El Obeid, ix. 174.
- El Leiwah, between the Blue and the White Niles, ix. 170.
- El Mansoria, a deserted town on the Barbary coast, i. 130—flowers abundant there in the spring, *ib.*
- El Margler, on the route from El Obeid to the White Nile, ix. 181.
- El Marras, a clump of moving sands at the western foot of Jebel Mak-hul, right of the Tigris, ix. 450.
- El Masun, a village of Asia Minor, viii. 155.
- El Memfayah Mountains, ii. 49.
- El Moazin, mosque of, in Morocco, has gates said to have been taken from Seville by Al Mansor, i. 136.
- El Mulfah, a pass in the range of Fejui, S.W. of Bonah, in Algeria, viii. 41.
- El Obeid, the capital of Kordofan, described, ix. 175, et seq.—its distance from the White Nile, 183.
- El Oos, an island in the Euphrates, and town upon it, iii. 237—hills on the banks of the river at, *ib.*
- El Paramo d'Assuay, pass of the Andes in Equatorial America, its height, v. 88, and vi. 371.
- El Sat-h, the ridge line between the Wadi Akabah and the Wadi Arabah, ix. 282.
- El Umk, the plain of Antioch, viii. 185.
- El Volcan Viejo, in the Bolivian Andes, vi. 373.
- El Waladia, and lake near it, W. coast of Morocco, vi. 307, and *note.*
- El Weibeh or Weibi, fountain of, in the Wadi el Arabah, ix. 306.
- El Wobsh, a village on the Nile, opposite to Berber, ix. 185.
- El Wust, Hills of Algeria, to the southward of Bonah, viii. 41.
- Elanitic Gulf, or Gulf of Akabah, its navigation perilous, vi. 54.
- Elanjak, fortress of, its position, iii. 48.
- Elath and Eziongeber, ports at the head of the Elanitic Gulf, vi. 54.
- Elbak, valley of, the Ali Bagh of Monteith, and the source of the greater Zab, viii. 57.
- Elbog, in Kurdistan, viii. 67.
- Elbow, point of the reef round Anegada, so called, ii. 156.
- Elburz, Mount, forms an impassable barrier to the south of Mazanderan, viii. 108.
- Elburz range of mountains, its extent and position, viii. 308—districts formed by its villages, *ib.*, and 309.
- Elclagh, kind of fennel, its dimensions, i. 127.
- Elechee, a city of Khoten, i. 236.
- Electric Eel should be kept in earthenware jars, ii. 67—is the *Gymnotus electricus*, and abounds in the Parima river, Guayana, x. 219.
- Elephant, curious story of one, v. 52.
- Elephant Point, difficult access of the shore from, to Choris Peninsula, i. 205.
- Elephantine, on the Nile, rise of the land at, from fluvial deposits, ix. 432.
- Eleutheropolis, in Palestine, identified with Beit Jibrin, ix. 303.
- Elevation, the greatest difference of, in proximate spots, to be found in the Illimani mountains and the contiguous valley of the Rio Chuqueapo, v. 79.
- Elias, his supposed abode in the pass of Zardah, ix. 36.
- Elipulu, a village of Asia Minor, near Bir, x. 452.
- Elizabeth or Henderson's Island, its peculiar formation, i. 196.
- Elizabeth Port, Cape Colony, v. 320.
- Elizabetha Regia and Coccinea, trees of Guayana, discovered by Mr. Schomburgk, x. 221.
- Elk River, an influent of Lake Athabasca, North America, petroleum found near it, iii. 69.
- Ellaharah, large village in Ceylon, iii. 229.
- Ellsworth, Mr., appointed commissioner for settling the disputes between the Pawnee Indians and Delawares, v. 345.
- Elmali, a village at the western extremity of the Lake of Van, x. 384.
- Elson's Bay, i. 207, and viii. 221.
- Elson Island, Gambier group, i. 198.
- Elthen-Nueh, or Reindeer Island, Great Slave Lake, vi. 3—character of the rocks about, *ib.*

- Elton, a salt lake of Southern Russia, x. 538—origin of its name, *ib.*
- Elton murdered by Hadje Jemal, in 1746, iii. 20.
- Elymais, its site supposed by Major Rawlinson to be the present Susan, ix. 86.
- Ematubbah, signification of the word, vii. 447.
- Emba, an affluent of the Caspian Sea, viii. 372.
- Emdrasa del Emshia, college and mosque in, Morocco, i. 137.
- Emekuni, an affluent of the Merewari, Guayana, x. 229.
- Emerald Island, of Bruce, probably the island of Wady Jemal, v. 292.
- Emeueni, a tributary of the Rio Branco, vi. 16.
- Emin, Pasha of Mush, account of him, and his reception of Mr. Consul Brant, x. 350—his visit in return to the Consul, 351.
- Emineh, Cape, extremity of the ancient range of Hæmus, i. 122.
- Emirlar, village on the right bank of the Kizil Irmak, Asia Minor, x. 288.
- Emrakum, a village of Asia Minor, near the left bank of the Aras, x. 430.
- En Rogel, of Scripture, or Well of Nehemiah, at Jerusalem, ix. 301.
- Enarya, Gurage and Sidama, account of, as given by slaves to Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf, x. 456—Enarya is fifteen days' journey from Basso on the Nile, or twenty days' from Gondar, 479—civet cats brought from Enarya, *ib.*—the currency there, *ib.*—the road to Enarya from Ankober passes through Sidama, 485.
- Enderby's Land, discovered by Capt. Biscoe, 27th February, 1831, iii. 108.
- Enderez, a village of the plain of Ashkar, Asia Minor, x. 437.
- Encarnacion, Rio de la, one of the sources of the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 152—character of its confluence with the Negro, 153.
- Encounter Bay, S. Australia, good anchorage during five months of the year, for small vessels, inside the island, at its western extremity, 255.
- Encuestro, a village at the confluence of the Motagua, or Rio Grande, and the Managua, viii. 318.
- Enderby, Messrs., their enterprising spirit, iii. 112.
- English Narrows, Mezier Channel, W. coast of South America, i. 160.
- River, Da Lagoa Bay, iii. 200—Portuguese factory at, *ib.*—its shores, *ib.*—its water salt, *ib.*—its tributaries abound in hippopotami, 201—natives of, and traffic with them, *ib.*
- Enniskillen, town of, Ireland, on Lough Erne, v. 392.
- Entry Island, or Kapiti, New Zealand, ii. 135, and viii. 423.
- Enur Yaman, a village W. of Angora, in Asia Minor, x. 275.
- Enyon country, in Western Africa, vii. 195.
- Enzeli or Inzili, town of Gilan, its population chiefly Russian, viii. 36—route from Enzeli to Kasom, *ib.* et seq.
- Enzilli, part of Reshd, on the Caspian, its population, iii. 18—description of, 22—number and kind of vessels in the port, *ib.*—islands in the backwater or lake of Enzilli, 23.
- Eparidies of Arrian, iv. 311.
- Epicuntu, an affluent of the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 149—latitude of the confluence, 150.
- Epira, a small tributary of the Corentyn, British Guayana, vii. 289.
- Epping, a creek of the Massaroony, iv. 34.
- Equatorial Channel, Maldives, ii. 74.
- Eratosthenes, his knowledge of the whole course of the Nile, ii. 24—his method of obtaining the perimeter of the globe in stades, ix. 6—anticipated Vasco de Gama in imagining the possibility of circumnavigating Africa, and Columbus in supposing India might be reached by sailing westward, 15—projects the geographical line called the Diaphragm of Rhodes, x. 153.
- Erdoz Range, S. of the Lake of Van, viii. 66, 68.
- Erchekjun Lake, near Van, viii. 59—described, 60.
- Eregli, in Asia Minor, lake with a subterranean outlet, in the plain near, viii. 154.
- , or Bender Eregli, the ancient Heraclea, described, ix. 225—its long. and lat., *ib.*—rocks in the neighbourhood of, *ib.*
- , a town of Asia Minor, at the western extremity of the Bulghar Tagh, x. 498.
- , the road from to Golek Boghaz, in Asia Minor, x. 497.
- Ereysel Howasheea, watering-place in the eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 38.
- Eric, Bishop, his voyage to Vineland, viii. 126.
- Ericson, Leip, his discoveries and first settlement in Vineland, viii. 115—Thorwald Ericson, his expedition to more southern regions, 116—Thorstein Ericson, his unsuccessful attempt, viii. 117.
- Erimitebuh Mountain, of Guayana, its bearing from Kinotaima mountain, x. 202.

- Erissos, at the bottom of bay of same name, vii. 73.
- Erivato, or Erevato, joins the Merewari to form the Caura, x. 223—source of the Erevato, 224.
- Erjish, or Argæus, Mount, in Asia Minor, vi. 215.
- Erkenek, pass and village in the Taurus mountains, described, x. 325—its elevation, *ib.*
- Erman, Adolph, analysis of his 'Travels round the World, through Northern Asia, and both Oceans, in the years 1828, 29, and 30,' vi. 387—Mr. Erman's route, *ib.*—extract of a letter of his respecting the frozen soil of Yakutsk, viii. 212—analysis of his 'Reise um die Erde,' &c.; 'Travels round the World by way of Northern Asia and the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans, in the years 1828-30,' ix. 482—his note on a new map of Kamchatka, 508.
- Ermoso Lake, Costar-rica, vi. 132.
- Erne, Lough, Ireland, v. 392—its waters not wholesome to drink, *ib.*—the Lower Lake, *ib.*—Poola Fooka mountain, its height, 293—black marble of the neighbourhood, *ib.*—level of the lake above the sea, *ib.*—greatest depth of the lake, 394—its current, *ib.*—rivers which enter the lake to the northward, *ib.*—ruins of ancient castles, *ib.*—island of Devenish, and its 'Round Tower,' *ib.*—ruins of an abbey, 395—boats of the lake, called 'cots,' *ib.*—bog land on the N. side of the lake, *ib.*—Danish forts round the lake, 396—navigation of the lake, *ib.*—climate, 397—rise and fall of water, 398.
- Ernuz, village in the Pashalik of Diyar-Bekr, viii. 84.
- Erratic blocks of immense size in Guayana, x. 162—singular ones in the savannahs, 166.
- Erz-Rum, town and plain of, vi. 200—its height above the sea, 222—notes of a journey from Erz-Rum to Aleppo, by Mush, Diyar-Bekr, and Bireh-jik, in June, 1838, by Viscount Pollington, x. 445.
- Erzingan, town of, Armenia, on the right bank of the Kara Su, vi. 202—climate and productions of the vicinity, *ib.*
- Escaleras, Pass in the Famatina range, in La Rioja, ix. 402.
- Escholtz Bay, i. 205—observations on the fossil bones said to have been discovered in, 221.
- Escudo de Veragua River, divides Central from South America, vi. 131.
- E Selymat Beud, ii. 33.
- Eshekoi, a village of Asia Minor, on the Rhyndacus, built of logs, and roofed with split deal, vii. 37—necropolis near, *ib.*
- Esh-shatib, on the road from El Obeid to the White Nile, ix. 182.
- Eski Andaval, famous of old for its stud of horses, &c., viii. 152.
- Eski Bagh, or Uskub, ix. 221.
- Eski Baghdad, or Old Baghdad, how that name is applied by the Arabs, x. 96, *note.*
- Eski-kara-hisar, in Asia Minor, vii. 58.
- Eski Shehr, a town of Asia Minor, manufactory of pipe-heads there, from the Meerscham pits of the neighbourhood, x. 490—height of the town, 491.
- Esmeralda, Mr. Schomburgk's arrival at, x. 243—route from, to Barasoa, by the Mavaca and Padaviri rivers, 244—state of Esmeralda when Mr. Schomburgk visited it in 1838-9, 245—origin of the name, 246—latitude, 247.
- Esmoraca, Nevado in Bolivia, v. 71, *note.*
- Espenberg, Cape, Kotzebue Sound, i. 204.
- Espiegle Bay, western coast of Africa, iii. 218.
- Esquimaux, at the mouth of the Thlew-e-choh-dezeth, vi. 11—at Point Barrow; their dress, appearance and manners, viii. 221—disposal of their dead, *ib.*—manner of taking birds, *ib.*—habits of the, x. 269.
- Essequibo and Mazaroony Rivers, notes of two expeditions up the, by Capt. J. E. Alexander, ii. 65.
- River, ascent of the, ii. 66—its supposed source, iv. 26—its mouth, vi. 224—Mr. Schomburgk's journey up the Essequibo, 226, et seq.—breadth of the Essequibo, 227, 234, 236—its forests, 228—great cataract of the Essequibo, 267—its character at the confluence of the Cuyuwini, x. 168—at its upper course, 171—latitude of its sources, *ib.*
- Essington, Port, N. Australia, iv. 162.
- Estado sud Peruano, vi. 186.
- Esterias, Cape, Corisco Bay, W. coast of Africa, iii. 221.
- Estimate for 1836, vi. 15; and for subsequent years, in the volume of each year.
- Estrella and other cities of Costar-rica, by whom founded, vi. 135.
- Etabbo, or natural canals in the Warou country, meaning of the name, iv. 325.
- Etake, a village at Tegalet, in Abyssinia, x. 486.
- Ethersey, Lieut. R., Indian Navy, his account of the bore or rushing tide in the Gulf of Cambay, at the entrance of the Mahi and Sabarmati rivers, viii. 196.
- Ethiopic books preferred to Amharic in Abyssinia, x. 483.

Ethnography of High Asia, by James Cowles Prichard, M.D., F.R.S., ix. 192.  
 Et-Tih, desert of, in Palestine, ix. 295.  
 Etymander of the Greeks, the river Helmund, in Persia, ii. 24.  
 Eucalyptus piperita, on the banks of Field's River, Australia, ii. 116.  
 ——— resinifera, in south-eastern Australia, ii. 111.  
 ——— robusta, at Canning Downs, Australia, ii. 114.  
 Eulæus, the present Kuran, river of Persia, ix. 85.  
 Eupatoria, Crimea, now Koslof, i. 114.  
 ———, Asia Minor, no vestige of, discovered by Mr. Hamilton, though its situation is accurately described by Strabo, vii. 49. *See also* x. 542.  
 Euphrates expedition, under the command of Col. Chesney, R.A., F.R.S., a general statement of the labours and proceedings of, vii. 411—voyage from Liverpool to Malta, and occupations there, 412—proceeds to the mouth of the Orontes in company with the *Columbine* sloop, 413—'Amelia Depôt,' and operations there, *ib.*—survey commenced at Ladikiyeh, *ib.*—Mount Casius, its elevation and geology, 414—Gulf of Iskenderun and neighbouring shores surveyed, *ib.*—road repaired from the mouth of the Orontes to Antioch, and from Antioch to Bir, near which some field-works and slips were constructed, the spot being named Port William, *ib.*—the Tigris put together, and stores conveyed to Antioch on camels and mules, *ib.*—arrangement for transport to Murad Pasha, 417—difficulties overcome, *ib.*—Mr. Ainsworth's excursion and geology of the valley of Antioch, 418—level of the country taken between the Mediterranean and Euphrates, and level of the river, 419—visit to the Arabs, *ib.*—journey to Mount Taurus, *ib.*—sculptured lions, 422—expedition put in motion on the river, on the 16th March, 423—mode of surveying the river as far as Belis, and the land on either side, *ib.*—the vessels join company at Giaber, the Tigris takes the lead, and Col. Chesney carries on the survey himself, 424—El Hammam, 425—forest of Aran, *ib.*—Zenobia, *ib.*—Deir, *ib.*—Khabur river (Araxes), 426—Rahabab, *ib.*—Salahiyah, *ib.*—loss of the *Tigris*, 427—Anab, *ib.*—Hit, 428—land party to the ruins of Akerkuf, *ib.*—arrive at Hillah, *ib.*—Divaniyeh, *ib.*—Lemlun marshes, *ib.*—collision with the Arabs, 429—Suk-el-Shuyukh, and character of the Euphrates from thence to Kornah, the confluence of the

Tigris and Euphrates, *ib.*—arrival off Basrah on the 9th of June, *ib.*—*Euphrates* steamer crosses the head of the Persian Gulf, and arrives at Abu Shehr on the 23rd of June, *ib.*—magnetic and pendulum experiments, 430—death of Lieut. Murphy, *ib.*—Mr. Ainsworth makes a journey to the ruins of Persepolis, *ib.*—Col. Chesney proceeds to Ghorein, *ib.*—the steamer towed back to the mouth of the river by the *Elphin-stone* sloop of war, and arrives at Moammerah, 431—ascend of the Kornah river for 75 miles, *ib.*—Bahamishir river explored for 40 miles down, *ib.*—H.E.I.C.'s schooner *Shannon* brings despatches for the expedition, which returns by Basrah to Kornah, *ib.*—ascend of the Tigris to Baghdad, 432—line of levels taken between the Tigris and Euphrates, *ib.*—delay in descending the Tigris, *ib.*—ascend of the Euphrates on the 17th of October, *ib.*—and arrival before Kut, 433—paddles unshipped and vessel towed, *ib.*—Mr. Fitzjames sent on with the mails; plundered by the Arabs, but reaches Hillah on the 19th, and ultimately Beirut, on the 26th of December, *ib.*—steamer redescends the river to repair an accident to the machinery, *ib.*—Col. Chesney proceeds to Bombay, and the steamer ascends the Karun under charge of Lieut. Cleaveland, 434—canals about Felaliyah explored, *ib.*—Hawaz, *ib.*—channel of an ancient river, designated as the Khabur, found, 435—arrival at Moammerah, and second descent of the Bahamishir, *ib.*—arrival at Basrah, and thence to Kornah, *ib.*—ascend of the Tigris, and arrival at Baghdad, *ib.*—leaves Baghdad, and arrives at Sheri'at-el-Beitha, 436—return to Baghdad for repairs, *ib.*—Major Eastcourt leaves the expedition, *ib.*—Mr. Hector put in charge of the steamer, and Messrs. Ainsworth and Rassam deputed to explore for coals, 437—Naphtha springs of Duz Khurmah, and bituminous pits of Kerkuk visited by them, *ib.*—they discover a carbonaceous marl formation, *ib.*—their arrival at Mosul, and excursions from that place, *ib.*—penetrate to the Nestorian country and arrive at Diyar-Bekr, 438—visit the district of Arghana, *ib.*—copper-mines of Maden Kapur examined, and argentiferous galena-mines of Kebanmaden explored; also the magnetic iron-ore deposit at Divrigi, and return of the party to Constantinople on the 21st of May, *ib.*—Col. Chesney takes a mail from the Persian Gulf by Zo-beir across the Great Desert to Bei-

- rut, unaccompanied by any European, 439.
- Euphrates River. See Euphrates expedition, vii. 411—report of Capt. Chesney on the navigation of this river, iii. 231—Bir proposed as the steam-boat station, 232—banks of the river well peopled, *ib.*—ancient sites on the Euphrates, *ib.*—character of the river from Bir to Giabar, 233—first obstruction of the river below Bir, 234—rocky passage of Is Geria, *ib.*—river rocky all the way from Racca to Annah, *ib.*—rapids of Hudder el Elias, 237—ridge of rocks five miles below Jibba, *ib.*—a fall near Gasar Sadi, *ib.*—character of the river and country below Hit, 240—mode of raising water for irrigation, *ib.*—character of the river from Felujiah to Hilla, 241—the ancient boat still used at Hilla, *ib.*—part of the waters of the river once entered the Persian Gulf by the Khore Abdallah, *ib.*—ground on the lower part of the river strongly impregnated with salt, 242—tortuous course of the river between Basrah and Hilla, *ib.*—swamps of Lemlum, *ib.*—narrow bank of pebbles across the river at Kalat Geran, 243—distances on the river, 243; see also iv. 374—the Euphrates forces its way through the mountains near Eiz Ogllu, vi. 210—observations on its bends, x. 330—its banks S. of Bir steep and white, like the cliffs of Dover, 453.
- Euripides, when born, i. 111, *note*.
- Europennah, town on a creek of the Gambia river, W. coast of Africa, iii. 73.
- Europus, the Greek name of the city of Rhages in Persia, re-edified by Seleucus, x. 119.
- Eurubaxi, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Euskarienne language, notes of Messrs. D'Abbadie and Chaho's 'Etudes sur la langue Euskarienne,' communicated by J. Cowles Prichard, M.D., F.R.S., viii. 397.
- Euxine, its commerce 150 years before Christ, i. 103—opinion of Polybius that it would soon be filled up, 105—opinion of Strato of Lampsacus to the same effect, 107—opinion of Dr. Clarke, 108—Chardin's account of the dangers of its navigation after the month of September, erroneous, x. 225—its shells, &c., and diminished saltiness, 226.
- Evans, Mr. W., discovers the Downs of Bathurst, the Macquarie and Lachlan rivers, in Australia, ii. 100.
- Everek Koi, at the foot of Mount Argæus, in Asia Minor, viii. 149.
- Evergreen Beech, *Fagus Betuloides*, its luxuriant growth at Cape Famine, Magalhaens Strait, i. 167.
- Eye Dagemish River, an affluent of the Karangoo, Azerbaijan, iii. 9.
- Eyrecooney Creek, on the Cuyuny, vii. 450.
- Eziongeber and Elath, ports of the Elanitic Gulf, vi. 54.
- Ez-zeit Mountain, petroleum found there in quantity, ii. 51—perhaps the Mons Eos of Pliny, *ib.*

## F.

- Factory Island, one of the Isles de Los, commerce of, ii. 273.
- Fadan Derafonte Hill, N. coast of Socotra, v. 192.
- Fadan Matallah, a mountain 1700 feet high, in the S.W. part of the island of Socotra, v. 167—aloes abundant, and a constant reservoir of water there, *ib.*
- Faggoni, his error in taking Dar Artesis for Dastagerd or Deskereh, x. 86.
- Fakerah Haut, bazaar in the Sunderbunds, ii. 96.
- Fakhrakah, a tomb in the Miki country, Azerbaijan, described, x. 37—curious writings at, 38.
- Falbe, M. de, his list of heights at Kostantinah, viii. 226.
- Falconry in Sind, i. 228.
- Falkland Island, East, account of, by Mr. Vernet, iii. 94.
- Islands, Byron's visit to, in 1765, and Macbride's occupation of them in the following year, gives umbrage to Spain, iv. 186.
- Falkner, his account of Patagonia, vii. 356.
- Fall of the 'Moving Waters,' on the river Winnipeg, iii. 67—dangerous falls on the Rio Negro, vi. 20.
- Fallos Channel, between Campaña and Wellington Islands, on W. coast of South America, i. 159.
- Famatina, valley of, in La Rioja, South America, ix. 393, 394—lack of water in, *ib.*—its ancient and present native inhabitants, 398.
- Range of mountains, ix. 399, et seq.—veins of silver in, 402, et seq.
- Famine, Cape, Magalhaens Strait, i. 167.
- Fandah, on the Chadda, its long. and lat., viii. 307.
- Faquirs, their insolence, i. 226.
- Farewell, Cape, supposed by Frobisher to be an island, v. 103.
- , Lieut., R.N., settled at Natal, E. coast of Africa, iii. 217.
- Farquharson, Dr., his theory of ground-ice, vi. 418.
- Fas y Rechan, or valley of Myrtle, i. 125.



- Fateereh, eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ruins, granite columns, and Greek inscriptions with the name of Ennius Priscus, found at, ii. 53—station at, *ib.*—temple at the station near, and inscription found there, 54—granite quarries there, probably worked only in the reigns of Trajan and Adrian, 55—glass bottles and other objects found at, *ib.*—granite quarries at, and large columns found there, 56—distance from Fateereh to Kosseir, three days and seven hours, 57.
- Faukani Maraka, a fort of Asia Minor, built by Ahmed Pasha, x. 528.
- Faulknor, Mr. Hugh, of the *Mary* of London, sees Aitkin's Rock, i. 52.
- Fawn River, viii. 222.
- Fayyum lower than the valley of the Nile, ix. 440.
- Feerozkoh, near Teheran, its height above the sea, iv. 316.
- Feili, a tribe in Persia, vii. 233.
- Felaliyah, the canals in its neighbourhood explored, vii. 434.
- Feleili, a branch of the Indus, flowing only during the inundations, viii. 328.
- Fellows, Mr. Charles, note of his excursion in Asia Minor, viii. 429.
- Felujiah Castle, between Hit and Hillah, on the Euphrates, iii. 240.
- Ferhengi Jehangiri, what is said in this work of the seven fire-temples of Persia not to be trusted to, x. 104.
- Fernando Noronha, eighteen miles to the eastward of the position in the East India Directory, i. 194.
- Fernando Po, ii. 312.
- Fernandes de Souza, Padre André, his account of the Rio Negro, vi. 14.
- Feroe Islands, the Frizland of the Zeni, v. 105, 107—the oldest maps in which these islands are laid down, 114—ancient orthography of Feroe Islands, 124.
- Ferrer, one of the Columbretes, i. 61.
- Ferrokhd-zad, in Solduz, S. extremity of the lake Urumiyah, x. 15.
- Festival of the spring celebrated at Lahore, iv. 291.
- Fezarah, lake of Algeria, to the S.W. of Bonah, viii. 40.
- Fidalgo Reef, Columbretes, i. 61.
- Fidallah, town, its roadstead and population, i. 131, and vi. 304.
- Fido Kastro, the ancient Ambracrus, vii. 85.
- Field's River, Australia, ii. 116—its native name, 325.
- Figs, a particularly small variety at Bukrab in the Sinjar hills, ix. 414.
- Fig-trees, some 60 feet high on the banks of the Chuntop river, S. Africa, viii. 13—fig-tree of Pharaoh, ix. 314—fig-trees of Sinjar are all of the white variety, 423.
- Figures found on the banks of the river Panuco, in New Spain, vii. 5—their probable age and reasons for attributing them to the Toltec epoch, 6—nature of the rocks which furnished the material of these figures, 7.
- Fiklu, village at the foot of Anti-Libanus, vii. 99.
- Filiyas, a river of Asia Minor, ix. 229—the site of Tium, according to Rennell, 230—its tributaries, 241.
- Fingoes, a race of Kafirs, a detailed account of, v. 318, *note*.
- Finisterre, Cape, i. 194.
- Finnboge, his voyage, viii. 120.
- Fiolente, Cape, in the Black Sea, i. 114.
- Fire, difficulty of igniting wood by friction at great elevations, v. 192.
- Fire-flies at Kiama, Borgoo, in Africa, i. 180.
- Fire-temple, ruins of one at Satelmish, iii. 6—a well preserved one twelve miles from So-udj-Boulak, *ib.*—remains of three fire-temples at the village of Soomie, 54—fire-temples of Azerbaijan, the two names which occur in reference to them, x. 79, 80—what is said by Mes'udi of the fire-temple of Shiz, 81—what is said of it by Firdausi, 82.
- Firuz-Kuh, a village on the north-western banks of the Hablah-rud, southern confine of Mazanderan, viii. 102—route from, to Kelateh, 108.
- Fish, beautiful in the lagoons of the coral reefs, i. 219—remarkable fish in the Essequebo, ii. 67—mode of stupefying them, 70—poisonous kind of fish, 164—advantage of feeding fish, 260—easy mode of catching fish, vi. 260.
- Fish River, Great, of South Africa, viii. 23.
- Fisheries, at Labrador, account of the, iv. 211—in the Gulf of Arta, value of, vii. 85, *note*.
- Fishing in the Corobung Creek, Massaroony river, iv. 38.
- Fisher, Mr., constructor of the Turkish outworks in the Golek Boghaz, x. 501.
- Fisher, Cape, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.
- Fish-hook Bay, South Africa, whale-fishery at, iii. 198.
- Fitton Bay, Peel Island, i. 209.
- Fitri or Fittre Lake, in Africa, said to have no outlet and to receive a large river, viii. 299—according to another account, has an outlet, 305.
- Fittre or Fitri Lake, Africa, ii. 23, and viii. 209, 305.
- Fitzroy, Capt., R.N., discovers Otway Water in Magalhaens Strait, i. 162—extracts of a letter from, on the subject

- of the Abrolhos Bank, ii. 315—his surveying voyage in the *Adventure*, vi. 311—his diary of an attempt to ascend the Santa Cruz river of Patagonia, vii. 114—his notice of the mountain Aconcagua, in Chile, 143.
- Fitzroy River, N.W. coast of Australia, viii. 462.
- Channel, between Otway Water and Skyring Water, southern extremity of South America, i. 162—natives seen at, 165.
- Flamingo, arrives periodically in great abundance at Anegada, ii. 165—is held sacred on the Spanish Main, but eaten at Anegada, *ib.*
- Pond, Anegada, ii. 158.
- Flathead Indians, x. 557—of their skulls, 558.
- Flax, New Zealand, quantity sent to England in 1818, ii. 136.
- Flaxman Island, Arctic Ocean, viii. 217.
- Flinders, Capt., his description of King George's Sound, Australia, i. 22.
- Floating-bridge of the Ovahs of Madagascar, v. 232.
- Fomen, in Gilan, its population, iii. 18—nearly ruined by Mohammed Khan, *ib.*
- Fons Taduos, ii. 51.
- Fonti, a ruined Portuguese town in the Bay of Santa Cruz, W. coast of Africa, vi. 293.
- Foo-chow-foo, city of, in China, iii. 302.
- Food of the people in Morocco, i. 145.
- Foot-prints of man in the indurated rock forming the shelves at Anegada, ii. 160.
- Forbes, Mr., his death within a day's journey of Senna, East Africa, ii. 145, and iii. 213.
- , Capt., traces the Gwydir river to its source near Mount Lindsay, Australia, vii. 272, *note*.
- , Frederick, M.D., his visit to the Sinjar hills in 1838, with some account of the sect of Yezidis, and of various places in the Mesopotamian Desert, between the rivers Tigris and Khabur, ix. 409.
- , Major, of the Bengal Engineers, his plan of a canal between the Hoogly and Ganges, ii. 316.
- Forests, beauty of, on the Essequibo, ii. 66. *See also* vi. 228, 230.
- Formentera, island of, i. 61.
- Formosa, island of, its trade and its literature, iii. 301—winds in the channel, *ib.*
- Fornoso, Cape, W. coast of Africa, iii. 222.
- Forster, what he says of the rise of the Caspian, iii. 23.
- Fort Chippewyan, North America, its situation and character of the country round it, iii. 69—probable depth of frozen soil at, ix. 118.
- Fort Confidence, Coppermine river, x. 273.
- Cockburn, Ascension, v. 252.
- Dundas, Apsley Strait, North Australia, first settlement at, by Capt. Bremer, iv. 132—its early difficulties, *ib.*—Major Campbell appointed to the command, 133—state of the settlement on his arrival, 134—surveys Apsley Strait, 136.
- Franklin, Arctic Regions, thermometrical observations made at, ix. 354—lat. and long. of the place, *ib.*—seasons at, *ib.*
- Norman, Mackenzie River, North America, x. 273.
- Reliance, Great Slave Lake, vi. 4—its long. and lat., and thermometrical observations at, ix. 376.
- San Sebastian, built by the Portuguese in 1508, iii. 204.
- São Joachim, on the Takutu river, an affluent of the Rio Branco, South America, history of its establishment, x. 180—farms in the neighbourhood of, *ib.*—its long. and lat. *ib.*—prevailing winds, 181—Mr. Schomburgk's voyage from Fort São Joachim to Roraima, and thence by the rivers Parima and Merewari to Esmeralda on the Orinoco, in 1838-9, 191—his return to, after a journey of seven months and two days, 265.
- Vancouver, Oregon, long. and lat., and temperature at, ix. 380.
- Villarino, a port on the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 140.
- Wellington, Raffles Bay, Cobourg Peninsula North Australia, iv. 165, 176.
- Forts of the Sindians about Parkur, iv. 94.
- Forty Martyrs, convent of, on Mount Sinai, its elevation above the sea, ix. 491.
- Fossils, those of Australia, i. 2, 3—fossil-bones of Escholtz Bay, 221—fossil-wood at Newcastle, Australia, ii. 324, *note*.
- Foulahs, their character and the traffic with them, ii. 283.
- Fountains in Morocco, i. 137.
- Francolin, a variety of, in the mountains of Khoten, i. 241.
- Frankincense, two kinds of, iv. 199.
- Franklin, Cape, ix. 326.
- , Sir John, R.N., his letter to Capt. Beaufort on the subject of a N.W. passage, vi. 43.
- Frank's Landing, Anegada Island, ii. 156.
- Fraser, J. B., Esq., his notes on part of Northern Khorasan, viii. 308.
- Frederichstal, mission of Moravian brothers there, i. 250.

Frederick Town, Australia, i. 22, *note*.  
 Frederick V. sets the first example of sending out a purely scientific mission, viii. 380.  
 Freemantle and Perth, their situation on Swan river, and first settlement of colonists at, under Captain Stirling, i. 4.  
 French, J. O., Esq., his account of the province of La Rioja, in South America, ix. 381.  
 Frenchman's Rock, i. 57.  
 Fresh-water Bay, Magalhaens Strait, i. 166.  
 ———, or Carrical or Porto Pregoica, a bay of the island of St. Nicholas, one of the Cape Verd Islands, iv. 229.  
 Freycinet, rocks discovered by, not observed by Capt. Beechey, i. 208.  
 Freydisa, his voyage, viii. 120.  
 Friesland Island, Antarctic ocean, iii. 106.  
 Fritz, Father, a famous missionary, descends the Huallaga river several times, v. 93.  
 Frizland of the Zeni, the Feroe Islands, v. 105, 107 — according to Zurla, was seen by several other navigators, 120.  
 Frobisher, his mistake regarding Greenland and Labrador, v. 103.  
 Frogs on the Upper Essequibo, vi. 266 — a fly-catching kind of frog, that roosts in bushes in Kurdistan, 355.  
 Frozen prophet, on Sevillian mountain, iii. 27.  
 Frozen soil of British North America, observations desirable to make on, by Dr. Richardson, F.R.S., ix. 117.  
 Fruit, almost every kind grows wild in abundance on the W. coast of the Caspian, iii. 25.  
 Fuchsia thrives in the Strait of Magalhaens, i. 168.  
 Fudhli tribe, on S. coast of Arabia, ix. 140.  
 Fuego, one of the Cape Verd Islands, is healthy and fertile, iv. 225 — only anchorage for vessels of burthen is in the Bay of Luz, *ib.* — the *Leven*, however, anchored at the N. point of the island, 226 — water not good, and scarce, *ib.*  
 ———, Volcan de, viii. 320.  
 Fuerteventura, island of, vi. 287 — Cabras, the port of this island, *ib.* — exports of the island, 288 — valley and town of Oliva, *ib.* — population of the island, *ib.* — extinct volcanoes, *ib.*  
 Fulelee, or Fullalee, a branch of the Indus, i. 230.  
 Fullalee or Fulelee River, a branch of the Indus, i. 230, and iii. 126, 128.

Fullerton, Capt., his report regarding the Paumbum passage, Ceylon, iv. 4.  
 Funda, three days' journey from the Niger at Bocqua, i. 186.  
 Furka, on the chain of Othrys, the road from Zeitoun to Thaumako and Larissa, crosses the northern frontier of Greece at this place, vii. 92.  
 Furri, a river of Abyssinia, between Ankober and the Hawash, x. 481.  
 Fushend, a large village at the foot of El-burz, viii. 430.  
 Futteh Khan, Vizir, first blinded, then assassinated, by order of Shah Shooja, iv. 286.  
 Fuwah, a town on S. coast of Arabia, ix. 149.

## G.

Gabrovo, Mount, northern frontier of Greece, vii. 87.  
 Gadasena, its site, according to Rennell, at Kara Kavak; but, according to Ainsworth, at U'ch Ayak, x. 289.  
 Gafer or Gafor Island, Maldivas, ii. 77.  
 Gagade, a halting-place to the S.W. of Tajurrah, Abyssinia, x. 460.  
 Gage, Father, his work on Central America (1632), though containing much that is important, is meagre and unsatisfactory as regards geographical, statistical, and commercial details, vi. 119 — translated by Lieut. J. Bailly, R.M., London, 1823, *ib.*, *note*.  
 Gaidura Nissi, island in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 94.  
 Gaika, name of the country on the E. coast of Africa, from the Keis Kamma river to the Buffalo river, iii. 205.  
 Galakdiggi, a plain of Abyssinia, N.E. of Ankober, x. 465.  
 Galapagos Islands, vi. 332.  
 Galatz, small town of Saloniki, vii. 73.  
 Galena-mines of Keban-Maden, vii. 438.  
 Galiano, one of the Columbretes, i. 61.  
 Galindo, Colonel Don Juan, his description of the river Usumasinta in Guatemala, iii. 59 — his notice of the Caribs in C. America, 290 — his account of the eruption of the volcano of Cosiguina in Nicaragua, 17th Jan. 1835, v. 387 — his notice on Central America, vi. 119.  
 Galisteo, Don Manuel, surveys and levels the country between the Gulf of Papagayo in the Pacific, and the Lake of Nicaragua, vi. 120.  
 Gallas, tribes of, tributary to the King of Shwa, x. 474 — are in a low state of heathenism, *ib.* — all the tribes use the same language, *ib.* — tribes of, established in

- the N. and E. of Shwa, 475—tribes between Ankober and Gurage, 481—tribes beyond Gurage, 482—tribes S. of, 484—belief of the Gallas in eighty-eight evil spirits, 488.
- Gallegos River, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 174—tide near shore, forty-six feet, *ib.*—See also vi. 315, and vii. 123, 125.
- Gall-nuts, a produce of the Kurdistan forests, x. 29.
- Gallus, the present Lefkeh Su, in Asia Minor, x. 490.
- Gamas, or Gamosh-ob, a river, origin of its name, ix. 60—is the upper portion of the Kerkhah river, *ib.*
- Gambia River, the ancient Stachir or Trachir, ii. 18—the most healthy spot on the W. coast of Africa, and its advantages in a commercial point of view, ii. 296—details of its export trade, *ib.*—its junction with the Casamanza, iii. 72—Capt. Boteler's observations on, 73—British settlements on the Gambia river, viii. 453—its trade, *ib.*
- Gambier's Islands, discovered in 1797, by Mr. Wilson, in the *Duff*, i. 197.
- Gamboon River, W. coast of Africa, iii. 221—its trade in slaves and ivory, *ib.*
- Gamnisa, a watering-place on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, Abyssinia, x. 464.
- Gamrun, on the Persian Gulf, viii. 170—became the emporium of Persia, 174—its commerce, 175—houses and inhabitants, *ib.*
- Ganges, at its mouth, ii. 97—Ganges and Hoogley rivers, communication between them, 316—its two sources, the Bageeruttee and the Alacnunda, iv. 41.
- Gangir, a stream rising in the mountains of Manisht, and flowing through the plain of Iwan, western slope of Zagros, ix. 46—reasons for and against the identification of this stream with the Gyndes, *ib.*
- Ganja Town, its unhealthiness, iii. 31—German colonies at, and American population, 32.
- Ganj-abad, a village of Khamseh, in Persia, residence of the chief of the A'ngurans, x. 58.
- Gannet Island, New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Gannet* sloop, sent to discover the Aitkin's Rock, i. 54.
- Ganzaca, the errors of Ptolemy respecting, x. 120—mentioned by Arrian as a large Median village, 123—also by Quadratus and by Agathodæmon, 124.
- Gaobut Kommah, a deep bay on the N. side of Socotra, v. 146.
- Garama and Leptis, distance between them, ii. 8.
- Garamantes push their conquests as far south as 10° N., ii. 8.
- Garamantia, confusion arising from Ptolemy's not distinguishing between proper and acquired Garamantia, ii. 8.
- Garamantic Pharanx of Ptolemy, ii. 13.
- Garcia, Don P. Andres, analysis of his diary of a journey to the Salt-lakes in the Pampas of Buenos Ayres, vii. 367—his memoir of the navigation of the river Tercero, and other affluents of the Parana, *ib.*
- Garden or Buache Island, i. 8.
- Gardens of the Sultan at Morocco, i. 138.
- Gardiki, a village of Greece, vii. 93.
- Garran, a pass into Persia, vi. 356—or Rich's Pass, in the Zagros mountains, x. 99, *note*.
- Garry River, viii. 217.
- Garsauritis, account of, x. 303, et seq.
- Garzit, a village at the S.W. extremity of the Lake of Van, x. 385.
- Gasar Sadi, near Hit, on the Euphrates, a fall at, iii. 237—a river of bitumen near, *ib.*
- Gaser Khane, village of Persia, viii. 431.
- Gates of Morocco, i. 137.
- Gatun River, Panama, i. 80.
- , town of, Panama, i. 88.
- Gaur Tagh, a lofty range of Asia Minor, x. 435.
- Gauri, its longitude, viii. 290—mountains of, lie N.E. of Bussah, 301.
- Gayel, a village on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, x. 462.
- Gaza, or Gazera, ix. 314—Pliny's evidence regarding this city examined, x. 118—its possible identity with Leilan refuted, 119.
- Gazell Derra, Azerbaijan, iii. 42.
- Gazetteers, and other works connected with the geography of the British Isles, ix. p.lvii.—a general gazetteer much wanted, *ib.*
- Geba, a rapid torrent of Abyssinia, ix. 497.
- Gebel Abouselebbe, a ridge of mountains in the Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt, contains good water, ii. 58.
- Annaba, or Ainebe, ii. 29—two springs at, *ib.*—their distance from Dir Antonios, *ib.*
- Dara, watering-place in the Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 40—copper-ore formerly smelted there, *ib.*—copper-mines near, 41.
- Dokhan, or mountain of smoke, extensive ruins at, ii. 42—porphyry quarries of, *ib.*—wells, *ib.*—manner of letting down the blocks, 45—its Latin name was *Porphyrites mons*, 47—station and superb road near, 48—former extensive population in the neighbourhood of, *ib.*

Gebel Guttar, ii. 48—plentiful supply of excellent water near, 49—a Greek inscription in the valley near, *ib.*  
 — Helel, or El Helas, mountain of the Holy Land, ix. 315.  
 — Howasheea, plentiful supply of water at, ii. 38—copper-mines at, *ib.*  
 — Kabreet, ii. 52.  
 — Kolzim, ii. 33.  
 — Koofra, in the Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt, excellent water at, ii. 41.  
 — Seega, ii. 57.  
 — Tenasep, ii. 38.  
 Gechi Kal'eh, site of this castle in the village of Kir-Shehr, Asia Minor, x. 286.  
 Gediz, in Asia Minor, on a tributary of the Hermus, vii. 37.  
 Gehaleime Arabs encamp winter and summer at Colboshir Mountain in Atbara, ii. 190.  
 Gehette, an affluent of the Upper Orinoco, x. 251.  
 Geibuzeh, or Gekbuzeh, in the Gulf of Nicomedia, the ancient Dacibyza, ix. 216.  
 Gekbuzeh, anciently Dacibyza, x. 489.  
 Gelermek, a post village of Asia Minor, to the N.E. of Kaisariyah, x. 311.  
 Gelvedereh, a village and grottoes, N.E. of Hasan Tagh, in Asia Minor, x. 300.  
 Gemer, a post station on the S. bank of the Kara Su, x. 435.  
 Gemi-beli Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, to the N.E. of Sivas, x. 437.  
 Gemidereh, a valley of Asia Minor, N.E. of Sivas, x. 437—vegetation of the hills around, *ib.*  
 Gemi Koi, a village of Asia Minor, to the N.E. of Sivas, x. 437.  
 Gemishawan, near Lankaran, the back-water of, now fordable, which it was not in 1812—the town now a quarter of a mile from the water, iii. 23.  
 Gennet, village on the Bahr-el-Azrek, v. 45.  
 Genocse, brought the productions of Hindostan through Trebizond, vi. 188—establish a line of fortified stations as far as Bayazid, *ib.*  
 Gensberg, Mr. Albert, able mineralogist, employed by Mr. Briggs in his search for water in the Egyptian Desert, i. 253.  
 Geology of the neighbourhood of Angora, vii. 54.  
 Géographe, Baie du, Australia, i. 9—country round, 13.  
 Geographers, enumeration of those who have elucidated knotty points of ancient geography, viii. p. xlix.  
 Geographical arrangement and nomenclature, hints on, by Col. Jackson, iv. 72.  
 — positions, Mons. Daussy's tables of, ix. p. lix.

Geographical research, its great importance in a political point of view, ix. p. l.

— works recently published, lists of, vi. 446; vii. 467; viii. 467; ix. 530; x. 587.

Geographical Society of London, its first meeting, and resolutions then adopted, i. p. vi.—address of the chairman, J. Barrow, Esq., on the general views of the Society, vii.—first council, xi.—Geographical Society has honourably exerted itself in the task it undertook when first formed, viii. p. lvii.—is cordially assisted by the Government, the East India Company, and the Hudson's Bay Company, lxi.

— of Bombay, letter from, to Secretary of Royal Geographical Society of London, iii. p. v.

— Societies in the British Colonies and Dependencies, regulations respecting, iii. 324.

— of Bombay, letter from the Secretary of, to the Secretary of the Royal Geographical Society of London, iii. p. i.—circular published by the, vii.—Geographical Societies desirous of connecting themselves with the Royal Geographical Society of London, regulations respecting, 324.

— and Nautical Discovery have been the main-spring to which modern times owe their immense advantages in science, ix. p. lxxxv.

Geography, its importance and use explained by Mr. Hamilton in his anniversary address on the 21st May, 1838, viii. p. xxvii.—its objects, xxxviii.—a precise knowledge of geography important for the clear understanding of history, xlii.—its advantages over other sciences, lvii.—is eminently an exact science, *ib.*—succeeded to the improvement of geographical knowledge, lviii. and lx.—definition and divisions of geography, x. p. lxix.—classification of geographical objects, lxxi.—geographical terminology and nomenclature, lxxii.

—, sketch of the progress of, and of the labours of the Royal Geographical Society during the year 1836-7, by Capt. Washington, R.N., vii. 172—*Europe*: British Isles, 174—France, Belgium, Sweden, and Norway, 176—Iceland, Hanover and Brunswick, Saxony, Prussia, Tuscany, Greece, 177—Turkey, Archipelago, Russia, 178—Caucasia, 179—*Asia*: Siberia, 180—Japan, Central Asia, Kashmir, China, 181—Malacca, Borneo, New Guinea, India, Sind, Arabia, 182—Euphrates, Syria, Asia Minor, 183—*Africa*: Northern Africa,

- 184—Algiers, Tunis, Tripoli, Egypt, 185—Abyssinia, Western Africa, South Africa, 186—Mozambique, Madagascar, 187—*America*: North America, Greenland, Canada, 188—United States, Mexico, Central America, 189—West Indies, South America, Brazil, Guayana, 190—Amazons, Peru, Rio-de-la-Plata, 191—Patagonia, 192—*Australia*: New South Wales, South Australia, Western Australia, North-Western Australia, 193—Pacific Ocean, 194—*id.* for the years 1837-8, by Mr. W. R. Hamilton, viii. p. xxvii.—and by Capt. Washington, 235—British Isles, *ib.*—France, 238—Sweden and Norway, 239—Iceland, Belgium, Prussia, Saxony, Hesse Darmstadt, Frankfurt, 240—Baden and Wurtemberg, Switzerland, Bavaria, Austria, Hungary, 241—Italy, Sardinia, Parma, Piacenza, Tuscany, Naples, 242—Greece, Turkey, Russia, Caucasia, 243—Siberia, 244—Kamchatka, Novaia Zemlia, Thibet, 245—Hindustan, Bombay, 246—Arabia, 247—Persia, Kurdistan, Asia Minor, 248—Syria, 249—Palestine, Northern Africa, 250—Algiers, 251—Egypt, Abyssinia, 252—Western Africa, South Africa, 253—America, 254—Canada, 255—Newfoundland, South America, 256—Buenos Ayres, 257—New South Wales, S. coast, N.W. coast, N. coast, 259—Polynesia, 260—Ethnography, 261—E. of America, 262—of Polynesia, 263—of Africa, 265—*id.* for the years 1838-9, by W. R. Hamilton, Esq., ix. p. xlvii.—*Europe*: England and Scotland, lv. Ireland, lvi.—maritime surveys, *ib.*—gazetteers, &c., lvii.—France, lviii.—Austria, *ib.*—Italy, lix.—Lieut. Raper and Mons. Daussy's labours, *ib.*—*Asia*, lx. et seq.—*Africa*, lxx. et seq.—*America*, lxxvi. et seq.—*Australia*, lxxxii.—for the years 1839-40, by G. B. Greenough, Esq., x. p. xliii.—*Europe*, British Isles, l.—*Asia*, liii.—*Africa*, lxi.—*America*, lxiii.—*Australia*, lxvi.
- George, a town of the Cape Colony, description of, v. 320.
- George Mount, N. coast of America, ix. 328.
- George of Pisidia, a Byzantine author, what he says of the conquest of Dar Artesis (Canzaca) by Heraclius, x. 85.
- George Simpson, Cape, Arctic Ocean, viii. 218.
- George Town, Ascension, v. 261.
- Georgia, more men than women born in, iii. 32.
- Gephyra, identified with Heran, x. 513.
- Ger, the river so called, reached by Paulinus after crossing Mount Atlas, was probably the Dar'ah or Nun, ii. 16.
- Gerard, Mr. James, accompanies Lieut. Burnes in his travels through Central Asia, iv. 289.
- Gerchek, in the Suleimaniyeh, river in Persia, viii. 434.
- Geremeh, at the foot of Mount Argæus, ruins at, viii. 151.
- Gergen Kal'eh-si, a town and castle on the Euphrates, x. 329—has been identified with Juliopolis, 330—character of the Euphrates here, *ib.*—its elevation and latitude, 332.
- Gerhilar Hill, a holy place on the S.E. confines of Talish, in Persia, viii. 33.
- Gerish, a collection of three small villages in Asia Minor, ix. 245.
- Gern-ab, a tributary of the Atrak, in Khorasan, viii. 315.
- Germesh, castle of, x. 277—warm springs at, *ib.*
- , Hills of, W. of Angora, in Asia Minor, their height, x. 277.
- Germi, chief place of the district of U'jarud, in Persia, viii. 34.
- Germ-rud, in Alamut, viii. 432.
- Gersmir, hot springs of, at Mount Demavend, viii. 111.
- Gernawuk, a stream of Asia Minor, near Ba-yazid, x. 420.
- Gerzeh, on the southern shore of the Black Sea, x. 340.
- Geuljik, Lake of, near Kharput, its water fresh, vi. 208.
- Gezza, eastern desert of Upper Egypt, the water there salt, ii. 52.
- Ghabb Wali, a village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 138.
- Ghadiyan, a spring in the Wadi Akabah, ix. 281.
- Ghaim, on the left bank of the Tigris, ix. 467.
- Gharib Mountain, between the Nile and Red Sea, ix. 439.
- Gharrigah, a village in the Wady Meifah, South Arabia, vii. 26.
- Ghazan Chai, river and village of Persia, viii. 102.
- Ghaziyehs, or slave expeditions, ix. 177.
- Ghilan, [Gilan,] mountains of, never quite free from snow, iii. 13.
- , Province of, iii. 17—rice the only grain grown in, *ib.*—abundance of mulberry-trees, *ib.*—its chiefs and people, 18—its bad climate, *ib.*—rain and prevailing winds, *ib.*—cotton will not grow in, *ib.*—remarkable hot wind, *ib.*—fine bays along the coast of, viii. 35.
- Ghir, Cape, or Ras Aferni, W. coast of Africa, vi. 292.
- Ghizni, or Ghiznee, its distance from Cabool, iv. 300—route by Ghizni to India

- impracticable in consequence of the snow, v. 302.
- Ghonah, in Africa, gold found there, and how collected by the natives, vi. 103—frontiers of Ghonah, 107.
- Ghoorkhan, a Persian village near Meshed, iv. 313.
- Ghor Kadir, a small port on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 131.
- Ghrarib Mountain, eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 39—its height, 40—temperature on, *ib.*
- Ghubbat-el-Kharab, or Desolate Bay, E. coast of Abyssinia, x. 457.
- Ghubbet Ain, a bay on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 143.
- el-Heikah, a bay on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 128.
- Kulun, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 148.
- Seilan, a Bay on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 137.
- Ghurl, or wild goat, of the Himmaleh mountains, iv. 64.
- Ghuru, and its valley, in Asia Minor, vi. 213.
- Ghutah, a plain of Damascus, one of the four Paradises of Persian poetry, x. 2.
- Giabar, castle and town, on the Euphrates, iii. 233—abundant source of bitumen near, *ib.*—character of the Arabs about this place, *ib.*—distance from Racca, *ib.*
- Gibbel Khaddar, a solitary hill in the province of Ducaila, Morocco, i. 135.
- Gibraltar, Mole-head at, its geographical position, vi. 300.
- Gifarang, on the Jataban branch of the Vintang creek, Gambia river, iii. 75.
- Gilan, Plain of, on the western slope of Zagros, ix. 42.
- , Village of, now in ruins, ix. 43—remarkable Tafah at, *ib.*—supposed by Major Rennell to represent Colonæ, 44.
- Gilawan, a considerable village of the Pushti Kuh, in Persia, x. 63.
- Gildersleve, Mr., of Anegada, his humanity, ii. 154.
- Gilgird Hills, at Susan, ix. 84.
- Gilla or Taut Language, iii. 14.
- Giller Danish, mountain near Goukeka lake, iii. 41.
- Giozheh, Pass in the mountains of Kooristan, vi. 354.
- Gir of Ptolemy agrees with the Shary of Bornou, and with the Misselad of Brown, the Om Teymam of Burckhardt, or Djyr, ii. 20.
- Gir and Nigir, Ptolemy's description of these rivers, ii. 10.
- Giraffe, good eating, viii. 22.
- Girband Rocks and Island, Euphrates, the same with Charmande, iii. 239.
- Girkwa, a stream running near Kano, in Africa, viii. 301.
- Giva, river of Arracan, i. 176.
- Glacier Bay, southern extremity of South America, 162.
- Glaciers, on the W. coast of South America, i. 158, 160, 161—considerations on Glaciers, with reference to those of the Himmaleh, &c., iv. 70.
- Glascott, Mr. Adam Gifford, R.N., accompanies Mr. Consul Brant, in his journey through a part of Kurdistan, in 1838, x. 341—his table of positions in Kurdistan astronomically determined, x. 432—his note respecting the map of Kurdistan, 433.
- Glaucus, fine stream, tributary of the Mæander, viii. 143.
- Glenelg River, Australia, its shallow outlet, vii. 276—was discovered by Messrs. Grey and Lushington, its character, viii. 456.
- Gloucester Island, i. 201.
- Gmelin, his account of the frozen soil at Yakutsk, viii. 210.
- Gnuanuip, a tributary of the Koanquis river, South Africa, viii. 11.
- Gnu-tuais, or Black-mud, in Damara Land, copper found here, viii. 22.
- Gnus, how killed by the Boschmans, viii. 19.
- Goat Island described, vii. 212.
- Goats which furnish the shawl-wool numerous in Khoten, i. 241—Goats of Western Asia Minor, x. 491.
- Gobad, on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, Abyssinia, x. 461.
- Gobat, Rev. Samuel, his 'Journal of a Three Years' Residence in Abyssinia,' iv. 268.
- Gobek, or Cobek, in Asia Minor, character of the country round, vii. 39.
- Gobi, Plateau of, its elevation, ix. 483—causes the dry climate of Irkutsk, *ib.*, and of Canton, 484.
- Godfrey of Bouillon, ruins of his castle near Iskenderun, viii. 185.
- Godoul River, a tributary of the Bageeruttee, Himmaleh, iv. 45.
- Godske, in the reign of Christian IV. of Denmark, charged with an expedition to Greenland, i. 247.
- Göbel, Dr., Analysis of his 'Journey through the Steppes of Southern Russia,' x. 537.
- Gætuli, the, ii. 17.
- Goez, Benedict, the discoverer of China, visits Khoten in 1604, ix. 196.
- Gogan, a village of Azerbijan, x. 3—has suffered much from inundations, *ib.*—its produce, *ib.*—is a place of no antiquity, 4.
- Goidu Atoll, Maldivas, ii. 76.

- Góitre, a frequent disease at Egin, on the Kara Su, Asia Minor, vi. 204—its frequency in the Valley of Famatina, in La Rioja, not due to the use of snow-water, ix. 398—is common in some parts of Abyssinia, 497.
- Gokal Khoti, village on the Chighin Gadh, a tributary of the Tonse river, iv. 52.
- Gok Bunar, a spring near Girma, in Asia Minor, containing a remarkable fish, x. 317.
- Gokcheh Bunar, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 281.
- Gok Dil-li, a mountain of Asia Minor, to the E. of Mount Arjish, x. 312.
- Gok-dil-li Hills, at the source of the Injeh Su, Asia Minor, x. 316.
- Gök Irmak, a village of Asia Minor, near Kastamuni, ix. 248—latitude of its junction with the Kizil Irmak, 256.
- , River, vegetable productions of the valley of, ix. 258.
- Goklu Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, its nature, glaciers and cave, x. 276.
- , Village of, x. 276.
- Gok Su, a tributary of the Euphrates, x. 324—its course described, *ib.*
- , Valley of, in Asia Minor, x. 327.
- Gök Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, ix. 218—is the western extremity of Mount Olympus, x. 489.
- Gok Tenah, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 325.
- Gol, a Christian village at the foot of Mount Masius, in Asia Minor, x. 524.
- Gold, washings for, in Veragua and Chaco, i. 71—gold-mines of Santa Rita and Pequeni, in Panama, *ib.*, and 89—gold found in the province of Khoten, 238—gold-mines discovered in the territory of Donna Pascoa de Almeida, in Eastern Africa, ii. 143—gold found near Manica, Eastern Africa, 148—the supposed gold-mines of the Phasis, iii. 34—gold found in considerable quantities in the country of the Laos, on the borders of Siam, 294—gold found in the Neelgherry mountains, iv. 6—washing for gold on the Indus, the Cabul river, the Sivan, and the Hurroo, iv. 295—how gold is sold in the market of Misselmieh, on the Bahr-el-Azrek, v. 46—gold-mines at Goola, a mountain some days' distant from the Bahr-el-Azrek, 49—gold found in a stream in California, 67—gold abundant in the streams which descend from the mountains of Carabaya, in South America, 94—gold-mines of Gongo Socco, 307—gold found in abundance in Ghonah, in Africa, and native mode of collecting the same, vi. 103—gold-mines of Costar-rica, vi. 124, 128, 134—gold-mines of Copiapo, 369—gold in the Ural, vii. 399—gold and silver mines of La Rioja, ix. 401, et seq.
- Gold rings of Sennar, unstamped, current as coin, their names and values, v. 51.
- Goleh, town of Sennar, famous for its works in iron, v. 52.
- Golek Boghaz, Pass of, in the Bulghar Tagh, Asia Minor, x. 497, 499, 501—its most formidable part, 504—vegetation below it, 505—beauties of this pass described, 507.
- Golfo Dulce, Central America, viii. 317—its extent, 327, *note*.
- Gölgi Bel, a hill of Asia Minor, ix. 245.
- Gol Hisar, a ruined fort near Kir Shehr, Asia Minor, x. 288.
- Goljik Lake, in Asia Minor, between Diyar-Bekr and Kharput, x. 365.
- Gol-li, a village and plain on the southern shore of the Lake of Van, x. 385.
- Golmekchi-ler, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 230.
- Gombroon, a Persian port in the province of Laristan, some account of, v. 276—the land at the back of the town is the highest in the southern part of Persia, 277.
- Gomel, a stream of Kurdistan, viii. 95.
- Gongo Socco, gold-mines, v. 307.
- Goodenough, Dr., his 'Memoir on the Voyage of the *Blonde* in the Black Sea,' i. 101.
- Good Hope, Bay of, i. 204.
- , peninsula of the Cape of, iii. 198.
- Goodlad's Cut, Sunderbunds, ii. 96.
- Goodoori, village on the Bunal, a tributary of the Upper Jumna, iv. 51.
- Good Success, Cape, Strait le Maire, i. 176.
- Goonce, a branch of the Indus, i. 230.
- Goongra, the name of the lower part of Pinyaree branch of the Indus, iii. 118.
- Goorbet Koorma, a large bay on the N. coast of Socotra, v. 172.
- Goorgaun, river of Turkistan, an affluent of the Caspian, iv. 280.
- Goorkhur, or wild ass, of Khoten, i. 241.
- Gooroo Gadh, a tributary of the river Tonse, an affluent of the Jumna, iv. 51.
- Gora, a former mouth of the Indus, viii. 329.
- Gorah, or Wanyanee, a mouth of the Indus, iii. 118.
- , a small village of Asia Minor, near Neu Shehr, x. 290.
- Gordon Bay, South Africa, whale fishery at, iii. 198.
- , Capt., R.N., died at Welled



- Medina, of tertian fever; what became of his effects, v. 47.
- Gore or St. Matthew Island, vii. 376.
- Gorgona, town of Panama, i. 88.
- Gori, at this place a valley leads up Mount Caucasus, iii. 38.
- Gorkoye Ozero, a lake of Southern Russia, x. 538. The name means *bitter lake*, and not 'mountain lake,' as in the text.—Ed.
- Gorchakoff, Priuce, reached Sokumkala by land and returned by sea, iii. 37.
- Gosse Mountains, vi. 345.
- Gosselin is of opinion that the Nigir of Ptolemy has nothing to do with the river now known as the Niger, Joliba, or Quorra, ii. 14—his grounds for this opinion, 15—his observations on the geography of Eratosthenes, ix. 16—his erroneous belief in a variety of stades, 22.
- Gosselman, Captain, of the Swedish Navy, his notes on the route from Cordova to Mendoza, ix. 407.
- Got Ovah, a village on the right of the Kizil Irmak, Asia Minor, x. 284.
- Gotarzes, his retreat before Meherdates, ix. 42—his inscription at Bisitun, 113.
- Gougerchene Kala, fortress on the Lake Urumiyah, iii. 55.
- Goukeka or Sevan Lake, and monastery, iii. 40—abounds in fish, 42—vast quantities of obsidian at, 43—length, breadth, and height of, 43.
- Goulburn River, Australia, ii. 106.
- Gour Kala, an old castle, near the village of Kara Dash, Azerbaijan, iii. 9.
- Gourakoli, on the Sutluj, iv. 61.
- Gourou, or Wurrur, or coffee of Soudan, ii. 278, *note*.
- Gous Regeip, on the left bank of the Atbara or Astaboras river, ii. 189—a retreat of the Adindao robbers, *ib.*—wild asses and antelopes found below, *ib.*—above Gous and Shendy is unhealthy, *ib.*
- Government affords cordial co-operation to the Royal Geographical Society, viii. p. lxi.
- Governor Ready transport wrecked in Torres Strait, v. 349.
- Gozeneli, a village of Asia Minor, in the Baghli-Khanli mountains, x. 323.
- Goz Oghlan, a village of Asia Minor, to the N. of Viran Shehr, x. 314.
- Graah, captain of a Danish frigate, appointed to the command of an expedition to Greenland in 1828, i. 248—his preparations at Julianshaab, *ib.*—winters at Nenortalik, *ib.*—passes thence by a channel to the E. coast, *ib.*—ascends as far as 65° 18', and returns to winter at Nugarbik, 249—his chronometers of no use to him, 251—made many observations of latitude, lunar distances, and of the declination of the needle, 251.
- Graditza of Sir Wm. Gell and Mr. Dodwell, has no existence in the position assigned to it, vii. 93.
- Graham Island, a volcano between Sicily and Pantellaria, i. 261.
- Graham's Land, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 110.
- Town, South Africa, account of, v. 320, 321—trade of, 332—industry of, 333—rate of wages, 334—sheep farming, *ib.*—climate, 335—fruit, *ib.*—timber, *ib.*—building-stone and lime, *ib.*—zoology, 336.
- Grampian Mountains, E. of the Glenelg river, Australia, vii. 276.
- Gran Canaria, island of, vi. 285.
- Grande, river of Costar-rica, vi. 129.
- Grande Saline, or Salt Plain, between the Arkansas and Nesuketonga, North America, description of, by Capt. Sibley, v. 348.
- Granite, large blocks of, perched on the top of the schistose hill near the city of Morocco, i. 151—blocks of, in grounded icebergs on W. coast of South America, 161.
- ledges of the Essequibo, their glazed coating, vi. 229.
- quarries of the Eastern Desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 56—large column found at, *ib.*—stones from hence could not reach Rome in less than a year, 67.
- Grantley Harbour, i. 207.
- Grapes produced in great abundance at Binab, in Azerbaijan, x. 10.
- Grass, ground and eaten at Morocco, E. coast of Africa, ii. 140—mode of storing grass for winter fodder in Cashmere, 267—a singular kind of grass, the Pennisetum dichotomum, found in Socotra, v. 136.
- Graves and Brocks, Lieuts., R.N., their notice on the Gulfs of Kos and Symi, viii. 428.
- Great Bear Lake, has its great supply from subaqueous springs, ix. 119—some details respecting, 354. *See also* x. 273.
- Fish Bay, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.
- River, North America, resources of the country on its banks, iii. 70—its presumed course and outlet, 71.
- , Cape Colony, inaccessible by reason of its bar, v. 316, 317, *note*.
- Great Fish and Keiskamma Rivers, Cape Colony, character of the country lying between them, v. 319.
- Fortunate Island, ii. 79.

- Great Kilwa, a fine port on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 211—the town captured and burnt by the Portuguese in 1505, *ib.*
- and Little Tombs, islands in the Persian Gulf, v. 280.
- Namaquas, Capt. J. E. Alexander's travels in the country of the, viii. 1—the Rev. Mr. Schmeling has travelled through part of, *ib.*—a tribe of Great Namaquas at Nabes, 8—their yearly visit to Angra Pequena Bay, 23.
- Slave Lake, iii. 70—one of the largest lakes in North America, according to Capt. Back, v. 406—Capt. Back's route from Great Slave Lake to the Polar Sea, vi. 1—Stony Island, 1—character of the eastern shore of the lake as far as the 112th degree of W. longitude, *ib.*—character of the islands about Point Keith, 2—Christie's Bay, *ib.*—Tal-thel-leh, a narrow channel of Great Slave Lake, where the water never freezes, 4—Gah-hooa-tchel-la, or Rabbit Point, high land on the S.E. of Great Slave Lake, *ib.*—M'Leod's Bay, *ib.*—Fort Reliance, *ib.*—successive embankments, 5—character of the land at the N.E. extremity of the lake, *ib.*—Artillery Lake, 6—Clinton Colden Lake, and Lake Aylmer, 7—Sussex Lake, the source of the Thlew-ee-choh-dezeth, *ib.*—the Thlew-ee-choh-dezeth approaches to within sixty miles of Bathurst Inlet, 8—mouth of the river, 10—Esquimaux at the mouth of the river, 11.
- Greece, its northern frontier, vii. 81—length of the line from the Gulf of Arta to the Gulf of Volo, 83—how traced through the Gulf of Arta, 84—advantages of the western extremity of the line for Greece, 86—temperature of the central parts of the northern frontier, 90—three most lofty mountains of Northern Greece—list of heights along the frontier, 94.
- , Eastern, geographical positions of the principal parts of, determined by the triangulation of M. Peytier, Capitaine d'Etat Major. Communicated by Capt. H. G. Hamilton, R.N., viii. 423—tables of the positions, 424.
- Green Island, in Oyster Harbour, King George's Sound, Australia, i. 22, 23.
- Greenland, account of Danish discoveries on the E. coast of, in 1829, i. 247—various expeditions sent to Greenland from Denmark, *ib.* and 248—people discovered on the E. coast of Greenland, their physical character, 250—population decreasing, *ib.*—the E. coast of Greenland one uninterrupted glacier, 251—Greenland was never colonized on the E. of Cape Farewell by the Icelanders, v. 102.
- Greenlanders, their religion, i. 250—their excellent moral character, *ib.*—their food, 251.
- Greenough, G. B., Esq., his addresses on presenting the gold medals awarded to Mr. R. H. Schomburgk and to Major Rawlinson of the Bombay Army, on the 25th of May, 1840, x. p. xi.—his anniversary address of the same date, xliii.
- Gregory, Cape, Magalhaens Strait, i. 166.
- Gregory, St., Monastery on Mount Athos, vii. 70.
- Grenada, on the Lake of Nicaragua, iii. 277.
- Grey and Lushington, Lieuts., a brief outline of their expedition to the N.W. coast of Australia, viii. 454—reach Hanover Bay, 455—start for the interior, 456—traverse a fertile country, and discover the Glenelg, *ib.*—character of this river, *ib.*—its tributaries, 457—push a recognizance southward, 458—return to Hanover Bay, *ib.*—curious native paintings in the caves, 459.
- Grijalva and Alvarado, two Spaniards, visit the N. coast of New Guinea in 1537, vii. 383.
- Grindstones, excellent, found in the Cabalala river, of Guayana, vii. 289.
- Groene River, Cape Colony, mouth of, viii. 4.
- Ground, the name given in Jamaica to the heavy swell on the northern coast of the island, v. 23—what islands are subject to this swell, 24.
- frozen in Siberia, by Prof. K. C. Von Baer, Imp. Acad. of Sciences, St. Petersburg, viii. 401.
- Ground-grue formed in the Angara and in the Thames, v. 13.
- Ground-ice, in the Siberian rivers, vi. 416.
- , or frozen soil of Siberia, by Professor Baer, viii. 210—temperature of the earth at different depths in the well sunk by Mr. Schargin at Yakutsk, 211—depth of frozen soil at Bogoslavsk, at Berezov, at Obdorsk, at the Baikal Lake, and E. of Nerchinsk, *ib.*—at Novaia Zemlia, 212—letter of Prof. Adolph Erman in connection with this subject, *ib.*
- Grouse and partridges abundant at Howasheea, in Upper Egypt, ii. 32.
- Grugru worm, or Calandra palmarum, its larva considered a great delicacy, x. 227.
- Guadalupe, one of the Sandwich Islands,

described, vii. 222—its geographical position, *ib.*  
 Guaharibos, a cataract of the Upper Orinoco, x. 251.  
 Guaianeco Islands, W. coast of S. America, i. 159.  
 Guaicurus, tribe of American Indians, their number, ii. 193—a caste among them, 195—the women speak a different language from the men, 197—never rear children before their thirtieth year, 198.  
 Guainia, with the Cassiquiare, forms the Rio Negro, x. 250.  
 Gualan, a village of Central America, viii. 318.  
 Gualatieri, or Sehamá Nevado, or snow-covered mountain, of the W. branch of the Bolivian Andes, x. 72—is an active volcano, *ib.*—its height, *ib.*  
 Gualillas Pass, W. chain of the Bolivian Andes, its elevation, v. 73, 87.  
 Guallaga River, of South America, ii. 250.  
 Guana, animal of the lizard family, eaten as a great delicacy at Los Santos, i. 94—guana hunting, vi. 273—guanas and their eggs on the Essequibo, vi. 227.  
 Guanacoos found within fifty miles of Cape Horn, i. 171. *See also* vii. 123, and ix. 392.  
 Guanas tribe, on the Paraguay, bury their female children alive, or expose them, ii. 198.  
 Guanaxuato, its lat. and long., x. 545.  
 Guancabelica Mountains, in the Andes, their elevation according to Ulloa, v. 88.  
 Guandacol, valley of, in La Rioja, South America, ix. 404—the Bermejo flows through its whole extent, 405—its soil especially suited for wheat, *ib.*—copper worked here, *ib.*  
 Guapore, a tributary of the Amazon, only three miles from the Aguapey, a tributary of the Paraguay, ii. 250.  
 Guarani of South America, vii. 353.  
 Guarigos, American Indians, iii. 291.  
 Guastatoya, a village of Central America, viii. 319—goitres common near, *ib.*  
 Guatemala, road from, to Cartago Interior, in Costa-rica, iii. 277—places it passes through, 278.  
 ——— la Nueva, or New City of, its height above the sea, and its population, viii. 320.  
 ——— la Antigua, city of, viii. 321.  
 Guatipaire Indians, E. of Cuzco, vi. 182.  
 Guayaquil, vessels entered in 1825 and 1828, i. 97.

Guayana or Guiana, British, best reasons for expeditions into, ii. 68—its soil, climate, topography, and facilities for colonization, 241—the coast-line unhealthy, but the banks of the rivers in the interior particularly healthy, *ib.*—temperature of the waters, *ib.*—the rains, 242—winds, *ib.*—fertility of Pomeroun, 243—the coffee lands, *ib.*—boundaries of Guayana, iv. 321—difficulty of accounting for its alluvium by the rivers of the country, is probably deposited by the sea, 322—advantage of investing British capital in Guayana, *ib.*—first expenses great, but soon recovered, 323—tides on the coast, *ib.*—the land from the Pomerouns to the Orinoco can be drained only by steam, *ib.*—sand-reefs of British Guayana, 324—conflagration of the forests, *ib.* and *note*—the alluvial land lower than the level of the coast, *ib.*—trees, 325—birds, 326—appropriate localities or habitats strongly marked in British Guayana, 330—its boundary on the W., *ib.*—the coast of, incorrectly laid down in our maps, 331—smuggling in the lagoons of the Wayena, *ib.*—desirableness of preventing this, 332—Mr. Schomburgk's third expedition into the interior of Guayana; party composing the expedition, and when they started, x. 159—the great facility of water communication throughout the colony of Guayana, 267.  
 Gudarz, two persons of this name in Oriental tradition, who they were, ix. 113.  
 Gudlangson, Gudlief, his voyages, viii. 120.  
 Gudook, pass into Persia, iv. 316—may be identified, Lieut. Burnes thinks, with the Pylæ Caspiæ, *ib.*  
 Guebel Timne, on the left bank of the White Nile, ii. 172.  
 Gueda, or Port Reguela, W. coast of Africa, vi. 295.  
 Guerny, ruins of the city of, iii. 47—basaltic columns in the valley of, *ib.*  
 Guevara, Father, Jesuit, his history of Paraguay, the provinces of La Plata and Tucuman, analysis of, vi. 360.  
 Guevo Upas, or Valley of Poison, in Java, description of, ii. 60—Dr. Horsfield's account of, *ib.*—is three miles from Batur, 61—its size and form, *ib.*—dogs expire in it in a few minutes, *ib.*  
 Guiana, or Guayana, ii. 68; iv. 321; x. 159.  
 Guidaronisi, an island in the Gulf of Arta, left to Turkey by the late settlement of the frontier, between that

country and Greece, vii. 84 — is a barren rock, 85.

Guidaru, an affluent of the river Riowa, in Guayana, x. 161—latitude of the confluence, *ib.*

Guidavan, an affluent of the Takutu river, Guayana, x. 187.

Guinara, a country on the right bank of the Rio Grande, W. coast of Africa, iii. 218—its produce, *ib.*

Guinaus, of Guayana, their language, dress, &c., x. 225.

Guiuni, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.

Gujarat, how defined, in the distribution of the Mogul empire under Akbar, and at the present time, viii. 203—nature of the district and its streams, *ib.*

Gujiyeh, a village near the northern shore of the Lake of Van, x. 412.

Gukers, inhabitants of the country of Potewar, famed for their beauty, iv. 294.

Gul Bashi, and springs of, on the Lake of Antioch, vii. 416.

Gulchik, village to the N. of Tehran, viii. 434.

Guleh, a village on S. shore of the Lake of Van, viii. 70.

Gulf of Balkan, in the Caspian, viii. 373.

— of Boothia, x. 274.

— of Kerkinit, the ancient Cercinetus Sinus, i. 114.

— of St. Estevan, W. coast of South America, excellent anchorage in, i. 159.

— of St. George, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 174.

— of St. Vincent, Australia, Capt. Sturt's opinion respecting, i. 3.

—, Van Diemen's, North Australia, iv. 162.

Gulfs of Kos and Symi, viii. 428.

Gulgir, a beautiful plain of Khuzistan, ix. 82.

Gullifer, Lieut., R.N., his excursion in British Guayana with Mr. Smith, ii. 70—his death, 71.

Gum Arabic, a good deal collected from the acacias in the plain of Galakdiggi, in Abyssinia, x. 465.

Gumgum, a village of Asia Minor, S. of Bingol Tagh, x. 346.

Gumish-khaneh, on the river Kharshut, in Asia Minor, its argentiferous lead-mines, vi. 221.

Gumishlu, the ancient Myndus, viii. 428.

Gumuk-koi, village of Asia Minor, vii. 57.

Gun Bakhau Hills, Azerbaijan, iii. 41.

Gundamuk, on the road from Julalabad to Cabool, iv. 297.

Gungo, an island of the Niger, i. 185.

Gunimaru, a lagoon of the Rio Negro, x. 259.

Gunluk Su, an affluent of the Murad Chai, x. 371.

Gura, or Othrys Proper, N. frontier of Greece, vii. 91.

Gurage, in Abyssinia, x. 481—its most remarkable mountains and rivers, *ib.*—its currency and produce, *ib.*—number of monasteries in Gurage, 482—Galla tribes S. of Gurage, 484.

Gurdokh, abundance of agate at, ii. 254.

Gurgan River, formerly an important emporium of trade, viii. 376.

Gurjan, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 32.

Gurmalah, a village of Asia Minor, near Mardin, x. 524.

Gurmish, a Christian village near Urfah, in Asia Minor, x. 520.

Guurra, a town of Nueyur, at the head of the Runn of Cutch, iv. 102.

Gurum, a town of Asia Minor, on the Tokhmah Su, described, x. 315.

Gurusdan, a village near Mardin, in Asia Minor, x. 524.

Guryev, at the embouchure of the Ural into the Caspian, x. 540.

Guthrie, lies buried at Balkh, iv. 305.

Gutzlaff, Charles, Mr., extracts from his Journal of a residence in Siam, and voyage along the coast of China to Mantchou Tartary, iii. 291.

Guzel Burj, a village on the Orontes, vii. 416.

Guzel Dereh, a beautiful valley at the western extremity of the Lake of Van, x. 384.

Gwadel, a large bay on the coast of Mekran, the Mosarna of Nearchus, v. 268—two remarkable hills on the right of, 269—fertile plain on a hill at the back of the town, *ib.*—ruins near the town, *ib.*

Gwagate, a halting-place near Lake Asal, in Abyssinia, x. 459.

Gwertsziche, junction of the Quirilla and Phasis, iii. 34.

Gwydir River of Australia, ii. 115, 320, 327—its junction with the Karaula, 327.

Gypsum of Galatea, ix. 267.

Gypsous districts about Mosul in Asia Minor, phenomenon of natural hollow domes, x. 528.

## H.

Haagbarlak, near Ambukol, on the Nile, fossil trees at, ix. 164.

Habal, the people of, have changed their faith from Christian to Mahomedan, and why, x. 479.

- Hablah-rud River, on the southern confine of Mazanderan, viii. 102.
- Hachani, a river of Abyssinia, x. 467.
- Haddad, in Syria, vii. 97.
- Haditha, or Hadisa, on the Euphrates, iii. 237.
- Hadjé Byram Soo, iii. 45.
- Hadramaut, road to the interior of, from Makallah, on the S. coast, ix. 151.
- Hadro, a deep limestone glen on the Euphrates, x. 332.
- Haenke Thaddeus, some account of, v. 90—translation of a MS. of his on the advantages to be derived from the navigation of the rivers which flow from the Cordilleras of Peru into the Marañon or Amazons, v. 90.
- Haffa el beida, or Haffat-al-beida, a remarkable white cliff on the W. coast of Morocco, S. of Cape Spartel, i. 154; vi. 301.
- Hafoon, peninsula of (Cape Guardafui), iii. 208.
- Haft Iklim and Zinetu-l-Mejales, are works servilely copied from the Nozhetu-l-Kolub, x. 66.
- Hagi-Ali, a village on the right of the Kizil Irmak, Asia Minor, x. 284.
- Hagilah Island, between Zeila and Tadjurrah, E. coast of Abyssinia, x. 455.
- Hai-arry, a plant, from the root of which a narcotic juice is pressed for intoxicating fish in the Massaroony river, iv. 30.
- Haidar, a village of Asia Minor, on the Rhyndacus, vii. 36.
- Haideran-li, tribe of Kurds, their subdivision, x. 412.
- Haig, an island in a large lake, north of Shwa, x. 484.
- Hajji Aibib, a Namaqua deity, viii. 21.
- Haila, village on the dividing ridge between the Jumna and Bageeruttee rivers, iv. 46.
- Hailan, a village N. of Aleppo, x. 516.
- Hainan, character of the country, its inhabitants carry on some trade with Tonquin, Cochinchina, &c., they build junks in two months, iii. 299.
- Haines, Capt. S. B., of the Indian Navy, his memoir on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 125.
- Hainu, a village on the river Jakhjakbah, S. of Nisibin, ix. 421.
- Hajamari, a deltaic branch of the Indus, viii. 328—called in its upper part the Siyahan river, 333—described, *ib.*—its creeks, 334—character of the country on its banks, 335.
- Hajaru-n-nahal, rocks to the S.W. of Bonah, in Algeria, viii. 41.
- Hajeeguk Pass, money of no use there, iv. 300.
- Hajer, a station on the route from Temamah to Sana in Arabia, its height above the sea, viii. 276.
- Haji, account of one who was the host of Consul Brant, x. 356.
- Hajiabad, a town of Persia, viii. 172.—, in El-burz, viii. 430.
- Haji-Bektash, tomb of, S.E. of Mujur, in Asia Minor, x. 288—its height above the sea, 289.
- Haji Khalil, a Kurd village of Asia Minor, in the Plain of Pasin, x. 430.
- Haji Koi, a large village of Asia Minor, on a tributary of the Iris, vii. 51, and ix. 270.
- Haji Veli Koi, village near Kars, in Armenia, vii. 44.
- Hajilar, in Asia Minor, the site of Isauria, viii. 155.
- Hajj A'na, a Kurd village of Asia Minor, x. 449.
- Hakap, mountain, right bank of the Kuisip river, S. Africa, viii. 16.
- Hakim Khan, a small town of Asia Minor, vi. 212.
- Hala, a town on the left bank of the Indus, iii. 128.
- Hala, mountains of Beloochistan, on the right bank of the Indus, iii. 132.
- Halah, the same as Holwan, ix. 35.
- Halai, village of, in Abyssinia, ix. 495.
- Halak-sitan, or Halak Sheitan, an elevated and volcanic plain to the S.W. of Tadjurrah, Abyssinia, x. 459.
- Halani Island, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 145.
- Haldinah, a village of the Sinjar hills, ix. 416.
- Haleb Dagh, probably Mount Erlan of Monteith, viii. 58.
- Halilah Hill and Bay, in the Persian Gulf, v. 282.
- Halket Cape, Arctic Ocean, viii. 217.
- Halleja, a village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 414.
- Halo round the sun, x. 251.
- Halt Bay, Mezier Channel, W. coast of S. America, i. 160.
- Halys, mistake concerning, rectified, viii. 149—has no southern branch, x. 299.
- Hamadan, the real representative of the Ecbatana of the greater Media, x. 118.
- Hamaira Cabara Creek, an affluent of Morocco Creek, British Guayana, vi. 324.
- Hamam Gozi, valley of, in Asia Minor, ix. 262.
- Hamamli Su, its confluence with the Soghanli Su, ix. 240.
- Hamanlu, Asia Minor, ruins of a town at, probably Pœmenenus, vii. 35.
- Hamdu-llah Mustaufi, what he says of Takhti Soleiman, x. 66—what he says of Shiz, 70.

Hami, a village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 152—numerous hot springs near, *ib.*

Hamilton, W. R., Esq., his address on presenting the royal premium to Capt. FitzRoy, R.N., 8th May, 1837, viii. p. xvi.—*id.* on presenting the royal premium to Colonel Chesney, R.A., 14th May, 1838, xii.—his anniversary address on the 21st May, 1838, xxxvii.—his address on presenting the gold medals to Dr. Rüppell of Frankfort, and to Mr. Thomas Simpson of the Hudson's Bay Company, on the 27th May, 1839, ix. p. ix.—his anniversary address of the same date, xlvii.

———, his analysis of Eichwald's ancient geography of the E. coast of the Caspian Sea, viii. 371.

Hamilton, W. J., Esq., F.G.S., notes of a journey in Asia Minor in 1836, vii. 34—his observations on the position of Tavium, 74—was the first to find the descendants of the ancient Chalybes of Pontus, occupied in the same pursuit and on the same spot as their ancestors of old, viii. p. xlix.—his notes of a journey in Asia Minor in 1837, 137—his analysis of Rüppell's *Reise in Abyssinien*, ix. 490—his note appended to instructions for the Kurdistan expedition, ix. p. xxi.

Hamirat, ruined village on the Canal, or Dijeil, right bank of the Tigris, ix. 445.

Hamiyayan Hills, in Asia Minor, their elevation, x. 326.

Hammam el Berda'ah, fortified camp near some tepid baths in Algeria, probably the Aquæ Tibilitanæ, viii. 42.

——— Meskhutin, famous hot springs on the road from Bonah to Kostantinah in Algeria, viii. 43.

Hammamat, on the road from Kosir to Kenneh, repairs executed here by Messrs. Briggs, Hancock, and Wood, iv. 204—deep wells of bitter water at, *ib.*

Hammocks of the Macusies and other natives of British Guayana, vii. 296.

Hamrin Hills, and country near, ix. 442—transparent gypsum in the, 451.

Hamum Tribe, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 152—towns and villages in their territory, *ib.*

Hamzah Haji, in Asia Minor, vii. 57.

Han, dynasty of China, its annals translated from the Chinese by Father Hyacinth, and published at St. Petersburg in 1829, ix. 192.

Hancock, Dr., employed on a mission up the Essequibo, iv. 25—his note on Mr. Hilhouse's paper on Warow-land, in British Guayana, xv. 332, *note.*

Hancock and Wood, English artificers, employed by Mr. Briggs in his search for water in the deserts of Egypt, i. 253.

Hanover Island, W. coast of S. America, mainland at the back of it intersected by extensive sounds, i. 161.

Hant, a village on the Pabur, an affluent of the Touse, iv. 52.

Hanway, what he says of the periodical rise of the Caspian, iii. 23.

Harakah Khan and Ferry, on the Gulf of Astacus, ix. 216—the ancient Libyssa, according to Mr. Ainsworth, 217.

Haramil Island, E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 79.

Harb, tribe of Bedouins, their force and character, vi. 78, and *note.*

Harbah, bridge of, on the ancient Dijeil, right bank of the Tigris, ix. 445, 461.

Harbour, Grace, Conception Bay, Newfoundland, iv. 213.

Harding, Colonel, his account of his journey from Bonah to Kostantinah, preserved in the library of the Royal Geographical Society, viii. 227.

Hardwicke's Range, Australia, ii. 115, 325.

Hari Parvat, a mountain of Kashmir, x. 567.

Harim, rivulet, falls into the Lake of Antioch, vii. 416.

Harin, a village, and Tell, S.E. of Maradin, in Asia Minor, x. 526.

Haring-hoo Togh or Tagh, mountain, i. 244.

Harpinna, in the Morea, its ruins near Olympia, v. 366.

Harrah, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 154.

Harrier and Badger sent to discover the Aitkin's Rock, i. 54.

Harris Mount, on the Macquarie river, Australia, ii. 118.

Harrison's Bay, Arctic Ocean, viii. 217.

Harsin, village of, on the borders of Kirmanshah, ix. 110—ruins at, *ib.*

Harung Pass, Himmaleh, its situation, iv. 55.

Harzuk, village on S.W. shore of the Lake of Van, viii. 70.

Hasanabad, village of Persia, destroyed by the Russians, viii. 34.

Hasan Aga, a village of Asia Minor, between Brusah and Lake of Apollonia, vii. 35.

Hasan Batrik, village and plain of, in Asia Minor, vi. 212.

Hasani, an island on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 66—character of the coast from this island to Ras Mabar, 68.

Hasan Kal'eh, a town of Asia Minor, vi. 200, vii. 42, and x. 341—hot springs

- near, 342—was a trading-station of the Genoese, *ib.*—elevation of its castle above the plain, *ib.*
- Hasan Kal'eh-Su, an affluent of the Aras, in Asia Minor, x. 341.
- Hasanli Baba Su, a village on the right of the Kizil Irmak, Asia Minor, x. 284.
- Hasan Oghlan, a large village of Asia Minor, ix. 273.
- Hasan Ovah, a village of Armenia, on the right bank of the Kara Su, vi. 203.
- Hasan Tagh, a conical mountain of Asia Minor, its height above the sea, and geological formation, x. 275, 305—in- correctly placed upon the maps, 496, 497.
- Hasawi, a small, sluggish, reedy stream, between the Sinjar Hills and Nisibin, rising in Mount Masius, and falling into the Khabur, ix. 420, 423.
- Hashisha, or Hemp-plant, its leaves smoked like tobacco by the Moors of Morocco, i. 146.
- Hasklan, a village of Asia Minor, near Kara Bunar, x. 498.
- Hasnadera, Little and Great, on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, Abyssinia, x. 463.
- Hassanieh, an island in the White Nile, ii. 179—its vegetation and birds, 183.
- Hassawi, a stream of Asia Minor, tributary to the Khabur, x. 527.
- Hastie, Mr., British agent at the court of Radama, king of the Ovahs, a people of Madagascar, v. 230.
- Haterash and Hertowshee, names given by Macdonald Kinner to the Erdoz mountains, S. of the Lake of Van, viii. 66.
- Hauteur des Terres, name of high land between the Mississippi valley and the Red River, its character and direction, iv. 245—is the table-land between the waters of Hudson's Bay and the Mexican Gulf, and probably the highest land of North-western America, in this longitude, 246.
- Hawash, river of Abyssinia, x. 465—terminates in Lake Aussa, 466.
- Hawashe, a village of Azerbijan, viii. 31.
- Hawaz, or Ahwaz, on the Karun, vii. 434.
- Hawesilat, ruins of, on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 447.
- Hawk, a species of, its appearance a signal for the Amaponda tribes to begin clearing their ground and planting their maize, v. 325.
- Hawke's Bay, New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Hay River, Australia, i. 12.
- Hay, Cape, N. coast of America, x. 270.
- Hayling Island, near Portsmouth, on the submersion of part of it by the sea; being an extract, in Latin, from the Records of the Lord Treasurer's Remembrancer's Office in the Exchequer at Somerset House, ii. 313.
- Hay's Peak, Australia, ii. 117.
- Hazirjut, village of Kurdistan, viii. 95.
- Hazramaut, its distance from Mukalla, iv. 196.
- Headem, a town on the Old Calabar river, vii. 197.
- Hearne, his distressing account of the fate of the crews of two Hudson's Bay vessels cast on shore at Marble Island, ii. 337.
- Hebron, its longitude discussed, ix. 309.
- Hecla Cove, Spitzbergen, its longitude and latitude, and thermometrical observations at, ix. 375.
- Hediona, or Hedionda, a post-station on the road from Rioja to Cordova, South America, ix. 388—the principal kinds of trees near, *ib.*
- Hedrachilar, Cuesta de, coast of Peru, vi. 376.
- Hedyphon, or Hedypnus, the present Abi-Zard, river of Persia, ix. 85.
- Heerelodgement, Cape Colony, inscription of travellers' names at, viii. 4.
- Heeren, his researches on the market of Tyre and Sidon, vi. 24.
- Heibeck, village on the Khooloven river, a tributary of the Oxus, iv. 302.
- Heineip, a tributary of the Great Fish River, South Africa, iron found near, viii. 24.
- Helena, Empress, causes beacons to be set up from Jerusalem to Constantinople, vii. 96.
- Helfer, Dr., discovers remains of an ancient city to the S.E. of the salt lake near Aleppo, vii. 422.
- Helge, his voyage, viii. 120.
- Helianphora nutans, a plant of Roraima, Guayana, x. 210.
- Hellespont, accurately estimated by Herodotus, ix. 10.
- Helmersen, gives an account to the Academy of Sciences, of St. Petersburg, of the frozen soil of Yakutsk, viii. 211.
- Helmund, river of Persia, by the Greeks called Etymander, ii. 24.
- Hemprich, Dr., buried in the island of Dowalhat, on the Abyssinian coast, ix. 493.
- Hemsö, Count Gräberg af, his vocabulary of the names of places, &c., in the empire of Morocco, vii. 243.
- Henderson's or Elizabeth Island, its peculiar formation, i. 196.
- Henderson's and Cooper's Islands, not found by the *Blossom* in the position laid down by the American Geographical Table for 1825, i. 208.
- Heraclea, the present Eregli, a history of,

- by Photius, and a description of, by Beauchamp, ix. 225.
- Heraclæotic Chersonese, i. 110.
- Heraclius takes possession of Canzaca, and destroys it and the fire-temple, x. 78—conquers Dar Artesis, or Canzaca, 85—his movements after the conquest of Canzaca, 90, et seq.—his second visit to the city, 101.
- Herat, city of, described, its population and beautiful environs, iv. 286—three roads from, to Candahar, *ib.*—route from Herat to Meshed, v. 301—lawless tribes in its environs, *ib.*—direct road from Herat to Kabul not practicable for artillery, *ib.*—route to Kandahar good, *ib.*
- River, of our maps, has no existence, iv. 312.
- Herawel-dagh, a peak of the Kurdistan mountains, viii. 57.
- Herem, at the foot of Amgoli Tagh, in Asia Minor, its large mound of ruins, x. 513—identified with Gephyra, *ib.*
- Hermanjik, village of Asia Minor, on the Rhyndacus, vii. 37.
- Hermaphrodites, in Morocco, vii. 157.
- Hermite explored partially the neighbourhood of Cape Horn, i. 156.
- Hermus, river of Asia Minor, vii. 37—peculiarity of, 38, 40.
- Herodotus, when born, i. 111, *note*—his description of a remarkable voyage of the Nasamones, ii. 3—derived his information of this expedition from Etearchus, king of the Ammonii, *ib.*—derived from the Libyans a tolerably correct account of North Africa between Egypt and the Sahara, 4—regarded the White Nile as the true Nile, 24—places the Automoli on the White Nile, *ib.*—extracts from Herodotus relating to the circumnavigation of Africa, vii. 132, *note*—accurate in some of his measurements, exaggerated in others, ix. 11—of his historical evidence, x. 125—what he says of the Medes, 126—his account of Egbatana, 126.
- Herou, capital of Upper Khutkal, Azerbaijan, iii. 21.
- Hershel, plain of, in Persia, ix. 30.
- Hervas says one hundred and fifty languages are spoken in Brazil, ii. 192.
- Hevir, a village of Gilan, on a navigable stream, viii. 35.
- Hexie-miri, a tributary of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Hezar Chesn Pass, in Persia, viii. 434.
- Hezareh, an Afghan tribe, vii. 234.
- Hheuna (Lawsonia inermis), large plantations of, near Dar el Beida, Barbary coast, i. 131—three crops a-year from one field, 132.
- Hilhouse and Tichmaker, Messrs., their expedition up the Mazaroony, ii. 68—Mr. Hilhouse's notes on the Indians settled in the interior of British Guayana, ii. 227—his memoir on the Warow-land of British Guayana, iv. 321—*Note on*, by Dr. Hancock, 332—Mr. Hilhouse's Journal of an expedition up the river Cuyuny, in British Guayana, in March, 1837, vii. 446.
- Hill, Mr. Joshua, establishes himself at Pitcairn Island, iii. 161—his letter to the Earl of Ripon, 167.
- Hillah, town and bridge, on the Euphrates, iii. 241—population, *ib.*—its latitude and longitude, 242.
- Hillah, on the Euphrates, vii. 428.
- Hills, remarkable conical ones near Uchhisar and Urgub, between Koch-hisar and Kaisariyeh, in Asia Minor, viii. 148.
- Himmaleh or Himalaya Mountains, journey through, by Capt. Johnson, iv. 41—general description of, 63—passes in, *ib.*, and vi. 347—continue, according to Humboldt, to the island of Formosa, *ib.*—their geological character, *ib.*—their zoology, 64—vegetation, 66—physical geography of, 67—thermal springs, 69—snow-beds of the Himmaleh, 70—limit of congelation, *ib.*—height, as computed by angular distance, 291—illustration of the botany and other branches of the natural history of, and of the Flora of Cashmir, by J. Forbes Royle, Esq., v. 361—Himmaleh Mountains and valley of Kashmir, notes of a visit to, in 1835, by Baron Charles Hügel, vi. 343—highest chain of the Himmaleh, its direction, 344—Mori and Sautch ranges, *ib.*
- Hindakan, river of Gilan, iii. 24.
- Hindoo or Skikarporee merchants, extended sphere of their transactions, iv. 300.
- Hindoo Koosh, continuation of the Himmaleh mountains, iv. 63.
- Hindoos sacrifice their religious superstitions to the love of gain, vi. 28.
- Hiong-nu, the division of this people, according to Klaproth, gave occasion to the first great movement of the nomadic nations of Asia towards the west, ix. 194.
- Hipparchus, his computation of the perimeter of the globe, ix. 6.
- Hippolytos, name of a part of the river Luro, Gulf of Arta, iii. 79.
- Hippona, the ruins of, viii. 39.
- Hippopotami, shoals of, in the Niger, i. 185—frequent salt-water, ii. 294—their great number in a small lake near the Hawash, x. 466.



- Hippa, settlement of, on the Essequibo, vi. 278.
- Hisar, a village at the S.W. corner of Azerbaijan, x. 43.
- Hisar-Anlu, a village on the N. coast of Asia Minor, ix. 231.
- Hisar Ina, of Rennell, ix. 253.
- Hisigine, small town on the Kizil Ouzan, Azerbaijan, iii. 12—trade of its inhabitants with Gilan, *ib.*
- Hisn el Mesinat, a ruined fort on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 153.
- Hisn Mansur, of Idrisi, x. 327.
- Hister, peak of the hills on the W. of the Caspian, viii. 33.
- Hit, the Is of Herodotus, on the Euphrates, its latitude and longitude, iii. 238—bitumen sources at, *ib.*—description of the town and chief occupations of the inhabitants, *ib.*—aqueduct above Hit, 239—dry channel from Hit, past Old Basra, into the Persian Gulf, seen by Niebuhr, 242—*See also* vii. 428.
- Hitia Sand-hills, thirty miles from the coast on the Berbice, British Guayana, vii. 303.
- Hoar-frost River, an influent of Great Slave Lake, vi. 5.
- Hodida, town and port of Arabia, in the Red Sea, iv. 201—its market better supplied than that of Mukallah, *ib.*—character of the country about Hodida, *ib.*
- Hoduda River, New Zealand, ii. 134.
- Hogasur, an Armenian village of Asia Minor, S.E. of Kharput, x. 367.
- Hoidsolen (white sun), island off the coast of Greenland, discovered by the Danish Captain Darrell, i. 248.
- Holi, a tributary of the Khabur, ix. 423.
- Hollontonts, a people of Da Lagoa Bay, their colour and dress, iii. 201—their name probably a corruption of Hottentots, 202.
- Holman, Lieut., R.N., analysis of his 'Travels round the World,' v. 305.
- Holroyd, A. T., Esq., his labours in Africa, ix. p. lxxv.—his notes of a journey to Kordofan in 1836-7, 163.
- Holwán River, in Kirmaushah, ix. 33.
- Holwan, one of the eight primeval cities of the world, its real site and ancient names, ix. 35—antiquities at, 37, et seq.
- Holy Sepulchre, site of the Church of the, ix. 300.
- Homai, Queen, the fabulous daughter of Behmen, abdicates her throne in favour of her son Darab, and closes her life in the fire-temple of Azerbaijan, x. 84.
- Hominee, how prepared from Indian corn, iii. 66.
- Hones, excellent ones found in Abyssinia, ix. 494.
- Honey, its great abundance about the Orange river, S. Africa, viii. 6.
- Honey Island, on the W. coast of Africa, ii. 292.
- Honita, its probable position a short distance E. of Arbela, x. 72.
- Honoruru, Sandwich Islands, i. 203.
- Hoobucuroo, an island in the Essequibo, where Mr. Schomburgk measured a base-line, and ascertained the breadth of the Essequibo to be 1520 yards, and the Arissaro hills to be 640 feet high, vi. 227.
- Hope, Mount, on the Murray, Australia, vii. 275.
- Hor, Mount, on the E. side of the Wadi Arabah, ix. 283—tomb of Aaron's horse at, *ib.*
- Hor el Korna, an affluent of the Bahr el Abiad, on the W., ii. 187.
- Hor el Nahal, an affluent of the Bahr el Abiad, on the W., ii. 187.
- Hormuz, in the Persian Gulf, viii. 170—lat. and long. of the fort, 171—curious phenomenon presented by the salt incrustations, *ib.*—number of inhabitants in 1837, 172—its former opulence, *ib.*—Hormuz on the main, *ib.*
- Horn, Cape, partially explored by Hermite, i. 156—account of its harbours and anchorages, and of New Year's Sound, by Weddel, *ib.*
- Hornitos, Los, near Copiapo, in Chile, vi. 369.
- Horoten River, New Zealand, viii. 418.
- Horsburgh, James, Esq., his remarks on the Maldiva Islands, ii. 72.
- Horse Island, in the Lake Urumiyeh, iii. 55.
- Horses, those in Morocco described, and how treated, i. 147—rapid spread of horses among the Indian tribes of N. America, v. 347—horses of Kirmaushah renowned throughout Persia, ix. 40—horses drink camel's milk with great zest, 462.
- Horse-Shoe, the name of the southern extremity of the reef round Anegada Island, ii. 156.
- Horton's River, Australia, ii. 115.
- Hosein Ghazi, heights near Angora, ix. 273.
- Hoshmat, an Armenian village of Asia Minor, near Palu, on the Murad Chai, x. 368.
- Hoshun, a village on the left bank of the Euphrates, its latitude, x. 333.
- Hoste Island, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.
- Hotham Inlet, Kotzebue Sound, i. 204—described, 205.
- Hot springs, of Brusah, in Asia Minor, vii. 35—of Gernsir and Ask, at Mount Damavend, viii. 112—hot springs, the more recent the hotter, 113.

- Hotteutots, extend further than is generally imagined, *ib.* 412.
- Houlakoo Khan, grandson of Gengis, took the fortress of Jirandey, the residence of the chief of the Assassins, *iii.* 16.
- Houses in Morocco, *i.* 137.
- Hovell and Hume, Messrs., start from Lake George, Australia, to explore in a S.W. direction, *ii.* 105—arrive at Port Phillip, 107—value of their discovery, 108—the journey in Australia in 1824, *vii.* 271.
- Howasheea, grouse and partridges abundant at, *ii.* 32.
- Howeitat Bedouins, *vi.* 55, 56.
- Howeish, on the Tigris, *ix.* 472.
- Howinah, village on the river Jakhjahah, *ix.* 421.
- Howly, plain on the Kur, *iii.* 33.
- Hrhip hsiime, or Repsime, a celebrated Armenian female saint, *viii.* 60.
- Huaheime, one of the Society Islands, its population, *iii.* 174—fevers prevail at certain seasons, 196—described, *vii.* 221—Bay of Fare, *ib.*—Cook's shadow-tree, *ib.*—population of the island, *ib.*, and *note*.
- Huallaga River, S. America, its course and tributaries, and its junction with the Marañon, *v.* 93—by this river Pedro de Ursoa descended in search of Parima and El Dorado, *ib.*—it was also passed several times by Father Fritz, *ib.*—See also *vi.* 383.
- Huanaco, city of, on the Huallaga river, *v.* 93.
- or Huallaga River, *vi.* 383.
- Hudder el Elias, rapids in the Euphrates, *iii.* 237. See Khidr Iliyas, *ix.* 473.
- Hudson's Bay Company afford cordial co-operation to the Royal Geographical Society, *viii.* p. lxi.
- Countries, places in, whose height above the sea and temperature it is desirable to obtain, *ix.* 121—hours of extreme and mean temperature at, 123.
- Huechum, river and lake, South America, great abundance of apple-trees growing near, *vi.* 160.
- Hügel, Baron Charles von, notice of his visit to the Himmaleh Mountains and the valley of Cashmir, in 1835, *vi.* 343—places visited by him, 344—analysis of his 'Kashmir and the Kingdom of the Sikhs,' *x.* 562.
- Hujamree, a mouth of the Indus, *iii.* 117.
- Hukkari Chiefs, their character, *iii.* 53.
- Hullah Bash, range of mountains, *viii.* 33.
- Humaris or Rolling River, an affluent of the Kuisip, S. Africa, *viii.* 16.
- Humboldt, A. v., his journey with Professor Ehrenberg and G. Rose to the Ural and Altai mountains, &c., *vii.* 395—his lingual and ethnological researches, *viii.* p. lvi.—his recommendation respecting observations for terrestrial magnetism, 136—his observations on the longitude of Valparaiso and Callao, *ix.* 502.
- Humboldt, G. v., Analysis of his 'Ueber die Kawi-Sprache auf der Insel Java nebst einer Einleitung über die Verschiedenheit des menschlichen Sprachbaues und ihren Einfluss auf die geistige Entwicklung des Menschengeschlechts,' *1 Th.*, *vii.* 403.
- Hume and Hovell, Messrs., their exploration in Australia, *ii.* 105—arrive at Port Phillip, 107—value of their discovery, 108—Mr. Hume explores the marshes of the Macquarie, 119—their journey in Australia in 1824, *vii.* 271.
- Hume River, Australia, *ii.* 106.
- Humming-birds and Parrots numerous in Magalhaens Strait, *i.* 169—*note* respecting the former, *ib.*
- Hungarians, their original country, *viii.* 390.
- Huns, their original country, *viii.* 390.
- Hurd's or Rotch's island, *vii.* 229, and *note*.
- Hurdwar, on the Ganges, etymology of the name, *iv.* 41—a sacred spot, and fair held there, *ib.*—annually visited by more than two millions of people, *ib.*
- Hurin, plain of, in Persia, *ix.* 31—ruins of a city there, *ib.*
- Huron Lake, character of its northern shores, *iii.* 65.
- Hurree, town on the bank of the Beas river, Panjab, *iv.* 289.
- Hurreepore, fort and village, between the Sutluj and Tonse rivers, *iv.* 62.
- Hurricanes at Khartum described, *ix.* 183.
- Huseini, plain of, on the northern extremity of Khuzistan, *ix.* 65.
- Husun Dikarah, a strong hill-fort on the route from Tehameh to Sana, Arabia, *viii.* 276.
- Huts, Australian, *i.* 27, *note*.
- Huzanow, village on the Cabool river, *iv.* 296.
- Huzaras, character of these people, *iv.* 300.
- Huzroo, a mart between Peshawur and Lahore, *iv.* 295.
- Hyænas at Egga, on the Niger, *i.* 185—tradition of the Five Hyænas, *iv.* 98.
- Hydaspes River, its names, *iii.* 145—latitude of its junction with the Chenab, *ib.*—Alexander encountered Porus on its banks, *ib.*—difficulty of crossing at the confluence, *ib.*—timber for boat-building floated down this river from the Indian Caucasus, *ib.*—Alexander's fleet of boats on, 146.
- Hyderabad, on the Indus, character of the

country at, i. 224—insoience of the Fakirs at, 226—city of, 228—is the capital of Sind, its population and its citadel, iii. 126.

Hydrography of South America, ii. 249—titles of two Spanish pamphlets on this subject, *ib.*—three great hydrographic basins, *ib.*—navigation of the Orinoco and Rio Negro by the Cassiquiare, *ib.*—navigation of the Amazons and its tributaries, *ib.*—near approach of the sources of the southern tributaries of the Amazons and the sources of the Paraguary, *ib.*—a continued watercourse, except for three miles, and for the most part navigable from 35° S. to 9° N. lat., 251—great benefits that would accrue from taking proper advantage of the facility of inland navigation in South America, 251.

Hydrophobia, supposed cure for, ii. 268.

# I.

Ibex of Linnæus, ii. 38.

Ibrah, an old town of the district of Jailan, in Oman, the peculiar style of its buildings, vii. 107—its latitude, and distance and bearing from Bediah, *ib.*

Ibrahim Kashef, his journey up the White Nile, reaches a point in 29° E. long. and 10° N. lat., ii. 26.

Içana River, an affluent of the Rio Negro, the tribes inhabiting its banks, vi. 21.

Ice, its columnar disintegration, v. 18—colour of ice, 20—ice six feet below the soil at Bogoslavsk in July, and a similar fact has been observed at York Factory on Hudson's Bay, vii. 398.

Icebergs on the coast of Labrador, their nature, iv. 213.

Iceland, believed by Columbus to be the Thule of Ptolemy, v. 122.

Icelandic Sagas obscure and ambiguous, v. 102.

Ich-Il-ler Taghi, hills of Asia Minor, their height, ix. 236.

Ichthyophagi, ii. 36, *note*, and 37, *note*.

Icy Cape, the furthest point reached by Cook, i. 206.

Idautenan, heights of, the western chain of Atlas, iv. 293.

Idda, or Attah, on the Niger, vi. 425.

Idols of the South Sea Islanders resemble those of Asia, iv. 259.

Idrees Adelan, the chief of a territory to the S.W. of Sennar, his character, and desirableness of his assistance in penetrating into the Denka country, v. 52.

Idris, head of a trafficking party of Gelabes of Dar Sille, met with at Aleis on the White Nile, ii. 180.

Ifat, in Abyssinia, its divisions, x. 479.

Ifiani of Kastamuni, in Asia Minor, ix. 243.

—, plains of, in Asia Minor, their vegetable productions, ix. 257.

Ifanis, the two, in Asia Minor, ix. 238.

Igloodik, arctic regions, thermometrical observations made at, ix. 342.

Ignis Fatuus visible every evening at the confluence of the Indus and Cabul rivers, iv. 295.

Igours, or Uighurs, emigrate from Turfan to the Irthish, i. 247.

Iguanos, hideous, at the Galapagos Islands, vi. 332.

Ijatapu River of our maps, probably the Asimari, in Guayana, x. 170.

Ikhrim, a mountain of Palestine, ix. 296.

Ikinjiler Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, ix. 248.

Ilamikipang Mount, in Guayana, its vegetation, birds, &c., x. 178—its height, *ib.*

Ildiz, a small village on the Su-sighirli-Su, viii. 140.

Ilghun, the lake at, viii. 144.

—, a valley and small town of Asia Minor, x. 494.

Ilha de Pedra, on the Rio Negro, its Indian picture-writings, x. 261.

Iljiah, hot springs near Sighirli, on the Su Sighirli Su, or Macestus river, Asia Minor, viii. 141.

Iljeh, a village of Asia Minor, on a tributary of the Tigris, its elevation, x. 359, 434.

Ilk Tagh, mountain of Asia Minor, ix. 253—the forests of, 257.

Iliyats, or wandering tribes of Persia, account of, vii. 230—etymology of the term Iliyat, *ib.*, *note*—origin of the Iliyats, *ib.*—the Hajar tribe, its origin and subdivisions, its numbers, &c., 231—the Afshars, a large tribe, *ib.*—the Arabs of Persia and branch of this tribe, 232—Lak tribe, subdivided into many families; part of this tribe look upon Ali as God, *ib.*—Feili tribe, the most numerous in Persia, 233—Bayat, a small tribe, *ib.*—Kurds of Persia, their subdivisions and character, *ib.*—Kurd Bacheh, a small tribe which has arisen from an admixture of Kurds and Laks, *ib.*—Aimaks are of Afghan origin, *ib.*—Hezareh are Afghans, 234—Baluch tribe, *ib.*—Bajiban tribe, *ib.*—Khoda-bendehlu tribe acknowledge Ali for God, *ib.*—Bakhtiyari tribe rejoice at the death of their relations and friends, *ib.*—Shekagi tribe, their language is the Turkish, 235—Shah Seven, tribe from Turkistan, *ib.*—Memaceni tribe, *ib.*—the tribes have no written records; they are very much dispersed, 236—the

- Sahra-mishin tribes breed cattle and live in tents; how they are taxed, 237—the Iliyats, how governed, 238—their property, 239—division of property among the children, *ib.*—occupation, 240—tents and encampments, *ib.*—food and mode of living, *ib.*—property calculated by and payments made in sheep, 241—treatment of their sheep, 242.
- Ilkluji, a village of Azerbaijan, x. 293.
- Illaino d'Altareuchu, pass of the Andes of Equatorial America, its height, v. 88.
- Illimani Mountains, their appearance and height, v. 77.
- Lake, Bolivia, its height, v. 85.
- Ilmen Lake, Russia, v. 2.
- Imam-Zadeh Hashim, a village and caravanserai of Gilan, viii. 37.
- , a village of Persia, viii. 430.
- , tomb of, on the Suffied rood, iii. 17—is at the summit of the pass into Mazanderan, viii. 107.
- Imam Zadahi-Pir Mar, cures performed at his shrine in Luristan, ix. 96.
- Imaus and Hindu Kush, a *terra incognita*, viii. p. xlvii.
- Immaurut Melik, ruined village on the Kara Su, iii. 30.
- Immeretia, its rains and flood, iii. 34—badness of its climate and government, 35.
- Impan Tural River, viii. 394.
- Impossible, Mount, in the Andes of Chile, vi. 366.
- Imri or Oonta Gunga, a tributary of the Upper Jumna, its source, iv. 47.
- Inambu, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 256.
- Inaccessible Island, account of, v. 307.
- In-Avi, a large village on the western side of Lake Tuz Choli, in Asia Minor, x. 295—its height above the sea, 299.
- Inca Monuments near Palca, in Peru, vi. 370.
- Incharati, village to the N.W. of Cuzco, vi. 174.
- Inchin, an island of the Chonos archipelago, origin of the name, iv. 185.
- Indented Head, peninsula of, near Port Phillip, S. Australia, vi. 422.
- Inderabia, in the Persian Gulf, v. 281.
- Inderkush, a village of Azerbaijan, x. 37.
- Inderski, salt lake, Southern Russia, x. 539.
- India, papers descriptive of the N.W. frontier of, by Lieut. Alex. Burnes, iv. 88—routes to India from the W. and N.W., v. 300, et seq.—route from Otrar to Khojend, 304—extent of India, 361—situation and altitude of the mountains of, 362—the great Gangetic valley, *ib.*—maritime communications of India, vi. 23—the importation into Egypt of Indian productions mentioned in Genesis, 24—the maritime communication of India as carried on by the natives, 113—account of the surveys in India, vii. 127—population of the five French establishments in India, viii. 385, *note*—report on the eastern frontier of British India, by Capt. R. Boileau Pemberton, viii. 291.
- India, survey of, ix. p. lxix.
- Indian Archipelago, articles exported from, to Europe and China, iv. 178.
- Corn, height at which it cannot be cultivated, vi. 374.
- Sea, currents in, ii. 90.
- Sketches, &c., by John T. Irving, jun., v. 344.
- Tribes on the Rio Branco, vi. 17.
- Indians, American, list of their nations, tribes, and hordes, ii. 204–227—Indian population within the limits of the Reppanooney, ii. 227—names of the different nations, *ib.*
- of Guayana, their early puberty, ii. 242—their superstitions, 244—their language, *ib.* and 246—their supposed Tartar origin, *ib.*—shocking case of want of filial affection among, x. 212.
- of the Northern States of America, ii. 246—of Peru and Mexico, *ib.*
- settled in the interior of British Guayana, notices of, by William Hilt-house, Esq., ii. 227.
- Indio River, Panama, i. 82.
- Indus River, its extent, mouths, names, &c., vii. 12—its periodical inundation, 13—its tributaries, 19—to what height the Indus is navigable, *ib.*—its branches in Sind, *ib.*—delta of the Indus, 20—why the plains adjoining the Indus have not attained a high degree of agricultural and commercial wealth, i. 223—vegetation of the uncultivated tracts on its lower course, 224—its course, 229—its name from its source to Attock, 230—its name from Attock to where it is joined by the Punjnud, or five streams, *ib.*—rapidity of the stream, *ib.*—its inundations, *ib.*—is foul, muddy and full of shoals, *ib.*
- , geographical memoir on the, by Lieut. Burnes, iii. 113—navigable from the sea to Lahore, *ib.*—its depth below the junction of the Punjab rivers, *ib.*—vessels on the Indus must have no keel, *ib.*—ascent to Lahore requires sixty days, the descent fifteen days, *ib.*—political obstacles to commerce on the, 114—extent of the delta of the, 115—character of the, in its deltaic branches, *ib.*—its several mouths described, 116—the sea abreast of the Indus, 120—tides

in the mouths of the, *ib.*—oily specks, called pits, float out from the, *ib.*—miserable nature of the low country at the mouth of the, *ib.*—danger of being cast ashore there, 121—dingies or boats of the, *ib.*—traffic of the, 122—delta of the, its inhabitants, 124—fish and fisheries of the Indus, *ib.*—camels and other animals in the delta, *ib.*—rice and other produce, 125—climate and soil of the delta, *ib.*—the Indus from Tatta to Hyderabad, *ib.*—hunting preserves on the Indus, 126—trade, 127—the Indus from Hyderabad to Sehwan, *ib.*—the Indus for nine months runs in one trunk, 128—towns between Hyderabad and Sehwan, 120—character of the country and its produce between Hyderabad and Sehwan, *ib.*—the Indus from Sehwan to Bukkur, 131—the Nara branch of the Indus, 132—the Indus called “Sira” from Sehwan upwards, *ib.*—the Indus from Bukkur to the junction of the Punjab rivers, 135—irregularity in the rise of the Indus, 137—inhabitants of the banks of the Indus live in houses raised from the ground, *ib.*—influence of the river on the climate of the country, 139—the Indus from Mittun to Attock, *ib.*—breadth and depth of the river at Kakuree, *ib.*—bridge of boats on the Indus at Attock, 140—confluence of the Chenab with the Indus, 141.

Indus, memoir to accompany the survey of the delta of the, in 1837, by Lieut. T. G. Carless, I.N., viii. 328—names of the mouths of, *ib.*—entrance of the river closed after the middle of March, 332—fisheries at the mouth of, *ib.*—boats on the, *ib.*—its course from Haiderabad to the sea described, 342—its various names in the delta, *ib.*—character of the river near the sea, 344—country on the banks and communicating creeks, 346—large alligators in the stream, 347—description by Lieut. Wood of the Indus from the bifurcation of the Titiyah branch to Haiderabad, 349, et seq.—deltaic branches of the Indus below Haiderabad, with their local names and the origin of these, 351—rapidity of the changes effected in the different sections of the main stream, 352—tedious and difficult navigation of the river below Haiderabad, and vessels drawing more than five feet cannot ascend to that town, 353—fuel for steamers navigating the Lower Indus, 354—ascend by sailing vessels, *ib.*—native boats, *ib.*—rates of their hire, 355—juntis or state barges of the Ameers, *ib.*

—rise of the river and inundation of the delta, 356—quantity of mud in the water of the Indus, *ib.* and *note*—the water deemed unwholesome by the natives, 357—great changes in the deltaic branches of the river within the last twenty years, *ib.*—extraordinary rise of the river and its consequences, 358.

Indus, observation on the, by Lieut. Wood, x. 530—the streams of its delta perpetually changing, *ib.*—advantages of establishing fairs on the Indus, *ib.*—heads of the river subject to changes, *ib.*—from Kala Bagh to Attak is a series of rapids, 531—descent from Attak to Kala Bagh, 532—course of the river from the sea to Mit’han, Kot, and Attak erroneous on the maps, *ib.*

—, map of the, on its construction, by Lieut. Alex. Burnes, iii. 287—points fixed by stellar observations, courses of the river by bearings, and distances by the boat’s progress, *ib.*—the work based upon the towns of Mandivee and Curachee, the lat. and long. of these places, *ib.*

Inen, village of Kelaristakh, in Persia, viii. 434.

Information, difficulty of obtaining, in Kurdistan, viii. 67.

Ingwa, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 255.

Inhamban, river and town, E. coast of Africa, a Portuguese settlement, its trade in ivory and bees’-wax, iii. 206—is the most healthy of the Portuguese settlements on this coast, 207.

Inikiari, a small affluent of the Parima, x. 221.

Inivini, an affluent of the Rio Branco, x. 264.

Injeh Su, town and rivulet of, in Asia Minor, x. 307.

—, the name of one of the sources of the Tokhmah Su, Asia Minor, x. 316.

Injir Koi, a village of Asia Minor, W. of Aleppo, x. 515.

Inju Su, an affluent of the Kizil Irmak, Asia Minor, viii. 148.

Inkorama, an affluent of the Muyang, Guayana, x. 211.

Inouanah, near the Gulf of Akaba, is the Onne of the Periplus, iv. 202.

Insanli, an Armenian village of Asia Minor, to the N.E. of Kaisariyah, x. 311—its elevation, *ib.*

Inshah, a stream of Khorasan, viii. 316.

Instructions for the Kurdistan expedition, ix. p. xiii.

Instruments employed by Lieut. Lynch on the Tigris, ix. 471.

Intah, name of the country on the E. coast

- of Africa, from the Ganooby river to the Kye river, iii. 205.
- Iynack, Cape, Da Lagoa Bay, iii. 200.
- Inzili, or Euzeli, in Gilan, viii. 36.
- Ion, of Euripides, a scene from the, i. 117.
- Iphigenia and Achilles, their story in relation to the name Kilburun, i. 118.
- Ipsario, Mount, in the island of Thaso, vii. 64.
- Ipsil, Mount, a spur of the Kara Tagh, in Asia Minor, ix. 228.
- Irasu, volcano of Costar-rica, its first eruption in 1723, vi. 128.
- Ireland, the geographical knowledge of it by Ptolemy, due to the commerce of the Romans and Romanized Britons with that country, and not to the Carthaginians nor the Phœnicians, ix. 19.
- Iris, a river of Asia Minor, vii. 49.
- Irishdir, a village of Asia Minor, on the Kara Su, x. 378.
- Irkutsk, in Eastern Siberia, its latitude, elevation, and mean temperature, ix. 483—cause of its dry climate, *ib.*
- Iron, ore of, abundant about Kiama, kingdom of Borgoo, Africa, i. 180—iron found in Kordofan, v. 58—iron-mines found in Asia Minor, vi. 205—iron-ore, simple mode of extracting the metal from, employed by the Turks on the N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 47—iron, in the form of dust or sand, found in great quantities in New Zealand, viii. 418.
- Iron-wood tree, vii. 324.
- Iroquois Indians, x. 556—their language and skulls, *ib.*
- Irish River, i. 246.
- Irutibah, the westernmost mountain of the Roraima group, Guayana, x. 206.
- Irving, John T., jun., his Indian sketches, &c., v. 344.
- Irwarkarima, a rock of the Roraima group, x. 206.
- Irwin, Capt. F. E., his account of the state and position of Western Australia, v. 341.
- Isa, a Somali tribe of Abyssinia, x. 456.
- Kojah-li, a village at the foot of Mount Kara Goz, in Asia Minor, x. 285.
- Isabel, town of, Old Providence Island, vii. 209.
- Isauna, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 253.
- Isauria, ruins of, in Asia Minor, viii. 155.
- Iscuria, Cape, the ancient Dioscurias, iii. 36.
- Isenberg and Krapf, the Rev. Messrs., abstract of a journal kept on their route from Cairo through Zeila to Shwa and Ifat, between the 21st of January and 12th of June, 1839, x. 455.
- Is Geria, rocky passage in the Euphrates, its lat. and long., and description of, iii. 234.
- Is-hak Pasha, governor of Van, his character, viii. 61.
- Is-hakli, a large village of Asia Minor, x. 493.
- Ishkind, a village on the southern shore of the Lake of Van, x. 386.
- Ishik Tagh, mines of, in Asia Minor, x. 275.
- Ishikli, in Asia Minor, viii. 143.
- Isi Su, a spring so called at Lala, near Tabriz, x. 2.
- Iskardo, valley of, in Thibet, ix. 515, 516.
- Iskee, i. 246.
- Iskeleh Koï, a village of Asia Minor, near Van, x. 398.
- Iskelib, a town of Asia Minor, ix. 263, 264.
- Iskender, a pagan king, reputed founder of Bitlis, in Asia Minor, x. 381.
- Iskenderun, Gulf of, and its neighbouring shores, surveyed by the officers of the Euphrates expedition, vi. 414—town of, viii. 186—stories of its foundation, *ib.*—plains at the head of, 188.—*See also* x. 511.
- Iskil, a Mohammedan town on the S. of Lake Tuz Choli, in Asia Minor, x. 296.
- Iskuriah, i. 110.
- Islam Amba, between Angollala and Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 467.
- Island of Disappointment, not found by Capt. Beechey where placed in the charts, i. 209.
- of Titicaca, v. 81, 82.
- Islands in the South Sea, position of several as determined by Capt. Beechey, i. 202—their aggregate population, *ib.*
- in rivers, proposed distinction of, iv. 79.
- Islandic Colony in Greenland, no trace of it E. of Statenbuk, i. 248.
- Isle of Achilles, or Island Leuce, Black Sea, i. 116.
- Madame, Madagascar, description of, and its inhabitants, iii. 202.
- Isles de Los, W. coast of Africa, ii. 278—surveyed, iii. 218.
- Ismil, a large village of Asia Minor, at the extremity of the Kara Tagh, x. 496.
- Isolette, Cape, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Ispera Island, in the Lake Urumiyah, iii. 55.
- Israelites, not a navigating people, vi. 116.
- Issus River (Pinarus), vi. 414, and viii. 188.

Issus, town of, its ruins, viii. 188. *See also* x. 510, 511.

Istabolat, ruins of, on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 446.

Istanbol Bazar, in Asia Minor, explanation of the name of, ix. 242.

Istanos, or Stanos, a small town of Asia Minor, x. 275—nature of the rocks and caves in the vicinity, *ib.*, and 276.

It, village of Asia Minor, vii. 45.

Itabru, cataract of, in the Berbice, British Guayana, vii. 311.

Itacutu, an affluent of the Rio Branco, by which and the Ripanuni the Indians formerly communicated with the Dutch at Surinam, according to Fernandes de Souza, vi. 16.

Itamo, Mount, on northern frontier of Greece, vii. 87, 91.

Itampu, snow-capped pinnacle in the Bolivian Andes, v. 78.

Itasca Lake, or Lake la Biche, source of the Mississippi, described, iv. 247—its height above the sea, 248.

Itenes, a river of South America, tributary of the Madera and affluent of the Marmore, its exact source unknown, v. 96—quality of its waters, 97.

Iterite Creek, an affluent of the Wayena river of British Guayana, communicated by an etabbo with the Upper Barema river, iv. 326.

Itinerary from Suakin to Berber, eastern desert of the Nile, iv. 318.

—— from Tajurrah to Ankoher, by Dr. Beke, x. 583.

Itinivini, a bifurcation of the Cassiquiare, x. 248.

Itskhini Itskali River, tributary of the Rion or Phasis, and the boundary of Immeretia and Mingrelia, iii. 35.

Itsmiasdin, or Echmiyadzin, monastery of, iii. 46.

Itus, a people of Western Africa, vii. 195.

Ivar Bere's Chorography, no satisfactory evidence of its authenticity, v. 102—but is, nevertheless, entitled to considerable credit, 103.

Iviron, monastery, on Mount Athos, vii. 66.

Iviza, or Ibiza, i. 61.

Ivory, its price at Rabba, on the Niger, i. 184.

Iwan, plain of, western foot of Zagros, ix. 45.

——, village of, ix. 45.

Iwani-Kerkh, near Sus, ruins at, ix. 71.

Iyak, village of, Azerbaijan, viii. 31.

Izabal, a village near Fort San Felipe, Golfo Dulce, Central America, viii. 318—its long, and lat., *ib.*, note.

Izmid, or Iznikmid, the ancient Nicomedia, ix. 217.

Iznik (Nicaea), lake and town, in Asia Minor, x. 489.

Iznikmid, the present Nicomedia, x. 489.

## J.

Jaballa, an Uighur monk, nominated Nestorian Catholicus in 1281, x. 17.

Jaber, castle of, on the Euphrates, vii. 424.

Jabirus (Mycterius Americanus), vi. 274.

*Jackdaw*, H.M. schooner, wrecked on the coral reefs of New Providence Island, vii. 204.

Jackson, Colonel, his observations on lakes, iii. 243—on the seiches of lakes, 271—his paper on geographical arrangement and nomenclature, iv. 72—his 'Aide-Mémoire du Voyageur,' 229—on the congelation of the Nevá at St. Petersburg, v. 1—on picturesque description in books of travels, 381—translation of M. Wertz's notice of ground-ice on the Siberian rivers, vi. 416—his notice of M. Kupffer's 'Observations Météorologiques et Magnétiques faites dans l'étendue de l'Empire de Russie,' viii. 377.

Jackson Point, i. 207.

Jacob's Well, the site of Myriandros, vii. 414.

Jadahi-Atabeg, a road so called, leading from Shuster to Isfahan, ix. 83.

Jaen, village near the E. source of the Pabur, an affluent of the Tonse, iv. 53.

Jafari, a village of Asia Minor, on the mouth of the Akjah or Aghjah Tagh, x. 319.

Jaffoline Islands, in the Red Sea, ii. 51.

Jagatty, river and valley, iii. 6—sulphur-mines near its sources, 8.

Jaghat, a village in the valley of Khino, Armenia, vi. 195.

Jaghatu River, a tributary of Lake Urumiyeh, the Tchefteh of the Jehan Numa, x. 9—a very paltry stream at certain seasons, 11—its source, 44.

Jagjoki, on the Nile, ix. 166.

Jahjah, a stream of Asia Minor, running to the W. of Mardin, x. 524. *See* Jakhjakhah, ix. 421, 423; x. 522.

Jaidar, plain of, in Luristan, ix. 61—is a perfect paradise in the spring, *ib.*

Jaif-ul-Ajul, on the road from Kosir to Kenneh, its distance from Abu Zeran, iv. 205.

Jaihan or Pyramus River, viii. 189—its eastern source described, x. 336.

Jaj-rud, river of, Persia, viii. 101, 434.

Jakau, a seaport of Kach'h, viii. 364.

Jakeeni Ghati Pass, between the Jumna and Bageeruttee rivers, iv. 46.  
 Jakhjakhah, the ancient Mygdonius, ix. 421, 423; x. 522. See Jahjah, x. 524.  
 Jalak, town of, Arracan, unhealthy, i. 176.  
 Jalore, town and port, in Joodpoor, iv. 129.  
 James Ross, Point, off the mouth of the Thlew-ee-choh-dezeth, vi. 10.  
 Jan Bloom, chief of a predatory horde in South Africa, vi. 399.  
 Janda'gan Hill, on the Bageeruttee river, Himmaleh, iv. 45.  
 Jandia, mountain of, at the S. extremity of Fuerteventura, vi. 288.  
 Janitzou, village on the immediate northern frontier of Greece, inhabitants remove it, to be within the Greek territory, vii. 92.  
 Janniki, a district of Khuzistan, ix. 79.  
 Japan and Jesso, &c., documents for the description of, by Ph. Fr. von Siebold, and 'Voyage au Japon exécuté pendant les années 1823 à 1830; ou, description physique, géographique, et historique de l'Empire Japonais, &c.,' analysis of, communicated by J. C. Pritchard, M. D., F.R.S., ix. 477.  
 Japura River, of South America, ii. 250.  
 Jasonium, Cape, N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 47.  
 Jasper agates abound at Karakash, i. 238—superstitions regarding jasper, 244, *note*.  
 — pebbles, in Arabia, vii. 23.  
 Jau, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 16.  
 Jaupiri, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 16.  
 Jaubert, M., confined by Mahmud Pasha at Ba-yazid, x. 422.  
 Jauja, river of, South America, a tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.  
 Java, its former greatness, as deduced from its monuments, viii. 169.  
 Jawur Dag, vii. 414.  
 Jaysulmeer, paper descriptive of, iv. 88—one of the five Rajpoot states on the N.W. side of India, 105—its extent and geographical position, *ib.*—its history, *ib.*—surrounded by powerful neighbours, *ib.*—its dismemberment, *ib.*—castle of Jaysulmeer, 106—coins, *ib.*—nature of the country, *ib.*—peculiar quality of its ghee and wool, 108—great depth of the wells, *ib.*—Jaysulmeer has no rivers, *ib.*—its sterility, *ib.*—its chief revenue derived from transit, *ib.*—articles of commerce to and from Sind which pass through Jaysulmeer, 109—small towns and villages in, *ib.*—inhabitants of Jaysulmeer, 110—amount of population, 111—its natural

history, *ib.*—climate and temperature, 112—language and instruction, 113—architecture, *ib.*—interview with the Rawul of Jaysulmeer, 114—city of, described, 109.  
 Jeba, in Palestine, the Gibeat of the Scriptures, ix. 308.  
 Jebal Shamal, a mountain of Persia, viii. 170.  
 Jebel Abu Ghareb, a hill of Algeria, S.E. of Kostantinah, viii. 45.  
 — Ahmar, a mountain of Abyssinia, x. 464.  
 — Akhdar, a range of mountains in Oman, its character and height, vii. 108—its inhabitants the Beni Riyam, 109—produces wine in abundance, *ib.*—is 6000 feet high, 401.  
 — Anunah, a hill of Algeria, between Bonah and Kostantinah, viii. 44.  
 — Arah, high mountains of, S. coast of Arabia, ix. 128.  
 — Asad, on S. coast of Arabia, ix. 153.  
 — Awara, hills to the S.W. of Bonah, covered with olive-trees, viii. 42.  
 — Beni Addah, hills of Algeria, between Bonah and Kostantinah, viii. 43.  
 — Burra, a mountain of Arabia, E. by N. of Hodeidah, viii. 276—its height and nature, 277.  
 — Debbagh, range of hills between Bonah and Kostantinah, in Algeria, viii. 42—its character, 43.  
 — el Akrah, mountain near Antioch, its height, viii. 228.  
 — el Medayet, a hill on the road across the great bend of the Nile, ix. 186.  
 — el-Safrah, near the wells of Bir Shimaïl, on the road across the great bend of the Nile, ix. 186.  
 — el Zo'arah, a mountain of the Holy Land, ix. 277.  
 — Esdum, a mountain of the Holy Land, ix. 278.  
 — Esh-hebah, a mountain of Algeria, to the W. of Bonah, viii. 40.  
 — esh shatabah, a hill near Kostantinah, in Algeria, viii. 45.  
 — esh-shawayir, a hill between the White Nile and El Obeid, ix. 173.  
 — Gharah, a mountain of Asia Minor, its composition, x. 528.  
 — Hadid, or iron mountains, N. of Cape Mogador, vi. 289—their height, 309.  
 — Hamari, a mountain-range on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 142.  
 — Hamum, a hill with inscriptions near it, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 153.  
 — Hariaz, in Arabia, produces superior coffee and fine fruit, viii. 276.  
 — Hasan, mountain on the W. coast of Morocco, S. of Cape Sparte, vi. 301.



Jebel Hasan, a granitic promontory on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 131.  
 — Heikah, at the entrance of the Red Sea, ix. 126.  
 — Hejaf, low hills on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 128.  
 — Hisu Ghorab, on the S. coast of Arabia, ruins and inscription at, ix. 144.  
 — Huthera, mountains of Arabia, iii. 207.  
 — Ibn Shamayik, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 153.  
 — Insel, a hill of Algeria, E. of Kostantinah, viii. 44.  
 — Jan, mountains of Abyssinia, ix. 127.  
 — Jebbas, a range of hills near Kostantinah, containing gypsum, viii. 50.  
 — Jinn, S. coast of Arabia, ix. 129.  
 — Judi, mountain on which, according to Mahomedan tradition, the ark of Noah rested, ix. 421.  
 — Ka'u, S. coast of Arabia, ix. 129.  
 — Khanukah, on the Tigris, ix. 451.  
 — Kharazi or Fudhli, a high mountain-range of the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 140.  
 — Kheserik, a mountain of the chain of Rhosus, viii. 185.  
 — Kokaikfeh, hills on the right of the road from Petra to Hebron, ix. 284.  
 — Mahonah, a range of hills in Algeria, between Bonah and Kostantinah, viii. 43.  
 — Makanati, a bluff on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 142.  
 — Manhali, at the entrance of the Red Sea, ix. 125.  
 — Masinah, ruin-shaped sandstone hill, Arabia, vii. 23.  
 — Musa, the S. termination of the Pierian mountains, viii. 185, 229.  
 — Mush, a mountain of Asia Minor, its composition, x. 528.  
 — Nasbel el Hosan, a hill halfway across the great bend of the Nile, ix. 186.  
 — Nimrud or Niphates, a conical hill near Mush, Asia Minor, x. 446.  
 — Sada, a hill of Algeria, between Bonah and Kostantinah, viii. 44.  
 — Serbal, in Arabia Petræa, its elevation, ix. 491.  
 — Sidi Suleiman, hill near Kostantinah, in Algeria, viii. 45.  
 — Sub-h, a mountain near Musa Sabir, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, inhabited by the Beni Sub-h, a fierce and warlike branch of the Harb tribe of Bedouins, vi. 77 — some account of their struggles for independence, *ib.*  
 — Tajurrah, mountains of Abyssinia, ix. 127.  
 — Tur, a prolongation of Mount Masius, in Asia Minor, x. 522.

Jebel Walsh, a range of hills N. of Kostantinah, in Algeria, viii. 46, 50.  
 — Yafai, a high range of mountains on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 137.  
 Jecan Mountains, on the Rio Negro, x. 256.  
 Jedideh, a khan on the Tigris, ix. 471.  
 Jedna, in Palestine, ix. 303.  
 Jeihun (Pyramus), vii. 415.  
 Jelum River, or Hydaspes, infested with crocodiles; character of the stream, ix. 292.  
 Jemalah, a village with ruined castle, at the S.E. foot of the Baranli chain, Asia Minor, x. 286.  
 Jemshid, identified by Von Hammer with Dejoces, x. 130—what is attributed to him in the Vendidad, *ib.*  
 — Beg, his reception of Major Rawlinson at Chardawer, ix. 50.  
 Jeracouvouni, the highest peak of the Gura mountains, northern frontier of Greece, vii. 92.  
 Jeraish, its level above the Mediterranean, vii. 456.  
 Jereja, on the Badjecoondah creek, Gambia river, iii. 74.  
 Jerizeh, three roads to, from Van, viii. 62.  
 Jerk, a town on the Indus, i. 230.  
 Jeroz, Cape, S. shore of the Euxine, vii. 42.  
 Jerrahi, a river of Persia, formed by the junction of the Abi-Zard and the Kurdistan, ix. 79.  
 Jerusalem, its level above the Mediterranean, vii. 456—the city described, ix. 298, et seq.—account of a pilgrimage to, by Bernard de Breitenbach, 311.  
 Jervis or Bunker's Island (?) described, vii. 227.  
 —, Capt. Thomas Best, E.I.C.E., his memoir on the origin, progress, and present state of the surveys in India, vii. 127—his additional observations on the remarkable tides in the Gulf of Cambay, viii. 202.  
 Jessamine, or jasmijn, its great abundance at Mushij, in the Tehameh, Arabia, viii. 269.  
 Jewel Argil, a village of the Wadi Meifah, southern part of Arabia, vii. 27.  
 — Sheikh, a village of the Wadi Meifah, South Arabia, vii. 26.  
 Jews at Morocco, their usefulness, and degraded condition, i. 143—are the official interpreters and consular agents of European powers, 144—not allowed to wear colours, 145—Jews of Abyssinia, iv. 272—Jews not allowed to reside at Yembo, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 71—Jews of Atlas, account of, vii. 151, 156.  
 Jeziratu-s-sab'ah, or the Brothers, a cluster

- of islets at the entrance of the Red Sea, ix. 127.
- Jezireh-ibn-Omar, on the Tigris, described, viii. 86—Macdonald Kinneir imprisoned at, 87—its Syriac name, *ib.*
- J'harah Hills, in Kach'h, viii. 364.
- Jibba, an island and town of the Euphrates, vii. 237—its productions, *ib.*
- Jibbarah, ruins of, on the Tigris, ix. 472.
- Jidda Daug, or Tagh Mountains, iii. 53.
- Jiddah, coast of Arabia, its population, ix. 492.
- Jifnah, in Palestine, the Gophna of Josephus, ix. 308.
- Jifri, a village in the Sinjar Hills, ix. 418.
- Jilleh, a village on the S. coast of Arabia, vii. 21.
- Jinai, or Jowana, a division of Sinjar, ix. 422.
- Jinal Oghlu, a village near Denek Maden, in Asia Minor, x. 285.
- Jinder Aba, a village and Tell of Asia Minor, S.W. of Bir, x. 517.
- Jintiyah, extent and population of its southern and central districts, viii. 395.
- Jirandey, on the Sha Road, iii. 15—ruined residence of the Old Man of the Mountain, *ib.*—the place taken by Houlakoo Khan, grandson of Gengis, 16.
- Jirzad, a celebrated bridge over the Abizard, in Southern Persia, ix. 83.
- Jisr Hadid, on the Orontes, Asia Minor, x. 513.
- Joachim, one of the Columbretes, i. 61.
- Jocotenango, a village near Guatemala la Antigua, viii. 321.
- Johana, island of Mozambique Channel, iii. 203—supplies abundant at, *ib.*—inhabitants, dress, and language, *ib.*
- Joheinah tribe of Arabs, an incident which occurred among them related, vi. 67.
- Johnson, Mr. George, master of H.M.S. *Conway*, his remarks on Cloudy Bay, New Zealand, viii. 422.
- , Capt. C., late of the 11th Dragoons, his journey through the Himalah Mountains to the sources of the river Jumna, and thence to the confines of Chinese Tartary, iv. 41—receives positive orders not to pass the Chinese boundary of Hungrung, 56.
- Johnson's Harbour, East Falkland Island, iii. 98.
- Joiner, Mr., his opinion respecting the junction of the Gambia and Casamanza rivers, W. coast of Africa, iii. 73.
- Jonas's Pillars, a gateway on the road from Iskenderun to Bayas, vii. 414—called also Sakal Tutan, viii. 186.
- Jooa, a mouth of the Indus, iii. 117.
- Joodpoor, or Marwar, the largest principality of Rajpootana, iv. 115—its extent and boundaries, 116—general description of the country, *ib.*—history of the present Rhatore race of Joodpoor, *ib.*—character of Man Sing, the Raja of Joodpoor when the country was visited by Lieut. Burnes, 117—amount of troops, 118—different tenures by which land is held, *ib.*—right of the Oomras, or nobles, to advise the Raja, 119—jealousy of the etiquette of rank among the nobles, *ib.*—exercise of power by the Raja, *ib.*—population, account of, 120—but few Mahomedans in Jaypoor, 122—national party-coloured turban, *ib.*—grain of the country, 123—irrigation by the Persian wheel, *ib.*—time of sowing and reaping wheat, *ib.*—indebted for its fertility to the Loonee river, *ib.*—commerce, 124—quantity of opium that passes through Pallee, *ib.*—the resources of Joodpoor, and their appropriation, 126—mode of settling matters of expense and assessment, *ib.*—influence of the Banians, or farmers of the revenue, 127—camels, their price, *ib.*—bullocks in great number and high estimation, *ib.*—asses, goats, sheep, pigs, horses, 128—Joodpoor contains five thousand towns and villages, and is divided into twenty-four districts, *ib.*
- , city of, described, and its population, iv. 129.
- Jookeas, or Jokreeas, a race inhabiting the delta of the Indus, iii. 124.
- Joomerah River, Sunderbunds, ii. 95.
- Jordan River, according to M. de Bertou, could never have flowed into the Ælantic Gulf, ix. 286.
- Joruk, river of Asia Minor, vi. 187, 193.
- Jorullo, volcano of, in Mexico, described, x. 546.
- Jose van Dyke, Anegada island, ii. 155.
- Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, list of public Institutions to which it is presented, x., p. xlii.
- Juan Fernandez, account of, iv. 183—Spanish settlement, *ib.*—the colony almost totally destroyed by an earthquake in 1754, but subsequently reinforced, *ib.*—the settlement first noticed by Carteret, 184, *note*.
- , Island of, much affected by the earthquake of February, 1835, vi. 331—its height above the sea, vii. 212, *note*—its excellent harbour, called Cumberland Bay, 213.
- Juan de Lisboa Island, perhaps the same with Bassas da India, Mosambique Channel, iii. 202.
- Juanito, village on the road between Cor-

- dova and Mendoza, South America, ix. 408.
- Juarros, Don Domingo, his work on Central America, important in other respects, is deficient in geographical, statistical, and commercial details, vi. 119.
- Juba of Numidia, the Second, the erroneous account given by him to Pliny of the Nile and Niger, ii. 17.
- Juba River, E. coast of Africa, iii. 209.
- Jubbarah, or Umrâh, a ruined village W. of Mosul, ix. 412.
- Jubeil, on the Syrian coast, a sponge fishery near, vii. 96.
- Juby, Cape, on the W. coast of Africa, vi. 299.
- Judi, Mount, near Amadiyah, regarded by the Mahomedans as the Ararat of Scripture, x. 420.
- Judpoor, paper descriptive of, iv. 88.
- Juckow, a port in the Gulf of Cutch, iii. 119.
- Jugduluk, a wretched place on the road from Julalabad to Cabul, iv. 297.
- Julalabad, hewn rocks and round towers near, iv. 297—the town of Julalabad, *ib.*
- Julfa, city of, on the Aras, iii. 48.
- Julian Year, the intercalary day of, x. 98, *note.*
- Julianshaab, Capt. Graah's preparation there, i. 248.
- Julius Maternus, after four months in a southern direction from Leptis Magna, now Lebeda, near Tripoli, arrived at Agisymba, probably the present Bornu, ii. 7.
- Juluk, a village S. of Angora, hot spring at, x. 280.
- Jumna River, colour of its water at the village of Catnaur, iv. 46—breadth of the stream there, and height of the precipices, 47—character of the rocks, *ib.*—the glen at its source, 48—origin or source of the Jumna, its height, 49.
- Jumnotree Glen, source of the Jumna, iv. 47, 48—snow caverus in, 49—hot springs, *ib.*—vegetation of the glen, 50.
- Jundi-Shahpur, some account of, ix. 72.
- Juni, near Beirut, vii. 95.
- Jupiter Olympius, on the island of Sur, ix. 287.
- Jurruk, its population, iii. 126.
- Jussicano Rio, an affluent of the Lake Titicaca, vi. 375.
- Jut, name of an erratic tribe in the delta of the Indus, iii. 24.
- Juttocoe, tribe on the Indus, iii. 138.
- K.
- Kaap, an affluent of the Oup, or Fish River, South Africa, viii. 10.
- Kabak Chie, valley of the, in Azerbaijan, iii. 12.
- Kabar, affluent of the Goukeka Lake, iii. 43.
- Kabenda, W. coast of Africa, iii. 220.
- Kabiriberie, an affluent of the Berbice river, British Guayana, vii. 306.
- Kabul, or Cabool, its height above the sea, climate, &c., v. 303—tribes, and roads, and passes between Cabool and Peshawur, *ib.*—Kabul river navigated on rafts of inflated buffalo-skins, v. 303.
- Kachar, its area and population, viii. 395.
- Kach'h, effects of the earthquake there in 1819, viii. 366.
- Kachuga, in Siberia, its elevation, ix. 484.
- Kadero, on the left bank of the Blue Nile, ix. 168.
- Kadeseh, or el Madarah, a hill on the left of the road from Petra to Hebron, ix. 285.
- Kadesh, in Palestine, its supposed site, ix. 306.
- Kadhimein, a village on the Tigris, ix. 443.
- Kadhrein, rocky islets on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 146.
- Kadi Koî, a village of Asia Minor, x. 280, 443.
- Kaffers, meaning of the name, iii. 199—the Kaffers said to be in the lowest scale of humanity, 200.
- Kafilan Koh, or Koflan Kous, in Azerbaijan, iii. 11.
- Kafir Borg or Borj, a village of Asia Minor N. of Bitlis, x. 378.
- Kagogie, village near Boossa, on the Niger, i. 180.
- Kah, Moormen so called, whose chief acts as interpreter to the king of Siam, iii. 293.
- Kahriz-dejez, a village of Northern Khorasan, viii. 312—bearings from, 313.
- Kaiaawauna, its probable source, x. 265—is perhaps the same river with the Paraba and the Mocajahi, *ib.*
- Kai-irita, mountains of Guayana, x. 187.
- Kaikolda Island, New Zealand, ii. 136.
- Kailun Pass, ix. 65.
- Kaimari, a mountain near Roraima, in Guayana, x. 206—boulders regularly placed on it, *ib.*
- Kaimukuni, a tributary of the Parima, Guayana, x. 223.
- Kaipar Harbour, in New Zealand, described, viii. 416—rivers which fall into it, 417.

Kairounie, or Indian stag, vii. 321.  
 Kaisar, between Morocco and Fass, extensive ruins at, i. 152—Jewish Rabbi buried there, *ib.*  
 Kaisar Kōi, a village of Asia Minor, may perhaps be identified with Dio Cæsarea, x. 302.  
 Kaisariyeh, or Kaisariyah, a town at the northern foot of Mount Arjish (Argæus), a town of Asia Minor, vi. 215, and x. 308—its lat. and long, *ib.*—of the hydrography of its neighbourhood, *ib.*—ravaged by an earthquake in 1835, 310; its elevation above the sea, *ib.*—notes on a journey from Kaisariyeh to Birehjik by Malatiyah, in May and June, 1839, by W. Ainsworth, Esq., x. 311.  
 Kaitooma Creek, a tributary of the river Barema, in British Guayana, iv. 330.  
 Kaiwinima, a mountain of Guayana, near the sources of the Awarihuta, x. 230.  
 Kajars, a tribe in Persia, vii. 231.  
 Kajebe, on the left bank of the White Nile, ix. 171.  
 Kakabikka Cascade, on the Dog river, North America, iii. 66.  
 Kakagawan, a small valley between the Zagros and Keber-kuh hills, ix. 57.  
 Kaghtah, a tributary of the Euphrates, x. 328.  
 Kakhu Range, in Kurdistan, its height, viii. 89, 90, 92.  
 Kakulimah Mountain, W. coast of Africa, ii. 279.  
 Kala-bagh, on the Indus, good coal found at, x. 530—character of the river there, 532.  
 Kal'ah Bureyyash, on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 450.  
 Kal'ah-jik, a town and castle of Asia Minor, vii. 55, and ix. 270—earthquake at, 271.  
 Kala Kushlu, a feeder of the Astarah river, W. coast of the Caspian, and frontier here between Russia and Persia, viii. 35.  
 Kalah Seraï, village of Gilan, viii. 36.  
 Kal'ah Seyyed-ha, a village of Northern Khorasan, viii. 313.  
 Kal'ah Shahin, in Kirmanshah, ix. 39.  
 Kal'ah Sherkat, on the right bank of the Tigris, described, ix. 451.  
 Kalah Yusuf-Khan, a fine village of Northern Khorasan, viii. 314.  
 Kal'ah-zoh, pass from the Atak into Khorasan, viii. 315.  
 Kalalla, Southern, ii. 32.  
 Kalasur, a village of Asia Minor, on the left bank of the Murad Chai, x. 426.  
 Kalat, a village of Persia, on the Sefid-rud, x. 62.  
 Kalat-el-Mudik, highly ornamental ruins at, vii. 418.

Kaldee, a torrent, tributary of the river Soane, in the Himmaleh Mountains, iv. 44.  
 Kalemah, a camp of Algeria, on the site of Suthul or Calama, viii. 42.  
 Kal-eh Zohak, near Sereskend, in Persia, its ruins merely those of a Sasanian fortress, x. 120, *note.*  
 Kalhurs of Zagros, descendants of the Samaritan captives, ix. 36—division of the tribe, 44.  
 Kalichi-Su, a rivulet of Kir-Shehr, x. 286.  
 Kalk Bay, South Africa, whale fishery at, iii. 198.  
 Kalkush, district of, in Kurdistan, viii. 95.  
 Kalla River, iii. 35.  
 —, a valley of Abyssinia, with abundance of water, x. 459.  
 Kallah, a village on the higher Sutluj, at the foot of the Kuldung mountain, Himmaleh, iv. 54.  
 Kallawood, a village near the Ragery hills near Madras, v. 405.  
 Kalnukova, on the Ural, character of the river there, x. 539.  
 Kalmuks of Khoten, transported by their Chinese conquerors to the cities of Eela, i. 239—their population and employment, *ib.*—commerce in horses, *ib.*—modes adopted by the Chinese to prevent the political aggrandizement of the Kalmuks, *ib.*—mode of poisoning the latter, *ib.*, *note.*  
 Kalournee, a ruin in the desert of Turkistan, between the Moorghab and Meshed, iv. 311.  
 Kama, a village of South Africa, between the Kowrie and Orange rivers, viii. 5.  
 Kamaiba, a cataract of the Roraima mountains, Guayana, x. 209.  
 Kamanatekwoya, or Dog River, a tributary to Lake Superior, iii. 65—its great cascade called Kakabikka, 66.  
 Kamarina, village near Prevesa, iii. 92.  
 Kamchatka, volcanoes of, vii. 380—note on a new map of, by Professor Adolph Erman, ix. 508—geological features of, 509.  
 Kamchatskoi, volcano, vii. 379.  
 Kamies Mountain, Cape Colony, South Africa, its highest peak, vii. 440—called also Lion Mountain, viii. 4.  
 Kamishin, on the Volga, character of the river's banks there, x. 537.  
 Kamool, a large city of China, i. 246.  
 Kamop, or Lion River, an affluent of the Oup or Fish river, South Africa, viii. 10.  
 Kamysh-Samara Lake, Southern Russia, x. 539.  
 Kana, village on the Upper Jumna, iv. 47—the fruit-trees there, *ib.*  
 Kan-chow, a principal port of Shantung, China, iii. 303.

Kanda Gadh, a beautiful glen abounding in black partridge, on the right bank of the Upper Jumna, iv. 51.

— village, iv. 51.

Kandahar, or Candahar, city of, its population and filth of the inhabitants, iv. 287—is the centre of a great trade, and grain is abundantly raised and cheap, *ib.*—account of, v. 301.

Kangaroo Bay, Port Essington, iv. 163.

Kangawar, the Concober of Isidore, ix. 112.

Kang-kan River, in Camboja, a trading city there, iii. 298.

Kani-resh, district of, in Kurdistan, x. 26.

Kankari, or Kanghai, a town of Asia Minor, ix. 265—law at this place regarding Christians, *ib.* and 266—Kankari hills, 267—the town described, 268.

Kano, its longitude, viii. 290.

Kantarah, a village on the left bank of the Euphrates, x. 333.

Kanum, city on the Upper Sutluj, described, iv. 55—Lama, temple and library at, 56.

Kapennare, group of islands, vii. 378.

Kapiti, New Zealand, ii. 135.

Kapsokalyria, village on Mount Athos, vii. 70.

Kapu Koi, a large village on the Kizil Irmak, Asia Minor, x. 283.

Kara Aghaj, a district of Asia Minor, ix. 244.

Kara Binar, near Zafaran Boli, ix. 240.

Kara Bunar, the site of Barate, or Barathra, viii. 146—saltpetre-works here, x. 497—truncated volcanic cones near, 498.

Kara Burun, Cape, in the Euxine, vii. 41.

Kara Butta, an Afshar village, incident at, iii. 10.

Kara Chai, a tributary of the Ordeira, ix. 233.

Karachas, or Koran, ford on the Orange river, South Africa, viii. 7.

Karachee, the principal town on the coast of Sind, description of, v. 263—its inhabitants, *ib.*—the survey of its port not so accurate as could be wished, *ib.*

Karachi, the only accessible seaport of Sind, vii. 15—is at the entrance of the Indus, x. 530.

Kara Dash, village in Azerbaijan, iii. 9.

Kara Depeh, defile of the Kizil Irmak, in Asia Minor, ix. 256—noted for its robberies, 257.

Kara Dereh, or Black Valley, near the Kara Tagh, in Asia Minor, ix. 228.

Karadun, near the Lake of Iznik, in Asia Minor, x. 489.

Karaftu, caves of, in Persia, x. 45.

Karagalla village, iii. 11.

Kara Gedik, a trachytic hill S. of Angora, x. 282.

Kara Goz, a mountain of Asia Minor, its elevation, x. 285.

Karagul, a large village of Persia, on the right bank of the Kizil Uzen, x. 59.

Karah Agach, in Asia Minor, effects of the plague at, viii. 156.

Kara-hisar, in Asia Minor, vii. 52—singular ruins near, *ib.*—the plain between it and Mount Argæus inundated in winter, viii. 151—its latitude and account of the ruined castle at, x. 302, et seq.

—, plain of, its elevation, x. 307—has no stream, *ib.*

—, rivulet of, x. 306.

—, Shebb-Khaneh, a town of Asia Minor, with extensive alum-works, vi. 220; see also x. 435—Kara-hisar described, 436.

Kara-jiler, a large village S.E. of Angora, celebrated bridge near, x. 283.

Karajuran, a village on the right bank of the Euphrates, x. 328.

Kara Kalisa, an Armenian village on the right bank of the Murad Chai, x. 427.

Karakalo, monastery on Mount Athos, vii. 67.

Kara Kapu, pass and causeway at the N.W. corner of the Gulf of Iskenderun, viii. 189.

Kara Kapu, vii. 415.

Karakash, or City of the Black River, a city of Khoten, i. 236—necessity of marking by posts the road from Yarkand to Karakash, 237—river of Karakash, 244—abounds in jasper-agates, *ib.*

Kara Kavuk, a high mound so called, identified by Rennell as the site of Gadasma, x. 289.

Kara Kaya, village on the S. bank of the Kara-Su, viii. 31.

—, a mound of lava pebbles, at the head of the Gulf of Iskenderun, viii. 188.

—, hills in Asia Minor, ix. 236.

Kara Kilisa, an Armenian village to the N.E. of Sapan Tagh, x. 415.

Karakonisi, an island in the Gulf of Arta, left to Turkey by the late settlement of the frontier between that country and Greece, vii. 84—has a convent on it, *ib.*

Kara Kootul, or Black Pass, the last pass of the Indian Caucasus from Cabool towards Bokhara, iv. 302.

Karakos, bridge of, over the Aspro, a river of Greece, but rising in Turkey, vii. 87, 88.

Kara Koye, a rivulet flowing past Urfah, in Asia Minor, tradition respecting, x. 519.

- Kara Koyunli, farm of, W. of Angora, x. 277.
- Kara Kulak, a post-station on the road between Erz-Rum and Trebizond, x. 434.
- Kara Kulla, on the Aras, the ancient Armavera, iii. 46.
- Karam Ali Tagh, mountain of Asia Minor, ix. 218.
- Karaman, a village of Asia Minor, viii. 155.
- Karamurt Khan, in the plain of Antioch, viii. 185.
- Karangoo River, falls into the Caspian, iii. 4.
- Karaniz, a considerable village on the southernmost arm of the Sanik, in Persia, x. 46—natural curiosity near, *ib.*
- Kara-oran, in Asia Minor, near the Lake Seidi-shehr or Soghlah, viii. 156.
- Kara-papa tribe, in the plain of Solduz, S. of Lake Urumiyah, x. 13.
- Karas Mountains, South Africa, viii. 9.
- Kara-saki, a ruined castle of Asia Minor, N.E. of Viran Shehr, x. 315.
- Karashuhr, or the Black City, i. 246.
- Kara Su or Soo (Black Water), iii. 30, 46, also vi. 201—Kara Su, a western branch of the Euphrates, its character, vi. 203, 205—Kara Su, or Nestus, river of Thrace, vii. 65—Kara Su, formed of the Aswad and Yaghra rivers, 416—character of the Kara Su at Noadeh, viii. 32—Kara Su, the Melas of Strabo, 148—Kara Su, an affluent of the Murad Chai, x. 349—a Kara Su of Asia Minor distinct from the Kara Su or Western Forat, 435—Kara Su a very common name in Turkey, 446.
- Kara-Tagh, mountains of Persia, ix. 30.
- , a mountain of Asia Minor, ix. 228.
- Karaja Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 496, 522.
- Kara-tash, the site of Mallus and Megarsus, vii. 415.
- Kara Tepeh, a hill on the western side of Lake Tuz Choli, Asia Minor, x. 296.
- , a village of Asia Minor, E. of Urfah, x. 520—its mound, the castle of Jalaba of Procopius, *ib.*
- Kara Tonuz Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, to the E. of Mount Arjish, x. 312.
- Karaula River, Australia, ii. 327—identified with the Dumaresq, 331, *note.*
- Karautu, a halting-place on the route from Tajurrah to Anukober, x. 460.
- Karavasera Bay, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 85.
- Custom-house and military post, iii. 85.
- Karavi Mount, on the N. frontier of Greece, vii. 90.
- Karazan, a plain at the western foot of Zagros, ix. 51.
- Karchak Chai, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 261.
- Kardash Cestme, the Karindash Cheshmeh of Tavernier, identified by Rennell as the ancient Capadox, x. 290.
- Karhlik Duvan, i. 244.
- Karifo, between Lake Chad and the Kawara, viii. 302.
- Karinampo, porous rocks on the Rupunoony, vi. 242.
- Karmel, in the Holy Land, probably the site of Cornelia, ix. 277.
- Karool, station on the road from Charjooee to Mesched, brackish water found at, iv. 309.
- Karpara Water, New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Karraman, large village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.
- Karroos, or grazing-plains of the Cape, v. 315.
- Kars, a town of Armenia, built by Amurath III., vi. 199—route to Kars from Erz-Rum, vii. 43—Kars untenable against artillery, 44.
- Kartal, in the Gulf of Nicomedia, ix. 216.
- Kartoom (or Khartum), on the Bahr-el-Azrek, two miles from its junction with the Bahr-el-Abiad, description of, v. 38—its bazar, 39—price of slaves at Kartoom, 40.
- Karu, on the Heraz, in Mazanderan, caves there, viii. 106.
- Karun River, vii. 434—Karun-el-Ama explored, *ib.*
- Karvansai, chain of hills in Asia Minor, x. 287.
- Karyat, a village of Asia Minor, near the Sultan Tagh, x. 494.
- Karyatein, in the Holy Land, ix. 277.
- Karyes, town of, on Mount Athos, vii. 65, 67—fair at, *ib.*—population, *ib.*
- Kasabah, in Asia Minor, vii. 41; viii. 155.
- Kasam, a large river of Abyssinia, near Bulga, x. 483.
- Kasan (Kazan), a town of Russia, its elevation above the sea, vi. 388.
- Kasar, a town of Asia Minor, ix. 263.
- Kashawer, capital of the district of Ajari, in Azerbaijan, x. 40.
- Kashaghan, an affluent of the Kerkhah river, ix. 60, 61.
- Kashghar, two places of this name, ix. 516.
- Kashka Mountains, S. of Ahar, in Azerbaijan, viii. 30.
- Kashmir, city of, its height above the sea, vi. 384; x. 546—its population, vi. 348—revenue, 349—longitude and latitude, x. 546.

Kashmir, Passes into the valley of, vi. 346.

—, Provinces of, their population, x. 546.

—, Valley of, its character, vi. 346—has not been drained, 349—described, 565.

Kashmir und das Reich der Siek—Kashmir and the Kingdom of the Sikhs, by Baron Carl von Hügel, analysis of, by Capt. Washington, R.N., x. 562.

Kashnah, country of, in Africa, viii. 298.

Kasi Beg, large town in the Caucasus, iii. 39.

Kasi Koi, a large village of Asia Minor, ix. 240.

Kasim Agha, a young Kurdish chief, x. 419.

Kasley Gul, iii. 51.

Kasloongo, name of the country on the E. coast of Africa from Buffalo river to the Ganooby river, iii. 205.

Kasr-Borj, a ruined place S.E. of Mardin, Asia Minor, x. 526.

Kasr Serjan, a ruined place to the E. of Nisibin, Asia Minor, x. 526.

Kasri-Shirin, in Zohab, ix. 33.

Kassandra, peninsula of Saloniki, its highest point, vii. 69.

Kassbah-dez-Zettat, town in the empire of Morocco, i. 152.

Kastamonitu, monastery of, Mount Athos, vii. 71.

Kastamuni, a large Turkish town of Asia Minor, described, ix. 248, et seq.

—, River of, the Karasu of the maps, or the Gok Irmak, is an affluent of the Kizil Irmak, or Halys, ix. 250.

Kastro Sikia, probably the Portus Comarus of Strabo, iii. 92.

Katagum, its longitude, viii. 290.

Katchuk, town of, its position, vi. 359.

Katekaumene, in Asia Minor, a volcanic region, resembling central France, vii. 40.

Kater Island, i. 209.

Katrine Loch, Australia, i. 12.

Kattam Karafi, longitude and latitude of, viii. 307.

Kattia, tribe inhabiting the country from the Hydaspes across the desert to Delhi, iii. 146—probably the Cathai of Arrian, 147.

Katuga Fort, near the town of Deyrah, Himmaleh mountains, iv. 42.

Katungwa, between Lake Chad and the Kawara, viii. 301.

Kaukud, a small village of Persia, on the left bank of the Sefid-rud, in the Pushti Kuh, x. 62.

Kausas River, in North America, v. 345.

Kautais (Kutatis), capital of Immeretia, iii. 34—character of the Phasis at, *ib.*

Kavak, a village of Asia Minor, S. of Samsun, x. 442.

Kavash, Valley of, S.E. of the Lake of Van, viii. 67, 69.

‘Kavi Language, in the island of Java, &c., by M. de Humboldt,’ analysis of, by the Rev. G. C. Renouard, vii. 403—Malayan tribes, what is understood by the term, 404—the Kavi language a dialect of the Malayan, 406.

Kavsah, a village and hot-spring near Amasiyah, in Asia Minor, x. 442.

Kavvashah Tekiyyeh-si, a convent of dervishes, in Asia Minor, ix. 254.

Kawanna, a small affluent of the Parima, x. 221.

Kawara (or Quorra), what Hornemann says of this river, viii. 298.

Kawia Harbour, New Zealand, ii. 135.

Kayabac, natives of, ii. 294.

Kaya Boghaz, an aqueduct on the western side of Lake Tuz Choli, in Asia Minor, x. 296.

Kaya Bunar, a village of Asia Minor, on an affluent of the Kizil Irmak, x. 312.

Kaya Dibbah, a district of Asia Minor, ix. 236.

Kaya Kapu, or Tash-Kapu, a pass on the river Su-sighir-li-Su, in Asia Minor, viii. 140.

Kayan, a village of Asia Minor, near Eregli, x. 499.

Kayiwa, a Carib settlement on the Co-rentyn, vii. 289, 291.

Kay-tan, a Caribbee settlement on the Cuyuny river, near British Guayana, vi. 225.

Kaz Dereh Si, rivulet and valley of, Asia Minor, ix. 254.

Kaz Mehelleh, a village of Persia, viii. 432.

Kas Yusof Taghi, a mountain of Asia Minor, N. coast, ix. 246.

Kazeh Cond, on the river Ahar, in Persia, viii. 30.

Kazi-uyuk, a pass in the mountains E. of Lake Tuz Choli, in Asia Minor, x. 294.

Kazi Yachi rocks, in Asia Minor, their height, ix. 238.

Kazvin, approach to, from the N.W., viii. 39.

Keaquay, a settlement on the Massaroony, iv. 32.

Keban Ma'den, argentiferous lead-mines of, on the Murad Chai, or Upper Euphrates, vi. 206; vii. 438.

Kebsud, or Kefsut, or Kespit, in Asia Minor, its latitude, viii. 140—incriptions at, *ib.*

Keeling Islands, cocoa-nuts the staple provision there, vi. 335.

- Keef, a narcotic confection prepared from the Hashisha, a hemp-plant, and much used by the Moors of Morocco, i. 146.
- Keekap, or Witch River, South Africa, viii. 9.
- Kefalos Island, in the Gulf of Arta, left to Greece by the late settlement of the frontier between that country and Turkey, vii. 84—the island formerly occupied as a defence of the entrance of the Gulf, 85.
- Kefsut, or Keksud, in Asia Minor, viii. 140.
- Keichkah, a village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 416.
- Kei-Kaap, great barren plains in the Boschman's country, South Africa, viii. 11.
- Kei Kaus, grandfather of Kei Khosrau, identical with Cambyzes, the father of Cyrus, x. 145.
- Kei Khosrau, the Cyrus of the Greeks, x. 79.
- Keimez, a village of Asia Minor, N.E. of Sivas, x. 438.
- Kei-Kurru, river in Damara Land, South Africa, viii. 19.
- Kei-Su, a tributary of the Great Fish River, vii. 24.
- Kelar-abad, in Tunikaban, in Persia, viii. 433.
- Kelatan, in Solduz, S.E. extremity of Lake Urumiyah, x. 15.
- Kelat Geran, on the Euphrates, iii. 243.
- Kelat-Nadiri, district of, in Northern Khorasan, viii. 309.
- , a pass from the Atak into Upper Khorasan, viii. 311.
- Kelaun, village in the delta of the Indus, iii. 118.
- Kelek, or raft of inflated skins, described, viii. 98.
- Keli, a village of Kurdistan, distance from it to Amadiyah and to Tiyyari, to Rawanduz and to Mosul, viii. 95.
- Keli-shin, pass of, between Persia and Rowanduz, x. 21—pillar of Keli-shin described, *ib.* et seq.
- Keli-Sipan, pillar of, on the eastern slope of the Kendelan Mountains of Kurdistan, x. 30.
- Kelleh Balin, a pass of Zagros, vi. 357.
- Kellek, a village on the Lesser Zab, vi. 360.
- Kemakh, a town of Armenia, vi. 203.
- Kemchick, a village of Azerbaijan, x. 11.
- Kemphorn, Lieut. G. B., notes of a survey along the eastern shore of the Persian Gulf, in 1828, communicated by, v. 263.
- Ken, district on the right bank of the Indus, iii. 136.
- Kend, a large village near Tehran, viii. 430.
- Kendal, Lieut., his description of Deception Island, i. 64.
- Kendelan, a range of mountains in Kurdistan, x. 26.
- Keneh, Old, ii. 59.
- Kenn, an island of the Persian Gulf, on the coast of Laristan, v. 281.
- Kent, Mr., his details of Capt. Barker's explorations in St. Vincent's Gulf, South Australia, iii. 249.
- Keppel, Lieut., R.N., ascends the Peter Botte Mountain, iii. 99.
- , Major, the Hon., his mistake regarding the Rhyndacus corrected, vii. 37.
- Kerah, a river of Susistan, considered by Mr. Long to be the Choaspes, iii. 262—called by Von Hammer the Gyndes, 263.
- Kerahsun (Cerasus), N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 46, 47.
- Kerali, on the Lake Begshehr, in Asia Minor, viii. 156.
- Kerasia, a village on Mount Athos, vii. 70.
- Kerbah-kuh, a Kurd village of Asia Minor, on the Char Buhur river, x. 347.
- Kerdasi, in Egypt, encroachments of the sands at, ix. 437.
- Kerefta, inscription upon the doorway of one of the Mithraic caves at, x. 100.
- Kerej, a stream of Persia, lost in the Kevir or salt district S. of Tehran, viii. 430.
- Kerempeh, or Carambis, promontory in the Black Sea, i. 113.
- Kerganah-rud, village and stream in Gilan, viii. 36.
- Kerguelen's Land, notice of a knowledge of it previous to 1757, ii. 73.
- Kerkh, the Sasanian city of, remarks on, ix. 88.
- Kerkh Beil Seluk, Beil Germa, or Bajerma, various names for the metropolis of Southern Assyria during the Sasanian empire, x. 94.
- Kerkhah River, the ancient Choaspes, ix. 85.
- Kerkinit, Gulf of, the ancient Cercinitis Sinus, i. 114.
- Kerkit Chiftlik, a village on the road between Erz-Rum and Trebizond, x. 435.
- Kerkook, its true position, vi. 352.
- Kerkuk, a large town of Kurdistan, viii. 100—its naphtha springs, *ib.*—trades in gall-nuts, *ib.*
- Kerkunah, or Kerkun Bozuk, a village of Asia Minor, near the right bank of the Euphrates, x. 327—its latitude, 328.
- Kermaslu, a village of Asia Minor, on the Rhyndacus, vii. 35.
- Kermo, a village of the Pashalik of Diyar-Bekr, viii. 82.
- Kerri, on the left bank of the Nile, ix. 166.



- Kerteslek, a village of Asia Minor, on the Rhyndacus, vii. 35.
- Kesche, valley of, Egypt, boring for water at, i. 252.
- Kesey, a mouth, island so called, near Rabba, on the Niger, i. 184.
- Keshan, town, vii. 63.
- Ketiven Su, a stream of Asia Minor, flowing into the Hasan Kal'eh Su, x. 341.
- Keumer Su, an affluent of the Kara Su, Asia Minor, vi. 203.
- Keyvoondza, a high conical rock near Passandava, W. coast of Madagascar, iii. 215.
- Khabur, or Araxes, an affluent of the Euphrates, vii. 426, and viii. 89—its source, ix. 423.
- Khaer, a mouth of the Indus, iii. 118.
- Khafaloon Tushgood, i. 245.
- Khakhun, a village in a marsh S.E. of Koniya, in Asia Minor, x. 496.
- Khakka, near Ankoher, in Abyssinia, x. 474.
- Khalack village, Azerbijan, a fine bridge of six arches over the Kizil Ouzan, a mile and a half from, iii. 12.
- Khalifa village, Azerbijan, iii. 4.
- Khalifahlu, a village of Persia, viii. 33.
- Khalik, ruins of, in the Sinjar Hills, ix. 418.
- Khamchâi, a pass in the mountains, leading from Tarom to the table-land of Sultaniyah, in Persia, x. 61.
- Khamir, on the Persian Gulf, viii. 175—sulphur-mines in its vicinity, *ib.*
- Khan Aga, a village sixteen miles from Ardarbil, iii. 27, 52—its singular mode of defence, *ib.*
- Khan Aghda, a village of Persia, viii. 35.
- Khanchel, a village of Azerbijan, viii. 31.
- Khandak, a village of Asia Minor, identified by Col. Leake with Litania, ix. 220.
- Khandush Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, to the W. of Mush, x. 448.
- Khangis Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, N.E. of Mount Arjish, x. 311.
- Khanigah, a village of Azerbijan, x. 5.
- Khaniyan, a halting-place for Kafilahs, in Azerbijan, x. 10.
- Khanjaik, a village and monastery near the southern shore of the Lake of Van, x. 386.
- Khan Kharneinah, a ruin on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 450.
- Mahmud of Mukush, some account of, x. 387.
- Mizrakji, on the E. bank of the Tigris, ix. 445—is opposite the Median Wall, 472.
- , on the left bank of the Tigris, ix. 467.
- Khan-rud, or Buz Kusham, stream in Gilan, viii. 35.
- Tholeyyah, on the left bank of the Tigris, ix. 467, 472.
- Khanum Khan, a village to the N.W. of Ladik, in Asia Minor, x. 494.
- Khanah, inscriptions at, viii. 145.
- Khanzir, the Kurd name of the Armenian village of Agharun, S.W. of Mush, Asia Minor, x. 355.
- Tagh, a group of mountains of Asia Minor, its elevation, &c., x. 322.
- Khareas, valley of, in Algeria, viii. 40.
- Kharijah, a town of Southern Arabia, ix. 147.
- Kharik, a village on the right bank of the Euphrates, x. 328.
- Kharin, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 292.
- Kharput, town and plain of, vi. 207—its agriculture, *ib.*, *note.*
- , plain of, in Asia Minor, x. 365.
- Kharrub, *Ceratonia siliqua*, grows only in warm climates, x. 449.
- Khartum, latitude and longitude of the junction of the White and Blue Niles at, ix. 166—Khartum described, 167.
- Kharzan, village and caravanserai of Irak Ajemi, viii. 38.
- Kharzanli Kurds, x. 376.
- Khasab Bay, in the Persian Gulf, viii. 183.
- Khas Koi, a village of Asia Minor, E. of Mush; the hay-ricks here piled up on the roofs of the houses, x. 376.
- Khatimiyah, lake and village, ix. 423.
- Khatun Arabah-si, a village of Asia Minor, W. of Mosul, x. 529.
- Khavasar, valley of, S. of Van, viii. 66.
- Khawah, plain of, in Luristan, ix. 99, 100.
- Khazero, a small town of Asia Minor, Pashalik of Diyar-Bekr, x. 499.
- Khediwari, a deltaic branch of the Indus, viii. 328.
- Khedywaree, mouth of the Indus, iii. 118.
- Khenis Kari, a tributary of the Phasis, iii. 37.
- Khergan-Kal'ah, in Asia Minor, the site of Abrostola, vii. 57.
- Kheron, Cape, in the Black Sea, i. 114.
- Kherun, or Kems, a village of Asia Minor, S.W. of Mush, x. 449.
- Kherzan stream, comes from the mountains behind Kasbin and joins the Sha Rood, iii. 15.
- Kherzin, a stream of Asia Minor, the Touzad of Maundrell, x. 452.
- Khevey River, of Talish, W. coast of the Caspian, iii. 26.
- Khidhr Iliyas, on the Tigris, ix. 473.

Khidiwari, a deltic branch of the Indus, described, viii. 339 — country on its banks, 341.

Khiladid, village on the Kalla river, iii. 37.

Khini, a Kasabah of Asia Minor, N.E. of Diyar-Bekr, x. 361—chief occupation of the inhabitants and produce of their looms, 362—its elevation, *ib.*

Khinis, a town of Asia Minor, on the Kal'eh Su, described, x. 345—its climate, 346 — emigration from Khinis into Russia, 446.

Kirkah Tagh, a mountain N.E. of Kir Shehr, its nature, x. 286—hot springs at, *ib.*

Khiva, authority of the Khan and composition of the population by which it is acknowledged, iv. 283—is a poor place &c., v. 302.

Khivajer Abdoolla, Turkoman settlement on the right bank of the Moorghab river, iv. 310.

Khiyat-el-Suk, or Is-haki, a canal from the Tigris, ix. 443.

Khiyu, village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.

Kilomo Mount, western shore of the Gulf of Volo, vii. 92.

Khodabendeblu, a tribe in Persia, vii. 234.

Khojeh, route from Tabriz to, and account of the village, viii. 29.

Khojeh Kerri, stream in Gilan, its character, viii. 35.

Khonsilar, a valley of Asia Minor with eleven villages, ix. 244.

Khooloom, or Tash Khoorghhan, iv. 302. ———, on the Upper Oxus, v. 302 — two roads leading from, into India, *ib.* — Baber mentions five others, *ib.*

Khoonawar, pass of the Himmaleh mountains, its height, iv. 63.

Khoowawur Pass (Koonawar) explored by Dr. Gerard, its height, iv. 58, *note.*

Khopah, a roadstead on the N. coast of Asia Minor, vi. 192.

Khor 'Amran, an inlet on S. coast of Arabia, ix. 129.

Khorasan merchants, the route they take to India, iii. 146.

Khorasan, Northern, district of, viii. 308-310—passes, 310.

Khor Biyar Ahmed, or Seilan, a deep inlet on the South coast of Arabia, ix. 131.

Khore Curreyah, or Ghurreah, an inlet on the N. coast of Socotra, v. 191.

Khor-el-ghanum, in the desert of Bayudah, ix. 165.

Khor el Laban, in the desert of Bayudah, ix. 165.

Khorenj, a hill of the Kendilan chain, covered with rocky fragments erro-

neously taken for the ruins of a city, x. 30.

Khorram-Abad in Luristan, described, ix. 97—revenue derived from, 108.

Khosrau enters Persia with the Roman army to regain his throne, x. 71—crosses the Tigris at Dinabad, passes the Greater Zab, and proceeds to Alexandria or Arbela, *ib.*—further progress of Khosrau and the Romans, 72—gains a decisive victory over Be hram near Canzaca, 75.

Khosrau Parviz takes refuge in the Temple of Shiz from the anger of his father, x. 88.

Khosrau Shah, a village and valley of Azerbaijan, x. 2—formerly of greater consequence than at present, 3.

Khotan (or Khoten), town of, some account of, ix. 196.

Khoten, notice of, from Mr. Moorcroft's Papers, i. 235—an extract from Marsden's Marco Polo concerning, *ib.*—its population, *ib.*—not certain that it was visited by Marco Polo, *ib.*—its existence doubted by Moorcroft, *ib.*—why, 236—a large city buried under a drift of sand in the province of Khoten, *ib.*—cities of Khoten, six in number, *ib.*—their aggregate population, 237—greatest length and breadth of the province of Khoten, *ib.*—its boundaries, 238—is only forty days' journey from Pekin, *ib.*—gold found in Khoten, rubies and silver also, *ib.*, *note*—climate of Khoten, *ib.*—soil very productive, *ib.*—inhabitants of Khoten, *ib.*—the occupation of such as are Mahometans, 240—domestic animals of Khoten, *ib.*—its wild animals, 241—fruits of, *ib.*—manufactures of, *ib.*—coin, *ib.*—revenue furnished by Khoten to China, 242—its commerce with Russia, *ib.*—with Bokhara, *ib.*—with Yarkand, &c., *ib.*—its commerce of cotton-cloth and sheep to Eela, *ib.*—trade with Hindostan, 243—its former commerce with Hindostan, 244, *note*—rivers of Khoten, *ib.*

Khow, a creek of the Indus, iii. 117.

Khowariki, or Khorki, a division of Sinjar, ix. 422.

Khram, river of Azerbaijan, abounding in mullet, iii. 32.

Khubt ibn Derau, a part of the defile on the road to Sam'a, infested by a cruel and ferocious tribe, viii. 276.

Khuda Auferine, bridge on the Aras, iii. 48.

Khulasah, in Palestine, the site of ancient Elusa, ix. 297.

Khulkal, district on the Kizil Ouzan, Azerbaijan, iii. 12.

- Khurbet Lubghi-llah, a ruined village to the N.W. of Mosul, ix. 410.
- Khurkhun, a range of hills at the source of the Tokmah Su, Asia Minor, x. 316  
—an insulated conical mountain of Asia Minor, 326.
- Khurrem-abad, large village in the district of Tunikaban, in Persia, viii. 433  
—character of the plain round, *ib.*
- Khush-ab, capital of Mahmudiyah, viii. 67.  
——— River, an affluent of the Lake of Van, viii. 68.
- Khusrau Pasha, a town of Asia Minor, x. 490—furnishes silk, *ib.*—village of Khusrau Pasha, 492.
- Khutwai Serai, a stream in Gilan, viii. 35.
- Khutwasera, stream of Talish, W. coast of the Caspian, iii. 25.
- Khuzin, a village of Asia Minor, on the Tokmah Su, x. 317.
- Khyrpoor or Doorlee River, an affluent of the Indus, i. 230.
- Kiakhta, frontier town between China and Russia, its elevation above the sea, vi. 390, and ix. 483.
- Kialas or Cailas Mountains, at the source of the Indus, said to be higher than the Himmaleh, iv. 60.
- Kiama, town of Borgoo, in Africa, approach to, described, i. 179—ant-hills numerous near, 180—iron-ore abundant in the neighbourhood of, smelted by the natives, *ib.*—ant-hills near, *ib.*—fire-flies at, *ib.*
- Kibleh, Mountains of, Azerbaijan, x. 43.
- Kichik, an affluent of the Caspian, viii. 373.
- Kidan Meherat, festival of, in Abyssinia, x. 472.
- Kiefalo Nissi (properly Kefalo), island in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 94.
- Kiendar, river of Australia, is the Gwydir of Mr. Cunningham, ii. 320.
- Kifri, at the pass into Kurdistan, extensive ruins there, vi. 352.  
—— hills, vi. 352.
- Kigash, glauber-salt lakes, near Astrakhan, x. 540.
- Kikirtsas, a mountain of Guayana, its elevation, x. 235.
- Kila Khan, district of Simulghan, S.E. extremity of the Caspian, iv. 314.
- Kilateh, a village of Persia, thirty miles S. by W. of Asterabad, viii. 108.
- Kilburun, or Achilles Point, near the mouth of the Boristhenes, i. 118.
- Kildiwan, pass from Mazanderan into Irak, viii. 434.
- Kilhat, ruins of, and fishing village, on the coast of Oman, vii. 104.
- Kilia, its name connected perhaps with Achillea, i. 120.
- Kiliantari, monastery of, on Mount Athos, vii. 66.
- Kilij, the ancient Lycus, a river of Asia Minor, ix. 224.
- Kilisa hisar, in Asia Minor, reasons for believing this to be the site of Tyana, viii. 153—remarkable fountain near, *ib.*  
—why Cyrus and Alexander pitched their tents here, x. 497.
- Kilisa Su, a stream of Asia Minor, a tributary of the Murad Chai, x. 344.
- Kiliseh Koi, a village of Asia Minor, ruins at and near, viii. 141.
- Killan, a village in the delta of the Indus, viii. 348.
- Killole, a lake in the country of the Abbu Galla, Abyssinia, x. 481.
- Kilpatrick, Mr., his death at Chaponga, iii. 213.
- Kinchow, two places of this name in China, the Northern and Southern, the latter called Nankin, iii. 309.
- King, Capt. Phillip Parker, F.R.S., &c., his observations upon the Geography of the southern extremity of South America, Terra del Fuego, and the Strait of Magalhaens, i. 155—his opinion that if there are any large rivers in New Holland, their estuaries will be found on the N.W. coast, i. 132—King and Fitzroy's account of their surveys along the coasts of South America, a model worthy of imitation by all voyagers and travellers, viii. p. lv.
- King Charles's South Land, Terra del Fuego, described, i. 170, 171.
- King George's River, Da Lagoa Bay, iii. 200.  
——— Sound, Australia, excellence of the roadstead, i. 10—character and productions of the country in the neighbourhood of, 11—the natives of, described, 21—geographical position of, *ib.*—discovered by Vancouver in 1792, *ib.*—settlement made there in 1826, under the command of Major Lockyer (called Frederick Town, *note*), described, with the surrounding country, its productions and climate, 22—manners, customs, dress, arms, utensils, habitations, food, mode of hunting and fishing, of the natives, their superstitions, diseases, tribes, wars, funeral solemnities, &c., 25-47—vocabulary of their language, 47-51.
- King Island, i. 203.
- King William's Cataract, on the Essequebo, vi. 267.
- King's or Maldiva Island, ii. 77.
- King's Cove, Apsley Strait, anchorage not good, iv. 138.
- King's Sound, Australia, examined by

- Lient. Stokes, viii. 461—tides and drift-timber in, 465.
- Kinole, an affluent of the Unamara, Guayana, x. 198.
- Kinotaima, a mountain of Guayana, its elevation, x. 202, 211.
- Kir Ab, Plain of, in Khuzistan, ix. 93—ruins in this plain probably those of the Eretrian colony of Ardericca, 94—bitumen-pits in the neighbourhood of, *ib.*
- Kirauea, volcano of the Sandwich Islands, description of, iv. 335—its latitude, 336—its outlet, 338—barometrical measurement of its height, and depth of its water, 343.
- Kirawi, a village of Asia Minor, on the Murad Chai, x. 347—climate there, 348.
- Kiree, large town and slave-mart, on the Niger, i. 188—a bifurcation of the Niger at this place, which is the head of the delta, *ib.*—climate and character of the river change here, *ib.*—fibrous mangroves, *ib.* See also vi. 425.
- Kirensk, on the Lena, its elevation, ix. 484.
- Kirganarood, river of Gilan, iii. 24.
- Kirghiz Jungul, i. 245.
- Kirghiz tomb, near the source of the Oxus, x. 535.
- Kirghizes of Rynpeski, x. 538.
- Kirind, the Carine of Isidore, ix. 112.
- Kirishana, a wandering tribe of Indians of Guayana, x. 221.
- Kirk Delim, excavated rocks of, in Asia Minor, ix. 262—height of the mountain, and its geological character, *ib.*
- Kirke and Bone, buccaneers, ii. 153.
- Kirklekkee Hills, between Khorasan and Upper Sind, ix. 288—crossed by the Bolaun and other passes, *ib.*
- Kirnak Taghi, a mountain of Asia Minor, N. coast, ix. 246.
- Kirind, a river of Luristan, its course and character described, ix. 51.
- Kir-shehr, in Asia Minor, its beautiful and renowned gardens, x. 286.
- Rivulet is not the Konak, x. 286.
- , town of, x. 286—its elevation above the sea, 287.
- Kirsi, a village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 416, 418.
- Kirwan, a village on the Pabur river, an affluent of the Tonse, iv. 52.
- Kisen Asel, a range of hills E. of Kostantiah, in Algeria, viii. 44.
- Kish, a village of Ireland, on Lough Erne, v. 394.
- Kishlak, a village of Azerbaijan, and route to, from Ahar, viii. 30—is on the Safid-rud river, x. 62.
- Kishm, the largest island in the Persian Gulf, v. 277—nature of the channel between it and the main, *ib.*—tomb of Erythras here, according to Arrian, *ib.*
- Kishm, is the ancient Oaracta, viii. 170, 176—singular table-lands in, *ib.*—number of inhabitants, and their occupation, 177—salt-caves of, 179—singular rock in the centre of the island, *ib.*—mica found in, *ib.*—good hunting in, *ib.*—animal productions, 180.
- Kishm, town of, v. 277; viii. 177.
- Kishmah, white wine of, v. 274.
- Kisil or Kizil Elmah, on the N. coast of Asia Minor, ix. 232.
- Kiskilies, island of, viii. 130.
- Kiskulla, fortress in Azerbaijan, iii. 45.
- Kisliar, or Kizlar, vi. 426, *note.*
- Kissa, island of, some account of it, vii. 370.
- Kiupri, vi. 359.
- Kiz-hisar, or Kilisa-hisar, viii. 153.
- Kizil Agach, W. coast of the Caspian, iii. 29.
- Kizil Aghaj, a village of Asia Minor, W. of Mush, account of, x. 353—swarms with vermin, x. 447—abundance and beauty of the wild flowers near this place, 448.
- Kizil Geciler, a district of Persia, x. 59.
- Kizil Irmak, river of Asia Minor, character of the stream at and below the defile of Kara Depeh, ix. 257—vegetation on its banks, 258—general character of the river, 261—its several names, *ib.*—its sources in the Gemi beli Tagh, x. 437.
- Kizil-jah Kal'eh, a village of S. Angora, x. 281.
- Kiziljah Koï, a village of the valley of Kir Shebr, in Asia Minor, x. 286.
- Kiziljah Musa Tagh, or Mount Tmolus, in Asia Minor, vii. 41.
- Kizil Kapan, village of Azerbaijan, and route to, from Khojeh, viii. 29.
- Kizil Koï, a Turkoman village, S. of Angora, x. 281.
- , a cave-village of Asia Minor, x. 292.
- Kizil-Kotal, a height overlooking the Atrak, in Northern Khorasan, bearings from, viii. 314.
- Kizil Kulla, in the Talish mountains, at the sources of the Balarood, iii. 29.
- Kizil Ouzan or Ouzen River, frontier of Azerbaijan, iii. 10, 16—takes the name of Suffied Rood, or Sefid Rud, at Menjile, 16, see also x. 59—great height of its left bank, *ib.*
- Kizin, a Kurd village of Asia Minor, near Arghana Ma'den, x. 365.
- Kiz Kapan, a large village on the Saruk river, Persia, x. 46.

- Kiz Kaya-si, a remarkable rock on the S.E. of the valley of Ladik, in Asia Minor, x. 494.
- Kiz Kopri, bridge over the Jaghatu, river of Azerbaijan, x. 42—marks the line of road from Nineveh to Canzaca, *ib.*
- Kizzeljee River, vi. 355.
- Kizzel Ozan, a river of Persia, vi. 357.
- Klaproth and Abel Rémusat, their examination of Chinese documents, ix. 192.
- Kliuchevsk, or Klutchewsk, Pic de, a volcanic mountain of Kamchatka, vi. 392—its latitude and height, ix. 509.
- Koan-quip River, S. Africa, viii. 10.
- Kobbah, its distance from Kubkabiya and from Debbah, ix. 173.
- Kochasar, or Koch Hisar, a ruined place W. of Mardin, Asia Minor, x. 524.
- Koch Hisar, town near the salt-lake of the same name in Asia Minor, its latitude, viii. 147—its elevation, x. 294.—Lake, in Asia Minor, viii. 147; x. 496.
- Kockevang, Convent of, Azerbaijan, iii. 44.
- Kodi, port at the junction of two ravines of Mount Caucasus, iii. 38.
- Kodori, a Russian station on the Phasis, iii. 37.
- Koflan Kous, or Kafilah Koh, range, iii. 11.
- Kohat, on the western branch of the Indus, sulphur-mines at, x. 532.
- Kohi Baba, ridge of mountains near Cabool, iv. 300.
- Kohrasar, or Koh Hisar, in Asia Minor, ruins at, x. 522—its Christian necropolis, 523.
- Koi Chai, village N. of Bayas, Gulf of Iskenderun, viii. 188.
- Koi-li, on the Aras, Asia Minor, x. 445.
- , a village of Asia Minor, on the Bin-gol Su, x. 344—its elevation, *ib.*—character of the river there, *ib.*
- Koiler Tipha, mound and well, E. side of the Talish mountains, iii. 29.
- Koi Mush, a group of limestone hills, N.E. of Viran Shehr, in Asia Minor, x. 315.
- Kojahnas Irmak, a stream of Asia Minor, ix. 232.
- Kojah Tagh, hills of Asia Minor, x. 293—the pass over, commanded by the fort of Toklu Tal'eh, *ib.*
- Kojaman, a river of Asia Minor, ix. 222.
- Koj Hisar, a village N.E. of Sivas, Asia Minor, x. 438.
- Kojend, character of the country near, v. 304.
- Kokab River has its source to the E. of Mardin, ix. 423.
- Kokaï, a valley N.E. of Ankoher, in Abyssinia, x. 466.
- Kokianja, New Zealand, rise of the tide at, ii. 133—Wesleyan mission at, 136.
- Kokram, island of, on the Siamese coast, iii. 297—offerings made to the idol at, 298.
- Kolala, a river of Asia Minor, ix. 223.
- Kol-Bazar, a district of Asia Minor, ix. 231.
- Kolb Su, a stream of Asia Minor, tributary of the Murad Chai, x. 355, 449.
- Kolff, Lieut. D. H., jun., analysis of his 'Reize door der weinig bekenden Zuidelyken Molukschen Archipel,' Amsterdam, 1828; or, 'Voyage through the Southern, or little known, Parts of the Archipelago of the Moluccas, &c.,' vii. 369.
- Kolgha, a village on the Sinjar hills, ix. 418.
- Kolu Kushla, village and plain of Asia Minor, x. 499—waters of the valley, 500.
- Komakas, London mission station at, Cape Colony, viii. 5.
- Komasur, a large village of Asia Minor, near the left bank of the Aras, x. 430.
- Konak, according to Colonel Leake, an affluent of the Kizil Irmak, x. 290—another river of that name, *ib.*
- Kong, in Africa, its position, vi. 107.
- Koni Biyet, a village near Ankoher, in Abyssinia, x. 474.
- Koniyeh, or Koniya, the ancient Iconium, its latitude, viii. 145—the great plain to the E. of, dry in summer, but flooded and impassable in winter, *ib.*—road from, taken by Mr. Hamilton, to the salt-lake of Koch Hisar, *ib.*—its former importance and present ruined state, x. 495—its mesjids and sepulchral chapels, *ib.*
- Konk, an Armenian village of Asia Minor, S.E. of Kharpout, x. 366.
- Kontan, a village on the Pabur river, a tributary of the Tonse, its great height, iv. 52.
- Koocha, i. 246.
- Koochan, fortress in the valley of Meshed, its height above the sea, iv. 313.
- Koochar, i. 235.
- Koodde, a creek of the Indus, iii. 117.
- Koom Tippa, village on the Sherifshan river, Azerbaijan, iii. 9.
- Koondooz, Lieut. Burnes's interview with Morad Beg at, iv. 303—description of the place, *ib.*
- Koongy, village on the Upper Sutluj, iv. 55.
- Koor Ougley, fortress of Azerbaijan, iii. 45.
- Koords on the N. of Khorasan, iv. 280—some account of the Koords, vi. 353. *See* Kurds.

- Koordish or Kurdish Mountains, some account of, vi. 352.
- Koordistan, its timber, vi. 353. *See* Kurdistan.
- Kooriat, Cape, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Koorya Moorya Bay, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Kopek Gol, a small lake on the western side of Lake Tuz Choli, Asia Minor, its latitude, x. 295.
- Viran, a village of Asia Minor, E. of Viran Shehr, x. 317.
- Kopper Chall, on the backwater of Enzilli, iii. 23.
- Kopri Koï, on the road from Erz-Rum to Persia, vii. 43.
- Kopumnaas, or Bull's Mouth Pass, on the northern confines of the Boschman's country, S. Africa, viii. 12.
- Korako Nisi, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 80.
- Korchasi, a tract of country near Gurage, in Abyssinia, x. 482.
- Kordofan, notes on a journey to, in 1836-7, by A. T. Holroyd, Esq., ix. 163.
- Koree, a branch of the Indus, forms the boundary-line between Cutch and Sind, iii. 115, 119. *See* Kori.
- Kori, or eastern branch of the Indus, described, viii. 362—bank across its mouth, 363—tides, *ib.*—how far navigable, 364—character of the country on its banks, *ib.*—rock covered with oysters at Lal Chettah, 365—effects of the earthquake on the country round, 366. *See* Koree.
- Kornah, the confluence of the Tigris and Euphrates, vii. 429.
- River, ascent of, for seventy-five miles, vii. 431.
- Korrobi hills and watering-place in the desert between Berber and El-ducayet on the Nile, ix. 185.
- Korsi, to the N.E. of El Obeid, ix. 175.
- Kos and Symi, brief notice of the gulfs of, by Lieuts. Graves and Brock, R.N., communicated by Capt. Beaufort, R.N., F.R.S., &c., viii. 428; ix. 507—unhealthy in the summer months, *ib.*
- Kosair, a small town on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 154. *See* Koseir, Kosir, and Koseir.
- Kosajak, a village of Asia Minor, at the foot of Tavshan Taghi, ix. 260.
- Kosas, a tribe of Beloochees, iv. 100.
- Kosh Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, its height, ix. 263; x. 428—its geognostic character, ix. 264.
- Koseir, village S. of Nisibin, ix. 421. *See* Kosair, Kosir, and Koseir.
- Kosherul, i. 245.
- Koshm Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, its elevation, x. 354.
- Kosir, Old and New, iv. 202. *See* Kosair, Koseir, and Koseir.
- Koslof, the ancient Eupatoria, i. 114.
- Koseir, ii. 57. *See* Kosair, Kosir, and Koseir.
- Kossiyah Hills, extent of this tract of country, its elevation and climate, viii. 395.
- Kostantinah, or Kosantinah, in Algeria, described, viii. 46, et seq.—natural bridges at, 47—its Roman name Cirta, *ib.*—manufactures, 49—commerce, 50—ancient remains, *ib.*—tepid baths, 51—fruits of the neighbourhood, 52.
- , heights at, obtained during the campaign to, in 1837, by Mons. de Falbe, Captain in the Danish Royal Navy, &c., viii. 226.
- Kotana, ravine and town of, iii. 51.
- Kotasir, a town on the Kori branch of the Indus, viii. 363—described, 365.
- Koteri, a village of the delta of the Indus, viii. 349.
- Kotghur, on the left bank of the Sutluj, residence of Capt. Gerard, iv. 61.
- Kotur, district and village of Persia, viii. 57—filth of the inhabitants, 58.
- Kotur Chai, an affluent of the Aras, Persia, viii. 58.
- Koubulak, village in Azerbaijan, iii. 12.
- Koukcha Lake, Azerbaijan, iii. 42.
- Kourou Khankende River, valley of Ram Hormuz, iii. 263.
- Koussie River, S. Africa, vii. 441. *See* Kowsie.
- Koutche Koochar, i. 235.
- Kow, town on the Ozy river, E. coast of Africa, iii. 210.
- Kowa, village in the district of Salma, between the Jumna and Bageeruttee rivers, iv. 46.
- Koweik Valley, vii. 416.
- (Chalus), a river of Asia Minor, x. 517.
- Kowsie River, Cape Colony, crossed at twenty miles from its mouth by Capt. J. E. Alexander, viii. 5—is the N.W. boundary of Cape Colony, 25. *See* Koussie.
- Krapf, the Rev. J. L., extract of a journal kept by him at Ankober from the 7th of June to 2nd of October, 1839, x. 469.
- Krasnoyarsk, plain of, in Siberia, ix. 482.
- Kreimouseef, ii. 57.
- Kresbar, a cataract on the Aras, iii. 31.
- Kributu, a fall on the Merewari, Guayana, x. 224.
- Krim Stamboul, i. 112.
- Krishna Ganga River, Upper India, ix. 516.
- Kronotsky Volcano, vii. 379.
- Krusenstern, Vice-Admiral, supplement to

- his 'Memoir on the Atlas of the Pacific Ocean,' vii. 406.
- Krusenstern's Island, i. 203.
- Cape, 206.
- Kubbakunna Lake, on the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 243.
- Kuchak-li Uyük, a tepeh with ruins, N. of Viran Shehr, in Asia Minor, x. 313.
- Kudaiti, on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, x. 464.
- Kudimia, a stream crossed by Lander between Lake Chad and the Kawara, viii. 302.
- Kudyah Ali, a hill near Kostantinah, in Algeria, viii. 46.
- Kuhi-Asmari Hills, a branch of Zagros, ix. 79.
- Kuhi Gird, a mountain-chain of Luristan, ix. 96.
- Kuhi Haftad Pehlu, a chain of hills in Luristan, ix. 97.
- Kuihakuni, an affluent of the Caunarcuna, Guayana, x. 227.
- Kuisip River, S. Africa, viii. 13.
- Kukah, its longitude, viii. 290, 291.
- Kukama, a river of S. Africa, viii. 22.
- Kukewari, called in late maps the Gora, is the principal mouth of the Indus, viii. 329—its width, 342—description of, with its banks and the channels through them, *ib.*—tides, 343—description of its former state and the changes it has undergone, *ib.*
- Kulah, town and valley of, Asia Minor, vi. 197—the volcanic cones in its vicinity, vii. 40; viii. 142.
- Kule Boghaz, lead-mines, vii. 420.
- Kuleikat, a small village on the W. coast of Africa, near Mogador, vi. 292.
- Kulingur, a rocky hill in Parkur, iv. 92.
- Kulla Chic Stream, a tributary of the Kizil Ouzan, iii. 10.
- Kullah Bashi, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 30.
- Kullat, a fine village in Azerbaijan, large size of the trees here, iii. 13.
- Kulleseraï, village and river of Gilan, iii. 24.
- Kulliga, village on the Kizil Ouzan, iii. 10.
- Kulna, the station in the Sunderbunds where the Calcutta steamers on their way to Chuttac take in coals, ii. 96.
- Kulphurs, a tribe occupying the hills of Gendaree, on the right bank of the Indus, iii. 138.
- Kulpia Salt-mines, in Azerbaijan, account of, iii. 45.
- Kulu Koi, a large village of the district of Koreish Kazalik, N.W. of Lake Tuz Choli, Asia Minor, x. 295—its height above the sea, 299.
- Kumano, village on the river Arta, iii. 81—mulberry-trees and liquorice-plant abundant at, *ib.*
- Kumaon, altitudes of places in, by Capt. W. S. Webb, E.I.C.S., iv. 376—routes during which the observations for altitudes were made, 383—tables of heights, 386.
- Kumbenska, an influent of the Caspian Sea, viii. 373.
- Kumbergundee, a branch of the Indus so called, i. 230.
- Kummi, a village on the road from Ankober to Tajurrah, x. 464.
- Kunarusip, a passage of the Gariep or Orange river of S. Africa, viii. 24.
- Kundal, village near Ghondeat, between the Upper Jumna and Tonse river, iv. 51.
- Kundanama, a river of Guayana, tributary of the Parama, x. 234—its junction with the Parama by a double cataract, 240—lat. of the confluence, *ib.*
- Kunduk, a village N. of the Lake of Van, x. 416.
- Kung, on the Persian Gulf, copper-mines in its vicinity, viii. 176.
- Kunjookoolan, Turkoman settlement on the left bank of the Moorghab river, iv. 311.
- Kunkul, a collection of sacred Hindoo buildings, near Hurdwar on the Ganges, iv. 41.
- Kur River, iii. 31.
- Kurachee, principal port of Sind, its fortifications, extent, and population, i. 228.
- Kurah Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, its composition, x. 283.
- Kuran, a river of Khuzistan, account of the river and its channels, ix. 74.
- Kuran River, the ancient Eulæus, ix. 85.
- Kurd, a stream of Asia Minor, flowing into the Hasan Kaleb Su, x. 341. *See* Koord.
- Kurdan, a village of Persia, viii. 430.
- Kurd Bachehs, a tribe in Persia, vii. 233.
- Horses, viii. 56.
- Kurdistan, analysis of Mr. Rich's account of, vi. 351—women of Kurdistan, viii. 69—practice of medicine in Kurdistan, 71—safest mode for an European to penetrate into Kurdistan, x. 27—notes of a journey through a part of Kurdistan in the summer of 1838, by James Brant, Esq., Consul at Erz-Rum, 341—table of positions in Kurdistan determined by Mr. Glascott, R.N., 432. *See* Koordistan.
- Expedition, instructions for the, ix. p. xiii.
- Kurd Khan, a village near the western extremity of the Lake of Van, x. 384.
- Kishlak, a small village of Azerbaijan, viii. 32.

Kurd Kulak, vii. 414 — is a village of Asia Minor, near the Amanian gates, x. 510.

— Oba, an encampment of the tribe of Hesenanli, described, viii. 88.

— Yusuf Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 323.

Kurds, their proud and independent bearing, vii. 55—Kurds of Persia, 233—dress and arms of the Kurds, viii. 56—highly value the Armenians, 57—Kurds of Asia Minor, 147—Kurds lose their great national characteristics under Turkish masters, x. 15—difference between the Kurds and Turks, 16—Kurds to the N.E. of Sapan Tagh, how armed, 415—propensity of the Kurds to theft, 416—their women and children, 418. See Koords.

Kurianiheri, a mountain-peak, Guayana, x. 238.

Kurikanama, an affluent of the Parama, Guayana, x. 237.

Kurkli, a Kurd village S. of Angora, x. 281—grottoes and caves near, 282.

— Yerdî, a rivulet of Asia Minor, tributary to the Tokhmah Su, x. 314.

Kurkud Mountains, in Khorasan, viii. 316.

Kurnub, a river of the Holy Land, ix. 285.

Kurrachee, country round, i. 223.

Kurreea, a city of Khoten, i. 236.

Kurri, a vale in Abyssinia, x. 460.

Kurrichane, or Chuan, town of the Murutsi, S. Africa, iii. 311—its position, 317—its elevation above the sea, 318—visited by Messrs. Scoon and Luckie, 321, *note*.

Kursar, village on the Gooroo, a tributary of the river Tonse, iv. 51.

Kurshee, on the Oxus, on the road from Balkh to Bokhara, iv. 306—Lieut. Burnes and Dr. Gerard fall ill here, *ib*.—the place described, *ib*.—is an oasis in the desert, *ib*.

Kursu, or Gurusdan, near Mardin, in Asia Minor, x. 524.

Kuru Gol, a village with caves, near Mujar, in Asia Minor, x. 288.

Kurung Ghati, Himmaleh, iv. 55.

Kururu, a stream of S. Africa, probably flowing into the Orange, viii. 9.

Kus Abu Deluah, in the desert of Bayudah, ix. 165.

Kushan, village of Persia, viii. 430.

Kush Khaneh, a tributary of the Atrak, in Korasan, viii. 315.

Kushtanah, a village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 416.

Kutahiyah, celebrated for its carpet-manufactories, viii. 383.

Kutali Dokhter, pass of, vi. 362—its probable height above the sea, 363.

Kutch, finally occupied by the British

troops in 1819, i. 222—its trade, vi. 25—native chart of the route from Kutch to Bab el Mandeb, 24, 113—its principal trade with the E. coast of Africa, 27—great influence of the Hindoos in Kutch at the period of the native government, 28.

Kuthae, what is implied by the name, i. 239, *note*.

Kutlumuşi, monastery, on Mount Athos, vii. 67.

Kutree, the landing-place on the Loonee branch of the Indus, i. 223.

Kuttup, between the Lake Chad and the Kawara, viii. 302.

Kybeer Mountains, vi. 359.

Kykoveral, former capital of Dutch Guayana, ii. 66.

Kynstna River, Cape Colony, v. 316, 317, *note*.

Kyouk Phyoo Harbour, i. 175—comparatively healthy, 176—rise of tide at, *ib*.

Khyrpore, town on the left bank of the Indus, iii. 134.

## L.

La Beche Lake, at one time the supposed source of the Mississippi, iv. 241—its height above the sea, and presumed length of the river from that point to its mouth, *ib*.

Laborde, M. Leon de, analysis of his journey through Arabia Petrea, and the excavated city of Petra, vi. 378.

Labrador, the most eligible part of, for settlers, iv. 207—climate and resources, *ib*.—currents, tides, and winds, 208—prevailing rocks on the coast at l'Anse à Loup, *ib*.—character of the rocks N. of Cape Charles, *ib*.—character of the islands along the coast, 209—meteorological table, kept on board the *Favourite*, on the coast of Labrador, 209—Labrador fisheries, 211.

Labrung, a village on the Upper Sutluj, iv. 55.

Labweh, at the foot of Anti-Libanus, vii. 99, 100.

Laccadive, or Lakeradeeh, Archipelago, observations on, vi. 29—consist of seventeen islands, *ib*.—table showing the population, commerce, &c., 30—eastern boundary of the group, 31—winds and currents, *ib*.—no safe anchorage in this group, 33.

La Chittah, on the Kori branch of the Indus, oysters there, viii. 365.

Lachlan River, Australia, discovered by Mr. W. Evans, ii. 100—Mr. Oxley's exploration of it in 1817, 101—extent of the plains along the Lachlan, *ib*.



La Cienega, in the Famatina range of La Rioja, ix. 399.

Lac la Biche, source of the Mississippi, its erroneously presumed position, iv. 241—is the Lake Itasca, 247—description of, *ib.*

—Folle, on the Itascau or Western-fork of the Mississippi, iv. 251.

La Costa, district of, N. of Rioja, South America, ix. 390.

Lacotena, or Lacobena, its site identified, x. 324.

La Cumbre, a pass in the Chilian Andes, its height, v. 89.

Ladakh, rich veins of lead in, ii. 254.

Ladera di Cadlud, a pass of the Andes of Equatorial America, its height, v. 88.

Ladik, a village of Asia Minor, probably the site of the ancient Laodicea Combusta, viii. 145; x. 494.

Ladoga Lake, Russia, v. 2—drift ice from, when it comes down the Neva, 3.

Laft, a town of Kishm, in the Persian Gulf, viii. 176.

Le Adu, a lake N.E. of Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 466.

Lagetta, an Abadhi village on the road from Kosir to Kenneh, iv. 205.

Lago di Amsancto, in the province of Principato Ultra, in the kingdom of Naples, description of, by Mr. Hamilton, ii. 62—the Coccaio, or Cauldron, near, 63—its vapours mortal, 64—its gaseous products enumerated, *ib.*—no appearance of volcanic products in the surrounding country, *ib.*—still much resembles Virgil's description of it, *ib.*—temple to the Dea Mephitis, said by Pliny to have existed here, *ib.*—the waters of the lake a cure for the scab or rot among sheep, *ib.*—receives a constantly fresh supply of water, but has no apparent outlet, 65—other pools in the neighbourhood, from which carbonic acid gas is continually escaping, *ib.*—Addison thought that Amsanctus was near Terni, *ib.*—what Cicero and Pliny say of it, *ib.*

La Golofa Mountain, Bolivian Andes, its elevation, v. 86.

Lagoon Island of Cook, i. 199—of Capt. Bligh, 201.

Lagullas (or Agulhas) Bank, its fishery would probably be productive, iii. 199.

Lagunillas River, an affluent of Lake Titicaca, on the W., v. 81.

—, Rio de, vi. 375.

Lah, character of the country at, i. 224.

Lahaj, a populous town near Aden, its long. and lat., and description of, ix. 136.

Lahigan, or Lahijan, in Gilan, its population, iii. 18.

Lahijan, or Lahigan, a beautiful little town in Gilan, iii. 20.

Lahijan, plain of, at the eastern foot of the Kandilan mountains of Kurdistan, x. 31.

Lahore, city and capital of the Punjab, its good military position, iii. 153—its resources, population, defences, and extent, 155.

Laigpoor, from this place to Bunna, and thence to Hyderabad, hunting-forests of the Ameers of Sind, i. 224.

Laing, Major, ascertains the source of the Jolliba, and proves thereby that it cannot flow into the Nile, ii. 1—his account of the journey of Mohammed Misrah in Africa, viii. 298.

Lairee, a village at the southern foot of the Jacko range, between the Sutluj and Tonse rivers, iv. 62.

Lak, a tribe in Persia, vii. 232.

Lake, remarkable one at Takhti Soleiman, in Persia, x. 47, et seq.

—, information of a great one in South Africa, vi. 408.

—Alexandria, in Australia, Captain Sturt's opinion respecting, i. 3.

—Alexandrina, Australia, ii. 128.

—Amucu, vi. 242, 252.

—Arzud, in Abyssinia, x. 481.

—Asal, in Abyssinia, x. 459.

—Atinieni, occasionally communicates with the Rio Negro, vi. 16.

—Aulocrene, near Dineir, in Asia Minor, vii. 59.

—of Bashkeneshat, in Southern Russia, x. 541.

—Boëbis, in Thessaly, has no outlet, and yet is fresh, or nearly so, ii. 24.

—Buffalo, North America, iii. 68.

—Campu, iv. 345.

—Cass, near the Mississippi, iv. 241—its height above the sea, 248—its distance from the Gulf of Mexico, and position and distance relative to Sandy Lake, Itasca Lake, &c., 251—receives Turtle river on its northern shore, *ib.*

—Chakraskhoi, x. 541.

—Chelonides of Ptolemy, ii. 21.

—Chukaleo, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 80.

—Cold-Water, North America, iii. 67.

—Colce of Ptolemy, ii. 18.

—of Dembea, in Abyssinia, ii. 18.

—Elton, in Southern Russia, x. 538.

—Erchekjun, near Van, viii. 59.

—Fittri, Africa, ii. 23.

—Goljik, in Asia Minor, x. 365.

—Great Slave, North America, iii.

70.

—Imen, Russia, v. 2.

—Inderski, Southern Russia, x. 539.

Lake Itasca, source of the Mississippi, iv. 247.

— Iznik, Asia Minor, x. 489.

— of Kamyth, Samara, Southern Russia, x. 539.

— Killole, in Abyssinia, x. 481.

— of Koch-hisar, in Asia Minor, viii. 147; x. 496.

— Kubbakunna, on the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 243.

— Ladoga, Russia, v. 2—drift ice from, when it comes down the Neva, 3.

— Lauricocha, the source of the Amazon, vi. 382.

— Lybya of Ptolemy, probably the same as the Lake Tjad, ii. 13.

— Marquette, on the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 243.

— Mazorna, W. side of the Gulf of Arta, iii. 79.

— Methye, North America, iii. 68.

— Miletropolis, in Asia Minor, viii. 137.

— Moderwarrie, Australia, vi. 422.

— Moeris, in Egypt, has no outlet, and yet is fresh, or nearly so, ii. 24.

— Muddy, the remarkable phenomena it presents, iii. 66.

— of Muley Buselham, on the Barbary coast, i. 152.

— Munchar, formed by the Nara, a branch of the Indus, iii. 132.

— Nessonis, in Thessaly, has no outlet, and is fresh, or nearly so, ii. 24.

— Nuba of Ptolemy, ii. 21.

— Onega, Russia, v. 2.

— Parima, origin of the fable of, vi. 253.

— Pine Island, North America, iii. 68.

— Rainy, between Lakes Superior and Winnipeg, iii. 67.

— Roturoa, New Zealand, viii. 418.

— Sabanjah, in Asia Minor, ix. 218.

— Saima, Finland, v. 2.

— la Salle, on the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 243.

— Swai, Abyssinia, x. 481.

— of Titicaca, its islands and shores, the birthplace of Peruvian civilization, v. 71, 81; vi. 373, 374.

— Tjad, probably the Lake Lybya of Ptolemy, ii. 13—no water from the Lake Tjad can reach the Nile, 22—its height above the sea, *ib.*—its freshness no proof of its having an outlet, 23.

— Travers, on the Upper Mississippi, iv. 242.

— Tule, W. coast of North America, v. 60, 68.

— Ussawa, on the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 245.

— Van, x. 384, 397.

— Winnipeg, its length, iii. 68—its

encroachments on its northern banks, vi. 5.

Lake of the Woods, North America, iii. 67.

— Wuler, in Kashmir, its dimensions, x. 564.

— Zurra, in Persia, has no outlet, and yet is fresh, or nearly so, ii. 24.

Lakes having no outlet may yet be fresh, ii. 23—observations on lakes by Col.

Jackson, iii. 243—objects to be considered with regard to lakes, 247—on

the Seiches of Lakes, by Col. Jackson, iii. 271—Professor Vaucher's account

of the Seiches of the Lake of Geneva, *ib.*—apparent cause of the Seiches, 272

—mode of proceeding in order to observe the phenomenon, 273—rise and

fall in the Baltic, observed by Schultens, similar to that of the Seiches, 274—

lakes of Kigach, near Astrachan, x. 540.

Lak'hpat, a fortified town on the Kori branch of the Indus, viii. 363—described, 365—remarkable Portuguese

gun at, *ib.*—country round, 366.

Lala, village of Azerbaijan, x. 1—mineral springs near, *ib.*—*See also* p. 33.

Laloorie, village of the valley of the Bageeruttee, Himmaleh, iv. 45.

Lamalonga, a town on the Rio Negro, vi. 19—breadth of the river there, x. 258.

Lamari district, W. side of Gulf of Arta, iii. 92.

Lamech, the father of Noah, his tomb between Julalabad and the mountains, iv. 297.

Lamoo, a town on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 209—its commerce, population, fortress, and boats, *ib.*

Landamahs, or Aborigines, on the Rio Nuñez, so called, ii. 283.

Lander, his chart of the Quorra defective, vii. 200.

Lander, Richard, embarks with his brother John, at Portsmouth, for the Niger,

9th January, 1830, and arrives at Cape Coast Castle, 22nd February, i. 179—

they commence their journey into the interior of Africa, 31st March, *ib.*—the

orders they received from the Secretary of State, *ib.*—reach Kiama, 28th May,

*ib.*—arrive at Boosaa, 17th June, *ib.*—at Yaoori, 28th June, 181—leave Yaoori,

2nd August, 182—reach Rabba, 7th October, 184—Bocqua, 26th October,

186—Eboe, 12th November, 189—Brass Town, 15th November, 190.

Landers, the probable cause of their seizure and detention, ii. 308.

Landu Island, Maldivas, ii. 76.

Lang, John Danmore, D.D., his view of the origin and migrations of the Polynesian

- nation, demonstrating their ancient discovery and progressive settlement of the continent of America, iv. 258.
- Langadia, Phryghi near, western end of northern frontier of Greece, vii. 87.
- Lange Kloof, Cape of Good Hope, description of, v. 315.
- Langerood, on the Caspian, iii. 19.
- Language of the natives of King George's Sound, vocabulary of, i. 47—of the Shelluks and Berebers, 142—great number and variety of languages spoken in Brazil, ii. 192—language of the Guayana Indians, 244—quite different from the dialects of the Mexicans, Peruvians and Indians of the northern states, 246—vocabulary of eighty-two nouns and numerals of the Guayana Indians, 247—language of the Tumanague, 24—of the Accaway, 249—language of the Caribs of Central America, short vocabulary of, iii. 291—language of the Polynesians similar to that of the Malays, iv. 261—all the languages of the Indian Archipelago derived, according to the opinion of Sir Stamford Raffles, from one original language, 261—wide extent of the Malay language, *ib.*—points of resemblance in all the Indo-Chinese languages, *ib.*—differential language of the Mexicans and South Sea Islanders, 262—language of the Othomi, a nation of Mexico, dissertation on, v. 356—language of the people of Utanata and Lobo, and their numerals, vii. 394—Kavi language, in the island of Java, 403—language of the Malaysans, 406—language of the Philippine Islands, 406—language of the Biscayans, viii. 397—language, Euskarien, 397—language of the natives of Van Diemen's Land, and of the Monero Downs, ix. 157, et seq.—language of the inhabitants of Jebel Nubah, a short vocabulary of the state of the, 191—language, Tonguzian, ix. 198—comparison of Turkish and Tartar, *ib.*—Mongolian, Mandshu, and Turkish, compared, 199, et seq.
- Lankeran, in Talish, since conquered by the Russians, has become a considerable trading town, iii. 26.
- L'Anse à Loup, the most eligible port of Labrador for settlers, iv. 207.
- Lanskoum district, on the Phasis, iii. 35.
- Lanzarote, island of, vi. 286—active volcano in, 287—port of Naõs, *ib.*—town of Arcife, *ib.*—Montaña Blanca, *ib.*—wine of the island, *ib.*
- Laodicea Combusta, vii. 61—its site, viii. 145—further conjectures respecting its site, x. 494.
- Laos, or Chaus, a nation inhabiting a country bordering on Siam; some account of, by Mr. Gutzlaff, iii. 294—gold found in their country in considerable quantity, *ib.*—their country the cradle of Buddhism, *ib.*—language of the Laos, and their habits, *ib.*—have a musical instrument of peculiar sweetness, *ib.*
- La Paz, fair of, at San Miguel, Central America, iii. 278.
- Lapie, incorrectness of his atlas about the Gulf of Arta, vii. 81—his errors pointed out, *ib.*
- La Plata, central plains of, S. of Tucuman, their general want of grass and water, ix. 405, et seq.
- Laptok Pass, Himmaleh, iv. 55.
- La Punta, fort at the entrance of the Gulf of Arta, iii. 77—the site of Actium, vii. 83.
- Lar, a river of Demavend, viii. 107.
- , a name of the Indus at Schwun, iii. 128.
- La Ramada, in the valley of Famatina, in La Rioja, ix. 394.
- Larch-trees, their growth in the Aldan mountains of Siberia, ix. 486.
- La Rioja, on the province of, in South America, to accompany a map by J. O. French, Esq., ix. 381.
- Larissa of Xenophon, supposed by Mr. Rich to be at the ruins of Nimrod, vi. 362—Larissa of Gosselin, vii. 418.
- Larkhanu River, a branch of the Indus so called, i. 230.
- , Canal, on the right of the Indus, in Chandkogh, iii. 133.
- , town of, its population, &c., iii. 134.
- , the ancient country of the Oxicanus, iii. 138.
- Larmour's Breakers, a shoal so called, laid down in an old chart of the Mediterranean, near where Graham Island subsequently rose out of the sea, i. 262.
- Las Algarobas, an estancia at the eastern extremity of the Cordovese hills, South America, ix. 383.
- La Salle Lake, on the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 243.
- La Scara, Cape, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 77.
- Las Damas, Pass of, in the Andes of Chile, vi. 367.
- Las Guanacas, Pass of the Andes of Equatorial America, its height, v. 88.
- Lashtenasha, district in Gilan, extensive bazar there, iii. 19.
- Las Liebres, a hamlet S.W. of Cordova, South America, ix. 407.
- Las Tres Cruces, on the summit of the easternmost ridge of the Cordilleras of Peru, vi. 177.

- Latacunga, in South America, its population, ix. 408.
- Latee of the ancients, ix. 219.
- Latham's Island, E. coast of Africa, described, iii. 211.
- Latif, a village of Asia Minor, near Nisibin, x. 526.
- Latitudes estimated by the proportion between the length of the gnomon and its shadow, ix. 6.
- Lauricocha Lake, the source of the Amazon, vi. 383.
- Lava, on the Makoo river, N.E. of the Lake of Van, iii. 48.
- Lavinianesine of Ptolemy, its site identified, x. 324.
- Lavra, monastery on the S.E. extremity of Mount Athos, vii. 68.
- Lawson, Blaxland, and Wentworth, Messrs., their discovery of a well-watered vale to the W. of the Blue Mountains, ii. 100.
- Lazistan, Asia Minor, vi. 191—its forests, *ib.*—character of the people, 192.
- Lead, rich veins of, in Ladakh, ii. 254—lead-mines of Ouriardi, in Azerbaijan, iii. 9.
- Leake, W. Martin, Esq., on the stade as a linear measure, ix. 1.
- Leap-years in Abyssinia, how named, x. 481.
- Lebanon, number of its cedars, vii. 98.
- Lebegine, between the rivers Serra and Aldan, its erroneous position in the maps, ix. 486.
- Lebhem, a village near Gaza, ix. 314.
- Ledar, a village on the left bank of the Euphrates, x. 333.
- Leesa, a tributary of the Sutluj, iv. 55.
- Leeuwen, Cape, settled by Governor Stirling, i. 256.
- Lefkeh Su, a valley and town of Asia Minor, the ancient Gallus, x. 489.
- Left, or Laft, a town of the island of Kishm, in the Persian Gulf, destroyed in 1809, v. 278.
- Legwin, village of the Miki country, S. of Lake Urumiyah, x. 30.
- Leh, capital of the Thibetian province of Ladak, i. 233.
- River, or Chanthan Gurdokh, i. 245, *note*.
- , on the Indus, iv. 60.
- Leigh River, South Australia, vi. 422.
- Lelilan, village with ruins, in Azerbaijan, supposed by Col. Monteith to be the site of Canzaca, x. 39—Hamdullah's account of, 119.
- Lemir, a stream in Gilan, viii. 35.
- Lemlum Marshes, on the Euphrates, vii. 428.
- Lena River, vi. 391—its fall for upwards of 1000 miles indicated by barometrical measurement at different places on its banks, ix. 484.
- Lefias, passage of, Andes of Peru, its elevation, v. 87.
- Leo, village on the Speeti, or western branch of the Sutluj, 4000 feet above the river, iv. 57—people of, 59.
- Leon or Matiares Lagoon, connected with the Lake of Nicaragua, iii. 277.
- , city of, in Central America, iii. 278.
- the capital of Nicaragua, v. 388.
- Leopard Bank, E. coast of Africa, surveyed by Capt. Vidal, iii. 210.
- Leopards and wolves numerous in Khoten, i. 241.
- Lepte Mount, its cliffs, vii. 42.
- Leptis and Garama, distance between them, ii. 8.
- Lerma, river and valley of, Mexico, at the foot of the Nevado, x. 546.
- Leschenault, Port, i. 5, 13—country and climate round, 14.
- Lethbridge Bay, N. side of Melville Island, iv. 136.
- Leto, or Letauon, an island in the Bay of Sangkow, described, iii. 302.
- Leuce Island, in the Black Sea, origin of its name, i. 116—fables regarding, 117—not identical with the Island of Serpents, 119.
- Leuke Kome, on the coast of the Red Sea, observations on its site, vi. 54.
- Levandavil, a stream in Gilan, viii. 35.
- Leven, sloop-of-war, her voyage on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 197—her survey of the E. coast of Madagascar, 212.
- Lever, or Leyaba, a town on the Niger, i. 183.
- Levet* and *Onyx* sent to discover the Aitkin's rock, i. 54.
- Lewan, village of Azerbaijan, iii. 3.
- Lewis, Capt. Locke, R.E., his account of the Ovahs, a people residing in the interior of Madagascar, v. 230.
- Lewis*, brig, wrecked on the reefs of Ane-gada, ii. 166.
- Lhotsky, Dr. John, on the vocabulary of the natives of Van Diemen's Land, and of the Monero Downs, Australia, ix. 157, et seq.
- Liant, Cape, on the Siamese coast, iii. 298.
- Libnah, a small island N. of Hasam Island, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, abounds in fish in this neighbourhood, *ib.*
- Library of the Royal Geographical Society, list of persons and societies who have made donations to, ii., p. vi.—accessions to, vi. 17; vii. p. xv.; viii. p. xix.; ix. p. xxiii.; x. p. xvii.
- Libyssa, identified with Cslebiassa by Rennell, with Maldysem by Colonel

- Leake, and with Harakat by Mr. Ainsworth, ix. 217—its site according to Major Rennell and Colonel Leake, x. 489.
- Lichen *raungiferinus*, dispersed all over the globe, x. 233; *note referring to page 234*.
- Licostoma, a mouth of the Danube, its depth of water in 1582, i. 102.
- Lightning in a cloudless sky, observed about the volcanoes of Chile, and not in the vicinity of any others, vi. 368.
- Lily Fountain, the highest peak of Kamies Mountain, South Africa, viii. 4.
- Lima, its longitude, as determined by Dr. Meyen, vi. 377.
- Lime, very rare in Guayana, vii. 287, *note*.
- Lime Leubu, or Rio de la Encarnacion, an affluent of the Rio Negro, of Patagonia, vi. 152.
- Limn, an island in the Lake of Van, viii. 69.
- Limon, Bay of, i. 84.
- Linant, in 1827, surveyed the White Nile as far as Alleis, ii. 26—his voyage on the Bahr-el-Abiad, 171.
- Lindenou, in the reign of Christian IV. of Denmark, charged with an expedition to Greenland, i. 247.
- Lindsay, Lord, his researches in Arabia Petraea, &c., viii. p. 1.
- Lindesey, Mount, Australia, i. 11—its height above the sea, ii. 105, *note*.
- River, Australia (the Murray?), is probably the Goulburn, ii. 127.
- Range, Australia, ii. 326.
- Lindy River, E. coast of Africa, iii. 209, 211.
- Linzi Burni, low hills so called, S. of Tabriz, x. 3.
- Lions, danger from them in Damara-Land, South Africa, viii. 19.
- Lipez Mountains, in Bolivia, v. 71, *note*.
- Lipta, a creek at the mouth of the Indus, iii. 118.
- Lisburn, Cape, of Capt. Cook, i. 206.
- Lishuani, a Wesleyan establishment in South Africa, vi. 396.
- Lissar, old castle, W. coast of the Caspian, iii. 25.
- River, iii. 25.
- Little Fish Bay, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.
- Marha, on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, x. 460.
- Mulu, a village on the road from Ankober to Tajurrah, Abyssinia, x. 464.
- Namaquas, on the Orange river, South Africa, viii. 5.
- Thibet, height of its mountains, ix. 515.
- Lively*, cutter, lost on Mackay's Island, one of the Falklands, iii. 111.
- Liver complaints cured by the milk of the Plumeria, on the Rio Branco, South America, x. 183.
- Liverpool Plains, Australia, discovery of, by Mr. Oxley, ii. 103—height of, 109—character of the country to the N. of, *ib*.
- Lizards of Australia, the three kinds that are eaten by the natives of King George's Sound, i. 31.
- L'Khos, stream, i. 126.
- Llango, village on the Boukeo, Himmaleh, iv. 56.
- Llano Grande, a great plain in Central America, viii. 325.
- Llanos, W. of Cordova, South America, animals of the, ix. 387.
- Lloyd, J. A., Esq., his notes on the Isthmus of Panama, i. 69.
- Lloyd, Capt., his ascent of the Peter Botte mountain, Mauritius, iii. 99.
- Loango, W. coast of Africa, iii. 220—character of the coast from Loango to Cape Lopez, 221.
- Loblolly Bay, Anegada Island, ii. 159.
- Lobo and Utanata, vocabulary of the language of the people of, vii. 393—their numerals, 395.
- Lobos Island, vii. 228, *and note*.
- Loch Katrine, Australia, i. 12.
- Locusts commit fearful ravages in Morocco, i. 146—destructive in Upper California, particularly S. of Santa Barbara, v. 66—locusts roasted and pounded like snuff, and eaten by Capt. Alexander and his people, viii. 16—locusts in La Rioja, ix. 355.
- Logan Vale, Australia, ii. 114.
- Logies, or sheds of the Indians, on the Essequibo, ii. 67.
- Lombock Island, good roadstead of Peew there, viii. 387.
- Longitudes and Latitudes in European Turkey, the Caucasus, and Asia Minor, Tables of, viii. 409—Lieut. Raper's valuable papers on longitude in the 'Nautical Magazine,' ix. p. lix.
- Longos, Peninsula of, Saloniki, its highest point, vii. 69.
- Long-shoal, S.E. of Anegada Island, ii. 156.
- Loo Choo, its productions, i. 209.
- Loonee, or Salt River, a branch of the Indus so called, i. 230.
- Loonee River, India, its tributaries almost all rise in the mountains of Maywar, iv. 91—is a running stream only in the rainy season, 103—its character in the Nueyur, *ib*.—overflows and deposits in the rainy season, *ib*.—its source, 123.
- L'ooted, a curious rock on the road from Tangier to Morocco, i. 125.
- Lopes, Cape, W. coast of Africa, iii. 221.

Lopez Reef, Columbretes, i. 61.  
 Lord Hood's Island, i. 198.  
 Lori, a village on the road between Erz-Rum and Trebizond, x. 435.  
 Loro, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.  
 Lort, Plains of, between the Zagros and Kebir Kuh mountains, ix. 58.  
 Los Altos di Toledo, passage of, Andes of Peru, its elevation, v. 87.  
 Los, Isles De, ii. 278—are volcanic, *ib.*—their principal vegetable productions, 279—the natives of, *ib.*  
 Los Paredones, pass of the Andes of Equatorial America, its height, v. 88.  
 Los Santos, canton, in Panama, its statistics in 1827, i. 92.  
 Lostange Island, of Capt. Duperrey, the same as Wallis's Prince William Henry's Island, i. 202.  
 Los Valientes, coral islands, vii. 379.  
 Lotus nebeka, or nebek-tree, described, v. 151.  
 Louchan, on the Sha Rood, iii. 15.  
 Loudon, Mr. Alexander, extract of a letter from, to W. T. Money, Esq., dated 24th May, 1831, on his passage from Europe to Java, ii. 60.  
 Lough Erne, Ireland, v. 392.  
 Loutraki, a port in the Gulf of Arta, celebrated for the beauty of its scenery, iii. 86.  
 Lowaddee, a branch of the Megna river, ii. 97.  
 Löwenhorn, in the reign of Christian VII. of Denmark, charged with an expedition to Greenland, i. 248.  
 Luabo, a branch of the Zambezi, East Africa, ii. 139—sends off several streams, 140—its course blocked up by sands, *ib.*  
 Lucern, height at which it cannot be cultivated, vi. 374.  
 Luckput, decayed shells and other marine productions in its vicinity, i. 223—is a creek of the Indus, 230.  
 Luçon, island of, visit to its interior, by Dr. Meyen, vi. 377.  
 Ludolph, Job, some account of, vii. 403.  
 Lukkee Mountains fix the territory of Sambus in Sind, iii. 128, 131, 138.  
 —, village of, hot springs at, iii. 131.  
 Lukki, an eminence, covered with volcanic stones, on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, x. 462.  
 Luknooi, the Saigon of Europeans, the principal emporium of Camboja, iii. 295—its trade, 296.  
 Lunjoo, Lanchen of Marco Polo, i. 246—inaccurately placed, 247.  
 Lur, or Sahraï Lur, a beautiful plain between Dizful and the Balad Rud river, ix. 66.  
 —, village of, ix. 66.

Luri-Kuchuk tribe, its numbers and assessment, ix. 106.  
 Lurish M'iyat, the women of this tribe adorn with tresses of their hair the tombs of their chieftains, ix. 53—symbolical representations on the tombs of their dead, 57.  
 Luristan, its divisions, ix. 49—manners and general statistics of its tribes, ix. 102, et seq.  
 Luro River, the ancient Charadra, an affluent of the Gulf of Arta, iii. 79.  
 Lurs, some account of the, ix. 109—their language, *ib.*—their religion, 110.  
 Lushington, Governor at Madras, his recommendation of trials to be made for improving the Paumbum pass, Ceylon, iv. 4.  
 Luta-Bund pass, twenty-five miles from Cabool, iv. 298.  
 Luti Beg, a Kurdish chief, his remarkable beauty, x. 28.  
 Lütke Bay, E. coast of Novaia Zemlia, viii. 413.  
 Lütke, Capt. Frederick, analysis of his 'Voyage autour du monde sur la corvette la Seniavine, en 1826-29,' vii. 374—chief results of this expedition, 381.  
 Luyundo Reef, Columbretes, i. 61.  
 Luz, Bay of, in Fuego, one of the Cape Verd Islands, iv. 225.  
 Luza River, Madagascar, iii. 215.  
 Lyamas, honoured as sacred by the Peruvians, ii. 200.  
 Lybia, contrary statements regarding its rivers by Posidonius and Artemidorus, ii. 6—interior of, its boundaries according to Ptolemy, 10.  
 Lycus, a river of Asia Minor, vii. 49—the present Kilij, a river of Asia Minor, ix. 224, 226.  
 Lylau, town near the Jagatty river, solid mounds of earth at, iii. 5—excellence of its pastures, 6—probably the ancient Gauzaca, *ib.*—extent of the ruins, *ib.*  
 Lynch, Lieut. H. Blossie, his notes accompanying a survey of the Tigris between Ctesiphon and Mosul, ix. 441—notes on a part of the river Tigris, between Baghdad and Samarrah, 471—instruments employed by him, *ib.*  
 Lyon confounds the Shary of Bornu with the Tjad or Yeu, ii. 2—carries the Quorra through Lake Tjad into Egypt, *ib.*  
 Lystra, its probable site, viii. 154.

## M.

Ma'al Kebir, the Yezidi name of the Euphrates, ix. 426.

- Maasah Sadan, village with date-grove and stream of fresh water, N. side of the island of Socotra, v. 178.
- Maazy and Ababde tribes, ii. 36, and *note*.
- Maba, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Mabar or Mafer Island, Maldives, ii. 76.
- Mab'ujah, the name of the Bejimah, a river of Algeria, in one part of its course, viii. 40.
- Macarabe, or Macarubi, a village on the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Macartney, Lieut., small amount of the errors of his positions on the Indus, iii. 289.
- Macarubi, or Macarabe, a village on the Rio Negro, x. 256.
- Macaws and parrots make excellent soup, iv. 326.
- Maccai, on the route from Senna to Sofala, East Africa, ii. 151.
- MacCarthy's Island at the entrance of the river Gambia, viii. 453.
- Maccary Mountains, on the Essequibo, vi. 235.
- Macchia di Rocca S. Felice, ii. 63.
- M'Culloch, Mr., his statistical account of the British empire, ix. p. lvii.
- Macdam, between Felujiah and Musseib on the Euphrates, iii. 241.
- Macedon, Mount, N. of Port Phillip, Australia, vii. 277.
- Macedonian kings derive their origin from Hercules, x. 101, *note*.
- Macestus, or Susighirli, river of Asia Minor, viii. 138.
- Maceta of Nearchus, now Ras Musledom, v. 272.
- M'Gregor Laird, Mr., his expedition up the Quorra, accompanied by Mr. Richard Lander and Lieut. Allen, R.N., ii. 336.
- Machado, a pilot, examines, by order of the Viceroy of Peru, the W. coast of South America, from Chiloe to the Strait of Magalhaens, i. 159.
- Machan, village on the left bank of the Sutluj, iv. 61.
- Macho-Ucus, or Raventason, a river of Costar-rica, vi. 129.
- M'Kay, Mr., ascended the Massaroony as far as the Massaroony Creek, in 1830, iv. 31.
- Mackell, Mr., of the Bombay Medical establishment, received from the Imam of Sanaa a MS. vocabulary of German and Arabic names of objects of natural history, iv. 193.
- Mackenzie, Alexander, descended the river which bears his name, in 1789, viii. 213.
- Mackenzie Islands, vii. 381.
- Mackerel, singular mode of taking, employed by the Spaniards and Portuguese off Arzilla, W. coast of Morocco, vi. 301.
- M'Leod's Bay, Great Slave Lake, vi. 4.
- M'Lure Point, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.
- M'Murdo Point, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.
- Macoare, a tributary of the Rio Branco, vi. 16.
- Macomboosh, or Boca de Rio, ii. 138—also the name of its chief, *ib*.
- Maconochie, Capt., resolution of Council respecting, vi. 16.
- Maconder Island, one of the Maldives, v. 403.
- Macowar, two places so called on the W. shore of the Red Sea, v. 291—meaning of the name, *ib*. and *note*.
- Macquarie River, Australia, discovered by Mr. W. Evans, ii. 100—Mr. Oxley's exploration of, 103—Capt. Sturt and Mr. Hume's explorations, 118—loses itself in low flats, 120—traced by Mr. Oxley in 1818 and by Capt. Sturt in 1829, vii. 271.
- Macrebah Fall, on the Corobung, a creek of the Massaroony, iv. 35.
- Macrinoros range, N.W. frontier of Greece, vii. 85—castro of, 87.
- Macropteronotus, celebrated black fish, vii. 419.
- Macu tribe, inhabiting the banks of the rivers Marie and Curicurian, affluents of the Upper Rio Negro, vi. 20.
- Macui, a small affluent of the Vaupe, vi. 21.
- Macurua and Pakuka mountains of Guayana, their elevation, x. 169.
- Macusi Indians of Guayana, their character and wretched condition, ii. 240, and x. 173.
- Madagascar, its eastern coast, iii. 212—its western coast, 214—Madagascar is afflicted with fatal malaria, particularly the province of Matetane, v. 237.
- Madeira, river of South America, ii. 250. *See* Madera.
- Madeira, island of, longitude of its western point corrected, iii. 197—wine trade of Madeira, v. 305—coffee plantations in, their success, 306.
- Ma'den Kapur, copper-mines of, vii. 438.
- Ma'den Tagh, lead-mines in Asia Minor, viii. 152.
- Madennelkell, or Maden-el-quell, the extreme point in the White Nile of the Hassameh tribe, ii. 177—natives of, 183.
- Madera or Madeira River, of South America, a S. affluent of the Maraño, of great extent, v. 95—meaning of its name, *ib*.—period of its inundations, *ib*.—its source, *ib*.—its principal tribu-

- taries are the Beni, Marmore, and Itenes, *ib.*—character of the Madera, 96—Indian tribes living on its banks, *ib.*—desirableness of conveying the productions of Spanish America down this river, 97—the navigation against the current of the Madera is favoured by easterly winds from October to May, 98. *See* Madeira.
- Madjie, island in the Niger, i. 184.
- Madod, canals of the Tigris, ix. 460.
- Madonna Cape, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 77.
- Madraka, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Madre de Dios Archipelago, W. coast of South America, i. 159, 161.
- Madrepore, its actual formation in Azerbaijan, iii. 8, and *note*.
- Madrid and Bilbao, difference of level between, ii. 273.
- Madtellah, a country on the E. coast of Africa, N.E. of the river Kye, iii. 205.
- Mæander River, vii. 59, and viii. 143—its sources, *ib.*
- Maese, a streamlet at the foot of Tariparu Mountain, Guayana, x. 211.
- Magalhaen, various orthography of this name, i. 156, *note*.
- Magasbaerd, a castle on the Arpa Chie, iii. 45.
- Magatega, a country of the E. coast of Africa, N.E. of the river Kye, iii. 205.
- Magdalen Sound, Terra del Fuego, i. 169.
- Mager, in Abyssinia, x. 482.
- Magharat Esdum, grotto of, in the Holy Land, the source of a salt stream, ix. 279.
- Maghna, a small town on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 141.
- Magians, evidence respecting Ecbatana, derived from their writings, x. 129.
- Magnetic and meteorological observations in the Russian empire, by A. T. Kupffer, Member of the Imperial Academy of Sciences of St. Petersburg, &c.—notice of the work by Col. Jackson, viii. 377.
- Magnetic intensity of the earth, report of Mr. Ainsworth's observations on, made during a journey across the continent of Europe, 1838, viii. 367.
- Magnetic iron-ore found at Divrigi, vii. 438.
- Magnetism, terrestrial, observations on, during the voyage of the *Blossom*, Capt. Beechey, i. 214.
- Magnus Heinesen, in the reign of Frederick II. of Denmark, charged with an expedition to Greenland, i. 247.
- Mahalasey, a great nation to the N.E. of the Maquaina, Africa, iii. 313, 318.
- Mahame, a tributary of the Kundanama, Guayana, x. 236.
- Mahatsara, in Madagascar, v. 233.
- Mahavillaganga River, Ceylon, account of, iii. 223—advantages of restoring it to its old channel, 225—removal of obstructions proposed, 226—bridge of satin-wood over the river at Paradenia, 228.
- Maheimbo, a country on the E. coast of Africa, to the N.E. of the Kye river, iii. 205.
- Mahi, a river of India, emptying itself into the Gulf of Cambay, viii. 197.
- Mahogany and sandal-wood in the Darling range, Australia, i. 16.
- Mahmoodiah, district of Armenia, forms the frontier between Turkey and Persia, its extent and height, iii. 50.
- Mahomedan, or Mohammedan, advantages of being one, according to the Cadi Effendi of Kartoom, v. 40.
- Mahommedu-Sisei, a Mandingo, of Nyani Maru, in the Gambia, some account of, by Capt. Washington, R.N., viii. 448.
- Mah Sabadan, or Masabadhan, district of, eastern slope of Zagros, ix. 48—the route taken by Alexander in his march from Susa to Ecbatana lay along this valley, *ib.*
- Mahu, an affluent of the Takutu, its breadth at the junction, x. 192.
- Mahuaba, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 252.
- Mai, in Arracan, i. 176.
- Maidaro, a large city on the bank of the river Mareb, in the country of the Shankalas, E. Africa, x. 485.
- Maionkong and Manitzi Indians of Guayana described, x. 215—are great smokers, their character, 237—are excellent boat-builders, 241.
- Maipu, a river of Chile, vi. 366, 367.
- Mair, or Menah, race inhabiting the hills between Joodpoor and Oodeepoor, iv. 122.
- Mairari, a mountain of Guayana, x. 200—its height, 201—its bearing from Kinotaima, 202.
- Maitea, its height above the sea, i. 203—one of the Society Islands, vii. 215—height of its peak, *ib.*, *note*—its various names, *ib.*, *note*.
- Maiyari, a river of Guayana, x. 214.
- Majambo Bay, W. coast of Madagascar, iii. 215.
- Majan, plain of, iii. 29—abundance of snakes there, *ib.*
- Majindu, town on the right bank of the Indus, iii. 128.
- Majunga, town in Bembatooka Bay, W. coast of Madagascar, iii. 214, and v. 233.
- Makarapau, a mountain of Guayana, x. 178. *See* Makerapau.



Makatein and Makatein Seghir, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 141.  
 Makatta or Mariqua River, perhaps identical with King George's River of Da Lagoa Bay, iii. 318.  
 Makerapau Mountains, on the Essequibo, vi. 236, 238. See Makarapau.  
 Makhala Wauz, a village near Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 477.  
 Makindany, E. coast of Africa, iii. 209.  
 Makiniyat, a straggling village of Oman, destroyed by the Wahabis in 1800, vii. 111—its latitude, *ib.*  
 Makkan-el-Shiebah, in the island of Socotra, v. 159.  
 Makoo River, an affluent of the Aras, iii. 48—natural bridges of lava over, *ib.*  
 ———, town of, iii. 48—immense cavern at, described, *ib.*  
 Makranda, runs into the Caspian Sea, viii. 373.  
 Makronoro ridge of hills, E. side of Gulf of Arta, iii. 84.  
 Makumba River, W. coast of Madagascar, iii. 215.  
 Maladoue Madoue, one of the Atolls of the Maldives, its extent, v. 398—rats, their abundance at, 399—bats, *ib.*—sandstone, 400—wells, *ib.*—produce, 401—price of coir and cocoa-nuts, 402—trees, *ib.*—climate, *ib.*—the disease called Beriberg, *ib.*—the island unhealthy, *ib.*—entrance of the Atoll easy, 403—tides, *ib.*  
 Mal Akob, plain and Greek village of, to the N.E. of Hasan Tagh, in Asia Minor, its elevation, x. 301—inscription at, *ib.*  
 Mal-akulash, a Kurd village of Asia Minor, x. 346.  
 Mal-Amir, ruins at, probably those of Eidij, ix. 18.  
 Malarood, stream of Gilan, a considerable salmon-fishery at, iii. 24.  
 Malatiyah, near the confluence of the Tokhmah Su with the Murad Chai, or Upper Euphrates, vi. 211; see also, x. 320, et seq.—discussion respecting its geographical position, 321.  
 Malay Girls sold at Mecca, vi. 91.  
 Malayan Language, vii. 406.  
 Malay Point, Port Essington, iv. 163—trepan-curing establishment at, 167.  
 Malayan Tribes, what is understood by the term, vii. 404.  
 Malca, or fourteen days' incessant rain on the Niger, i. 180.  
 Malcolm's Atoll, one of the Maldives, v. 404.  
 Malcolm, Sir Chas., his offer of services to further the survey of the Paumbum Pass, Ceylon, iv. 5.  
 ———, Sir Pulteney, experienced several severe shocks in passing over the

spot where subsequently Graham Island emerged from the sea, i. 262.  
 Maldiva Islands, and the navigable channels which separate them, remarks relative to, communicated by James Horsburgh, Esq., ii. 72—extent of this chain of coral isles and reefs, 73—channels between, 74—the Atolls not all circumscribed by continuous reefs, 76—extracts from the journals of different ships in reference to the Maldiva Islands, *ib.*—Maldiva or King's Island, 77—free channels between the Maldiva Islands according to Capt. Simmonds, 79—French vessel wrecked on the Maldivas, and singular ransom of the captain's family and the crew, 81—origin of the name Maldiva, 82—produce and commerce of the Maldivas, 83—geographical description of these islands by François Pyrrard de Laval, *ib.*—divided into thirteen Atollons, or provinces, 84—their number exceeds 12,000, *ib.*—are fertile in fruit and other commodities, 86—fowls in great abundance, *ib.*—rats and mice abound at, 87—fish abound at, *ib.*—sharks common and dangerous, *ib.*—houses, how constructed at, *ib.*—mode of getting up large blocks of coral at, *ib.*—language of the Maldivas, 88—the chief of the Maldivas dependent on the British at Ceylon, *ib.*—circular form of these and all other islands of the same formation, 89—rapid currents very common from the eastward among the Maldivas, 90—prevailing winds at, *ib.* note.  
 Maldives, the northern Atolls of, 398.  
 Maldonado, his voyage long since proved to be a fabrication, v. 121.  
 Male Atoll, Maldivas, ii. 75.  
 Maleenda Road, E. coast of Africa, iii. 210.  
 Malek Badee described, v. 48—his ancestry and their history, 49—his dress and that of his family, 50—present made by him to Ismael Pasha, 51.  
 Malembe River, W. Africa, iii. 221.  
 Malendu Island, Maldivas, ii. 76.  
 Male-rague, native name of the Maldivas, taken together as a kingdom, ii. 85.  
 Malespina navigated the coast of Patagonia and north-eastern side of Terra del Fuego, i. 156.  
 Maletza, station on the W. side of the dividing ridge between the Kur and Phasis, iii. 32.  
 Malgharah, town, vii. 63.  
 Malhamloo, a Kurdish village in Armenia, iii. 49.  
 Mall, a mouth of the Indus, iii. 118—a

- former deltaic branch of the Indus, now choked up, viii. 328.
- Malpighia verbascifolia, vi. 247.
- Mamah Khatun, an affluent of the Kara Su, in Armenia, vi. 201.
- Maman, village on the Kizil Ouzan, through it passes the great Ardabil road, iii. 12.
- Mammalia collected by Capt. Alexander on his journey to the Damaras, viii. 26.
- Mammeolibra, one of the Columbres, i. 59, 60.
- Mamora, forest of, its trees and the wild beasts that inhabit it, i. 129.
- Mampoor, a people of Africa, iii. 323.
- Mamur Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, S. of Samsun, x. 443.
- Manakooanga Isles, E. coast of Africa, iii. 209.
- Manakou Harbour, New Zealand, viii. 417.
- Manantial, a farm in the Pampa S.W. of Cordova, S. America, ix. 407.
- Manar Channel and Island, Ceylon, iv. 7.
- Manatouline Island, Lake Huron, rich in fossils, iii. 65.
- Mandavaca, or Quirabuena, a village on the Cassiquiare, x. 249.
- Mandavee, principal sea-port of Kutch, its geographical position, population, and number of vessels, vi. 25—places it trades with, *ib.*—kind and tonnage of its vessels, *ib.*
- Mandera, on the road between Meroe and Axum, ii. 188—reservoir at, *ib.*
- Mandingo Country, its precise position, viii. 451—places where the Mandingo language is spoken, viii. 452.
- Mandrus, Mount, of Ptolemy, ii. 13.
- Mandshurian or Tunguzian Race in Dauria and Mandshu Tartary, ix. 193.
- Mangiar, Mangeri, or Megdora, a river of Greece, rising on its northern frontier and falling into the Aspro, vii. 90.
- Mangrove, good anchors made of its wood, iii. 216.
- Point, Port Essington, iv. 163.
- Mangs, the, at Assumption, their true position, i. 208.
- Manica, station of the Captaincy of Rios de Senna, E. Africa, ii. 148—its garrison, 150—its distance from Sofala, 151—gold and iron found near Manica, *ib.*
- River, S. of Manica, E. Africa, ii. 151.
- Manice, or King George's River, Da Lagoa Bay, iii. 201—its waters fresh, its banks a rich soil and thickly peopled, *ib.*—rice abundant at, *ib.*
- Manick Kally, Sunderbunds, ii. 95.
- Manija, the main branch of the Indus, sometimes so called near the sea, viii. 342.
- Manikyala, village of, in the Punjab, the site of Taxilla, iv. 294.
- Manipur, its boundaries and extent, viii. 393—mountains which bound it on the W., *ib.*—its principal streams and its productions, 394.
- Maniyas Gol, or Miletopolis Lake, Asia Minor, viii. 137.
- Manja Country, between the Beas and Ravee rivers, Punjab, iv. 289.
- Manjanik, at the eastern foot of the Mun-gasht Mountains, ruins at, ix. 81—said to be the identical spot where Nimrod cast the patriarch Abraham into the fire, *ib.*—is the Seleucia of Strabo and Ptolemy, 86.
- Manjelic, village of Asia Minor, vi. 213.
- Manju-lik, an Armenian village of Asia Minor, N.E. of Viran Shehr, x. 315.
- Mann, Mr., his account of excessive cold, v. 18.
- Manna produced from a species of oak at Mush, in Asia Minor, x. 352.
- Manoel de Gama drove the Spaniards from Ega on the Teffe to the Rio Negro, in 1793, vi. 17—commenced farming opposite San Joachim, *ib.*
- Man-of-War Point, Anegada Island, ii. 156.
- Mansoria, on the W. coast of Morocco, vi. 304.
- Mansurah, village in the Wady Meifah, S. Arabia, vii. 27.
- Mansursk, in Siberia, its elevation, ix. 484.
- Mantari, an affluent of the Upper Orinoco, x. 236.
- Mantaro, river of S. America, a tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.
- Rio, a branch of the Apurimac, vi. 383.
- Mantas, a port of Costar-rica, vi. 132.
- Mantatees Tribe, S. Africa, vi. 397.
- Manuka River, New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Manwareeny Creek, an affluent of Morocco Creek, British Guayana, iv. 324.
- Manzaba, a tributary of the Paramu. Guayana, x. 236.
- Manzana, a large farm on the Aniscate branch of the Rio Segundo, S. America, ix. 407.
- Manzanilla Island, Lemon Bay, Panama, i. 84.
- Ma-oh Island, China, iii. 302.
- Maou River, vi. 253.
- Map of the empire of Morocco, in Geographical Journal, account of its construction, i. 155.
- Mr. Schomburgk's ascent of the Essequibo, details of its construction, vi. 283.

- Mapenuau, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 15.
- Mapiree, a black-water affluent of the Rupunoon, vi. 243.
- Mapiri River, traverses the E. Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 78, 79.
- Mapiri, or Sorata, a river of South America, a tributary of the Beni, v. 95.
- Mapocho, plain of, in Chile, vi. 366.
- Mapoota, a plant producing oil, at Da Lagoa Bay, iii. 201.
- Maps, still very imperfect, viii. p. xliii.—great advantage of maps over descriptions, x. p. lxxvi.—Ordnance Maps, sale of, p. lxxviii.—maps of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, p. lxxix.—general observations on maps, *ib.*—catalogue of maps and charts in the British Museum, p. lxxx.—*id.* at St. Petersburg and at Paris, *ib.*
- Maquaina, a numerous and powerful nation of Africa, iii. 312—said to trade with the Damaras, 314—their productions, 319.
- Maqueritasi, or Padamo, or Paramu, a tributary of the Orinoco, x. 237.
- Marabitanas, on the Rio Negro, x. 252.
- Maracca, a branch of the Parima, Guayana, x. 218.
- Mara-esthiba, a remarkable mountain peak on the right bank of the Unamara river, Guayana, x. 197.
- Marafeen, an animal of Sennar, somewhat resembling a wolf, and said to partake of both genders, v. 53.
- Maraghah marbles, highly valued in Persia, x. 5—by whom Maraghah was founded, 110.
- Marai Kawana, a brook with a magnificent cascade, Guayana, x. 212.
- Maraka Sufli, a brook of Asia Minor, a tributary of the Tigris, x. 528.
- Marambundas, or flights of wasps, v. 307.
- Marangane village, Eastern Africa, called by Lieut. Brown, Nusongo; by Antonio, Chingoalla; by Adonis, Millambahney, ii. 137.
- Marania, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Marañon, or Marau y abba, meaning of the name, iv. 321—advantages to be derived from the navigation of its higher southern tributaries, v. 90—its southern affluents, 94—Marañon examined with a view to its affording a communication from Peru to the Atlantic, vi. 11—its upper waters and towns placed too far to the eastward, *ib.*—various names of the river in different parts of its course, 12—rate of current, *ib.*—direction and force of the wind as regards the current of the river, *ib.*—rise of the river from the rains, *ib.*—correction of positions on the river, 13—advantages of steam navigation on the Marañon, 14—is navigable to the Ucayali, and up this river to Sarayacu, for vessels of large draught, *ib.*—prevailing winds on this river, from Barra to the Rio Negro, 23—*idem* on the part called Solimoes, *ib.*—mode of navigating the Marañon, *ib.*—towns, missions, and hamlets, and their population, *ib.*—how far the Marañon is navigable, 384.
- Maransectzy River, Madagascar, iii. 212—vegetable productions on its banks, and objects for which they may be exchanged, *ib.*
- Maratti Kuntsaban, a sandstone range of Guayana, x. 225.
- Maravaca Mountain and settlement, in Guayana, its elevation and latitude, x. 238—objects bartered for here, and confidence of the people, 239.
- Maraviha, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 256—its mouth, *ib.*
- Marawa-epping, hills of Guayana, x. 200.
- Marawai, a tributary of the Paramu, Guayana, x. 236.
- Marawani, an affluent of the Rio Branco, South America, x. 184.
- Maraxa, a tributary of the Rio Parima or Branco, Guayana, x. 214.
- Marble pits of Dekergan, in Azerbaijan, x. 4—the produce, cut into thin slabs, used for windows to the baths of Tabriz, 5.
- Marc Antony obliged to raise the siege of Phraata, x. 114—his retreat, 115.
- March, Mary, and John Peyton, story of, and account of the latter, iv. 215.
- Mardin, on a rock of Mount Masius, in Asia Minor, x. 522—its modern history, 524—its elevation above the sea, 525—bearings of various places from, *ib.*—extensive view from Mardin, over the cultivated and populous plains around, *ib.*
- Mareb, the ancient Saba, viii. 268—square coin brought from, 288.
- Mare Erythræum, the Persian Gulf, v. 277.
- Margulla, defile of the Punjab, iv. 294.
- Mari, a fall on the Yurume river, Guayana, x. 217.
- , an eminence on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, Abyssinia, x. 461.
- Maria-etshiba, Mount, at the source of the Erevato, Guayana, x. 224.
- Mariandyni, country possessed by them in ancient times, ix. 223.
- Mariano, Colonel of Militia, at Marooro, his monotonous existence, ii. 140—his hospitality and kindness, 144.
- Marib, from whence came the Queen of Sheba, iv. 198.

- Maribatanas, a fortress on the Rio Negro, vi. 22—is the frontier of the Portuguese possessions, *ib.*
- Marie, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 20; x. 256.
- Marima, a mountain of the Roraima group, Guayana, x. 206.
- Marinai, Cossack station on the Itskhini Itskali, iii. 35.
- Marinus of Tyre gives reason to believe that the road into Ethiopia, through Garama, was in ancient times, as it is at present, a frequented commercial track, ii. 8.
- Marippa Emba, a mountain of Guayana, its bearing from Kinotaima, x. 202.
- Marisset's Ponds, Australia, ii. 120.
- Maritani, a range of mountains of Guayana, x. 220.
- Maritza, a river of European Turkey, vii. 64.
- Mariua, on the Rio Negro, x. 259—Mr. Schomburgk's arrival at, *ib.*—breadth of the river here, 260.
- Marivacaru, a cataract on the Paramu, x. 239.
- Markass, Cape, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Mar Mattei, convent of, near Mosool, vi. 360.
- Marmore, river of South America, its course and its tributaries, v. 96.
- Marmoriso, a valley of Abyssinia, to the S.W. of Tajurrah, x. 458.
- Marnik, a village of Asia Minor, on the Kara Su, x. 378.
- Marocco, or Morocco, city of, first sight of the, i. 134—reception on arriving at, 135—description, 135-139—population, 138—longitude and latitude of, and compass variations at, 141—elevation of, *ib.*—atmospheric pressure observed at, *ib.*—Jews at, 143.
- , empire of, i. 123—classification of its inhabitants, 141—government, religion, laws, revenue, and military force, 144—education, 145—account of the construction of the map of, 155.
- , plain of, i. 135.
- , vocabulary of the names of places, &c., in the empire of, by Count Gräberg af Hemsö, vii. 243.
- Maron, the first Maronite, situation of his hermitage, vii. 100.
- Maroon negroes, keep up a constant communication with the river Corentyn, vii. 290.
- Marooro, village on the Zambezi, ii. 139—rainy season overflows the river at, *ib.*—nature of the country in the environs of, 140, 141—appearance of the natives at, *ib.*—fœtid vapour from the swamps, *ib.*
- Marquesas or Mendana group of islands, vii. 223, and *note.*
- Marquette Lake, on the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 243.
- Marsh Island, Gambier Group, i. 198.
- Marshes of the Macquarie, Australia, ii. 120.
- Marshuk, the site of the ancient Tyre, ix. 287.
- Mar Simeon Khalifah, of the Chaldean Christians, iii. 52.
- Marso, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 325.
- Marson, his sojourn in Great Iceland, viii. 124.
- Marsyas River, vii. 60.
- Martius, Dr. Von, his 'Essay on the State of Civil and Natural Rights among the Aboriginal Inhabitants of Brazil,' ii. 191—enumerates 250 names of hordes or tribes in Brazil, 192—his reasons for believing the inhabitants of America the remains of a most ancient people, 200, et seq.—his eloquent picture of the dissolution of the whole race of red men, and of the selfish conduct of their exterminators, 203, 204—his enumeration of the nations, tribes, and hordes of American Indians, 204-227.
- Marua, a river of Guayana, x. 212—a mountain of the same name, 213.
- Maruku Mountain, Guayana, x. 191.
- Marwar, or Joodpoor, iv. 115.
- Marybyacrew Cliffs, S. bank of the Mas-saroon, iv. 32.
- Mary Channel, one of the openings in the reef round Anegada, ii. 156.
- Mary's Hope, on the Berbice river, British Guayana, its geographical position, vii. 286.
- Marzehim, in Syria, its situation, vii. 100.
- Mascaret, or bore, how occasioned, v. 23.
- Mascetu, New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Maseilihah, castle of, in Syria, vii. 97.
- Mash-hed (Mesh-hed), river of, Northern Khorasan, viii. 311—itinerary from Mash-hed to Deregez, in Northern Khorasan, viii. 313, et seq.
- Mashiatti, mountain of Guayana, x. 229.
- Mashow, town in the country of the Tam-mahas, South Africa, iii. 311—its population and position, 317.
- Masisi, or Cavinias, river of South America, a tributary of the Beni, v. 96.
- Masjidi-Suleiman, on a stream traversing the plain of Baïtawand, ix. 78—ruins so called near Susan, 86.
- Maskal, festival of, in Abyssinia, x. 486.
- Mask Es-sedid, in the Holy Land, ix. 278.
- Masro, a village on the Euphrates, x. 332.

- Massaney and Tuilong, islands in the Zambezi, Eastern Africa, ii. 137.
- Massaroony Creek, an affluent of the Massaroony river, iv. 31.
- , Rapids of, iv. 28.
- , River, journal of a voyage up the, by Wm. Hillhouse, Esq., iv. 25—considerations which led to the journey, 26—Thos. Teschmaker, Esq. joins Mr. Hillhouse, 27—equipment for a two months' excursion, *ib.*—the distinguishing feature of the river is its numerous islands, *ib.*—a Caribisce settlement, the only one of that nation on the river, 28—breadth of the river at Warimambo Rapid, *ib.*—mode of ascending the rapids, *ib.*—mode of fishing in the Massaroony, 30—the Massaroony narrows to a third of its usual width at the fall of Teboco, but widens again afterwards, 32—is a mile wide at 250 miles from its confluence, 33—geological formation at Teboco, *ib.*—character of the river at Epping Creek, 34—time of year and proper route for exploring the source of the river, 39—savannahs, *ib.*—character of the Indians above and below the fall of Teboco, 40—Itachuh, zigzag nature of this fall, *ib.*
- Massaya, a town of Central America, inhabited exclusively by well-informed Indians, iii. 278.
- Mastanea, its ruins insignificant, vii. 61.
- Mastelost Skib (dismasted ship), island on the coast of Greenland, discovered by the Danish Captain Danell in 1652, i. 248.
- Ma-Sultaniyah, bitter wells at, ix. 450.
- Matabella Islands, three small low islands discovered to the southward of, their lat. and long., vii. 392.
- Matacuni, a tributary of the Paramu, Guayana, x. 233.
- Matakh, on the Gulf of Iskenderun, probably the site of the Castabulum of the Romans, viii. 189—pass to the N. of *ib.*
- Matakuni, an affluent of the Paramu, Guayana, x. 242.
- Matamors, subterranean granaries so called, viii. 45.
- Matani, a river of S. America, tributary of the Marmore, v. 96.
- Matappie Rivulet, tributary to the Corentyn, is a means of communication between that river and the Copenaine, vii. 289.
- Mathias Island, discovered by Dampier, vii. 229.
- Mathiesen, M., interpreter to Capt. Graah, in his expedition to Greenland, i. 248.
- Matina River, of Costar-rica, vi. 129, 130—inundations of, *ib.*
- Matina, valley of, in Costar-rica, vi. 130—its annual rise, 131.
- Matiripang, a fall on the Yurume river, Guayana, x. 217.
- Matlock Islands, or Lagunor, vii. 379.
- Matotshin Shar, a strait dividing Novaia Zemlia into two nearly equal portions, viii. 412.
- Matowla, a lofty peak of Madagascar, iii. 215.
- Mattee, village on the Bageeruttee, Himmaleh, iv. 45.
- Mattebeylai, a people of Africa, iii. 318.
- Mattoll River, an affluent of English river, E. coast of Africa, iii. 200—its source, *ib.*
- Maupes, tribe of American Indians, their number, ii. 193—their industry, 196.
- Maui (Mowee), one of the Sandwich Islands, described, vii. 222—settlement of Lahaina or Rahaina, *ib.*—population, *ib.*
- Maule, river of the W. coast of S. America, effect of the earthquake there in February, 1835, vi. 330.
- Maupiti, or Maurua, one of the Society Islands, vii. 220.
- Maurice, Emperor, entered Persia with his army to restore Khosrau to the throne of his ancestors, x. 71.
- Mauritia or Eta tree, various uses made of it by the Warow Indians of Guayana, ii. 239—abundance of, in the Warow country, iv. 325—preparation of the aroo or arrow-root from, 327.
- Maurizio Garzoni, Father, corroborated by Mr. Forbes's account of the Yezidis, ix. 430.
- Maurua, or Maupiti, one of the Society Islands, iii. 174—described, vii. 220—its population small, *ib.*
- Mavisi Epping, hills of Guayana, x. 200—Mavisi stream, *ib.*
- Mavro Vouno Mountain, Gulf of Arta, iii. 79.
- Mayas, a nation of Central America, iii. 59—their character, *ib.*—their language, 63, *note.*
- Mayoc, river of S. America, a tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.
- Mazagan, town of, Morocco, built by the Portuguese, who abandoned it in 1770, its population, roadstead, i. 132—its various names, *ib.*, *note.* See also, vi. 306.
- Mazanderan (Mazendran), abounds in sugar-cane and oranges, iii. 18—description of, iv. 316—memoranda to accompany a sketch of part of, by Major E. D'Arcy Todd, viii. 101—passes into Mazanderan from Firz Kuh, 102—vegetation there, 103—defile from Mazanderan into Larijan, 107.

Mazaroony River, expedition up the, by Capt. J. E. Alexander, ii. 65—fine waterfall on the, 69—character of the river, and singular colour of the water in certain places, *ib.*

Mazoma Lake, W. side of the Gulf of Arta, iii. 79.

Mazrah, or Muzrah, a village of Irak Ajemi, viii. 39.

Mealy Mountains, Sandwich Bay, Labrador, their height and character, iv. 209.

Measures, ancient, uncertainty and confusion respecting, viii. p. l.

Medals, Council of Royal Geographical Society resolve on presenting two, ix. p. lii.—Mr. W. R. Hamilton's suggestion for honorary medals, *ib.*

Medereh Koi, village of Asia Minor, E.S.E. of Kulah, the Mæander here flows through a deep rocky gorge, viii. 143.

Medes, what is said of them by Herodotus, x. 136—anciently called the Aarii, 136.

Media Atropatene, the various names of its capital, and what is said of it by Plutarch and Appian, x. 113—its capital proved to have occupied the site of Takhti Soleiman, 124.

Median Wall between the Tigris and Euphrates, the long, and lat. of its extremity on the Tigris, ix. 472.

Medicine, practice of, in Kurdistan, viii. 71.

Mediyad, plain of the, Pashalik of Diyar-bekr, viii. 82.

———, town of, viii. 33.

Meerabad, a village of Karakool, S. of Bokhara, iv. 307.

Meershaum found near Eski Shehr, in Asia Minor, x. 490.

Meerta, town of Joodpoor, iv. 128.

Megdova, a river of Greece, and affluent of the Aspro, vii. 90—rises at the base of Mounts Karavi and Affendico, *ib.*

Megeri, town on the Aras, iii. 48.

Megna River, ii. 96—its breadth near the village of Boyra, *ib.*

Mehdi the Caliph, where interred, and how he came by his death, ix. 56.

Mehedia, town of Barbary, description of—its population—a kind of salmon in great abundance at—water communication from Mehedia to Fas, i. 128. *See* Mehediah.

Mehediah, town on the W. coast of Morocco, vi. 203. *See* Mehedia.

Meheritei, a village N. of Aleppo, x. 516.

Mehjar, a high mound on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 447.

Mehmudjik Chai, stream of Persia, viii. 59.

Mehmudiyah, district of, in Kurdistan, viii. 67.

Meifah, S. Arabia, vii. 23, 32—hospitality of the people of the valley, 38.

Mein, a large village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 140.

Meinam-Kom, a large river of Camboja, iii. 295.

Mejaz Amar, camp at the confluence of the Wad esh Sharif and the Wad es-sedam, to form the Sebus, in Algeria, viii. 43—remains of a Roman wall discovered at, *ib.*

Mekran, character of the coast of, v. 270.

Mekrawan stream, a tributary of the Kizil Ouzan, iii. 10.

Melalie, island in the Niger, i. 183.

Melanos, Cape, S. shore of Sea of Marmora, viii. 138.

Melanthius, a river between Pharnacia and Ordu, on the N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 47.

Melas of Strabo, the present Kara Su, viii. 148—its identification, x. 309.

Melas, two rivers confounded under that name by the ancients, x. 322.

Melaspina (Malaspina), one of the Colum-bretes, i. 60.

Melbourne Island, in the Pacific, discovered in 1837—its exact position, vii. 454.

Melh, in Palestine, probably the ancient Moladah or Malatha, ix. 307.

Melik Faris, a village of Laura, in Persia, viii. 434.

Melik Kasim Mirza, a son of the late Shah of Persia, his character, x. 5.

Melik Taus, or King Peacock, revered by the Yezidis, ix. 425.

Melizzos (twins), two Nevados of the Bolivian Andes, so called, v. 72.

Melkukuyu, on the Hawash river, Abyssinia, x. 465.

Melta, a village of Abyssinia, on the road from Ankober to Tajurrah, x. 464.

Melville Island and Port Essington, Co-bourg Peninsula, N. Australia, memoir of, by Major Campbell, iv. 129—geographical position of Melville Island, 135—its length and breadth, *ib.*—character of its coasts, *ib.*—is well wooded, *ib.*—reef off its N.E. end, 138—general character of the surface of the island, 139—soil and productions, *ib.*—palms, 140—list of timber found on the island, 141—cattle suffer on first landing, 142—ornamental trees and flowers, *ib.*—gum abundant, *ib.*—esculents, 143—wild ginger indigenous, *ib.*—quadrupeds, *ib.*—birds in great variety and very beautiful, 144—reptiles, *ib.*—insects, 145—white ants, height of their dwellings, and destruction occasioned by them, 146—sand-flies and mosquitos the pest of the island, *ib.*—marine pro-

- ductions, 147—climate, *ib.*—monsoons and rain, 148—no regular land and sea breezes, 149—diseases, *ib.*—climate generally unhealthy, 151—shocks of earthquakes experienced at, *ib.*—meteorological table, 152—natives described, *ib.*—their weapons, 156—their canoes, *ib.*—their wigwams and domestic economy and food, 157—a few of their phrases, 158—they appear to bury their dead, *ib.*—exotic fruits, grain, and vegetables cultivated at Fort Dundas by the settlers, 159—effect of the climate on the domestic live stock, and treatment of, *ib.*—advantages and disadvantages of Melville Island as a commercial station, 161—Port Essington, 162—thermometrical observations made at Melville Island, ix. 333—duration of the snow at, 334—why the establishment at Melville Island was broken up, 439.
- Melville Mount, Australia, i. 22.
- Memaceni (Memahseni), a tribe in Persia, vii. 235.
- Members of the Royal Geographical Society, lists of, viii. p. xxx.; ix. p. xxxix.; x. p. xxxiii.
- , Foreign, Honorary, and Corresponding, lists of, in each volume from vi. to x. inclusive.
- Men, wild, of the woods, a half-white savage race of Africa, iii. 313—ancient races of, the remains of their colossal structures in different parts of the world, viii. p. lv.
- Mendalli, a town where the Gangir stream is divided and absorbed for irrigation, ix. 46.
- Mendaña visits the N. coast of New Guinea in 1567, vii. 383.
- Mendefe or Mendefy, mountain in Africa, ii. 27; viii. 293—probably volcanic, why, *ib.*, *note*.
- Mendiven, a village of Asia Minor, near the left bank of the Aras, x. 430.
- Mendoza, notes on the route from Cordova to, by Capt. Gosselman, of the Swedish navy, ix. 407—the Montpellier of S. America, ix. 408.
- Menjar, wells and sand-hills of, ix. 451.
- Menjile (Menjil), bridge and town, olive-trees indigenous here, iii. 14—strong forenoon wind at, *ib.*—height of, 15—the Kizil Ouzan here takes the name of Suffeid Rood, 16.
- , village and bridge on Safid-rud, about a mile below the junction of the Kizil Uzan and the Shah-rud—Menjil is the last village of Gilan, on the confine of Irak Ajemi, viii. 38.
- Menkubah, a half-ruined village on the left bank of the Tigris, ix. 410.
- Menzil, at the confluence of the Safid-rud and Shah-rud, Persia, x. 64.
- Mer and Ser, the two highest peaks of the Tibet Panjal Mountains, vi. 346.
- Meralian, village on the right bank of the Kara Soo, iii. 30.
- Merand, the ancient Moranda, iii. 56.
- Meraweh, on the Nile, ix. 189.
- Merdan Ali, a small village S. of Denek Ma'den, in Asia Minor, x. 285.
- Merdunah, an island off the E. coast of the Red Sea, abounding in wild pigeons, vi. 65—tradition respecting, *ib.*
- Merek, a village on the eastern shore of the Lake of Van, with a monastery and church, x. 398—a festival of the Virgin at, *ib.*—miraculous rock, 399—ignorance of the people, *ib.*
- Merewari, river of Guayana, the Mereguare of the Spanish maps, joins the Erivato to form the Caura, x. 223—its source in Mount Pahaba, 224—a false position of this river on the maps, *ib.*—its character, *ib.*—its waters reddish, 226.
- Merhada, first island of the name in the White Nile below Alleis, ii. 179—second island of the name in the White Nile above Alleis, width and shallowness of the river there, 181.
- Merhemet Abad, capital of the district of Miyandab in Azerbijan, x. 39.
- Meridian measurements of an arc by the ancients, ix. 6.
- Merisol, a fall on the Arekatsa river, Guayana, x. 222.
- Merjsur, village of Kurdistan, viii. 91.
- Merkerdar, on the left bank of the White Nile, incident at, ii. 172.
- Merkez, a village between the E. side of the Gulf of Iskenderun and Mount Amanus, viii. 187.
- Merkez-sui River, Carsus, vii. 414.
- , Suï, the ancient Kersus, a stream falling into the Gulf of Iskenderun, viii. 187.
- Mermaid Shoal, northern extremity of Apsley Strait, iv. 137.
- Merochauk, a dependence of Kabul, v. 298.
- Meroe, Strabo and Artemidorus acquired their knowledge of it from Eratosthenes, ii. 24, *note*.
- Merremengows, an inland tribe of East Africa, some account of them and their traffic, iii. 282.
- Mersa Eslam, an anchorage on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 61.
- Mersa Sabir, a capacious and commodious harbour on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 77.
- Mersa Za'faran, a bay of the Arabian

- Gulf so called, ii. 32—is the termination of the Wady-el-Arabah, 33.
- Meru, village on the right bank of the Sutluj, iv. 60.
- Merumeh, a chain of hills on the S. side of the Massaroony, iv. 33.
- Creek, an affluent of the Massaroony, iv. 33.
- , Cataract of the Massaroony, iv. 33.
- Merve, ruins of, in Turkistan, iv. 310—the country round Merve called Maroochak, 311.
- Merzin-abad, in Persia, viii. 433.
- Meschiti, ruined capital of Georgia, iii. 32—sovereign of Georgia buried here, *ib.*—the rivers Kur and Aragua unite here, *ib.*
- Meshed-e-Misreun, ruins of, in Turkistan, iv. 282.
- Meshed (Mushhed), different routes between it and Astrabad, iv. 285—government of the country round, v. 298—routes to Meshed from Astrabad; southern route, 300—northern route, 301—route from Meshed to Herat, *ib.*
- Mesh-hedi-Ser, southern extremity of the Caspian, viii. 104, 105.
- Meshra-al-Shef, river on the Morocco coast, fordable near its mouth in February, i. 154.
- Mesier Channel, W. coast of S. America, described, i. 159—its distinguishing characteristic, 160.
- Mesko, a village of Asia Minor, near Mardin; gigantic basaltic column there, x. 524.
- Mesopotamia, the northern, its three divisions in Arabic geography, x. 140, *note.*
- Mes'udi, what he says of the Fire Temple of Shiz, x. 81—and of that of Kariyan, 88.
- Metakwi, a village near Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 467.
- Meta'it, a village near Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 474.
- Metawalis tribe, their bad character, vii. 99.
- Meteorological Observations at Port Famine, by Capt. King, i. 172—instructions regarding meteorological observations generally, iv. 235—instructions for making and registering them in Southern Africa and other countries in the South Seas, as also at sea, v. 367—general remarks and precautions, 369—times of observation and registry, 370—meteorological instruments, barometer and attached thermometer, 271—external thermometer, 374—self-registering maximum and minimum thermometer, *ib.*—thermometers buried in the ground, 375—temperature of the sea, 376—of the hygrometer, *ib.*—of the wind, 377—of the state of the sky, 378—of thunder and lightning, and the electrical state of the air, 379.
- Meteorological Table kept on board H. M. S. *Favorite*, on the coast of Labrador, iv. 209.
- and magnetic observations on the volcanoes of the Sandwich Islands, iv. 334-341.
- Methye, Lake, North America, iii. 68.
- Portage, North America, the highest land between the waters flowing into Great Slave Lake and those falling S., its longitude and latitude, iii. 68.
- Metropolis, ruins of, in Gulf of Arta, iii. 85.
- Mettatanna, a ferry on the White Nile, the caravans between Sennar, Wed Medinet, and Cordofan pass the river there, ii. 175—hippopotami in great abundance there, 176.
- Mevlevi-koï, a village of Asia Minor, S. of Lake Maniyas Gol, inscription and ruins at, viii. 139—probably the site of Pæmanenus, or Phemenio, *ib.*
- Meuse River, extent to which it was frozen in 1709, v. 18.
- Mexican skulls, x. 555.
- Mexicana, in La Rioja, veins of the precious metals at, ix. 403—inclemency of this region, *ib.*
- Mexico, climate of, v. 68—the parts of it that are yet unexplored, x. 544.
- Meyen, Dr. F. J. F., analysis of his 'Voyage round the World, in the years 1830, 31, and 32,' vi. 365.
- Meyraum, a branch of the Indus, i. 230.
- Mezada, Nevado di, in the Bolivian Andes, v. 78.
- Mezirah, a village of Asia Minor, N.W. of Palu, its elevation and healthy site, x. 369.
- Mia, an affluent of the Takutu, Guayana, x. 192.
- Miana, a miserable village, the capital of the fertile district of Gerniarood, in Azerbaijan, iii. 11—poisonous bug found here, whose bite is said to be mortal, *ib.*
- Mianseraï, ruined caravanserai at the bifurcation of the valley of Berendeh and Sha Rood, iii. 13.
- Mi Begli, in Solduz, S. extremity of Lake Urumiyah, x. 15.
- Michell, Major C. C., R. E., K. H., his account of the roads and Kloofs in the Cape Colony, vi. 168.
- Michipicoton Bay, Lake Superior, iii. 65.
- Michtatoya, river in Guatemala, viii. 323.
- Mico Mount, its height above the sea, viii. 318, *note.*



- Midan Dang, mountain in Azerbaijan, iii. 12.
- Middle Bank extending from Anegada to near Jost van Dyk, its formation and dimensions, v. 36.
- Middle Head, Port Essington, iv. 163.
- Mihrgan Kudak, a bishop's see in the ninth century, ruins of, ix. 60.
- Mikania angulata and *M. guaco*, virtues of these plants, vi. 233, and *note*.
- Mikhalich, a large town of Asia Minor, near the junction of the Rhyndacus and Macestus rivers, viii. 137.
- Mikris, tribe of Kurds, x. 34—its subdivision, *ib.*, *note*—their peculiar revenue system, 35—relation between the Aghas and peasantry, 36.
- Mila-gawan, a chain of hills parallel with and W. of Zagros, ix. 54.
- Milan, river of Asia Minor, ix. 220.
- Milbess, S.E. of El Obeid, ix. 180.
- Miletopolis Lake, or Maniyas Gol, in Asia Minor, viii. 137.
- Milia, plateau of, on N.W. frontier of Greece, divides the basin of the Lyn-techno, the Comboti, and the Arta rivers, vii. 86.
- Military Stations between Pekin and Yarkand, three hundred and sixty in number, i. 240, *note*.
- Millah, or Jews' quarter, in Morocco, i. 138.
- Millambahney, or Marangane, ii. 137.
- Millar, General, his journey to the N. and E. of Cuzco, vi. 174—proceeds to Incharate, *ib.*—excursion thence to the Encuentro, or confluence of the Quillabamba and Yanatilde rivers, 175—returns to Cuzco, 176—proceeds to Paucartambo, thence to Las Tres Cruces, 177—reaches Chaupimayo, 178—advances to the confluence of the river Chaupimayo with Madre de Dios, 180—returns to Cosnipata, *ib.*—proceeds on a new route, and is penned in by the floods, 181—visits the chief of the Guatipaire Indians, 182—returns to Paucartambo, 184.
- Miltsin, a peak of the Atlas Mountains, 11,400 feet high, and usually covered with snow, i. 140.
- Minab, or Minav, river of the S. of Persia, v. 274—the adjacent country called the Paradise of Persia, *ib.*
- Minarabine, hamlet in Gilan, iii. 24.
- Minau, on the Persian Gulf, viii. 170, 174.—, river of, lat. and long. of its mouth, &c. viii. 172, 173.
- , fort of, viii. 173.
- Mineral Springs, some observations on, iv. 68.
- Minna, in a fertile oasis of Oman, vii. 107.
- Minnow, E. and W., a group of islands on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 216.
- Minoa and Nisæa, remarks on the supposed situation of, by Mr. T. Spratt, of H.M.S. *Beacon*, viii. 205—position of the fortress of Minoa, p. xlii.
- Minto Island, in the Pacific, discovered in 1837, its exact position, vii. 454.
- Minto, Mount, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 466.
- Mion River, Arracan, i. 176.
- Mir, town of, in Persia, viii. 430.
- Mirage, observed by Mr. Oxley and his party, over the plains of Australia, ii. 102—observed at Anegada, 161—frequent at the mouths of the Indus, iii. 120—observed by Lieut. Burnes between Khooloom and Muzar, S. side of the Oxus, iv. 304—seen by Lieut. Burnes at Kalournee, in the desert of Turkistan, 311; *see also* 381—mirage seen in the Kei Kaap flat in the Boschman's country, South Africa, viii. 11—mirage observed by Mr. Hamilton in the plains between Kara Bunar and Ak-Seraï, 145—mirage in the Salinas of South America, ix. 385.
- Mirambola or Morumbola Hills, East Africa, ii. 145.
- Miran, a river of Persia, viii. 432—abounds in salmon, 443—falls into the Caspian, *ib.*
- Mirania (Miranha), the value he sets on the tokens of his prowess, ii. 195—Mirania women, their industry, 196.
- Mirka, a village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 414.
- Mirkend, a large village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.
- Misenat, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 154.
- Misis, plain of, and village, in Asia Minor, x. 510—its former importance, *ib.*
- Miskar, village of, iii. 50.
- Miskeal, valley, Azerbaijan, iii. 12.
- Mislu, a village to the westward of Angora, Asia Minor, x. 279.
- Misselmieh, a large village on the Bahrel-Azrek, famous for its market, v. 45—slaves the principal object of traffic, 46.
- Misembri, founded by the Byzantines, i. 122.
- Missisah, or Mopsuestia, on the river Jeihun, which falls into the Gulf of Iskenderun, vii. 414; viii. 189.
- Mississippi expedition through the Upper Mississippi to its source the Itasca Lake, iv. 239—character of the river from Sandy Lake to the falls of Peckagama, 240—junction of the Leech Lake branch of the river, 241—Cass Lake, *ib.*—Mr. Schoolcraft's discoveries from this latter point, 242—Tascodiac Lake,

- ib.*—rapids between Lake Tascodiack and Lake Travers, *ib.*—forks of the river above this lake, *ib.*—Luke's Marquette and La Salle, 243—Kubba-kunna Lake, *ib.*—character of the river above this lake to the Naiwa river, *ib.*—character of the Mississippi above the Naiwa, 244—Ussawa Lake, the source of the eastern tributary of the Mississippi, 245—portage from the eastern to the western source of the Mississippi, its length and character, *ib.*—boulders between the source and along the central portion of the Mississippi, considerations regarding them, 246—Itasca Lake, the source of the Mississippi, description of, 247—its height above the sea, 248—length of the Mississippi, *ib.*—its direction from Cass Lake to Itasca Lake, *ib.*—geographical position of the sources of the river, *ib.*—the whole course of the river now known from its source in Itasca Lake to its mouth at Balize, *ib.*—general description of its course, its lakes and tributaries, 249—descent of the Itasca or western fork of the Mississippi, from Itasca Lake, and character of its vegetation, 250.
- Mitchell, Major, two letters from, detailing his explorations in Australia, ii. 325, 326—an error of his pointed out by Mr. Cunningham, 329, *note*—his expedition to explore the river Darling, vi. 433, 438—his account of an exploring expedition to the interior of Australia, vii. 271—thinks exploration easy by tracing the lines of highest land, 278.
- Mitika, village in Gomaros Bay, near Prevesa, iii. 92.
- Mittun, or Mittuncote, on the Indus, iii. 135—breadth of the river at, *ib.*—population of the town, 137.
- Mixco, a village in Guatemala, viii. 321.
- Miyahan, a large fishing-village in the delta of the Indus, viii. 345—country round, 347.
- Miyah-baridah, a stream of Algeria, viii. 40.
- Miyandab, plain of, at the S.E. extremity of Lake Urumiyah, x. 11—is highly cultivated, 39.
- Miyander, vale of, at the western foot of Zagros, ix. 45.
- Mizar, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 30.
- , district of, in Asia Minor, x. 521.
- Mizimbaty Bay, E. coast of Africa, iii. 209.
- Moberly, Mount, Graham's Land, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 111.
- Mocajahi Mountains, on the western side of the Rio Branco, South America, their height, x. 185.
- Mocajahi River, an affluent of the Rio Branco, South America, x. 185—remarkable feature of its entrance into its recipient, 264.
- Mocha, island of, on the coast of Chili, i. 194; vi. 331.
- Modera, Lieut. J., analysis of his 'Verhaal nan eene Reize naar en langs de zuid-west Kust van Nieuw Guinea, gedaan in 1828, door Z. M. corvet Triton, en Z. M. coloniale schoener De Iris,' Haarlem, 1830, vii. 383.
- Moderwarrie, Lake, Australia, vi. 422.
- Mæris, Lake, in Egypt, has no outlet, and yet is fresh, or nearly so, ii. 24—its depression below the banks of the Nile, ix. 440.
- Mofhak, village in the defile between the Tehameh and Sana, in Arabia, its latitude, viii. 279—character of the hills at, 280.
- Mogador, on the W. coast of Africa, vi. 290—its population, exports, and geographical position, *ib.*—the roadstead and harbour of, 291.
- Moggat-el-Halfat, origin of this name, ii. 52.
- Mogiyunk, a village near Mush, Asia Minor, x. 350.
- Mogoo, formerly Sidodone, in the Persian Gulf, v. 280.
- Mohammed Ali, his commercial operations at Yembo, in Arabia, vi. 73—his fortified posts in the Bulghar Tagh, in Asia Minor, x. 499.
- Mohammed Beg, a young Kurd, his atrocious character, x. 408.
- Mohammedjik, in Azerbaijan, x. 40.
- Mohammed Shah, S. of Lake Urumiyah, x. 28.
- Mohammed Takis Khan, the Bachtiyari chief, his able administration, ix. 104.
- Moiel-el-abd, watering-place in the eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 49.
- Moiel-Uksayar, ii. 52.
- Moin, a port on the E. coast of Costa-rica, vi. 131.
- Moirá, a town on the S. bank of the Rio Negro, vi. 15.
- Moizas and Maraves, tribes round Tette, E. Africa, their quarrelsome disposition, ii. 151.
- Mokha, character of the country round, iv. 201—narrative of a journey from, to San'a, by the Tarik-esh-Sham, or northern route, in July and August, 1836, by Mr. Charles J. Cruttenden, I.N., viii. 267.
- Molla Osman, a village on the right bank of the Sheriyan Su, Asia Minor, x. 427.
- Molla Suleiman, on the plains of Arish-

- kerd, Asia Minor, x. 427—occupied exclusively by Armenians, *ib.*
- Mollusca, species of, found at Anegada, ii. 163.
- Moltke and Wincke, Barons, after the battle of Nizib followed the road from Bostan to Malatiyah, x. 501.
- Moluccas, Archipelago of the, vii. 369.
- Molucque Atoll, Maldives, ii. 78.
- Mombas, E. coast of Africa, iii. 209—superiority of its harbour, 210—the neighbouring coast of, 280—the island of Mombas wholly Mahometan, 281—a catalogue of the woods that grow about Mombas, 283.
- Monah, an affluent of the Atrak, in Khorasan, viii. 315.
- Monakil, between the Blue and the White Niles, ix. 170.
- Monaroo, or Brisbane Downs, Australia, ii. 104.
- Monasteries of Mount Athos, list of, vii. 72—their revenue and libraries, 73.
- Monfeea Island, E. coast of Africa, iii. 211—channel between it and the main almost impassable, *ib.*
- Mongolian race, the region of Asia which they occupy, ix. 193—their supposed mixture with the Turks, *ib.*
- Monkarah, on the right bank of the White Nile, its distance and direction from Wad Medinah, on the Blue Nile, ix. 170—is a boat-building station, 171.
- Monkeys on the White Nile caught by intoxication, ii. 175—monkeys of the Upper Essequibo described, iv. 265.
- Monmouth, Cape, Magalhaen's Strait, i. 166.
- Monomotapa, its limits not accurately assigned, ii. 147, *note*.
- Monsoon, the S.W., on the coast of Arracan, when begins, &c., i. 176.
- Mont Athos, and its monasteries, vii. 61.
- Montagu, Edward Wortley, amusing anecdotes of him in Niebuhr's Journey to Arabia, &c., viii. 382.
- Montague and Bristol Islands, Antarctic Ocean, their position corrected by Capt. Biscoe, iii. 106.
- Montaña Blanca, in Lanzarote, vi. 287.
- Monte Chilegua, in the island of Lanzarote, vi. 288.
- Colibre, i. 59, 60.
- Gardo, its soil, vegetation and height, iii. 197.
- Mudo, in the island of Fuerteventura, vi. 288.
- Santo, Capodi, the N.E. extremity of the peninsula of Mount Athos, vii. 68.
- Monteith, Colonel, his 'Journal of a Tour through Azerbaijan and the shore of the Caspian,' iii. 1—his account of the Ragery hills near Madras, v. 404.
- Monterey, land expedition from the *Blossom* to, consisting of Messrs. Collicie, Marsh, and Evans, i. 208—its longitude carefully laid down by Captain Beechey, v. 60.
- Montreal Island, N. coast of America, deposit of provisions found at, x. 269.
- Monuments, considerations regarding them, as a criterion of the state of art, vii. 7.
- Monze Cape, on the coast of Sind, v. 264.
- Mooana tribe, in the delta of the Indus, are watermen, iii. 124.
- Moochoo-moochoo, a brook, affluent of the Essequibo, vi. 228.
- Moodie, Lieut. W. D., 'Ten Years in Africa,' analysis of this book, v. 314.
- Mooltan (Multan), district of, its fertility, iii. 149—revenue, *ib.*—date-trees of, *ib.*—always a city of importance in the Indian empire, iii. 140—breadth of the Chenab at the Mooltan ferry, 148—description of Mooltan, its population, manufacture, trade, fortress, 149—its history, 151.
- Moona village, on the Zambezi, Eastern Africa, ii. 138.
- Moonara village, in the delta of the Indus, iii. 117.
- Moonboosh, or Boca de Rio, village on the Zambezi, Eastern Africa, ii. 138.
- Moong, village on the Jelum, supposed by Lieut. Burnes to be the site of Bucephalia, iv. 293.
- Moorcroft, Mr. William, account of his papers, i. 233—his papers furnished by W. Astell, Esq., and W. Stanley Clarke, Esq., transcribed by Lieut. Brand, R.N., and revised and arranged by the Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone, *ib.*—objects of his journey, *ib.*—his route, 234—place of his death doubtful, *ib.*—his notices of the natural productions and agriculture of Cashmere, ii. 353—his papers and his death, 268, *note*—is buried at Balkh, iv. 305.
- Moore, Mr., British Consul at Beirut, his account of the earthquake in Syria in 1837, vii. 100.
- Moorghab, river of Turkistan, iv. 310—its source and termination is the Eparadus of Arrian, 311.
- Moor Mountains, their height, iii. 54.
- Moors described, i. 141, 145—their dress, *ib.*—food, *ib.*—do not smoke tobacco, but take a great deal of snuff, 146—their character and diseases, *ib.*
- Moorzarka, district on the right bank of the Indus, iii. 136.
- Mootchooasely, a people of Africa, iii. 318.
- Moozaree tribe, on the Indus, iii. 138.

- Moozderan, or Durbund, a N.E. frontier post of Persia, iv. 312.
- Mopsuestia, vii. 414.
- Mora, or Silvabally, wood excellent for naval constructions, ii. 238.
- Mora, natural canal between the lower courses of the Wayena and Barema rivers, British Guayana, iv. 330.
- Moracco, on the Berbice, British Guayana, vii. 306.
- Morarra, village in a valley of the Himmaleh Mountains, iv. 45.
- Moravians have a mission at Fridrichsthal, near Cape Farewell, Greenland, i. 250.
- Morbat, Cape, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Morea, journal of a tour in the, by Major Harriott, v. 366—depopulation of its towns, *ib.*
- Moreira, town on the Rio Negro, vi. 18.
- Moresby, Commander, his report on the Northern Atolls of the Maldives, v. 398.
- Moreton Bay, Australia, ii. 116.
- Morgan, the Buccaneer, sacked and reduced the old town of Panama in 1670, i. 85, and vii. 209.
- Mori, range of the Himmaleh Mountains, vi. 344.
- Morlah, French missionary station in South Africa, vi. 395.
- Morier, James, Esq., his account of the Iliyats, or wandering tribes of Persia, vii. 230.
- Morimene and Chammanene, on the hydrography of these ancient provinces, x. 290.
- Mormoor Gadh, a tributary of the Tonse river, an affluent of the Jumna, iv. 51.
- Morocco Creek, in British Guayana, iv. 324.
- , river of, vi. 309.
- Morrison, Mr., accompanies Mr. Schomburgk on his journey to the source of the Essequibo in 1837-8, x. 159.
- Morrone, Father, his Cochinchinese vocabulary, ix. p. lxxvii.
- Morton, Samuel George, M.D., analysis of his 'Crania Americana,' x. 552.
- Mosa'er states the sacred fire to have been preserved at Shiiz for seven hundred years, x. 85.
- Mosambique, its harbour, iii. 203—taken possession of by the Portuguese, who in 1508 built Fort San Sebastian, *ib.*—the place much reduced, but still a bishop's see, *ib.*—population of, *ib.*—is a mart for slaves, ivory and gold-dust, *ib.*—small extent inland of the Portuguese jurisdiction, *ib.*—the Governor elected every three years, *ib.*—Mosambique at times very unhealthy, *ib.*—current in the channel, *ib.*
- Mosarna, the present Gwadel, on the coast of Mekran, v. 268.
- Moshan-rud, at Hamadan, one of the four paradises of the Persian poets, x. 3.
- Mosian Hills, in Azerbaijan, iii. 46.
- Mosul, list of villages in the district of, ix. 429.
- , town, its population, x. 529—its flourishing state, *ib.*
- Mosuli Ashirat, tribe of Kurds, x. 528.
- Mosulla, in Gilan, its population, iii. 18—strength of the pass, 20—number of houses at, and elevation of, *ib.*
- Motteneh, village to the S.W. of San'a, in Arabia, viii. 280.
- Moucou-Moucou (Moocoo-Moocoo) River, path from the Essequibo to the Demerara, vi. 277.
- Mounds of North American race, to the E. of the Alleghany mountains, x. 558—their character, *ib.*
- Mount Agate, Australia, ii. 323, *note.*
- Affendico, on N. frontier of Greece, vii. 90.
- Amuthero, Gulf of Arta, iii. 86.
- Argæus, in Asia Minor, viii. 149.
- Armyros, E. side of the Gulf of Arta, iii. 84.
- Ataraepu, one of the greatest natural wonders of Guayana, x. 162.
- Barker, E. side of St. Vincent's Gulf, South Australia, iii. 251.
- Bulka, in Australia, its approximate height, ix. 157.
- Edgcumbe, New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Egmont, an active volcano in New Zealand, ii. 135.
- George, N. coast of America, ix. 328.
- Harris, on the Macquarie river, Australia, ii. 118.
- Hope, on the Murray, Australia, vii. 275.
- Ipsario, in Thaso, vii. 64.
- Itamo, on northern frontier of Greece, vii. 87, 91.
- Karavi, on northern frontier of Greece, vii. 90.
- Khlomo, W. shore of the Gulf of Volo, vii. 92.
- Lepte, its cliffs, vii. 42.
- Lindesay, Australia, its height above the sea, ii. 105, *note.* See Mount Lindsey.
- Lindsey, Australia, i. 11. See Mount Lindesay.
- Lofty, E. side of St. Vincent's Gulf, South Australia, iii. 249—its height, 251—immense tree on, *ib.*
- Mandrus of Ptolemy, ii. 13.
- Masius, in Asia Minor, x. 522—separated by the Tigris from Jebel Judi, *ib.*

Mount Melville, Australia, i. 22.  
 — Minto, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.  
 — Moberly, Graham's Land, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 111.  
 — Napier, an extinct volcano of Australia, vii. 276.  
 — Olympus, is seen from Mount Athos, vii. 69.  
 — Sagapola of Ptolemy, ii. 13.  
 — Saghras, its appearance, vii. 42.  
 — Samendroula, North frontier of Greece, vii. 93.  
 — Sarmiento, Strait of Magalhaens, covered with perpetual snow, i. 165.  
 — Savalan, its bearing from Ardabil, viii. 32—its height, *ib.*, *note*.  
 — Shindan, the S.W. point of Russian Talish, viii. 35.  
 — Sinai, its elevation, ix. 491.  
 — Tako, Cook's Straits, New Zealand, viii. 419.  
 — Teki, at the entrance of the Gulf of Arta, iii. 89.  
 — Thala of Ptolemy, ii. 13, 14.  
 — Tzornata (Giornata), on northern frontier of Greece, vii. 88.  
 — Usargala of Ptolemy, ii. 13.  
 — William, Graham's Land, Antarctic Ocean, its lat. and long., iii. 111.  
 —, in Australia Felix, vii. 276.  
 — Wingen, Australia, its long. and lat., and description of this burning mountain, ii. 322, *note*—fine sulphur crystals in the crevices of, 323—cornelians and agates found on this mountain and at Mount Agate, *ib.*—petrified stumps of trees a few miles N.W. of, *ib.*  
 — Xanthi, in Thrace, its elevation, vii. 65.  
 Mountain Range of Africa, from Abyssinia to Senegal, ii. 27—sends out a branch to the N.W., 28.  
 Mountain of Glass, or Obsidian, near Bardis, vii. 45.  
 Mountains of Arabia, from Jiddah to Akabah, their character, vi. 80.  
 — in Thessaly, Saloniki, &c., table of heights of, vii. 74.  
 Mountnorris Bay, N. Australia, iv. 162.  
 Moura, or Pedrero, on the Rio Negro, x. 262.  
 Mourawa, streamlet, an affluent of the Essequibo, vi. 233.  
 Mourileu, group of islands, vii. 381.  
 Mowee (Maui), one of the Sandwich Islands, described, vii. 222.  
 Mowilahn (Moila), on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 58—character of the coast in its vicinity, 59.  
 Mowna Kaah, volcano of the Sandwich

Islands, description of, iv. 333—zones of vegetation on, *ib.*—has no trace of primitive formation or organic remains, 334—its latitude, 335—barometrical measurement of its height, 342.  
 Mowna Roa, volcano of the Sandwich Islands, description of, iv. 338—various disposition of the indurated lava-streams, 339—latitude of the crater, *ib.*—barometrical measurement of its height, 342.  
 Mowrocara and Tippoarah Mountains, in British Guayana, vii. 450.  
 Moxos, province of, South America, inhabited by thirteen different tribes, each having a separate language, v. 101—climate of Moxos, *ib.*  
 Moyen, a village in the Pashalik of Diyar Bekr, viii. 80.  
 Mtuapa, hamlet on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 281—ruins near, *ib.*  
 Muchnee, village at the debouché of the Cabool into the plain, iv. 296—character of the river there, and mode of crossing it, *ib.*  
 Muckandu Island, Maldivas, ii. 77.  
 Mud-springs on the N. side of the Caucasus, iii. 34.  
 Mudab, or Bay of Enzeli, viii. 36.  
 Mudaitu, the most powerful of the Danakil tribe, x. 459.  
 Mudaitus, tribe of Abyssinia, x. 456—have their chief seat at Ausa, 462.  
 Muddy Lake, the very remarkable phenomenon it presents, iii. 66.  
 Mueller, Ferd. Heinr., Ph. D., Analysis of his 'Der Ugriche Volksstamm, &c.' or Researches into the country between the Aral and Caucasus, with reference to History, Geography, and Ethnography. Communicated by Dr. J. C. Prichard, M.D., F.R.S., viii. 359.  
 Muggra, a deep and gloomy valley of the Himmaleh Mountains, iv. 44.  
 Mughlah, the ancient Alinda, viii. 428.  
 Mughribee, in the delta of the Indus, iii. 118—the dam at, 119—rice to be had in abundance at, *ib.*  
 Mughs, ancient inhabitants of Arracan, i. 176.  
 Mugrah, name of a part of the main branch of the Indus in the delta, viii. 342—nearly dried up, 348.  
 Mujur, the ancient Mocissus, in Asia Minor, its latitude and elevation, x. 288.  
 Mukallah (Makallah), town and port of Arabia, iv. 192—description of the town, 195—visit to the Sheikh, *ib.*—nature of the hills at Mukallah, 196—road between Mukallah and Bakrain, *ib.*—its distance to Hazramaut, *ib.*—its temperature, 197—articles of trade at, 199.

Mukdeesha, town on the E. coast of Africa, its extent and trade, iii. 208.  
 Mukhmas, in Palestine, the Micmash of the Scriptures, ix. 308.  
 Mukusu, district of, S. of the Erdoz mountains, viii. 67.  
 Mulberry-trees abound in Khoten, i. 241.  
 Muley Buselham, small lake on the Morocco Coast, i. 152.  
 Mules, their usual load in Peru, vi. 178  
 —mules of Luri-Kuchuk, the most esteemed in Persia, ix. 109.  
 Mulgrave, Cape, of Cook, i. 206.  
 Mulk, village of, Asia Minor, curious caverns and inscriptions at, vii. 56.  
 Mulla Hussain, iii. 51.  
 Mulluba Plain, Australia, ii. 325.  
 Mumuni, an affluent of the Cassiquiare, x. 249.  
 Munchar Lake, formed by the Nara branch of the Indus, iii. 132.  
 Mundla, village on the Pabur, an affluent of the Tonse, iv. 52.  
 Mundrucu, tribe of South American Indians, their industry, ii. 196.  
 Mundrucus, tribe of American Indians, their number, ii. 193.  
 Mundul, a large village on the Pabur, a tributary of the Tonse, iv. 52.  
 Mungasht, a mountain-chain, the continuation of Zagros, ix. 80.  
 —, fort of, ix. 80.  
 Munk Jens, in the reign of Christian IV. of Denmark, charged with an expedition to Greenland, i. 247.  
 Munsoora of the Ayeen Acbaree, the present Bukkur, iii. 138.  
 Murad Chai, or Eastern Euphrates, vi. 206.  
 Murad Pasha, vill., vii. 416—arrangement for transport to (Euphrates expedition), 417—its morbid miasmata, 418.  
 Murad Soho Goli, a lake on the western side of Lake Tuz Choli, in Asia Minor, x. 295.  
 Muras or gipsies of Brazil, ii. 195.  
 Murchison, Mr. R. I., his Silurian system, ix. p. lvi.  
 Murex, purple, a kind of, at the Galapagos Islands, vi. 332.  
 Murja Ras ed Dowra, lake in Barbary, i. 128, 129.  
 Murphy, Lieut., of the Euphrates expedition, his death, vii. 430.  
 Murray River, Australia, ii. 126—formed by the union of the Hume and Ovens rivers, *ib.*—thought by Capt. Sturt to be the great drain of all the interior waters of South-Eastern Australia, 128—character of its upper course, vii. 274.  
 Murrumbidgee River, Australia, ii. 124.  
 Murtah Ovah-si, valley of, in Asia Minor, x. 275.

Murumuru, or Panishana, settlement on the Mocajahi, x. 265.  
 Murutsi, people of South Africa, greatly civilized, their arts and industry, iii. 312—their trade, 313.  
 Muscovy duck, improperly so called, account of, iv. 325.  
 Mush, a town of Asia Minor, and its inhabitants, &c. described, x. 351—account of the taxes, *ib.*—principal products of, 352—the plain of Mush contains one hundred villages, *ib.*—climate and elevation, *ib.*—fruit and trees, *ib.*—two roads from Mush to Diyar-Bekr, *ib.*—trade of Mush, x. 446—excellent wine made there, 447.  
 Mush, Pashalik, its revenue, x. 377—its male Rayah population, *ib.*—immense number of children, *ib.*  
 —, plain of, x. 447.  
 Mushakshir, a village of Asia Minor, on the Kara Su, x. 378.  
 Mushij, or Maushij, a large village of the Tehameh, in Arabia, its abundance of jessamine, viii. 269.  
 Musicanus, populous kingdom of, mentioned by Arrian, its probable site, iii. 138.  
 Muskat (Maskat), description of, iii. 207—fortifications, harbour, *ib.*—language, *ib.*—fine grapes and other fruits, *ib.*—pearls, *ib.*  
 — mentioned by Ptolemy and Arrian, vii. 103—its geographical position, *ib.*—description of, *ib.*—the principal seaport of Oman, *ib.*—its commerce, *ib.*—its population and their occupation, *ib.*—excellent reputation of its Imam, *ib.*  
 Muskogee Indians, a confederacy of several nations, x. 555.  
 Musquitos, unhealthiness at Anegada attributed to their departure from the island, ii. 160—their return in 1831 and the annoyance they occasion, 163, and *note*.  
 Mussara, a remarkable tree on the Essequebo, vi. 270.  
 Musseib, below Felujiah, on the Euphrates, iii. 241.  
 Mustachios of extraordinary length, ii. 52.  
 Mute, a pass in the Ina-mute mountains, on the left bank of the Unamara, Guayana, x. 198.  
 Mutingenza, a village near Ankoher, in Abyssinia, x. 474.  
 Muttaree, town on the left bank of the Indus, near Hydrabad, its population, iii. 129.  
 Muttiana, village and bungalow on the heights to the left of the Sutluj, iv. 62.  
 Mutui, a former deltaic branch of the Indus, now choked up, viii. 328, 347.  
 Mutwall River, Sunderbunds, ii. 95.

- Muyang, a tributary of the Zuruma, Guayana, x. 201—valley of, 202.
- Muzar, small town near Balkh, Mr. Trebeck expired and is buried there, iv. 304.
- Muzderan, a pass from the Atak to Upper Khorasan, viii. 311.
- Muzra, valley on the left of the Kizil Ouzan, Azerbaijan, iii. 12.
- Mycteria Americana, described, x. 174.
- Mygdonius, the present Jakhjakhah or Nisibin stream, ix. 421.
- Mylopotamo, on Mount Athos, vii. 67.
- Mymunnah (Maimanah), a dependence of Kabul, v. 298.
- Myndus, its site the present Gumishlu, viii. 428.
- Myos Hormos, road from, towards Koft or Coptos, ii. 50—famous as the annual emporium of Indian and Arabian merchandise, *ib.* and *note*—now uninhabited, *ib.*—description of the place, *ib.*—its unhealthiness, *ib.* and *note*—its port described, *ib.*—its latitude, ix. 491.
- Myriandros, vii. 414.
- Myriandrus, its supposed site, viii. 186.
- Myrtle, plain of, i. 125—Myrtle-groves in great abundance and luxuriance round the Gulf of Arta, iii. 86—myrtle, its sacred character originated in the East, ix. 43.

## N.

- Naaf, coast of Arracan, i. 176.
- Nabes, or Nisbett's Bath, or the warm baths on the Hoon river, a tributary of the Orange river, South Africa, vii. 443; viii. 8—temperature of the bath, *ib.* and 9.
- Nadir Shah was of the Kerklū branch of the Afshars, vii. 231.
- Nafleeh, a village in the extremity of the Dead Sea, ix. 278.
- Naga Point, i. 194.
- Nagore, a town of Joodpoor, iv. 128.
- Nagul, a village on the river Soane, an affluent of the Ganges, iv. 43.
- Nagun, a torrent, tributary of the Bageeruttee, iv. 45.
- Nahaden, a village in the valley of Bayad, in Asia Minor, ix. 266.
- Nahelej and Norah, in the Red Sea, ix. 318.
- Nahrwan Canal, on the Tigris, some account of, x. 93.
- Nahr el Kelb, or Dog's River, near Beirut, vii. 95.
- Ibrahim, a river of Syria, vii. 96.
- Khalis, village of, on the Tigris, ix. 471.

- Nahuelhuape, Lake, and Spanish mission of, vi. 155, and *note*.
- Nahum Peighember, the prophet Nahum, his tomb is at El Kosh, a town of Kurdistan, vi. 360.
- Naikgunda Pass, on the left of the Sutluj, iv. 62.
- Nair, a dried up deltaic branch of the Indus, viii. 348.
- Naiwa, a stream flowing into the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 243.
- Nakab al Hajar, ruins of, in the southern part of Arabia, described, vii. 27, et seq.—conjectures concerning, 31—distance from Ain Abu Mabuth, on the coast, latitude and longitude, 32. *See also* ix. 143.
- Nakbel Roba, at the W. entrance of Wadi Harun, ix. 284.
- Nakhodeh, the capital of Solduz, S. of Lake Urumiyah, x. 14—was once, under the name of Solduz, the see of a Christian bishop, 15.
- Na'man, or Nu'man, an island on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 61—has excellent harbours, *ib.*
- Nameless Bay, on the W. coast of Novaia Zemlia, viii. 414.
- Names of rivers in Africa, their signification discussed, ii. 21.
- Namin, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 33.
- Nammoy, native name of Field's river, Australia, ii. 325.
- Namoh, China, latitude and longitude of this harbour; and its character, iii. 301.
- Nankin, or Southern Kin-chow, its harbour shallow, surrounded by rocks, and exposed to southern gales, iii. 309—productions there, *ib.*—female population removed from the place, and why, 310.
- Nanta, a settlement on the Upper Marathon, vi. 384.
- Naögee, a rock in Bajor, near the Cabool river, supposed by Lieut. Burnes to be Arrian's celebrated rock of Aornus, iv. 297.
- Naphtha-pits, on the road from Shuster to Ram Hormuz, ix. 79.
- Napier, Mount, an extinct volcano, E. of the Glenelg river, Australia, vii. 276.
- Napo, a river of South America, ii. 250; vi. 384.
- Nappi, a mountain of the Canuku range, in Guayana, x. 176.
- Nar, a troglodite village, near Neushehr, in Asia Minor, x. 290.
- Nara, an anastomosing branch of the Indus, which it leaves at about twenty miles below Bukkur, and joins again at Sehwan, iii. 132—below the Lake

- of Munchar it takes the name of Arrul, 133.
- Naras, a new fruit, on the Kuisip river and Walvisch Bay, South Africa, viii. 16.
- Narborough, Sir John, his plan of the Strait of Magalhaens, i. 156—additions made to it by Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Bougainville, *ib.*
- Naree River, a tributary of the Indus, iv. 288.
- Narenda Bay, Madagascar, iii. 215.
- Narnigas, a village near the southern shore of the Lake of Van, x. 386.
- Narrative of a voyage round the world, by J. B. Wilson, M.D., R.N., v. 349.
- Narses, the Roman general, enters Persia with Khosrau, x. 71—his manœuvre on learning that Behram had crossed the mountains into Media, 73.
- Nasal, a town on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 141.
- Nasamones, a Libyan people, a remarkable voyage of discovery undertaken by them, described by Herodotus, ii. 3—occupied the country lying between the modern Fezzan and the great Bay of Syrtis, *ib.*—in their expedition they came to a river flowing towards the rising sun, which Herodotus concluded must be a branch of the Nile, *ib.*—were, with the Garamantes, the carriers of the products of Ethiopia for the commerce of the Carthaginians, 4—probably departed from Fezzan, and took the same route as Denham and Clapperton, *ib.*—the great river reached by them must have been the Quorra or Djoliba, and why, *ib.*
- Nasbel-el-Hosan, a hill half-way from the Nile to the wells of Shimail, ix. 186.
- Nasrabad, a large village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.
- Nassau, Fort, capital of Berbice under the Dutch, in Guayana, vii. 303.
- Nations, tribes, and hordes of S. American Indians, a list of, by Dr. Von Martius, ii. 204-227.
- 'Native Companion,' a species of *Ardea* found at Port Essington, iv. 166.
- Nautter River, a channel from the Ganges to the Megna, at the mouths of these rivers, ii. 96.
- Navarin Island, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.
- 'Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,' by H. Raper, Lieut., R.N., analysis of, by Capt. Washington, R.N., x. 568.
- Navy Bay, Panama, i. 84.
- Nazib, in Palestine, ix. 303.
- Nearchus, after leaving the port of Coreatis, anchors off the island of Cocota, now Chulna, on the coast of Sind, after which he proceeded to the port of Alexander, now called Sonmeany, v. 264—thence to Bagasira, now Arabah, or Hormarah Bay, *ib.*—anchored off Carnine, now Ashtola, 266—anchors next at Mosaria, now Gwadel, 268—then at Træsi, now Charbar, 270—he calls all this coast, from the Indus to Charbar, the country of the Ichthyophagi, *ib.*—arrives at Badis, now called Jask, 272—passes the Round Mount of Semiramis, now Bombarak, and comes in sight of Maceta, now Ras Musledom, *ib.*—anchors at Neoptana, now Karroon, 273—Nearchus's description of the boats used here, and mode of taking fish, very accurate, *ib.*—arrives at Harmozia, and meets Alexander, 274—proceeds onwards to Organa, now Ormuz, *ib.*—Nearchus, after leaving Kishm, arrives at the island of Angar, or Angam, which is S. of Kishm, 279—on leaving Angar, his fleet driven on the Bassadore Bank, 280—reaches the island of the Great Tombs, and anchors there, at Sidodoné, *ib.*—proceeds to Tarsias, now Cape Certes, or Ras-el-jerd, *ib.*—thence to Kenn, an island next in importance to Kishm, on the same coast, 281—leaves Kenn, and reaches an island called Caicandsur, the present Chiroo, and island of Inderabea, and proceeds thence to the island of Busheab, *ib.*—from hence sailed to Ochus, the present Cape Verdistan, 282—and on to Flalilah Bay, and anchored his fleet at the mouth of the small creek Arcon, now the noted Bushire, *ib.*, 283—leaving it, Nearchus sailed to the mouth of the Euphrates, which he entered as far as the small village of Diridotis, now Basrah, 285—receives a crown of gold from Alexander, *ib.*—divides Persia into three parts, *ib.*—sails from the Indus to Babylon, vi. 24—found no Indian vessels in the Persian Gulf, 117.
- Nebek-tree (*Lotus nebeca*) of the island of Socotra, described, v. 151.
- Necho, king of Egypt, causes Africa to be circumnavigated fifteen hundred years before the Cape of Good Hope was doubled by the Portuguese, vi. 24.
- Nefata, on the left bank of the Euphrates, naphtha source at, iii. 238—character of the river there, *ib.*
- Nefiz, a village to the N.W. of Yuzgat, in Asia Minor, ruins at, vi. 218.
- Negraia, Cape, i. 175.
- Negro, Cape, Magalhaens Strait, i. 166.
- , W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.
- Negroes in Morocco form the imperial body-guard, i. 144.
- Nehri Azerbaijan, i. e. river of Azerbaijan, x. 106.



- Neilgherries, an easier and quicker access to, would be one of the results of clearing the Paumbum Pass, iv. 5—gold found in the sides of these mountains, 6.
- Nembshehr, a village of Asia Minor, between Koch Hisar and Kaisariyeh, viii. 148.
- Nemellah, Pass of, at Petra, ix. 305.
- Nenortalik, Capt. Graah winters there, i. 248.
- Neo Casarea, in Asia Minor, probably the same as Cabira, vii. 49.
- Neo Chori, a village on the river Arta, iii. 81.
- Neochori ridge, part of Pindus, how connected with the chains of Othrys and Eta, vii. 90.
- Neoptana of Nearchus, now Karoon, v. 273.
- Nepa, or Papa Ching, Loo Choo, i. 209.
- Nerbada River, latitude of its entrance, viii. 196.
- Nerjki, a village of Asia Minor, difficulty of the pass there, x. 356, 357—its climate and elevation, 358.
- Neshmayah, a fortified camp S.W. of Bonah, in Algeria, viii. 41.
- Nessonis, Lake, in Thessaly, has no outlet, and is fresh, or nearly so, ii. 24.
- Nest, singular one on the Tolak-tree, or *Ficus Bengalensis*, viii. 275—nest of the Baia, *ib.*
- Nestor, of Greenock, Aitkin's Rock seen by her officers and crew, i. 52.
- Nestorians and Katoliks, their mutual antipathy, viii. 54.
- Neswah, or Nizzuwah, the largest and most populous of the oases of Oman, vii. 108—its latitude, *ib.*
- Neuquen, a river of South America, vii. 354.
- Neu-Shelr, a town of Asia Minor, remarkable rocks there, x. 289—description of the place, 290—its latitude and elevation, *ib.*
- Neva, congelation of the, at St. Petersburg, and temperature of its water when covered with ice, by Col. Jackson, v. 1—length and breadth of the river, and quality of its water, *ib.*—is the sole outlet of four great basins, *ib.*—quantity of water it carries along, 3—its embouchure divided into several branches, *ib.*—mean velocity of the current, *ib.*—bridges of boats, *ib.*, *note*—freezing of the river, and breaking up of the ice, 6—manner in which the observations of the freezing of the river were carried on, 7—law deduced from the result of the observation, 10—ground gru, or ice formed below the surface, 11—temperature of the Neva when covered over with ice, 16—table showing the progress of congelation of the Neva, 21—table showing the temperature of the water of the Neva when covered with ice, 22.
- Nevado di Tinaira, in a ridge N. of Cochabamba, v. 80.
- , a mountain of Mexico, x. 545—limit of vegetation on, 546.
- Nevropolis, plain of the, on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 90.
- Newberie, Master John, was one of the first Englishmen who traversed a portion of the Black Sea, i. 102.
- Newcastle, Australia, fossil wood discovered near, ii. 324, *note*—the coal formation at, *ib.*
- Newfoundland, private journal of Capt. H. Robinson, R.N., on board H.M.S. *Favourite*, on the Newfoundland station, iv. 207—vocabulary of the language of the natives of Newfoundland, 218—Newfoundland discovered from Iceland, viii. 128.
- New Guinea, discovery of a new strait in, vi. 439—narrative of a voyage along the S.W. coast of, in 1828, by Lieut. J. Modera, vii. 383—progress of discovery on the shores of, *ib.*—discovery of, claimed for Abreu by the Portuguese, *ib.*—probably discovered by A'lvaro de Saavedra, *ib.*—visited by Grijalva and Alvarado, and also by Mendana, *ib.*—the Dutch send the vessel the *Duyfhen* to New Guinea, in 1606, *ib.*—the N. coast of New Guinea traced by Schouten and Le Maire, in 1616; Carstens in 1623, Gerard Pool in 1636, and Tasman in 1644, visit New Guinea, the two former murdered by the natives, 384—Dampier, Roggewein, Carteret, and Cook successively visit New Guinea, 384—Captain Forest, I.N., visited New Guinea in 1774, *ib.*—Lieut. M'Luer, J.N., in 1791, surveyed part of the N.W. and W. coast of New Guinea, *ib.*—D'Entrecasteaux, Duperrey, and D'Urville visit the E. and N. coasts of the island, *ib.*—parts of New Guinea that have been surveyed, and that remained to be examined in 1829, 385—progress of the *Triton*, *ib.*—New Guinea contains several volcanoes, 389, *note*—Papuas and Arafuras, *ib.*—population of the coast from Utanata to Lakahia Island, 390—chief authority, punishment of death, religion, *ib.*—Prahus, and commerce with the Ceramese, 391—funereal customs of the Arafuras in the vicinity of Fort du Bus, *ib.*—arrival at Amboyna, 392—the S.E. monsoon is the rainy season on the W. coast of New Guinea, and the N.W. monsoon is the fine season, *ib.*—longitude and latitude of several points on the S.W. coast of New Guinea,

- 393—vocabulary of the languages of the people of Utanata and Lobo, *ib.*—their numerals, 394.
- New Holland, its E. coast known previous to 1575, ii. 73.
- Shetland Islands discovered by Dirck Gheritz, i. 62—re-discovered by Mr. Smith, R.N.. *ib.*—some account of their early discovery, ii. 72, and *note*.
- South Wales, brief view of the progress of interior discovery in, by Allan Cunningham, Esq., ii. 99.
- Spain, on the monuments and relics of the ancient inhabitants of, vii. 1.
- Testament, valuable manuscript one in the British Museum, vi. 361, *note*.
- Newton, vessel of three hundred tons, her treatment at Cochín, iii. 269.
- New Year's Range, ii. 120.
- Zealand, notices of, ii. 133—flax in unlimited quantity, and fine timber in great abundance, the country also rich in mineral and vegetable productions, *ib.*—its lakes, rivers, harbours, and climate, *ib.*—character of the natives, *ib.*—whale fishery at, *ib.*—church missions at Rangiliona, Renken, Paikia, and Waimate, 134—references to the chart of, *ib.*—number of vessels to and from, in 1830, 136—*see also* vi. 334.
- Nia, the Rio Grande of Africa, ii. 18.
- Niah Banguay, or the New Brake, village on the river Megna, Cossyah (Khasiyah) country, ii. 96.
- Ni-ais, a town of Damara-land, viii. 20.
- Nicaragua Lake, its dimensions and navigability, iii. 277—principal towns on the lake are Grenada and Nicaragua, *ib.*—height of the lake above the sea, and its depth, vi. 120.
- , town on the lake of the same name, iii. 277.
- Nicæa, supposed site of, iv. 293.
- Nicephorium, formerly Calne (Bay of Tudela), subsequently Calonicos Callinicum, and Rakkah, vii. 425.
- Nicolls, Colonel, letter of his to R. W. Hay, Esq., Under Secretary of State for the Colonies, relative to Mr. Coulthurst, ii. 306—another letter to the same, announcing the death of Mr. Coulthurst, 309.
- Nicolo Zeno, three persons of that name in Venice, v. 111, *note*.
- Nicomedia, the present Izmid or Iznikmid, its lat. and long., and fragments of antiquity, ix. 217.
- Nicopolis, ruins of, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 89—theatre at, *ib.*—other buildings at, *ib.*—its probable site, viii. 188.
- Nid el Nil River, an affluent of the Bahr Abiad, on the W., its pretended course, ii. 186.
- Niebuhr, what he has made known of the Euphrates, iii. 242.
- , analysis of his 'Reisebeschreibung nach Arabien und andern umliegenden Ländern,' by the Rev. G. C. Renouard, M.R.A.S., viii. 380.
- Nigdeh, a village of Asia Minor, viii. 152.
- Niger, or Quorra, extract from the journal of an expedition undertaken by order of His Majesty's Government to determine the course and termination of, by Richard and John Lander, i. 179—character of the Niger at Boossa, 180—*id.* from Boossa to Lever, 183—large canoes on, 184—for character of the estuary see the names of the several towns situated on it; indications of tide in the Niger seventy or eighty miles up the Nun branch, 190—map of its course in Vol. i., account of its construction, 190—current of the Niger, 191—Nigir of the ancients is the same as the river Quorra? ii. 1; *see* Quorra—Ptolemy's description of the Nigir and of the Ger, 13—the Nigir of Ptolemy, according to M. Gosselin, not the same river as the present Niger, 14—that the Nigir of Ptolemy was one of the rivers at the foot of Mount Atlas, considered, 18—identity of Ptolemy's Nigir with the Quorra succinctly stated, *ib.*—great importance of the discovery of its true direction and embouchure, 28.
- Nigris of Pliny, ii. 16.
- Niksar, a town of Asia Minor, vi. 220—on the Lycus, its true position, vii. 49.
- Nile, difference in the character of the banks of its two great feeders, the Bahr-el-Azrek and the Bahr-el-Abiad, v. 41.
- , on the, and on the present and former levels of Egypt, by Sir J. Gardner Wilkinson, ix. 431—early opinions respecting the annual overflowing of the river, *ib.*—the White Nile supposed to be the main stream, *ib.*—character of the Blue River, 432—elevation of the land in different parts of the river's course, *ib.*—the Delta has protruded very little into the sea for the last three or four thousand years, *ib.*—consideration of Homer's statement respecting the distance from the Isle of Pharos to Ægyptus, 433—the Nile formerly called Egyptus, *ib.*—height of the inundation of the Nile various, *ib.*—the bed of the Nile rises in proportion to the elevation of the soil, 434—inundations of the present time extend farther E. and W. than in former times, *ib.*—banks remain dry above the inundation, *ib.*—dykes, *ib.*—larger tract of cul-

- tivable soil now than formerly, proved, ix. 435—partial encroachments of the sands in some places, 437—in the relative advance of the sand and of the alluvial deposit, the balance is greatly in favour of the latter, 439—desert between the Nile and the Red Sea, *ib.*—rocks crossing the Nile, 440—character of the country between the first and second cataract, *ib.*—Fayyum lower than the valley of the Nile, *ib.*—Lake Mœris, its depression below the banks of the Nile, *ib.*—the oases, *ib.*
- Nile, White, reason for supposing that it may have its origin in a lake, ii. 25—its origin according to Browne's information, *ib.*—its extraordinary conformation, 26.
- , White and Blue, lat. and long. of their junction, ii. 171—character of the Nile below the junction, ii. 186.
- , Eastern Desert of, itinerary from Suakin on the Red Sea to Berber, iv. 318—itinerary from Abu Hamet to Kroosko, 319.
- Nil el Abid, *i. e.* White Nile, what is said of it by Arabian writers, viii. 296—Mr. Lucas and Ben Ali's account of, 297.
- Nil Koh, a mountain of Northern Khorasan, celebrated in the Shah Nameh, viii. 311.
- Nilandous Atoll, Maldivas, ii. 78.
- Nimborio, or Emporio, a harbour of the island of Symi, viii. 131.
- Nimrod Tagh or Hills, on the Lake of Van, iii. 50.
- Nineveh, the great battle of, gained by Heraclius, x. 91.
- Ning-Po, principal emporium of Che-Kiang province, China, iii. 302—its chief article of export, *ib.*
- Nisæan plains and horses, remarks on the, ix. 100.
- Nishapoor, one of the fruit valleys in Persia, v. 301.
- Nisibin, town of, described, ix. 421—stations from Nisibin to Samsun, 429—the ancient Nisibis, x. 526.
- Nisus, its site at Besni, in Asia Minor, x. 326.
- Nizam-abad, village of Irak Ajemi, viii. 39.
- Nizib, a village of Asia Minor, its latitude, x. 335—account of the battle fought there between Hafiz Pasha and Ibrahim Pasha, 336.
- Nizvoro, silver and lead mines near, vii. 73.
- Noadeh, large village of Azerbaijan, on the right bank of the Kara Su, viii. 32.
- Nogri and Amr, united villages in the Sinjar hills, ix. 416.
- Nohur, waters S.E. of Ardabil, viii. 32.
- Nokh, a village of Asia Minor, on the Kara Su, x. 378.
- Nokinsk, on the heights on the western bank of the Aldan river, in Siberia, its elevation, ix. 486.
- Nokund, village on the Caspian, at its southern extremity, iv. 315.
- Nonagasta, in the valley of Famatina, in La Rioja, ix. 394—roses and vineyards at, *ib.*—other fruits, 395.
- Noodle-bul, or waistband, of the natives of King George's Sound, Australia, i. 25.
- Noorgill, or Kooner, mountain on which the Affghans believe the ark to have rested, iv. 296.
- Nora, or Dushi, hills between the Lake Chad and the Kawara, viii. 301.
- , or Neroassus, the castle of, appears to be the same with Cybistra, x. 303.
- Norkukh, a village on the southern shore of the Lake of Van, x. 386.
- Norman Fort, Mackenzie river, North America, x. 273.
- Norshunjuk, a village at the foot of Sapan Tagh, x. 409.
- North Cape, W. coast of Morocco, vi. 308.
- Northern Khorasan, notes on the country lying between the meridians of 55° and 64° E., and embracing a section of the Elburz Mountains in Northern Khorasan, by James Bailie Fraser, Esq., viii. 308.
- North Sea, the name by which the heavy swell on the northern side of the island of Jamaica is known, v. 23.
- West frontier of India, by Lieut. Alexander Burnes, iv. 88.
- passage, and further survey of the northern coast of America, communications respecting, vi. 34.
- Nosairis, a singular fanatical sect in Syria, viii. 383.
- Nosop, river of Damara-land, viii. 20.
- Noss Labout, Morbat Hills, Arabia, iii. 208.
- Nossa Senhora da Guia, on the Rio Negro, and width of the river here, x. 253.
- Nostra Senhora do Carmo, on the Rio Branco, x. 263.
- Noucandau, stream of Gilan, iii. 24.
- Nouhevah, one of the Marquesas Islands, iii. 168—is volcanic, *ib.*—physical character of the inhabitants, 169—their dwellings, *ib.*—dress, 170—rural character, *ib.*—names of the two tribes of inhabitants, 172—timber and vegetable productions of the island, 173—diseases, 195.
- Nourses River, W. coast of Africa, dry in the summer season, iii. 217.

**Novaia Zemlia**, frozen soil in, viii. 212—on the recent Russian expedition to, by Professor K. E. von Baer, 411—the island first discovered by Stephen Burrough, 412—extent and geographical limits of, 415—height of the land, *ib.*—may be considered as a northern prolongation of the Ural Mountains, 415.

**Novo Tcherkask**, vi. 426, *note*.

**Nuba**, lake, of Ptolemy, ii. 21.

**Nubbes**, or red men of Africa, supposed to inhabit the country in about the lat. of 20° S., viii. 15.

**Nuestra Senhora da Guia**, on the Rio Negro, vi. 21.

**Nueyur**, the district so called which is watered by the lower part of the Loonee river to the N.E. of the Runn of Cutch, iv. 102—is studded with villages, *ib.*—is said to have been an arm of the sea, 103—owes its fertility to the deposit from the overflowings of the Loonee, *ib.*—its pastures, cattle, and wild beasts, *ib.*—the soil, 104—climate, *ib.*—dwellings, *ib.*—poverty of the country, *ib.*—inhabitants, *ib.*—pay a tribute to the Khosas of the desert, *ib.*—tenure of lands, 105.

**Nugarbik**, on the E. coast of Greenland, Capt. Graah winters there, i. 249.

**Nuggur**, iv. 96—a town of the Nueyur, at the head of the Runn of Cutch, iv. 102. *See* Nugur.

**Nugur**, village about forty or fifty miles below Chattuc, ii. 97. *See* Nuggur.

**Nukanip** or Black Bulb River, a supposed tributary of the Oup or Fish river, South Africa, viii. 10.

**Nuksi**, a village in the hills, ix. 416.

**Numismatics** connected with geography, ix. p. liv.

**Nun**, branch of the Niger, its mouth nearly due S. of Boossa, i. 191, and vii. 200.

—, or Noon, Cape, W. coast of Africa, vi. 296.

**Nunnenwarre Mountains**, vi. 345.

**Nur Hakk Tagh**, a prolongation of the Akjah Tagh, mountain of Asia Minor, x. 325.

**Nure Pyramids**, on the left bank of the Nile, ix. 188.

**Nur Kuh**, an American village on the S. shore of the Lake of Van, viii. 69.

**Nurshin**, village near the northern shore of the Lake of Van, x. 404—drill husbandry followed here from time immemorial, *ib.*—*See also* x. 378.

**Nusongo**, or Marangane, ii. 137.

## O.

**Oahu**, or Woahoo, one of the Sandwich Islands, described, vii. 221.

**Oak**, a species of, at Mush, in Asia Minor, which produces manna, x. 352.

**Oanabip**, a chain of ponds in the Boschesman country, South Africa, viii. 11.

**Oanop**, river of Damara-land, South Africa, viii. 22.

**Oaracta** of the ancients, the island of Kishm, in the Persian Gulf, v. 277, and viii. 170.

**Oases** westward of the Nile, ix. 440.

**Obdorsk**, soil always frozen at, viii. 211.

**Obeiba**, an island in the White Nile, ii. 178.

**Ober**, a village of the Pushti Kuh, in Persia, x. 63.

**Obi**, correction of positions on the banks of this river, vi. 387.

**Obispo River**, Panama, i. 81.

**Obituary** for 1838-9, of geographers, celebrated travellers, and men of science whose labours have been connected with geography ix. p. l.—for 1839-40, x. p. xlv.

**Obrimas**, as marked in Cramer's map, does not exist, viii. 143.

**Obsidian**, vast quantities of, at Goukeka Lake, iii. 43—beautiful varieties between Gedez and 'Ushak in Asia Minor, vii. 38—found in large pieces on the surface of a deep red soil to the W. of Takhtah Kopri-Su, tributary of the Murad Chai, x. 372.

**Obstruction Sound**, southern extremity of South America, i. 162—explored by Lieut. Skyring, 163—large herds of deer seen at, 165—black-necked swan, *ib.*

**Ocamo**, a tributary of the Orinoco, x. 231.

**Ocelis** of Pliny identified, iv. 200—its probable site, ix. 126.

**Ochus River** of our maps has no existence, iv. 312.

**Ochus** of Nearchus, Cape Verdistan, in the Persian Gulf, v. 282.

**Ocoowa Creek**, an affluent of the Massaroony, iv. 32.

**Odessus** of Arrian has nothing in common with the present Odessa, i. 115—another Odessus, the present Varna, 116.

**Oeno Island**, i. 197—discovered by Capt. Henderson of the *Hercules*, *ib.*

**Oewakus**, Indians of Guayana, go quite naked and are very timid, x. 215.

**Ofles**, inhabiting the N. coast of Asia Minor, some account of, vi. 192.

- Ofqui, isthmus of, W. coast of South America, difficulty of crossing it, i. 158.
- Ogle Point, N. coast of America, x. 269.
- Oil of til or sesamum, 263, *note*.
- Okmeh, a small village on the left bank of the Nile, with a hot saline spring near it, ix. 163.
- Okoh, long. and lat. of, viii. 307.
- Olajik, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 266.
- Olbia, Black Sea, its site discussed, i. 115, *note*.
- Old Calabar River, W. Africa, iii. 222 —a brief account of an ascent of, in 1836, by R. K. Oldfield, Esq., vii. 195 — estuary of, 196-7 — Maconochie Reach, *ib.* — Oldfield Reach, *ib.* — Laird's Reach and width of the river there, 197 — Blunt's Reach, *ib.* — rapidity of current, *ib.* — Beaufort's Reach, 198 — similarity of customs observed in this river and on the Quorra, *ib.* — opinion of Messrs. Oldfield and Beecroft respecting its being a branch of the Quorra, *ib.* — this opinion discussed by Capt. Wm. Allen, *ib.*
- Old Ericok, a town in the Enyon country, Western Africa, its geographical position, vii. 197.
- Oldfield, R. K., Esq., his account of an ascent of the Old Calabar river, W. coast of Africa, vii. 195.
- Oldish, a village on the right bank of the Euphrates, x. 329.
- Old Keneh, ii. 59.
- Old Man of the Mountain, perhaps the head of a sect of Ismaelites, his authority, iii. 16.
- Old Providence, on the island of, by Mr. C. F. Collet, its precise situation, vii. 203 — lat. and long. of the adjacent islands and Cays, *ib.* — the reef which surrounds it, 204 — directions for approaching the island, 205 — tides and currents variable, *ib.* — the only harbour, 206 — Morgan's Head, rock, *ib.* — Split-hill, *ib.* — geological structure of the island, *ib.* — watering-place, *ib.* — vegetable productions, *ib.* — stock, 207 — cotton and tortoise-shell, the staple exports, *ib.* — sugar-cane and coffee grown, *ib.* — population, *ib.* — lack of religious instruction, 208 — government, *ib.* — trade, *ib.* — the town of Isabel, 209 — buccaneering, *ib.*
- Oleanders fringe the streams in the empire of Morocco, i. 147.
- Olekma, on the Lena, its elevation, ix. 484.
- Oliva, valley and town of, in the island of Fuerteventura, vi. 288.
- Olives, large plantations of, at the foot of Mount Atlas, i. 147 — olive-trees indigenous in Persia, only at Menjil and at the pass of Roodbar, iii. 14 — olives cultivated at Prevesa, Gulf of Arta, 77.
- Oliphant River, South Africa, vii. 439, 440 — mouth of, viii. 4.
- Olpaë, ruins of, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 85.
- Olsonsk, in Siberia, its elevation, ix. 484.
- Olunjeh, a district of Asia Minor, ix. 245.
- Olympus, Mount, its height, is seen from Mount Athos, vii. 69.
- Oman, journey into the interior of, vii. 102 — general description of, 112.
- , Oasis of, partially described, though not visited by Niebuhr, viii. p. xlvii.
- Omerkote, town of Sind, the repository of the wealth of the Ameers, i. 228.
- Omm el Budun, a valley of the Holy Land, ix. 278.
- Onar, large village of Azerbijan, viii. 31 — names of twenty villages within a short distance of, *ib.* — revenue of Onar, *ib.*
- One and a half degree Channel, Maldivas, ii. 74 — is the widest and safest of the Maldiva channels, *ib.*
- Oneehow, Sandwich Islands, famous for its yams, fruits, and mats, i. 203.
- Onega Lake, Russia, v. 2.
- Ontilias River, its course suspended by the earthquake of 1837, vii. 101, and *note*.
- Onyx* and *Leveret* sent to discover the Aitkin's Rock, i. 54.
- Oobaro District, on the Indus, iii. 136.
- Ooch, town on the Chenab, iii. 142 — its population and poverty, *ib.* — the country round and its productions, *ib.*
- Oodeenuggur, ruins of, supposed by Lieut. Burnes to be the site of Nicæa, iv. 293.
- Oola Gadh, a tributary of the Sutluj, iv. 60.
- Oom-erbegh (Umm-errabiah) River, Barbary, rises in the Atlas, separates the provinces of Fas and Tedla, and forms the boundary between Temsena and Ducaila, its character, i. 132 — at the ford called Meshra el Kalluf, 151.
- Oominak, island of, its volcanoes, vii. 375.
- Oonaska, its progressive civilization, vii. 375.
- Oonemak Strait, westward of, i. 208.
- Oonna Pass, between Cabool and Bameean, iv. 300.
- Ooruee, village on the Sutluj, iv. 60.
- Oorumchoo, i. 246.
- Ophiusa of the ancients, i. 62.
- Opiacas and Cahabivas, branches of the Tupis nation, on the river Topajos, ii. 193.

- Opis, city of, on the Tigris, its ruins, ix. 472—on the identification of its site, x. 95, *note*.
- Opium, a great quantity grown at Ofi-yum-Karahisar, in Asia Minor, vii. 58.
- Opossums, two kinds of, described, i. 32.
- Oprekhot, village on the dividing ridge between the Jumna and Bageeruttee rivers, iv. 46.
- Orange River, South Africa, vii. 441—birds at the mouth of, *ib.*—copper-ore near, 442—black ebony and other trees, *ib.*—passage of the river, 443—travellers who have crossed it, viii. 1, *note*—its breadth where crossed by Capt. Alexander, and vegetation on its banks, 5—character of its mouth, 6—copper near, *ib.*—abundance of honey, *ib.*—climate good, *ib.*—ford at Karahas, 7—character of the river at the ford, 8.
- Orango, an island on the W. coast of Africa, ii. 294.
- Orchilla moss, the only article of trade from the island of St. Antonio, iii. 198.
- Ordeal, trial by, as practised on the Indus, x. 531.
- Ordeira, a stream of Asia Minor, ix. 232.
- Ordu, on the N. coast of Asia Minor, where Cramer places Cotyra, vii. 47.
- Oreal, on the Coreutyn, its lat. and long., vii. 287.
- Orfah, the ancient Edessa, x. 451—reception of Lord Pollington by the Pasha, *ib.*
- Organa of Nearchus, now the island of Ormuz, v. 274.
- Orinoco, extent of its navigation and affluents, ii. 250, 251—joins the Rio Negro by the Cassequiare, 250—its source to be sought in a space of about thirty or forty miles square, x. 224, 232—its upper course, 242.
- Orkuey and Feroë Islands not accounted for by the Zeni, v. 106-7.
- Ormillo, a hamlet in the Valley del Nono, S.W. of Cordova, South America, ix. 14, 407.
- Orminius mons of the Ancients, ix. 238, 242.
- Ormuz, at the entrance of the Persian Gulf, v. 274—was once a great emporium; the town now a mere mass of ruins, 275—much salt exported from it, *ib.*—taken by the Portuguese in 1507, retaken by Shah Abbas of Persia and an English fleet in 1622, and the town demolished, *ib.*—was at one time a place of refuge for the persecuted followers of Zoroaster, *ib.*—good anchorage at the N. side of the town, 276.
- Orography, additions to, by Professor Chaix of Geneva, x. 575.
- Orontes River, source of, vii. 99—mouth of, 100—is the Larissa of Gosselin and Seleucus Belus of D'Anville, 418—its lower course, viii. 230.
- Orontes, former inhabitants of the mountains of Rowandiz, in Kurdistan, x. 73.
- Ororopi, an affluent of the Takutu, Guayana, x. 191.
- Orotoko Falls, in the Essequibo, vi. 235.
- Orpiment produced in the Hekkariyah mountains, x. 396.
- Orsistus, its site S. of Sangarius, in Asia Minor, vii. 57.
- Ortah Koi, a Greek village in the Sowanli valley, Asia Minor, x. 302; *see also* x. 317.
- Ortakend, village of Persia, destroyed by the Russians, viii. 34.
- Ortal, a village at the western extremity of the Lake of Van, x. 384.
- Orthography adopted in the Journal of the Royal Geographical Society, vi. 51, *note*.
- Osage Indians, x. 557.
- Oscaris (Ascaris) worm in sheep, supposed cure for, ii. 267.
- Osiana, its site appears to be at Yarpason, x. 289.
- Osman, a village of the Punjab, iv. 294.
- Osmanjik, town of Asia Minor, on the Kizil Irmak, ix. 261.
- Osmanziki, a village of Asia Minor, remarkable dyke of quartz rock at, ix. 242.
- Osna, a monk, founds a convent of Sergius in the district of Ushneï, x. 17.
- Osnaburgh Island of Carteret, i. 200.
- Osp-pulur, a small round hill of Asia Minor, near Sikawah, why remarkable, x. 348.
- Osterbecke Point, on the Essequibo, the first undulations of the alluvial soil observed here, vi. 227.
- Ostrich-eggs, emblems of watchfulness in Egypt, ii. 30.
- Ostriches, several of these birds seen by Capt. FitzRoy and his party swimming across the Santa Cruz river of Patagonia, vii. 118.
- Otaheite, island of, height of its mountains, i. 203; *see also* iii. 173—despotism of the sovereign, *ib.*—laws since the conversion of the island to Christianity, 174—population, *ib.*—sugar-plantations, 175—horned cattle and horses, goats and pigs, 176—churches, *ib.*—habitations, 177—courts of justice, *ib.*—value of money not known, *ib.*—chiefs of the island, *ib.*—excellence and abundance of the timber, and names of the several woods, 178—first efforts of the missionaries at, 182—conversion of Pomare, *ib.*—ideas of beauty at, 184—oc-

- cupations and dress, *ib.*—elephantiasis prevalent at, 195—former sacred character of the royal family of Otaheite, iv. 258—otherwise spelt Tahiti, vi. 334.
- Othomi, nation of Mexicans, v. 355—dissertation on their language, 356.
- Othrys, chain of Pindus, its geognostic character, vii. 92.
- Otway Water, in Magalhaens Strait, discovered by Capt. FitzRoy in 1829, i. 162—country to the N. of, 163.
- Ouigours, account of, ix. 196—conquered by Hœi-hou, *ib.*—were the first Turkish nation who learned the art of writing, 199—affinity of their language with that of the Mongolians and Mandshures, 200.
- Oumai Hills, on the Essequibo, turn the river eastward, vi. 229.
- Oup or Fish River, S. Africa, viii. 10, 11.
- Ourdabad, town near the Aras, iii. 48.
- Ouriard, lead-mines of, in Azerbaijan, iii. 9.
- Ouripocari, Falls of, in the Essequibo, vi. 234.
- Ovah, province in Madagascar, account of, v. 231—its vegetable and animal productions, 234—principal impediments to intercourse with, 238—price of slaves at Ovah, *ib.*
- Ovahs, a people of the interior of Madagascar, account of, by Capt. Locke Lewis, R.E., v. 230, 231—their dwellings, *ib.*—their industry, 232—their language, *ib.*—their origin, *ib.*—their mode of constructing a floating-bridge, *ib.*—rice their chief food, 234—the condiments they use to flavour their food, *ib.*—the vegetables sold in their bazars, 235—are fond of tobacco and ardent spirits, *ib.*—live to a great age, *ib.*—their mode of computing time, *ib.*—practise circumcision, *ib.*—their Valleyah, or musical instrument, 236—their amusements, *ib.*—suffer from malaria, *ib.*—their grief, how testified, 237—traffic by barter and with coin, 238—power of their king, 239—various crimes, how punished by the Ovahs, 240—their Ompamonsavous, or magicians, have great influence with them, 241—marriages easily settled among them, *ib.*—polygamy tolerated, *ib.*—bury their dead, *ib.*—mode of interment, 242.
- Ovens River, Australia, ii. 106.
- Owen, W. F. W., Capt., R.N., his exploration of four channels among the Southern Atolls of the Maldiva Islands, ii. 74—his exploration of the E. coast of Africa, &c., iii. 197.
- Oxiganus, the present Larkhanu, iii. 138.
- Oxley, Mr., his exploration of the Lachlan river, Australia, ii. 101—of the Macquarie river, 103—discovers Liverpool plains, *ib.*—traced the course of the Macquarie river in 1818, and that of Lachlan in 1817, vii. 271.
- Oxley's Table-land, Australia, ii. 120.
- Oxus, singular manner of crossing this river, iii. 144—remark regarding its current, 145—its breadth and depth at Khojee Salu, and singular mode of crossing it, iv. 305—occasionally frozen over at Betik, 309—dimensions of the river at that place, *ib.*—Lieut. Wood's report of a journey to the sources of, x. 550—character of the stream on leaving the lake of Sari Kol, 535.
- Oyster-beds 3000 feet above the level of the sea, in Asia Minor, ix. 238.
- Oyster Harbour, Australia, i. 10.
- Head, Port Essington, iv. 163.
- Ozee, a Sohilie (Sohaili) town, E. Africa, iii. 281.
- Ozy River, E. coast of Africa, iii. 210.

## P.

- Paba, a mountain of Guayana, its elevation, x. 230.
- Pabaha, a mountain at the source of the Merewari, Guayana, x. 224.
- Pabur, a tributary of the Tonse river, an affluent of the Jumna, its character, iv. 52—its eastern source, 53.
- Pacaitun River, Central America, falls into the Lake of Terminos, and communicates by a navigable channel with the San Pedro, an affluent of the Usamasinta, iii. 63.
- Pacajes, a transverse chain through which the Rio Desaguadero flows, v. 82.
- Pacaraima, Sierra or mountain-range of, vi. 240.
- Pacaya, Volcan de, viii. 320.
- Pachachaca, a river of S. America, tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.
- Pachi Kalamo, village on the river Arta, iii. 81.
- Pachtusoff Island, off the E. coast of Novaia Zemlia, viii. 414.
- Pacific and Beering's Strait, analysis of a voyage to, in the *Blossom*, Capt. F. W. Beechey, i. 193.
- and Atlantic Oceans, on the communication between, by the way of the Lake of Nicaragua, iii. 275.
- and Antarctic Oceans, American expedition to, under Capt. Wilkes, vi. 450.
- Ocean, discovery of a new island in, vi. 441.
- , 'Supplémens au Recueil de Mémoires hydrographiques pour servir d'Analyse et d'Explication à l'Atlas de l'Océan pacifique, par le Vice-

- Amiral de Krusenstern,' analysis of, vii. 406—list of errors in the late Mr. Arrowsmith's charts of, in 1837, 408—Norrie's charts superior at that date, *ib.*
- Pacific, new group of islands in the, noted by Capt. Lord Edward Russell, in H.M.S. *Actæon*, vii. 454.
- Pacimoni, an affluent of the Cassiquiare, x. 249.
- Pacora River, Panama, i. 82.
- Pacuare, a river of Costar-rica, vi. 131.
- Padamo, or Paramu, a tributary of the Orinoco, x. 237.
- Padauri, or Padaviri, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19—communicates with the Orinoco by the Umaoça, *ib.*—its entrance into the Rio Negro, x. 257.
- Padron, Cape, Algoa Bay, iii. 199.
- Padypolo Atoll, Maldives, ii. 77.
- Pa-epping, or Frog Mount, in Guayana, x. 203.
- Page, E. Leigh, Esq., his notes of a journey from Belize to Guatemala, and return by the river Polochie, in 1834, viii. 317.
- Pagrag, its ruins near the Beilan Pass, viii. 185.
- Pahcow, on the Badjecoondah creek, Gambia river, iii. 74.
- Pai Kalah, sculptures and statues at, ix. 30.
- Painini, pass in the Eastern Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, its height, v. 87.
- Pajes, or conjurers, of the American Indians, ii. 195—a peculiar privilege enjoyed by them in three different tribes, 198.
- Pakaraima Mount, on the Parima, Guayana, its elevation, x. 221.
- Pakengog, Lower and Upper, villages of, Asia Minor, N.W. of Mosul, x. 371.
- Pakuka and Macurua, mountains of Guayana, their elevation, x. 169.
- Palæopolis, ruins of, in Samothraki, vi. 64.
- Palas, a village and salt lake of Asia Minor, to the N.E. of Kaisariyah, x. 311.
- Palea Kulia, ruins in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 84.
- Palewa, Brahmins of Jaysulmeer, iv. 110.
- Palenque, ruins of, iii. 60, *note*—signification of the name, vi. 121.
- Palestine, travels in, for the illustration of biblical geography, by the Rev. E. Robinson and the Rev. E. Smith, ix. 295.
- Association, its Resolutions on uniting with the Royal Geographical Society, iv. p. v.
- Palipai Bay, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 86.
- Pallee, in Joodpoor, a great commercial entrepôt, iv. 124—yielded to the government half a lac of rupees monthly, 127—position and population, 128.
- Palmas, capital of the island of Great Canary, vi. 285.
- Paln wine, mode of preparing it, ii. 283.
- Palo Santo, a particular tree swarming with ants, in the forests of the Quilabamba river, vi. 175.
- Palu, a town of Asia Minor, on the Murad Chai, occupation of its inhabitants and number of their looms, x. 368.
- Paluc Chic, stream near the Goukëka Lake, iii. 40.
- Paluk Su, stream of Azerbaijan, iii. 41.
- Palus Mæotis, formerly a salt sea, i. 105—Capt. Jones's account of, 106.
- Tattæus, the present Lake Tuz Choli, x. 298, 305.
- Pamir, or Tartaric Caucasus, its elevation above the sea, x. 536.
- Pamoni, an affluent of the Cassiquiare, x. 248.
- Pamuyamu mountains, on the Merewari, Guayana, x. 225.
- Pampa Grande, Peru, vi. 376—singular conformation of the sand-hillocks there, vi. 376.
- Pamtchi Gumang, on the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 243.
- Panamá, or Darien, isthmus of, i. 69—its extent, general disposition, and character of its mountains, and direction of its waters, 70—mineral and vegetable productions, 71—animal productions, 77—seasons, 78—climate, 79—rivers, *ib.*—communication across, 83—statistics of, 89—indolence of its inhabitants, 95—its militia may be advantageously employed on public works, 96—trade, *ib.*—finances, 97—manners, education, occupations, &c. of its inhabitants, 99—former wealth, dress, 100—pearl fishery, *ib.*
- , city of, i. 85—its environs, 86—vessels entered in 1828, 97.
- Pandanus, or Screw Pine, on the W. coast of Africa, ii. 287.
- Pandokratora, on Mount Athos, vii. 66. See Pantocratera.
- Paneremiotis, harbour of, island of Symi, viii. 129, 130.
- Pangany River, on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 210.
- Panjab, peculiar feature of its largest rivers, vi. 348—they are subject to change, x. 530. See Punjab.
- , Kabul, Kashmir, and Little Tibet, outline of a route through, by G. T. Vigne, Esq., ix. 512.
- Panj-gajer, a large village on the delta of the Indus, viii. 345—country round, 348—origin of the name, *ib.*
- Pantichium, the present Peudik, ix. 216.
- Pantocratera Fort, at Prevesa, Gulf of Arta, iii. 77. See Pandokratora.
- Panuco, a river of New Spain, figures



- found on its banks, vii. 5—their probable age, and reasons for attributing them to the Toltec epoch rather than the Anahuac, *ib.*—nature of the rocks which furnished the stone for these figures, 7.
- Paolo or Paul Monastery, on Mount Athos, vii. 70.
- Papa To Pedema, cleft rock on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 89.
- Paparu, an affluent of the Parima, in Guayana, x. 216.
- Paphlagonia, distribution of its rivers, ix. 241—height of its uplands, 243—cultivation, *ib.*
- Papuas and Arafuras of New Guinea, vii. 389.
- Paquani, passage of, Andes of Peru, its elevation, v. 87.
- Para Creek, an affluent of Morocco creek, British Guayana, iv. 324.
- Paracti, river of S. America, tributary of the Marañon, v. 96.
- Paradises of the Persian poets, four in number, x. 2.
- Paraguay River, extent of its navigation, and its principal tributaries, ii. 250, 251; *see also* vii. 362—affluents of the Paraguay, *ib.*
- , account of the *ci-devant* Jesuit mission in, vii. 368.
- Paramo d'Almosadero, pass of the Andes of Equatorial America, its height, v. 88.
- Paramu, a mountain on the Merewari, Guayana, x. 224.
- , or Maquiritari, or Padamo, an affluent of the Orinoco, x. 236—character of this river, 239, 240—lat. of its confluence with the Orinoco, 242.
- Paramunah tribes, on the Massaroonny, iv. 39. *See* Paramuni.
- Paramuni, Attaraya, and Attamacka Indians of Guayana, live far in the interior of the colony, and are very little known, ii. 240. *See* Paramunah.
- Parana, river of S. America, ii. 250.
- Para-pamisan, chain of mountains, moral influence of the branch which it sends out between Turkistan and the great salt desert of Yezl, iv. 285.
- Parasangs, five ancient, equal to 150 Olympic stadia, or  $18\frac{1}{2}$  Roman miles, x. 99, *note*.
- Parau, mountain in Northern Khorasan, viii. 309—ruined shrines in the district of, 310.
- , a stream of Northern Khorasan, viii. 315.
- Paroenuggur, ruins of, near Veerawow, in Parkur, iv. 96—remains of its temples, *ib.*
- Paremat Lake and El Dorado, iv. 32, *note*.
- Parica, a species of mimosa growing on the banks of the Rio Branco of South America, its intoxicating qualities, x. 182.
- Parima Lake, origin of the fable of, vi. 253; x. 199.
- Mountains, vi. 255.
- River, its western sources, x. 230.
- Parincota and Chungara, or the Melizzos (twins), two magnificent nevados in the W. chain of the Bolivian Andes, v. 72.
- Parish, Sir Woodbine, his extract from Vilarino's 'Journal of a Voyage of Discovery up the Rio Negro of Patagonia,' and note regarding the origin of the voyage, vi. 136.
- Parish's Peak, on the Berbice, British Guayana, vii. 341.
- Paristan, Russian fishing-station on a lagoon of the Phasis, iii. 35.
- Parkur, and the desert bordering on it, its extent and boundaries, iv. 92—how ruled, *ib.*—predominating tribe, 93—population, and how composed, *ib.*—image of a Jain, or Banian god, a source of revenue to the Thakoor of Veerawow, one of the rulers of Parkur, *ib.*—the possession of Parkur an object of litigation, *ib.*—is a province of Sind, to which it pays tribute, *ib.*—its fortress of Sardruh, 95—is abundant in water, *ib.*—the sole exports are ghee and gum, *ib.*—its principal towns, 96—character of its rocks, *ib.*—agriculture neglected, 97—the idol Goreechu, its history and temple, *ib.*—former flourishing state of Parkur, 98—tradition of the Five Hyænas, *ib.*—superstition of the partridges, *ib.*—temple dedicated to Juck, *ib.*
- Parrot, M. F., jun., his barometrical levels between Astrakan and Novo Tcherkask, and between Taman and Kizlar, vi. 426.
- Parrots and humming-birds very numerous in the Strait of Magalhaens, the latter also on the S.W. and W. coasts as far as Valparaiso, i. 169.
- Parry, Capt., his observations on the barometer at Melville Island, i. 213.
- Islands, a cluster of the Archbishop's Islands, i. 209.
- Parthenius River, of Strabo, the present Bartan, ix. 233.
- Partridges, superstition regarding them, in Parkur, iv. 98, 99.
- Paruaina, an affluent of the Parima, Guayana, x. 220.
- Paruna River, Guayana, its breadth before being joined by the Uraricapara, x. 217.
- Parus, on the Heraz, in Mazanderan, viii. 106.
- Pasco, silver-mines of, their extent, vi. 382.
- Pasha Tagh, hills at the northern extremity

of Lake Tuz Choli, in Asia Minor, x. 294.  
 Pashkov, in Armenia, vi. 198.  
 Pasin, valley of, in Armenia, vi. 200.  
 —, a district of Asia Minor, divided by the Aras into Upper and Lower Pasin, x. 341—extent of these divisions, 342.  
 Pasira, so called by Nearchus, a fishing-town on the coast of Sind, the place described, v. 265.  
 Pasitigris, the united arms of the present Kurau and Dizful, river of Persia, ix. 85.  
 Pasquas, or Easter Island, the nearest of all the South Sea Islands to the continent of America, its lat. and long., iv. 265—its remarkable monuments, *ib.*  
 Pass between the mountains of Potosi and of Huayna Potosi, its height, v. 87.  
 — of the Cross, in the Caucasus, iii. 38.  
 Passandava, bay and village of, Madagascar, iii. 216—volcanic mountain near, *ib.*  
 Passes along the banks of the Sutluj, their dangerous character, iv. 60.  
 — of the E. Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 76, *note*.  
 — in the Peruvian Andes, height of several, v. 87—in the Andes of Equatorial America, 88.  
 — into the valley of Cashmir, enumeration of them, vi. 346.  
 — from the Atak to Upper Khorasan, viii. 311.  
 — in the Bulghar Tagh, strength and durability of the fortifications at, x. 503, 504.  
 —, the Cilician, Amanian, and Syrian, x. 508.  
 Passes, tribe of S. American Indians, mode by which the chief proves his son's fitness to bear arms, ii. 197.  
 Pasvakh, capital of Kavash, in the Erdoz mountains, viii. 67.  
 Patagonia and the north-eastern side of Terra del Fuego, coasted by Malaspina, i. 156—E. coast of Patagonia from Magalhaens Strait to the river Plate, 174—Indian tribes of Patagonia, customs regarding their dead, 175—why Patagonia is sterile on the eastern and subject to much rain on the western side, explained, vi. 314—Western Patagonia, 318— ascent of the river Santa Cruz in Patagonia, vii. 114—mirage, 122—condors, *ib.*—guanacoes, 123, 125—Falkoner's account of Patagonia, 356.  
 Patagonians, vi. 315.  
 Patashie, island in the Niger, i. 183.  
 Patay, a preparation of the pods of the algaroba, ix. 384.  
 Pati, in the Bolivian Andes, vi. 375.

Pati Irbensk, on the Don, x. 541.  
 Patra, village on the Upper Jumna, iv. 46.  
 Patrajik, town of Greece, has now no Mahomedán inhabitants, vii. 93.  
 Patriarch Bund, ruins of, on Goukeka Lake, iii. 41—had frequently been the residence of the kings of Armenia, 42.  
 Patta, town on E. coast of Africa, iii. 209—inhabitants of, and trade, 210.  
 Pattala, its identity with Tatta or Hydrabad doubtful, i. 230.  
 Patuibirí, a mountain of Guayana, its elevation, x. 231.  
 Paucartambo, a river of S. America, tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.  
 —, town of, in Peru, vi. 177.  
 —, valley of, quantity of rain in, vi. 180.  
 Paumbum Passage, between Ceylon and the main-land of India, papers regarding, iv. 1—Ensign Cotton's account of the Dam and its openings, 3—Capt. Fullerton's opinion on the possibility of improving the Paumbum at a trifling expense, 4—Governor Lushington recommends trials to be made, *ib.*—Sir Charles Malcolm's approbation and offer of assistance, 5—expense and delay of unloading and reloading the boats at the Paumbum, 5, 12—the clearing of the Paumbum will facilitate the access to the Neilgherries, 5—a small English cutter has frequently gone through the Paumbum, 6—Major Sim's report on the Paumbum, 7—description of the dam, or double ledge of rocks, 10—formerly continuous, account of breaches made in, by storms, 11—the dam is of sandstone, *ib.*—account of the two channels, 12—bank in the S. side of the Paumbum, *ib.*—difficulty of its removal, 13—three plans for the improvement of the Paumbum, 14—channel partly improved, 15—plan of opening a new channel, *ib.*—plan of deepening the present channel, 16—plan of cutting a new channel through the promontory of Ramnad considered, 20—presumed expenses of the several plans proposed, 21—best season for working, 22—mode of blasting and weighing adopted, 23—advantages of a diving-bell, 24.  
 Pausanias most worthy of confidence with regard to geographical measurements, ix. 13.  
 Pavetta longifolia, its roots and young shoots used as tooth-brushes, ix. 492.  
 Pawnee Indians, x. 556.  
 Peak of Corcoado, Rio Janeiro, its height, i. 194.  
 Peard Bay, i. 207.  
 Pearl Fisheries in the Persian Gulf, ac-

- count of, iii. 283—their importance, *ib.*  
—the most extensive are near the island of Bahrein, *ib.*—monopolized by the Sheikh of Bushire, *ib.*—mode of diving for the pearl-oysters, 284—amount of the pearl trade of the gulf, *ib.*—seed-pearl used in the composition of electuaries, 285—number of Bahrein pearl fishing-boats, *ib.*—the very small profit of the actual fisheries, *ib.*—the pearl-oyster itself never eaten, 286—pearls chosen on the spot by private individuals very dear, *ib.*
- Pearl Island, one of the Gambier group, i. 198.
- Point, Anegada Island, ii. 155.
- Pearls collected at the village of Tuwal, E. coast of Red Sea, vi. 79—abundant at the Arru Islands, vii. 372—pearls fished for at the island of Dahalak, on the Abyssinian coast, ix. 493.
- Peccary, or Indian hog, vii. 321.
- Pechell Point, N. coast of America, x. 269.
- Pedrero, on the Rio Negro, x. 262.
- Pedro de Ursoa descends the Huallaga in search of El Dorado, and is killed by one of his own companions, v. 93.
- Pedroeroi, a town on the Rio Negro, vi. 16.
- Peel Island described, i. 209.
- River, Australia, ii. 109—channel of, 110.
- Peel's Plains, Australia, ii. 113.
- Peer-i-Bazar, in Gilan, people of, destroy the roads to maintain the monopoly of the transport of goods, iii. 21.
- Peer Omar Goodroon, mountain of Kurdistan, vi. 352, 354.
- Peer Putta, in the delta of the Indus, iii. 114.
- Pegas, decayed vegetable matter so called in British Guayana, iv. 324.
- Peguans overpowered by the Birmans and the Siamese, iii. 293.
- Pehuenches, a people inhabiting the plains of Huechum, on the Catapuliche, river of S. America, vi. 156.
- Pei-ho, or White River of China, iii. 304—its entrance and the forts which guard it, *ib.*—character of the villages on its banks, *ib.*, 305—has no regular tides, 305—stacks of salt along the river, *ib.*—the ass employed in the cultivation of the soil, 306—grapes in abundance on its banks, *ib.*
- Peira, plain of Morocco, i. 134.
- Pekal, a village on the Pabur, an affluent of the Tonse, iv. 53.
- Pelican Point, Walvisch Bay, W. coast of S. Africa, viii. 14.
- Pelicans frequent the Black Sea in great numbers, i. 116.
- Pelly's Mountains, viii. 217.
- Peltenus campus, viii. 143.
- Pelvereh, a village of Asia Minor, on the site of the ancient Perre, is a point of junction of many roads, x. 326.
- Pemba Island, E. coast of Africa, according to Capt. Owen, one of the most fertile islands in the world, iii. 209—its dimensions, *ib.*
- Pemberton, Capt. R. Boileau, 44th N.I., notice of his account of the eastern frontier of India, viii. 391.
- Pemmican, what it is, iii. 68.
- Pendik, in the Gulf of Nicomedia, the ancient Panticium, ix. 216.
- Penetanguishene, or Lake Huron, its long. and lat., and thermometrical observations made at, ix. 377.
- Penguins seen by Capt. Beechey three hundred and forty miles from the nearest land, i. 219.
- Penguins' eggs, their vast quantity at Deception Island, i. 65—at the Cape of Good Hope, ii. 85.
- Penjween, village of Koordistan, vi. 355.
- Penquesies, volcano of the Andes, its height, v. 89.
- Pentland, J. B., Esq., his description of the general outline and physical configuration of the Bolivian Andes, v. 70—on the site of Cusco, viii. 427.
- Pente Pyrgli, a mountain-peak on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 88.
- Pequeni, gold-mine of, in Panama, i. 71.
- River, Panama, i. 79.
- Peramo de Guamani, pass of the Andes of Equatorial America, its height, v. 88.
- Peren, river of S. America, an affluent of the Ucayale, v. 94.
- Perennial springs in frozen regions, ix. 120.
- Perez Su, an affluent of the Murad Chai, x. 369.
- Periapatam, a considerable village, with a Roman Catholic church, on the road from Madras to the Ragery hills, v. 404.
- Perigne, Cuesta de, in Chile, i. 366.
- Perim, island of, at the entrance of the Red Sea, poisonous turtles there, taken for their shells, iv. 200.
- Periput Dereh, a valley of Asia Minor, E. of Sivas, x. 438.
- Perishan Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, to the S. of Samsun, x. 443.
- Permîr Chai, small stream of Persia, tributary to the Waisel Chai, viii. 34.
- , village of Persia, viii. 34.
- Pero, a settlement on the Corobung, a creek of the Massaroonny, v. 34.
- Perorsi, ii. 17.
- Perre, its site at Pelvereh, in Asia Minor, x. 326.
- Persepolis visited by Mr. Rich, vi. 365.

- Pershembah, district of Asia Minor, lat. and long. of its chief town, ix. 229.
- Persia, recommendations for travelling in the countries N.E. of, v. 299.
- conquered by the Saracens, vii. 230.
- and India, on the political state of the countries between, v. 297.
- Persian Gulf, memorandum respecting the pearl fisheries of, iii. 283 — extreme barrenness and sterility of its coasts, danger of exposure to the sun there, v. 278.
- , islands and coasts at the entrance of, by Lieut. Whitelock, I.N., viii. 170.
- Persians, their aversion to the sea, vi. 116.
- Persillo, cape of, Tournefort, i. 113.
- Perth, Australia, good country to the E. of, i. 256.
- Perun, an island in the Gulf of Cambay, viii. 196; ix. 126.
- Peru peopled successively by two distinct nations, x. 553.
- , Lower, no rain falls there, vi. 332.
- , Spanish possessions in, v. 90—why the conquerors of Peru did not advance beyond the Cordilleras, v. 91.
- Peruvians, their tombs, x. 554—skulls of the ancient Peruvians, *ib.*—skulls of the modern Peruvians, *ib.*
- Peshawur, valley of, v. 304. See Pishawur.
- Peshwa, capital of Lahijan, S. of Lake Urumiyah, x. 33.
- Pessinus, on the site of, x. 279.
- Peter Botte Mountain, Mauritius, account of the ascent of, by Capt. Lloyd, Lieut. Phillpotts, and Lieut. Keppel, R.N., iii. 99.
- Peth-the-nueh, or Owl Island, Great Slave Lake, vi. 3.
- Petra, route to, from Akabah, vi. 379—the convent of Petra described, 380—ruins of Petra, ix. 383.
- Petrapaulovsky, town, Kamschatka, i. 203.
- Petri, village at the source of the Marmoor, a tributary of the Tonse river, affluent of the Jumna, iv. 51.
- Petrillos, a town of Agrafa, in Northern Greece, vii. 89.
- Petroleum found in a peaty bog on the Elk river, N. America, iii. 69.
- Pettigo, a village of Ireland, on Lough Erne, v. 394.
- Peytier, Capitaine d'Etat-Major, his determination by triangulation of the principal geographical positions of Eastern Greece, viii. 423.
- Phago, in the mountains on the left of the Sutluj, iv. 62.
- Phanaræa, plain of, in Asia Minor, extends from E. to W. and not from N. to S., as has been erroneously stated, vii. 48—was once an extensive lake, 49.
- Pharmatenus, a river on the N. coast of Asia Minor, between Pharmacia and Ordu, vii. 47.
- Pharusii occupied the banks of the Senegal river, ii. 17.
- Phasin, or Pasin, name by which the district through which the Aras runs, above Kagasman, is still known, iii. 51.
- Phasis, according to Herodotus, the boundary between Europe and Asia, i. 111—its character at Kautais, iii. 34—the so-called gold-mines on the Phasis, *ib.*—its character below Gwertsziche, *ib.*
- Philippine Islands, their language, the Tagala, is the Malayan in its greatest purity, vii. 406.
- Phillpotts, Lieut., ascends the Peter Botte mountain, iii. 99.
- Philoten, on Mount Athos, vii. 67.
- Phosphorescent vegetation on the Upper Essequibo, vi. 265.
- Phrygia, on the route from, through Lyconia, by the capital of Cappadocia, x. 299.
- Phrygian Mountains, vii. 58.
- Phulat, valley of Azerbaijan, iii. 41.
- Pichincha, its elevation, v. 86.
- Pichori, branch of the Phasis, iii. 35.
- Pichu Pichu, snow-capped volcanic mountain in the W. Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 74, and *note*.
- Picket Berg, Cape of Good Hope, supposed to be a favourable situation for the growth of coffee, viii. 2.
- Picture-writing of the ancient Mexicans similar to that found in the South Sea Islands, iv. 266.
- Picturesque description in books of travels, by Colonel Jackson, v. 381.
- Pidana, a town of the Manja, in the Punjab, iv. 290.
- Pierre au Calumet, on the Elk river, N. America, reason for this name, iii. 69.
- Pieteeanee, deltaic branch of the Indus, iii. 114—described, 116—creeks connected with it, 117.
- Pike, Lieut., sent in 1805 to explore the sources of the Mississippi, but fails from starting too late in the season, iv. 240—purchases the site of a fort near the Falls of St. Anthony, and proceeds to Sandy Lake and Leech Lake, *ib.*
- Pila Chai, or Pila Rud, village of Persia, viii. 33.
- Pilæ (Pylæ) Caspiæ, iii. 39.
- Pilandok, or Arru rabbit, vii. 373.
- Pilav Tepeh, mountain of Thrace, its elevation, vii. 65.
- Pilcomayo, river of S. America, extent of its navigation, ii. 250.
- Pilgrims to Mecca, vi. 86—their mode of

- navigating the Arabian coast, 87—treatment of poor deceased pilgrims, 88—number that visited Mecca in 1831, 89—route of the pilgrims from Cairo to Mecca, 93.
- Pilot Island, at the entrance of the Red Sea, ix. 126.
- Pilote Français, ou Exposé des Opérations géodésiques exécutées de 1829 à 1838, sur les Côtes septentrionales de France, par P. Begat, Ing. Hyd. de la Marine, analysis of, ix. 487.
- Pinarus, vii. 414—Pinarus or Issus river falls into the Gulf of Iskenderun, viii. 188—is called the Deli Chai, or Mad River, *ib.*—the plain to the S. of, described, *ib.*
- Pind Dadun Khan, town on the right bank of the Jelum, its population, iv. 292—large cedar-tree from the Himmaleya seen at, *ib.*
- Pindar, when born, i. 111, *note.*
- Pindu Dadun Khun, its salt-trade, iii. 146.
- Pindus, geognostic character of its northern ranges, vii. 89.
- Pine Island Lake, N. America, iii. 68.
- Pine-trees, their first appearance in the Himmaleh mountains, iv. 44.
- Pinnidiwin, a tributary of the Itasca, or western fork of the Mississippi, iv. 251.
- Pino Maurique, Don Juan del, his description of Potosi and its dependencies, analysis of, vii. 360—his account of the province of Tarija, analysis of, 366.
- Pinyaree, a branch of the Indus, iii. 118, 125. See Pinyari.
- Pinyari, a branch of the Indus, flowing only during the inundations, viii. 328. See Pinyaree.
- Piper's Head, Melville Island, E. side of N. extremity of Apsley Strait, iv. 138.
- Pirabuku, mountains of Guayana, x. 252.
- Pirara, village on the Lake Amucu, vi. 242—there is the division between the basins of the Amazon and of the Essequibo, 253—Mr. Youd, the missionary, driven from, by the Brazilians, x. 265.
- , an affluent of the Mahu, near Guayana, x. 192.
- Pirard de la Val shipwrecked in the *Corbin* in 1602, his description of Equatorial Channel in the Maldiva Islands, ii. 74.
- Piran, a village of Asia Minor, northward of Diyar Bekr, x. 364—supplies charcoal for the Arghana mine, *ib.*
- Piritiku, mountain of Guayana, x. 170.
- Pir Panjahl Mountain, vi. 345—its height, 348—pass of, its elevation, x. 563.
- Pishawur, its beautiful plain, iv. 295—five different roads lead from Pishawur to Cabul, 296. See Peshawur.
- Pisheen, or Pishing, valley of, and its peaceful inhabitants, iv. 287.
- Pish-kuh and dependencies, table of its tribes, and their division, assessment, &c., ix. 107.
- Pitcairn Island, i. 195—described, 196—population, 197.
- surveyed by Capt. Beechey in 1826, iii. 157—nature of the island and its landing-places, *ib.*—number of people it can support, 160—plants introduced and indigenous, 161—height of its peaks, vii. 213, *note*—account of, and of its inhabitants, *ib.*—unsettled state of the latter, 214—inhabited before the people of the *Bounty* settled there, *ib.*
- Islanders, accounts of, iii. 156—reception by them of Capt. Waldegrave, in March, 1830, *ib.*—description of their dwellings, 157—culinary vegetables, water, animals, trees, *ib.*—Christian simplicity of the natives, 158—divine service performed by Mr. Walton, the clergyman of the *Seringapatam*, 159—dress of the natives, *ib.*—their language, 160—increase of population, *ib.*—laws, *ib.*—acknowledge as their sovereign the King of England, 161—account of John Adams, *ib.*—leave the island for Otaheite on the 7th of March, 1831, 163—their reception and settlement at Otaheite, *ib.*—returned to Pitcairn Island, 164—assigned reasons for quitting Otaheite, 165—loss of their simplicity since their establishment at Otaheite, 166.
- Pittee, deltaic branch of the Indus, iii. 114—described, 116—creeks connected with it, 117.
- Pitt's Island, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 111.
- Pityusa, Major and Minor, i. 61.
- Piwarry, or Piwarree, intoxicating liquor, ii. 68—its preparation among the Indian tribes of Guayana, 234—qualities of this drink, *ib.*—Piwarry feast of the Warpeshana Indians on the Rupunoony river, vi. 245.
- Plague, Siberian, vii. 398.
- Plain between the Atlas Mountains and Cape Blanco formed of three successive table-lands, i. 133.
- Plants of the shores of the Red Sea, notes on, v. 296—plants collected by Captain Alexander on his journey to the Damaras, viii. 28.
- Platanies River, a tributary of the Aspro, northern frontier of Greece, vii. 88—character and vegetation of its glen, 89.
- Plate River, Ulderic Schmidel's voyage to, note on, vii. 368.

- Platina, found in the mountains of Caffaria, v. 325—platina-mines of the Ural, vii. 399.
- Platovouni, prominent elevation on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 87.
- Platte River, N. America, v. 345.
- Playa Blanca, Rio de, on the W. coast of Africa, vi. 295, and *note*.
- Pliny, what he says of Dioscurias, the Sebastopol of Arrian, i. 111, *note*—confounds the rivers Kuran and Kerkhah, probably from his confounding the two cities of Susa, ix. 92—his Persian geography inaccurate, x. 118—his evidence regarding Gaza examined, *ib*.
- Plough, kind of, in use at Van, in Persia, viii. 61.
- Plumeria, the milk of this plant considered an excellent remedy for liver complaints, x. 183.
- Pœmanenus, or Phemenio, its site, viii. 139.
- Pœppig, E., analysis of his travels in Chile, Peru, and on the Amazon river, in the years 1827-32, vi. 381—result of his travels, 385.
- Poiaries, a town on the Rio Negro, vi. 18.
- Point Aldea, western side of Great Canary Island; no rock, as was supposed, to the westward of this point, vi. 285.
- Barema, the boundary point of British Guayana, on the West, iv. 330.
- Barrow, i. 204—only 146 miles from the extreme of Capt. Franklin's discoveries, west of Mackenzie river, 207—Amygdaloid Island to seaward of, vi. 4; *see* viii. 221.
- Bereus, Arctic Ocean, viii. 217.
- Brace, E. side of N. entrance to Apsley Strait, iv. 138.
- Drew, Arctic Ocean, viii. 218.
- Durnford, E. coast of Africa, iii. 202.
- Extreme, Arctic Ocean, its long. and lat., viii. 219.
- Hope of Capt. Beechey, i. 206.
- Jackson, i. 207.
- Jahleel, N. side of Melville Island, iv. 136.
- M'Lure, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.
- M'Murdo, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.
- Naga, i. 194.
- Nuyts and Cape Chatham, Australia, inlet between, i. 12.
- Ogle, N. coast of America, x. 269.
- Pechell, N. coast of America, x. 269.
- Pitt, Arctic Ocean, viii. 218.
- Richardson, N. coast of America, x. 269, 271.
- Saunders, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.
- Point Smith, E. side of entrance into Port Essington, iv. 162.
- Spencer, i. 207.
- Tenor, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 466.
- Viatava, promontory in the Gulf of Aita, iii. 86.
- Victoria, or San Francis, W. coast of Africa, iii. 218.
- Pokreh, a river of Asia Minor, x. 449.
- Pokur, or Pooshkur, near Ajmeer, contains the only temple dedicated to Brahma, iv. 126.
- Polco, on the S.W. margin of the Salinas, South America, ix. 387.
- Polemonium, N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 47.
- Pollington, Lord, Notes of his Journey from Erz-Rum to Aleppo, x. 445.
- Polochie River, Central America, viii. 326—curious suspension-bridge over this river, *ib*.—its source and embouchure, 327.
- Poluyo, a plant from which salt is prepared by the Guapis and other Indian tribes along the Rio Branco, South America, x. 182.
- Polybius, what he says of Byzantium and the Byzantines, i. 103—his birth and death, *ib*., *note*—his opinion of the speedy desiccation of the Euxine, 105—Polybius did not distinguish between the two Ecbatanas, x. 150.
- Polygamy of the Mohammedans, alleged reasons in favour of, v. 148.
- Polynesian nations, view of the origin and migrations of, iv. 258—their distinctions of caste, 259—taboo, *ib*.—circumcision, *ib*.—idols, *ib*.—Polynesians resemble the Malays in physical character, 260—similarity of customs and modes of thinking between the Polynesians and Asiatics, *ib*.—tradition of the Polynesians respecting their origin, *ib*.—resemblance of the Polynesian and Malay languages, 261—proofs of the Polynesians having extended eastward as far as America, derived from similarity of customs, arts, &c., 262—differential language of the Mexicans and Otaheiteans, *ib*.—picture-writing, 266—cannibalism, *ib*.
- Pomarre, King of Otaheite, his conversion to Christianity, iii. 182—signification of his name, iv. 263.
- Pomba Bay, one of the finest harbours on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 212.
- Pomegranate-trees in great abundance on the coast of Gilan, the shell or husk an article of commerce with Russia, iii. 23—pomegranates without seeds at Balabagh near Julalabad, iv. 297.

Pomeroon, amazing fertility of its soil, ii. 243.

— River, Guayana, tide at, iv. 323.

Pona Molubque Atoll, Maldivas, ii. 74.

Ponds and lagoons of Aneгада, unaccountable rise and fall of their waters, ii. 158—salt obtained from, *ib.*

Pong, kingdom of, its extent and boundary, viii. 394.

Pongas River, W. coast of Africa, ii. 280—offers few resources, *ib.*

Ponghaetee Mountains, vi. 249.

Pongo of the Marañon, called de Manse-riche, vi. 384—of the Huallaga, *ib.*

Pongos, meaning of the word, vi. 383.

Ponta de Pedras, on the Rio Negro, curious chambered rocks there, vi. 15.

Pool Dullak bridge, iii. 26.

Poopo Mountain, S. of Oruro, in the valley of the Desaguadero, v. 82.

Popet, one of the names by which the lower course of the main branch of the Indus in the delta is known, viii. 342.

Porco Mountain, Andes of Peru, its elevation, v. 86.

Porphyritic formation on the banks of the Caspian, viii. 374.

Porphyry, quarries of, at Gebel Dokhan, ii. 42—nature of the stone described, 45, *note*—worked, in part at least, by condemned culprits, 46—porphyry-quarries of Egypt, their situation long a matter of doubt, 47—what Ptolemy says of them, *ib.*—statues of, in the time of Claudius, *ib.*—objects for which porphyry was used by the Greeks and Romans, *ib.*

Porpoises of a peculiar kind, vii. 211.

Port Alexander, W. coast of Africa, iii. 217.

— Beaufort, mouth of the Breeda river, Cape Colony, v. 320.

— Bowen, Arctic Regions, thermometrical observations made at, ix. 338.

— Choiseul, Antongil Bay, Madagascar, iii. 212.

— Clarence, i. 207.

— Demata, entrance to the Gulf of Arta, iii. 89.

— Desire, E. coast of Patagonia, good anchorage at, i. 174—the river at Port Desire a mere brook, vii. 125.

— Elizabeth, S.E. coast of Africa, iii. 199—the most frequented port in this part of Cape Colony, v. 320.

— Essington, N. Australia, its lat. and long., iv. 162—places in, named by Capt. King and Major Campbell, *ib.*—general description of, *ib.*—shores of this harbour, 164—soil and vegetable productions, *ib.*—trees, 165—soil, climate, and success of exotics the same

as at Melville Island, *ib.*—water for irrigation and drinking, 166—animal kingdom, *ib.*—fish in abundance, *ib.*—climate same as that of Melville Island (*which see*), 168—tides and currents, 169—natives, their dress, canoes, weapons, burial-places, &c., 170—particular account of the natives by Capt. Stoddart, 171—is the central situation of North Australia, 176—its advantageous position as an entrepot for the commerce of the Indian Archipelago, 177, et seq.—on the recent establishment at Port Essington by Sir J. Gordon Bremer, R.N., ix. 499—excellence of its climate, 501.

Port Famine, Magalhaens' Strait, i. 167—large size of the evergreen beech at, *ib.*—long. and lat. of, 170—meteorological observations at, 172.

— Grace, Newfoundland, iv. 213—remains supposed to be those of an ancient colony near, their importance considered, 214.

— la Luz, in Great Canary Island, vi. 285.

— Lincoln, Australia, good roadstead, but sterile shore, iii. 254.

— Lloyd, Peel Island, i. 209.

— Nicolson, New Zealand, ii. 135.

— Owen Tudor, remarkable sand-bank at its entrance, ii. 89.

— Phillip, on the country round, vi. 419—some customs of the natives, 421—animal productions, 424. *See* Port Phillip.

— Phillip, Australia, discovered by Lieut. John Murray, R.N., visited by Mr. Charles Grimes and examined by Capt. Flinders, ii. 107—reached by Messrs. Hume and Hovell, *ib.* *See* Port Philip.

— Raffles, New Holland, decidedly healthy, v. 352—soil not good, *ib.*—fish abundant, *ib.*—the settlement at, abandoned without sufficient cause, 353.

— San Marco, Gulf of Arta, iii. 88.

— Santa Cruz, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 174.

— St. Helena, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 175.

— St. Julian, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 174—fossil shells at, *ib.*

— Tangtang, E. coast of Madagascar, iii. 212.

— Tofiño, Columbrettes, i. 59, 60.

— William, or Harriet's Bay, E. Falkland Island, iii. 98.

Portachuelo di Tucto, pass on the road from Tarma to Lima, its height, v. 88.

Portezuela, a village on the road between Córdova and Mendoza, South America, ix. 408.

- Portillo, pass in the Andes, its height, v. 89.
- Porto Bello, Panamá, i. 79, 83, 86.
- Grande, one of the largest and safest bays of the Cape Verd Islands, iv. 226.
- Preguiça, or Fresh-water Bay, in the island of St. Nicholas, one of the Cape Verd Islands, iv. 229.
- Rico, its northern coast, subject to a heavy ground-swell, v. 29.
- Portuguese, baneful effects of their government of Mozambique and Angola, on the industry and civilization of the natives of those parts of Africa, iii. 310
- claim the discovery of New Guinea, vii. 383.
- Posidonius asserted that the rivers of Libya were few and small, ii. 6—his computation of the perimeter of the globe, ix. 6.
- Possession Cape, South Shetland, i. 64.
- Positions along the western coast and in the interior of Africa according to Ptolemy, ii. 10.
- Post Kum (Kurn), town of Khoten, i. 245.
- Potaro, an affluent of the Essequibo, vi. 229.
- Poti, at the mouth of the Phasis, iii. 36.
- Potosi, height of, above the sea, v. 86.
- Pottorrah, village on the Bageeruttee, Himmaleh, iv. 45.
- Poulisdout Atoll, Maldivas, ii. 75.
- Channel, Maldivas, ii. 75—considered unsafe, *ib.*
- Pouynipete Island, vii. 378.
- Power, Mrs. Colonel, her description of Ascension, v. 256.
- Praaspa, or Phraaspa, its identification with the site of Takhti Soleïman, x. 114—resists the siege of Marc Antony, *ib.*—literal signification of the name, 135.
- Prauguro Moodo, village on E. coast of Madagascar, iii. 213—nature of the hills near, *ib.*
- Premium, Royal, names of individuals to whom it has been awarded, x. p. xli.
- Preservation Harbour, New Zealand, ii. 136.
- Preston River, Australia, i. 14.
- Preto, an affluent of the Tapajos, vi. 14—the distance from its highest navigable point to where the Cuyaba, on the opposite side of the Sierra Pary, or Diamantino, is navigable, is only eighteen miles, *ib.*
- Prevesa, town of, at the entrance of the Gulf of Arta, iii. 77—its defences, *ib.*—government, population, &c., 78.
- , Bay of, iii. 77.
- Pribyloff Islands, vii. 376.
- Prichard, Dr. J. C., his analysis of Mueller's researches upon the country between the Aral and Caucasus, &c., viii. 389—his notice of Messrs. D'Abbadie and Chabo's 'Études grammaticales sur la langue Euskarienne,' 397—on the ethnology of High Asia, ix. 192—his analysis of Siebold's works on Japan, &c., 477—his analysis of Dr. Morton's 'Crania Americana,' x. 552.
- Primoss, on the Essequibo, its position, vii. 333.
- Prince of Wales Cape, character of the land to the S. of, i. 207.
- William Henry's Island, the same as Lostange Island, i. 202.
- Prince's Island and Anno Bom, in the Bight of Biafra, memoirs descriptive of, by Capt. Boteler, R.N., ii. 274—Prince's Island, when and by whom discovered, its dimensions, &c., *ib.*—its coffee, *ib.*—its forts superior to those of St. Thomas, *ib.*—rainy season at, 275—tornadoes frequent, *ib.*—its best harbour, *ib.*—bilious fevers, *ib.*—refreshments that may be procured at, 276.
- Princess Royal Harbour, Australia, i. 10, 22.
- Prionus cervicarius, the curious operation by which it detaches the branches of shrubs, x. 177.
- Procopius, what he says of the Fire-temple of Canzaca, Shiz, or Takhti Soleïman, x. 77.
- Pronectus, its site near Hersek, in the Gulf of Nicomedia, x. 489.
- Prudhoe, Lord, visits Sennar, v. 38—describes Khartoom, *ib.*—is invited to dine with Courschied Bey, description of the repast, 39—compliment paid to his lordship by the Cadi Effendi, *ib.*—descends the Bahr-el-Azrek, and enters the Bahr-el-Abiad, 41—difference of the two rivers, *ib.*—his account of the Shelooks, 42—receives a present of provisions from the Bey, 43—leaves Khartoom and ascends along the Blue Nile, 44—seeks in vain for the ruins of Soba, and arrives at Nooba, *ib.*—arrives at Bishagary, 45—arrives at Misselemieh, where he hears of Abyssinian affairs, 45—arrives at Welled Medina, 47—reaches Dakkina and is visited by the Muk (Mek) Badee, 48—arrives at Sennar, description of the town, 51—arrives at Maatoo, 56—arrives at the temporary village of Aboo-el-Amara, where lions and other wild beasts abound, *ib.*—crosses the Bahr-el-Abiad, and stops at Wadi Shalliee, 57.
- Prusias ad Hypium, its present site, ix. 221, 224.



Ptolemy, his confusion about Garamantia, ii. 8—is 5° out in his latitude of Garama, 9—is the only writer from whom we can estimate the extent of geographical knowledge obtained by the ancients of Northern Africa, *ib.*—translation of a part of the sixth chapter of his fourth book, 10—his description of the Gir and Nigir, 13—supposed the Nigir to flow from W. to E., *ib.*—mistook the rivers Sakkatu and Yeu for the continuation of the Nigir, 14—his Nigir not the same as the present Niger, according to M. Gosselin, *ib.*—his latitudes and longitudes of various places in Africa considered, 18—identity of his Nigir with the Quorra succinctly stated, *ib.*—could hardly have mistaken one of the small rivers flowing from Mount Atlas for the Niger, 19—connects his Nigir with the Daras, *ib.*—his knowledge of Central Ethiopia, 20—*id.* of Bilad-es-Sudan, 24—applies the name Astapus to the Blue Nile, 25, *note*—Clysma of Ptolemy, perhaps the ruins on the low hills of Wady Girfe, 34, *note*—what he says of the porphyry-quarries of Egypt, ii. 47, and *note*—his work, notwithstanding its imperfections, may be considered the extreme limit to which ancient geography attained, and was the only guide long after the renewal of learning, ix. 21—Ptolemy on the rivers of Susiana, 92—doubtful indications of his tables, x. 120—his errors respecting Gazaca, *ib.*—exaggeration in his latitudinal measurements of Western Persia, 121—causes of his errors, and how they should be rectified, 122.

Pueblo Viejo, on the river Polochie, in Vera Paz, viii. 327.

Puente d'Arena, Gulf of Nicoya, W. coast of Central America, iii. 276.

Puerto Bueno, of Sarmiento, on W. coast of South America, an excellent harbour, i. 161.

Pukasanti, settlement on the Guadaru river, Guayana, x. 162.

Pulam Island, on the W. coast of Africa, ii. 292—Poison Island of old charts, 295—long. and lat. of, *ib.*

Puli-Gamashan, a bridge over the Kerkhah, described, ix. 60.

—Taskan, a ruined Sasanian bridge over the river Kashghan, in Luristan, ix. 99.

—Khatim, a pass from the Atak to Upper Khorasan, viii. 311.

—Khosrau, ruined bridge at Besitun, ix. 112.

—sefid, a bridge over the Tabar, in Mazanderan, viii. 103.

—Shapur, or Puli Dukhtarh, a ruined

bridge over the river Kashghan, in Luristan, ix. 61.

Puli-Tang, a bridge over the Kerkhah, ix. 63—road from to Kalahi-Riza, *ib.*

Pullam-tree is the Bombax, ii. 295.

Pulo Condore, island of, called by the Chinese Kwun-lun, iii. 298.

—Way, island of, Siamese coast, iii. 298.

Punchos, fabricated in the province of Chiloe, iv. 349.

Punchpudder, on the Loonee river, mode of obtaining salt at, iv. 124.

Punjab, *ib.*—its military resources, iii. 154—bravery of the people, 155—much ophthalmia in the Punjab, iv. 292. *See* Panjab, vi. 348; x. 530.

—rivers, chosen in preference to the Indus itself for the expeditions from the North, iii. 140.

Punjaree, branch of the Indus, i. 230.

Punjdeh, E. of Meshed, v. 298.

Punjee, village on the Upper Sutluj, iv. 55.

Puno, on the Lake of Titicaca, vi. 373—mines of Puno, 374.

Pure-piapa, a remarkable natural pillar in Guayana, x. 197.

Puroony or Punoony Creek, an affluent of the Massaroon, iv. 31.

Purula, mountain of Vera Paz, its height? viii. 325.

Purumaine Imeru, a magnificent cataract on the Parima, Guayana, x. 217—its latitude, 218.

Puruniamia, an affluent of the Paramu, Guayana, x. 239.

Purus River, called also Cuchivara, a southern affluent of the Maraon, to which it is scarcely inferior, v. 94—its source not exactly known, *ib.*—is probably the same with the Manoo of the Indians, *ib.*—doubts regarding its sources, tributaries, and general course, vi. 184.

Pushti Kuh, a district of Persia, between the left bank of the Sefid-rud and the Massula mountains, x. 62—inhabitants and revenue, 63.

Puttee, town of the Manja, in the Punjab, its population, iv. 289.

Putumayo, river of, South America, ii. 250.

Pu-ul ruins near Prevesa, iii. 91, 92.

*Pylades and Despatch*, sent to discover the Aitkin's Rock, i. 54.

Pylæ Caspiæ, their identification according to Lieut. Burnes, iv. 316.

Pylora, now Polior, a desolate island of the Persian Gulf, v. 280.

Pyramidal forms, their probable origin in flat countries, vii. 9.

Pyramus, river of Asia Minor, navigable

for small steamers as far as Misis, the ancient Mopsuesta, x. 510—its embouchure, *ib.*

Pyrenees, Australian; the principal summits of this range named Cole, Byng, Campbell, &c., vii. 277.

### Q.

Qua Mountain, Western Africa, iii. 223.

Qua and Rumby Mountains, W. coast of Africa, vii. 201, *note*.

Quabu, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.

Quabanep, a tributary of the Koan-quip, South Africa, viii. 24.

Quanwas, or Clay-trap, or Blue Mountains, W. coast of South Africa, their height, viii. 15.

Quarantine regulations very prevalent in the East, x. 503.

Quarries of porphyry, ii. 42—*id.* of granite, 56.

Quassia Amara abundant on the island of Upper Arapeera, in the Cuyuni river, British Guayana, vii. 449.

Quatata, an affluent of the Rupununi, x. 266.

Quatibuh, a mountain of Guayana, on the Parima, x. 222.

Quatta, a mountain of Guayana, on the Parima, x. 221.

Quebetibuh, a mountain of Guayana, on the Parima, x. 222.

Queen Charlotte's Island, i. 199.

——— Sound, New Zealand, viii. 421.

Querimba Islands, E. coast of Africa, iii. 212.

Querryman, an object of traffic with the Warow Indians of Guayana, ii. 239.

Quesal, or Trogon resplendens, a beautiful bird of Central America, vi. 124.

Quetta, capital of the Belooch province of Shaul, a place of considerable commerce and rendezvous of merchants, iv. 287.

Quihiuni, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 259.

Quilfee, river of Eastern Africa, with a fine harbour, iii. 281.

Quillmane River, Eastern Africa, ii. 137—its former and present state, iii. 206—fruit and vegetables plentiful at, *ib.*—wild beasts, *ib.*—is the great slave-market of this coast, *ib.*—natives of, *ib.*

Quillabamba, a river of Peru, v. 176.

Quindiu, pass of the Andes of Equatorial America, its height, v. 88.

Quintus Curtius, extracts from, regarding Susa, iii. 260—his graphic description of the country about Balkh, iv. 305.

Quirigua, a hamlet of Central America, viii. 318.

Quiriloff, affluent of the Phasis, iii. 33.

———, Cossack station, iii. 33.

Quiriquina, shoal off its point does not exist, i. 194.

Quiroga and Cardiel, Jesuits, their voyage from Buenos Ayres to Patagonia, analysis of, vii. 357—Quiroga's description of the river Paraguay, analysis of, 362.

Quitaro, an affluent of the Taragua or Rewa river, vi. 240.

Quitiva, a streamlet flowing into the Essequebo, x. 168.

Quoin, Great and Little, two small islands at the entrance of the Persian Gulf, v. 273; viii. 170.

Quorra (Kwara): 'Is this river, whose discharge has lately been traced to the sea, the same river as the Nigir of the ancients?' by W. Martin Leake, Esq., F.R.S., ii. 1—its source one thousand six hundred feet above the sea, *ib.*—does not fall into the Lake of Bornu, *ib.*—its real termination, *ib.*—erroneous determination of its course by Edrisi, Abulfeda, Leo Africanus, Delisle and Bruce, *ib.*—thought by Lyon to pass through the Lake Tjad into Egypt, 2—existence of the Quorra, it is conjectured, must have been known to the Pharaohs, 5—found to differ entirely from the description of the Nigir, according to Ptolemy, 14—Ptolemy's information on the Quorra real, though extremely imperfect, *ib.*—identity of the Quorra with Ptolemy's Nigir succinctly stated, 18—length of the course of the Quorra, 23—height of its source above the sea, according to Major Laing, *ib.*—Quorra said by the natives to rise in the Kissey country, 309—question regarding the Calabar being a branch of this river discussed, vii. 198—Nun branch of the Quorra, 200.

### R.

Rabatt, town of Barbary, description of, i. 129—population, 130; vi. 303—its population, 304.

Rabba, town on the Niger, i. 184—its market, *ib.*—slaves sold there, their price, *ib.*—ivory, its price, *ib.*—lat. and long. of Rabba, viii. 307.

Rabban Hormuzd, convent of, vi. 360.

Racca, on the left bank of the Euphrates, iii. 233.

Rachi-Grecopoulo, prominent elevation on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 87.

- Radama, king of Ovah, in Madagascar, some account of, iii. 214—his letter to Sir Lowry Cole, governor of Mauritius, on the death of Mr. Hastie, v. 237—prohibits the slave-trade in his dominions, 239—the regal power hereditary in his family, *ib.*—is proprietor of all lands, *ib.*—is also high priest, and receives tithe of the produce of all lands, *ib.*—his veneration for the sea, 240—on his death twenty thousand oxen sacrificed to his manes, despair of his people, and wealth buried in his mausoleum, 242.
- Radwah Mountains, near Yembo, in Arabia; Bruce's account of them, obtained from the Arabs, presumed to be exaggerated, vi. 74, 75.
- Rafia-tree (*Sagus rafia*) abundant in Madagascar, v. 233—its uses, 234.
- Raffles, Sir Stamford, thinks the languages of the Indian Archipelago all derived from one original stock, iv. 261.
- Raffles Bay, Cobourg Peninsula, Northern Australia, survey at, iv. 150—its lat. and long., and distance E. from Port Essington, iv. 175—was abandoned, as well as Melville Island, in 1829, 176—why this establishment was broken up, ix. 499.
- Ragery Hills, near Madras, account of, by Colonel Menteith, E.I.C.E., their position, v. 404—table-land at top, its height, 405—temperature, *ib.*
- Raghib, a village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 151.
- Rahabab, castle on the Euphrates, vii. 426.
- Rahad, a tributary of the Blue Nile, ix. 168.
- Rahat River, a tributary of the Bahr el Azrek, ii. 188.
- Rahim Beglu, village of Persia, viii. 33.
- Rahove and Ratafike, brothers of Radama, king of the Ovahs, in Madagascar, v. 230.
- Raiatea, one of the Society Islands, its population, iii. 174—exportation of arrow-root from, 175—excellent harbour, 179—advance in industry, *ib.*—is the Ulitea of Cook, described, vii. 219—its excellent anchorages, *ib.*—exotics thrive vigorously there, 220—elevation of its mountain-range, *ib.*—eels and other fish in a high mountain stream, *ib.*
- Raidah, on the S. coast of Arabia, its exports, ix. 154.
- Rain, very little falls in Egypt, ii. 29—its great quantity in Arracan and the Cossiyah hills, viii. 395.
- Rain-Choppi, Sunderbunds, ii. 95.
- Rainy Lake, between Lakes Superior and Winipeg, iii. 67.
- Rainy River, a tributary to the Lake of the Woods, North America, character of its banks, iii. 67.
- Raizan, a narrow ravine to the westward of Tajurrah, in Abyssinia, x. 458.
- Rajgul Mountain, near Julalabad, iv. 297.
- Rajpoots, their character, iv. 121.
- Rakkah (*See* Racca, iii. 233), formerly Nicephorum, vii. 425.
- Raleigh's Peak, Guayana, ii. 69; iv. 32.
- Rama Serai, a fertile valley on the right bank of the Upper Jumna, iv. 51.
- Ramadan Oghlu, a name of the eastern lower ranges of the Bulghar Tagh, in Asia Minor, x. 499.
- Ramisseram, island of, formerly connected with the mainland of India, iv. 10, 11.
- Rampore, on the left bank of the Sutluj, the capital of Bishur, iv. 61.
- Ramree Island, coast of Arracan, i. 175.
- Ram Sing, Moalum of Cutch, vi. 26—his charts and books, *ib.*
- Ramudele, a vale of Abyssinia, x. 461.
- Ramusio encountered singular obstacles in the publication of his work, v. 116.
- Rancheria, a farm in the Pampas, S.W. of Cordova, South America, ix. 407.
- Rangana River, New Zealand, ii. 134.
- Raper, Lieut. H., R.N., his valuable papers on longitude in the 'Nautical Magazine,' ix. p. lix.—his practice of navigation and nautical astronomy analysed, x. 568.
- Rapid of Benhoori-Boomocoo, on the Essequibo, vi. 230.
- of Cooribiroo, on the Essequibo, vi. 233.
- of Twasinkie, vi. 231.
- of Warapoota, on the Essequibo, vi. 230.
- Rapids of Cumaka and Akramallaly, on the Essequibo, vi. 229, 230.
- of Curowatoka, on the Rupunoony, vi. 243.
- of the Massaroony, mode of ascending them, iv. 28.
- of Rappoo, on the Essequibo, vi. 236.
- Rappoo Rapids, on the Essequibo, vi. 236.
- Rari, a large river traversed by Lander, perhaps the Chadda, viii. 302.
- Ras Abu Medd, E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 65.
- Aferni, or Cape Ghir, W. coast of Africa, vi. 292.
- al-Ain, the source of the Khabur, ix. 423.
- el-Akabah, a pass in the hills between Bonah and Kostantinah, viii. 44.
- el-Akik, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 69.
- Amrau, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 130.

Ras et Asidah, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 143.  
 — Assasah, or Asr el Hamia, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 148.  
 — Bagashu, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 153.  
 — Baridi, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 69.  
 — Barum, and town, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 148.  
 — Bernass, or Cape Nose, western shore of the Red Sea, vi. 97.  
 — Doon, valley on the road from Jommu to Kashmir, vi. 345.  
 — Fartak, direction and nature of the coast from, to Ainunah and Mowilahn, vi. 53—abundant provisions along this coast, *ib.*  
 — Feling, a cape near the end of the island of Socotra, v. 190.  
 — Gharkumah, E. coast of the Red Sea, character of the coast from this place to Ras Abu Medd, vi. 65.  
 — al-Had, Cape, Arabia, iii. 207.  
 — al-Hudik, W. coast of Morocco, vi. 308.  
 — Jerboah, or Dsjabra, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 70—remarkable hill near, *ib.*—character of the coast from hence to Sherm Yembo, *ib.*  
 — Kadannah, a promontory on the N. coast of Socotra, v. 160.  
 — Kau, or Black Cape, on the S. coast of Arabia, its long. and lat., ix. 129.  
 — el Kelb, a cape on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 147.  
 — el-Khanzir, a promontory of the Rhosus mountains, in the Gulf of Iskenderun, viii. 185.  
 — Kooriat, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.  
 — al Kosair, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 143, 154.  
 — ul Kyle, N.E. angle of Africa, iii. 208.  
 — Mahar, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 68.  
 — Makallah, and town, ix. 149—description of this port, its exports and imports, *ib.*—sale of slaves at, 150.  
 — Makdahah, and village, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 147.  
 — Markass, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.  
 — Marshigh Aden, S. coast of Arabia, ix. 133.  
 — Mohammed, vi. 51.  
 — Moree, the eastern extremity of Socotra, v. 190.  
 — Musandam, in the Persian Gulf, and inlets on both sides of it, viii. 182—hills in the vicinity of, 183—inhabitants of the coast and hills, *ib.* and 184.  
 — Musledom, at the entrance of the

Persian Gulf, passage of the narrow channel at, v. 272.  
 Ras No, a promontory at the S. extremity of Gwadel Bay, coast of Mekrau, v. 268, 269.  
 — Rehmat, a cape on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 148.  
 — er-Reis, a low sandy cape on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 77.  
 — Rotl, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 144.  
 — Safwan, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 142.  
 — Seilan, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 138.  
 — Sejan, a cape of Abyssinia, at the entrance of the Red Sea, ix. 126.  
 — Sharmah, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 153.  
 — Sharwin, or Kisin Point, Arabia, character of the country about, iv. 192.  
 — Sinailah, or Cape Aden, its lat. and long., ix. 133.  
 — Tagrivelt, or Cape Sim, S.W. of Mogador, vi. 292.  
 — Urlajah, a low cape on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 142.  
 — ez-Zenati, the sources of the Zenati, a river of Algeria, viii. 45—country round the head-waters of the Zenati, *ib.*—height of the watershed between the Zenati and the Muheiris, *ib.*, *note.*  
 Rashid, signification of this name, ii. 53, *note.*  
 Rashwak Khan, or Alemani Khan, N. of Bitlis, x. 383.  
 Rassam, Mr., accompanies Mr. Ainsworth on his Expedition to Kurdistan, x. 275.  
 Ratan Panjahl Mountain, its height, vi. 345.  
 Ratmanoff Island, i. 204.  
 Ratore, tribe of Rajpoots, its importance, iv. 116.  
 Rats abound at Anegada, ii. 165.  
 Rattlesnakes of Guayana, x. 175—effect of their bite, 213.  
 Raudal de Guaharibos, on the Upper Orinoco, x. 251.  
 Raunamafaun, a hot spring in Madagascar, venerated by the King Radama, v. 241.  
 Rauwolf, his voyage down the Euphrates, iii. 232—236—what he says of the navigation of the river below Annab, 239.  
 Raubah Ashur, a ruined village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 418.  
 Ravee, or Hydraotes, its size, iii. 113—is a most crooked river, *ib.*—the smallest of the Punjab rivers, is navigable to Lahore, iii. 152—latitude of its junction by three mouths with the Chenab, *ib.*—its course remarkably tortuous, *ib.*—

- is a foul river, *ib.*—height of its banks, *ib.*—its current and colour of its waters, *ib.*—nature of the country on its banks, *ib.*—character of the country between it and the Chenab, iv. 291.
- Rawil Pindée, village of the Punjab, iv. 294.
- Rawlinson, Major H. C., his notes on a march from Zohab, at the foot of Zagros, along the mountains to Khuzistan, and from thence through Luristan to Kirmanshab, in the year 1836, ix. 26—revision required in his account of Shusar, p. lxi.—his notes on a journey from Tabriz, through Persian Kurdistan, to the ruins of Takhti Soleiman, and from thence, by Zenjan and Taron, to Gilan, in October and November, 1838, x. 1—his memoir on the site of the Atropatenian Ecbatana, x. 65.
- Ray, John, a collection of curious travels, &c., by, contains *inter alia* Rauwolf's voyage down the Euphrates, iii. 232.
- Rayat, the capital of the Baliki tribe, in Kurdistan, x. 26.
- Razo, one of the Cape Verd Islands, is low, and landing difficult when there is any wind, iv. 228—the island is barren, the passage between it and Branco safe, 229.
- Real Lejo, harbour and town of, Central America, iii. 276.
- Reciffe Cape, Algoa Bay, iii. 199.
- Rechel, a mouth of the Indus, iii. 117.
- Recovery, ship from Bengal, extract from her journal, in reference to the Maldiva Islands, ii. 76.
- Red River, valley of, Lord Selkirk's establishment at, iv. 251.
- Red Sea, general character of its W. coast, ii. 51—observations on the manners of the inhabitants of the shores of, iv. 192—table showing the latitudes of several places on, as given by Bruce, compared with those obtained in 1835, v. 287—character of its eastern shore, vi. 80—its shermes, or harbours, their advantage for steamers, 81—character of the reefs of this sea, *ib.*—effects of N. and S. winds on the height of water and currents in this sea, 82—possibility of navigating within the reefs on its E. shore examined, *ib.*—its climate, 83—inhabitants of its E. shore, 85—birds on its E. shore, 89—fish, its abundance, *ib.*—sharks and whales, 90—India commerce with the Red Sea, *ib.*—commerce with the Persian Gulf, 91—from the Malay islands, *ib.*—coffee trade, 92—corn trade a monopoly of Mohammed Ali, *ib.*—timber for ship-building, *ib.*—boats of Jiddah and Yembo, their number and kind, *ib.*
- Red Sea, Notes on some names of places on the shores of, by A. Thomson d'Abbadie, Esq., ix. 317.
- , Chart of, note respecting, ix. 324.
- Reduit Kalla, on the river Kalla, iii. 35—its unhealthiness, *ib.*
- Reef, a dangerous one discovered among the Caroline Islands, i. 255.
- Reefs in the Red Sea, their character, vi. 81.
- Refraction, its effect in shortening the period of the sun's absence in the polar regions, ix. 365.
- Reguela Port, or Gueder, W. coast of Africa, vi. 295.
- Reichard of Lobenstein, in 1802, supposed the outlet of the Joliba would be found in the Bight of Benin, viii. 292.
- Reid, James, master of the *Free Briton*, sees Aitkin's Rock, i. 52.
- Reid, Colonel R. E., his researches into the law of storms, viii. 388.
- Reigatamerech, copper-mines of, ii. 32.
- 'Reise in Abyssinien' (Travels in Abyssinia), by Dr. Edward Rüppell, analysis of, ix. 490; x. 570.
- 'Reise in die Steppen des Südlichen Russlands,' &c. (Journey through the Steppes of Southern Russia), undertaken by Dr. F. Gœbel, accompanied by Dr. C. Claus and Mr. A. Bergmann, analysis of, x. 537.
- Reiss, Mr., drowned in the Berbice, 12th of February, 1837, vii. 337.
- Reitz, Lieut., his death at Mombas, iii. 216.
- Rejem el Hadid, ix. 282.
- Repeating reflecting-Circle, testimony in favour of this instrument, and recommendation of it by seafaring men, iv. 344.
- Report of the Committee of Management of the Association for exploring Central Africa, iv. 371.
- Reports of Council—first Report, in May, 1836, vi. 3—subsequent reports for each year, in the volumes of the several years.
- Rera, in Athara, ii. 189.
- Reservoirs or tanks, and canals, in the interior of Ceylon, iii. 229.
- Resht, capital of Gilan, its population, and houses how constructed, iii. 17—its unwholesome climate, 18—common diseases at, *ib.*, and viii. 36.
- Resht Abad, on the right bank of the Suffied Rood, iii. 19—remains of the causeway made by Shah Abbas still in existence at, *ib.*
- Return Reef, in the Arctic Ocean, viii. 217.
- Rewa or Taraqua River, vi. 240.

- Rewendi, tribe of Kurds, x. 25—their subdivision, *ib.*, *note*.
- Rezi, a village of Persia, viii. 33.
- Rhages, a city of Persia, re-built by Seleucus, and named Europus, x. 119.
- Rhamnus infectorius, its cultivation at the foot of Arjish Tagh, in Asia Minor, x. 307.
- Rheam Gadh, a tributary of the Upper Jumna, forms a cascade, iv. 47.
- Rhinoceros, the Boschmans' mode of killing them, viii. 12—two kinds of, 16—the Damara mode of conducting them into pitfalls, 17.
- Rhodope, a chain of mountains of Turkey in Europe, vii. 64.
- Rhogee, a village on the right bank of the Upper Sutluj, the limit of the periodical rains and of the vineyards, iv. 60.
- Rhone, extent of its freezing in the winter of 1363-4, v. 18.
- Rhosus Mountains, S. of Iskenderun, their height, viii. 188—separated by a pass from the range of Amanus, *ib.*
- Rhubarb procured from the mountains near Mush, in Asia Minor, x. 448.
- Rhumia, or Urumiyah (Urmiah), city of, its distance from the lake, iii. 54.
- Rhustom Abad, caravansera on the Suffied rood, iii. 17.
- Rhyndacus, a river of Asia Minor, enters Lake Apollonia on its W. side, vii. 35—Keppel's mistake regarding, corrected, 37. *See also* viii. 137.
- Rianski Prista, on the Phasis, iii. 35.
- Rice, the high estimation in which it is held in the eastern part of Canton-province, China, iii. 300.
- Rich, Claudius James, analysis of his narrative of a residence in Koordistan, and on the site of ancient Nineveh, with journal of a voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad, and an account of a visit to Shirauz and Persepolis, vi. 351—dies of cholera, 5th October, 1821, 365.
- Richardson, Carsten, in the reign of Christian IV. of Denmark, charged with an expedition to Greenland, i. 247.
- , Dr., his letter to Captain Beaufort, R.N., on the subject of a N.W. passage, vi. 37—on frozen soil in British North America, ix. 117—on temperature of air in the same country, 121—his results of thermometrical observations made at Sir Edward Parry's several wintering-places in his Arctic voyages, and at Fort Franklin, ix. 331.
- , Point, N. coast of America, x. 269.
- Richardson's River, North America, discovered in 1838, and explored in 1839, by Mr. Simpson, x. 268.
- Ricord, Cape, of the Russians, i. 206.
- Rikhah, an island off Sherm Wej-h, for entering which it forms a good landmark, vi. 62, and *note*.
- Rio Azufrado, rises in the volcanic Nevado of Chipicani, on the western Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 73.
- Beni, its principal sources, v. 79, *note*.
- Branco, a river of South America, ii. 250—its character immediately after receiving the Takutu, and descent of, by Mr. Schomburgk, x. 181, et seq.—falls of, 264.
- Chuqueapo, its source in and passage through the eastern Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 79.
- Dulce, Central America, has a bar at its mouth, viii. 317—character of its entrance, &c., *ib.*
- Grande, Panamá, i. 81.
- , of Africa, the ancient Nia, ii. 18.
- , W. coast of Africa, a presumed outlet of, ii. 285—discovered to be the Componee, 288—its native name, iii. 218—the country on its right bank is called Guinara, *ib.*—ant-hills, *ib.*
- , a river of South America, which, with the Chaparé, forms the Marañon, v. 96—navigated by the people of Moxos for a hundred leagues, up to Santa Cruz, *ib.*
- de Motagua, in Guatemala, viii. 324.
- Martin Sanchez, Panamá, i. 82.
- Negro, of South America, ii. 250—account of this river from a MS. of Padre André Fernandes de Souza, vi. 14—is full of violent rapids and falls near the village of Macarabé, 19—as also at the village of Camanau, 20—produce of the Rio Negro for 1813, 22—time required for a vessel of twenty-two tons to ascend the Rio Negro, from Para to Tabatinga, *ib.*—account of a voyage to explore it from its mouth, on the E. coast of S. America, to its supposed sources in the Cordillera of Chile, by Don Basilio Villarino, 136—character of the Rio Negro and of the country through which it passes, from Carmen to the island Cholechel, 137—rapid current of the river, 141—red colour of the water in lat. 38° 52' S., 142—sand-hills, and desolate character of the country farther up the river, 144—confluence of the Diamante, 123 leagues from Carmen, 147 narrow pass, 149—remarkable cliffs,

- ib.*—confluence of the Epicuntu, *ib.*—Paso de los Mosquitos, 150—encased character of the river, 152—confluence of the Encarnacion, and drift timber, *ib.*—character of the Encarnacion at its entrance into the Rio Negro, 153—confluence of the Rio de las Siete Bocas, *ib.*—river of Huechum, and its apples, 160—aspect of the country ameliorated by the rains, 163—deer and abundance of partridges at Choleechel, *ib.*—character of the river's bed in different parts of its course, 164—distances and courses up the Rio Negro, 165.
- Rio Negro, or Parana, population and commerce on this river destroyed in consequence of political disturbances, x. 255—period and extent of its rise, 260—its character at the mouth of the Rio Branco, 261—its flora, *ib.*, *note*.
- Nuñez, W. coast of Africa, directions for vessels bound to, ii. 281—description of the river and settlements on, 282—singular dykes in, *ib.*—temperature and dews, 283—the aborigines on, *ib.*—its three mouths, 285.
- de la Pasion, the name of a portion of the Usumasinta, iii. 59.
- de la Paz, a tributary of the Beni, South America, v. 95.
- Primero, in South America, character of this river at Cordova, ix. 381.
- Quinto, South America, ix. 407.
- del Rey, W. coast of Africa, iii. 222.
- Sauces, a name of the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 137.
- de los Sauces, S.W. of Cordova, South America, ix. 407.
- de las Vacas, a river of Guatemala, viii. 320.
- Rioja, town of, entrance to the, ix. 389—productions of the place, 390—town described, *ib.*—its population, *ib.*—tradition respecting, *ib.*—post-stations on the road from Rioja to Cordova, 406.
- , chain of, ix. 394.
- , plains of, ix. 397.
- , province of, ix. 398—goitre frequent in, *ib.*
- Rion, or Phasis, iii. 34.
- Rios de Senna, its boundaries, ii. 147—its population whites and free mulattoes, *ib.*—slave population, 148—free negroes, *ib.*—fertility of the country, *ib.*—agriculture neglected, *ib.*—traffic, *ib.*—town, and stations belonging to, *ib.*—productions, 149—its trade, *ib.*—revenues, 150—military force of the province, *ib.*
- Riowa, a river of Guayana, x. 160.
- Ritter, Carl, the nature and results of his observations of physical geography, ix. p. lvii.
- River, vague signification of this term, iv. 73.
- Rivers, the large ones of the Andes, vi. 383.
- rising in the Roraima Mountains, Guayana, x. 209.
- of Algeria, between Bonah and Kostantinah, viii. 52.
- of Gilan, their fish, iii. 24.
- of the Punjab, peculiar feature of the three principal, vi. 348.
- of Paphlagonia, ix. 241.
- of Upper California, their direction, v. 59.
- Rizah, district of, N. Coast of Asia Minor, its productions, vi. 192.
- Roapoa Island, described, vii. 224—ports and convenient anchorages on its western side, 225—its height above the sea, *ib.*, *note*.
- Robinson, Capt., his private journal, kept on board H.M.S. *Favourite*, on the Newfoundland station, iv. 207—meteorological table kept by, 209—observations on the passage from Labrador to Conception Bay, Newfoundland, 213.
- Robinson, the Rev. Edward, and the Rev. E. Smith, extracts of their Journal of Travels in Palestine, &c., in 1838, undertaken for the illustration of Biblical geography, ix. 295.
- Rochester, Company's ship, extract from her journal in reference to the Maldiva Islands, ii. 79.
- Rock, curiously perforated, near the monasteries of St. Paul, or Deir Bolos, in the eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 36.
- , large fragment of, imbedded in an iceberg, ix. 526, 528—throws light on the problem of erratic boulders, 529.
- Manakin, a beautiful bird of Guayana, value of its skin, x. 228, 235.
- Salt, mines of, near Sumgurlu, in Asia Minor, vii. 54.
- Rodah, a town to the N.N.W. of Sana, in Arabia, its fine vineyards and fruit, viii. 286.
- Rodosto, the Tekir Dagħ of the Turks, a town and port on the Sea of Marmora, vii. 62.
- Roebuck Bay, examined by Captain Wickham, viii. 460.
- Rogous, in the Gulf of Arta, the site of the ancient Charadrum, iii. 92.
- Rokab Ardām, a village with good water to the N.E. of El Obeid, ix. 181.
- Rollers at Ascension and elsewhere, their character, and difficulty of accounting

- for them, v. 254—cause of the rollers, vi. 335.
- Romans were not only masters of all the fertile belt bordering on the Mediterranean, but had established colonies in the districts insulated by the Great Desert, ii. 6—Mauritania, Numidia, Cyrene, and Egypt, prospered under their protection, *ib.*—their Indian trade, at one time, passed through Trebizond, vi. 188—*desiderata* respecting the conquests of the Romans in the East, viii. p. xlviii.
- Rood Bar, strong defile on the Suffied Rood, iii. 16—olive-trees at, 17.
- , town of, iii. 17.
- Rood Attock, a name of the Indus from Attock to where it is joined by the Punjnu, or five streams, i. 230.
- Roosé, or Red-wall Bay, W. coast of South Africa, viii. 5.
- Roostum-i-Zal, Roostum the son of Zal, the Hercules of Persian history, the ruins in Turkistan attributed to him, iv. 281.
- Roraima, its appearance at a distance, x. 203—description of, 206—its latitude, *ib.*—cataracts of the Roraima group, 209—length of Roraima, *ib.*—plants of the neighbourhood, 210.
- Roree, a town on the left bank of the Indus, opposite Sukur, iii. 131—description of, and population, 133—tobacco grows luxuriantly near Roree, 135.
- Roroo, a village on the Pabur, an affluent of the Tonse, iv. 52.
- Rose, Gustav Von, analysis of his 'Reise nach dem Ural, dem Altai und dem Kaspischen Meere,' vii. 395.
- Rosetta, elevation of the land there from alluvial deposits almost imperceptible in the last 1700 years, ix. 432.
- Ross, Capt., expedition to ascertain his fate, ii. 336—afterwards Sir J. Ross, his letter to Capt. Maconochie on the subject of the N.W. passage, vi. 47.
- , John, Dr., his notes on two journeys from Baghdad to the ruins of Al Hadhr, in Mesopotamia, ix. 443—attacked at the river, 456.
- Rosfield, on the Berbice river, British Guayana, its longitude and latitude, vii. 349.
- Rossouli, name of the upper course of the Surlibotico river, N. frontier of Greece, vii. 93.
- Rostak, a considerable town of Oman, vii. 113.
- Rostra da Pedra Bay, W. coast of Africa, good anchorage in, iii. 217.
- Rot in sheep, supposed cure for, ii. 267.
- Rotas (Rohtas), celebrated fort of, iv. 294.
- Rotch's or Hurd's Island (?), vii. 229, and *note*.
- Rothe, in the reign of Christian VII. of Denmark, sent on an expedition to Greenland, i. 248.
- Roturoa, Lake, New Zealand, character of the district round, viii. 418.
- Rove Wall Bay, South Africa, vii. 441.
- Rovooma River, Eastern Africa, iii. 209.
- Rowandiz, on the greater Zab, in Kurdistan, x. 25—mountains of Rowandiz, in Kurdistan, by whom inhabited in the time of Pliny, x. 73.
- Royal Geographical Society, its formation and objects determined at a meeting held at the Thatched House Tavern, i. pp. v.—xi.—Council for 1831, p. xi. See also Geographical Society.
- premium and prize subjects proposed, ii. p. vii.
- Royle, J. F., Dr., his 'Botany and Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains, and Flora of Cashmere,' v. 361.
- Rubies found in the province of Khoten, i. 238, *note*.
- Rud-bar, a village of Gilan, viii. 38.
- , district of, in Persia, viii. 431.
- , pass into Gilan, Persia, x. 64.
- , or Shahri Rud-bar, in the Zagros mountains, ix. 56—the Caliph Mehdi probably interred here, *ib.*
- Ruga Bay, in the Gulf of Arta, ruins at, probably those of Limnæa, iii. 86.
- Rumalah Tell, E. of Nisibin, in Asia Minor, x. 527.
- Rumli, or Rummel, a river of Algeria, at Kostantinah, viii. 45, 50.
- Rummel, or Rumli, a river of Algeria, at Kostantinah, viii. 45.
- Runjeet Sing, extent of his dominions, and effect of his genius, iii. 154—his munificence, iv. 290, 291—his celebration of the Festival of Spring, 291.
- Runna, hill-fort on the Lukkee mountains, in Sind, iii. 131.
- Rupicola elegans, curious antics of that bird, x. 236—its abundance near the river Uaupes, *ib.*
- Rüppell, his 'Reise in Abyssinien,' 1838, analysis of, by W. J. Hamilton, Esq., ix. 490—his travels in Abyssinia analysed, x. 570.
- Rupununy River, the principal affluent of the Essequibo, vi. 236—latitude of its confluence, 237—character of the river and of its vegetation, *ib.*—its character above Annay, 241, et seq.—trees on its banks, 242, 243—source of the river and its length, 249—its various names, 253, *note*—long. and lat. of its junction with the Essequibo, 262—character of the inlets of the Rupu-



- nuny, *ib.*—of its banks, 263—unfavourable for colonization, 281, and *note*—joins the Essequibo 200 miles from the coast, x. 160.
- Ruree, canals of irrigation from, to Dhurra, i. 224.
- Russegger, Mr., a German mineralogist employed by Mohammed Ali to inspect the gold-mines of Shabun, ix. 180.
- Ruskolang, a tributary of the Sutluj, formed by the junction of the Durhony and Bouke rivers, iv. 56.
- Russell, Capt. Lord Edward, in the *Acuteon*, discovers a new group of islands in the Pacific, vii. 454.
- , Mr., accompanies Mr. Ainsworth in his expedition to Kurdistan, x. 275.
- Russia, heights of various places in, vi. 389.
- Russians, advan'ages of their conquests in Georgia, iii. 37.
- Russiko, monastery, on Mount Athos, vii. 71.
- Rustam Abad, village of Gilan, viii. 38.
- Rustan Bey, governor of Cordofan, ii. 184.
- Ruweis, a village of the Tehameh, Arabia, viii. 269.
- Ryah, defile of, in the Zagros mountains, ix. 33.
- , village of, ix. 34.
- Rymagor, an island of Maladoue Madoue Atoll, Maldives, its latitude, v. 399.
- Ryupeski, hills of, Southern Russia, x. 538.

## S.

- Saavedra, Alvaro de, sent from the Moluccas on a voyage of discovery, in 1527, probably discovered New Guinea, vii. 383.
- Saba in Abyssinia, its probable site, ix. 492.
- Sabakkah, a salt lake in Mesopotamia, ix. 462.
- Saban Chilah, in Asia Minor, its height, ix. 242.
- Sabanjah, lake, in Asia Minor, ix. 218.
- , town, the Helenopolis of the Greek patriarchs, the Sophon of Col. Leake, and Lateæ of Russell, ix. 219—old bridge near this place, *ib.*
- Sabarmati, a river of India, emptying into the Gulf of Cambay, viii. 197—its tributary streams, 203.
- Sabathoo, village and station of a Ghoorka battalion, between the Sutluj and Tonsé rivers, iv. 62.
- Sabine, Major Edward, R.A., his report on Mr. Ainsworth's observations on the magnetic intensity of the earth in 1838, viii. 367.
- Sabzawar, itinerary from, to Mash-had, by the Serd Vilayet, in Northern Khorasan, viii. 312, et seq.
- Saceram (Saseram), i. 235—suddenly buried by a mass of sand, 236.
- Sach Aghz, a tributary of the Tokhmah Su, in Asia Minor, x. 317.
- Sachore, district of Joodpoor, iv. 129.
- Sacrament among the Christians of Ankober, in Abyssinia, its nature and objects not understood, x. 478.
- Sacramento River, N. America, v. 68.
- Sacta, a river of S. America, tributary to the Marmore, v. 96.
- Saeraerie Mountains, on the Rupunoony, vi. 248.
- Saferji Oghla, a modern village of Asia Minor, ix. 231.
- Safet, or Safed, a holy city of the Jews, destroyed by the earthquake of 1837, vii. 101.
- Safeyeh, a village of Palestine, ix. 303.
- Saffagi or Jaffatine Islands, in the Red Sea, ii. 51.
- Saffi, ancient town on the W. coast of Morocco, vi. 308—its population, 309.
- Saffres, on the Nuñez, ii. 283.
- Safid-rud, a river of Gilan, viii. 37.
- Safsaf: this shrub is perhaps the olive mentioned by Strabo, ii. 51—its charcoal used by the Arabs in making gunpowder, *ib.*
- Sagalassus, ruins of, near Aglasun, in Asia Minor, vii. 59.
- Sagallo, a watering-place on the shore of the Ghubbat-el-Kharab, E. coast of Abyssinia, x. 457.
- Sagapola, Mount, of Ptolemy, ii. 13.
- Saghee, a station on the road from Keneh to Dokhan, ii. 59.
- Saharunpoor, its height above the sea, v. 362—temperature, 363.
- Sahela Selase, King of Shwa, account of him and his family, x. 477.
- Sahend Mountains, Azerbaijan, iii. 1—honeycomb rocks at the, 3—tepid and ferruginous springs, *ib.*—temperature at, 4—all its rivers but one fall into the Rhumia Lake, *ib.*
- Sahun, a village in the Wady Meifah, S. Arabia, vii. 26.
- , a thriving village of Northern Khorasan, viii. 313.
- Said, village in the Wadi Meifah, S. Arabia, vii. 27.
- Saigore, principal emporium of Camboja, iii. 295—its trade, 296.
- Sailhun, the ancient Sarus, a river of Asia Minor, x. 312.
- Sail Rock, off Deception Island, i. 64.
- Saima Lake, Finland, v. 2.
- Sain Kaleh, a district of Azerbaijan, its history, x. 41.
- , town of, x. 42.

- St. Andrew, channel of, in Concepcion Strait, W. coast of South America, i. 161.
- St. Antonio, one of the Cape Verd Islands, is very high, produces corn in great abundance and all sorts of refreshments, also orchilla and cotton, iv. 227—its trade with the Guinea coast, *ib.*—has anchorages, but no ports. *ib.*
- St. Antonio de Laguna, village, E. declivity of the Andes of Peru, vi. 384.
- St. Anthony, monastery of, its distance from Benisouef, ii. 29—inhabited by Copts, *ib.*—distance from the Arabian Gulf, 30—when founded, *ib.*—description of, *ib.*—number of monks, 31.
- St. Carlos, part of Chiloe, iv. 347.
- St. Estevau, gulf of, W. coast of South America, excellent anchorage in, i. 159.
- St. Francesco, bay of, its neighbourhood highly fertile, v. 68.
- St. George, church of, at Ankober, in Abyssinia, opinion entertained at, of the birth of Christ, x. 477—its library, 482.
- , island of, vii. 376.
- St. George's Gulf, in old charts called Bahia Sin Fondo, or Deep-sea Gulf, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 174.
- St. Helena, port, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 175.
- Island is of volcanic origin, the number of its principal springs, v. 255.
- St. John Cape, Corisco Bay, W. coast of Africa, iii. 221.
- St. Julian, port, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 174—fossil shells at, *ib.*
- St. Lucie, one of the Cape Verd Islands, small vessels may anchor in a bay at the S.W. end, iv. 228—turtle and orchilla and also cotton to be obtained, *ib.*—channel between it and St. Vincent not foul, as represented in the charts, *ib.*
- St. Martin, consideration of his assertion that Tabriz represents the ancient Canzaca, x. 107, et seq.
- St. Mary's Cape, W. coast of Africa, iii. 218.
- St. Michael's, Azores, is a volcanic island, iv. 220—its boiling fountains, 221—used for cooking, *ib.*—and instinctively by the cattle to rid themselves of vermin, 222—the Sanguinolenta, or Blood River, *ib.*—commerce of St. Michael's, *ib.*—number of towns and population, *ib.*—troops, *ib.*—dress of the inhabitants and their hospitality to strangers, *ib.*
- St. Nicholas, one of the Cape Verd Islands, has two peaks seen at a great distance, iv. 229—the island is fertile, refreshments cheap, but wood and water very scarce, *ib.*—vessels may anchor in Freshwater Bay, *ib.*—refreshments to be had only at the old port, *ib.*
- St. Paul de Loando, port and town on the W. coast of Africa, iii. 218, 219.
- St. Pedro, anchorage on the coast of North California, v. 65.
- St. Pedro, bay of, in the island of St. Vincent, one of the Cape Verd Islands, iv. 226.
- St. Petersburg, the coldest, though not the most northern of capitals, v. 1—mean temperature at, *ib.*, note—changes observed in its climate, iii. 243.
- St. Quentin's Sound, W. coast of South America, excellent anchorage in, i. 159.
- St. Sebastian Bay, Tierra del Fuego, vi. 317.
- St. Stephen, monastery of, on the Aras, iii. 48.
- St. Symeon or Simeon, Mount, or Bin-Kaliseh, so called from the Convent of St. Symeon on its crest, near Antioch, viii. 228, 229—ruins at, x. 513.
- St. Thaddeus, convent of, in Armenia, iii. 49.
- St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, earthquake at, in 1830, ii. 161.
- St. Vincent, Gulf of, Australia, Capt. Sturt's opinion respecting, i. 3—character of the country on the eastern side of, iii. 249.
- , one of the Cape Verd Islands, produces cattle, orchilla, and cotton, but no refreshments, iv. 226—has an excellent bay called Porto Grande, *ib.*—bay of St. Pedro, *ib.*—anchorage of Do Pria da Gatta, *ib.*
- Saints' tombs, abundance of, in the plains of Morocco, i. 124.
- Sajur Valley, vii. 416.
- , an affluent of the Euphrates, x. 517—the plain of Sajur very productive in rice, 518—disquisition regarding, 453.
- Sakal Tutan, a pass in the mountain eastward of Viran Shehr, in Asia Minor, x. 315.
- Sakariyah, river and bridge, ix. 219—the Sakariyah a tributary of the Enguri Su, Asia Minor, its character and the nature of the rocks it flows through, x. 278, 490.
- Sakatu, its longitude, viii. 290.
- Sakiniyah, a village on the S.W. side of the Sinjar hills, ix. 419.
- Sakrah, in the desert of the same name, to the W. of the White Nile, ix. 182.
- Salahiyah, on the Euphrates, vii. 426.
- Salahora, fort in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 80.

- Salama, the chief city of Vera Paz, v. 387; viii. 325.
- Salamia, ruins of, on the right bank of the Euphrates, eight hours below Bir, iii. 232.
- Salamsur, the ancient name of Bitlis, in Asia Minor, x. 381.
- Salandah, a village of Asia Minor, on the right bank of the Kizil Irmak, its latitude, x. 289.
- Salas de Gomez Island described, i. 194.
- Salban, the great city taken by Heraclius, identified with the Armenian capital of Van, x. 90.
- Saldanha Bay, W. coast of Africa, nature of the country at, iii. 219.
- Salee, or Sla, town on the coast of Barbary, i. 129. *See* Sallee, vi. 303.
- Salemiyah, on the left bank of the Blue Nile, ix. 168.
- Salih-abad, a village near Dizful, ix. 66.
- Salinas, desert of, in S. America, ix. 384 — mirage in the, 385—jaguars, 386.
- Saliyaneh, nature of this tax, x. 342.
- Sallee, or Sla, W. coast of Morocco, vi. 303—its population, 304—manufacture of carpets there, *ib*.
- Salmon, a kind of, in great abundance at Mehedia, in Barbary, i. 128.
- Saloniki, its three peninsulas, vii. 65.
- Salt collected on the W. coast of the Red Sea opposite the Saffage or Jaffatine Islands, ii. 51—salt obtained from the ponds and lagoons of Anegada, 158—its price, *ib*. — commerce of salt on the Pei-ho, or White River, of China, iii. 305—inexhaustible deposits of salt on the eastern slope of the Cordillera of Chile, vii. 356—salt prepared from the Polayo, on the Rio Branco, S. America, x. 182—salt produced in the district of Tuzlah, in Asia Minor, 346—salt procured on the Indus above the alluvial deposits of the delta, 530—salt of the Chapchaci, N. of the Caspian, its character, 540.
- Salt Lake in the plain of Taltal, in Abyssinia, ix. 495.
- of Palas, in Asia Minor, x. 311. }  
 — mines, twelve miles S. of Zohak, iii. 5—salt-mines of Kulpea, in Azerbaijan, account of, 45 — salt-mines at Sumgurlu, in Asia Minor, vii. 54—salt-mines near Beli Bagh, in Asia Minor, ix. 267.  
 — pools in the district called Skaffedakki, Gulf of Arta, iii. 78.  
 — range, a branch of the White Mountains, Upper Indus, described, iv. 292—salt-mine of, visited by Lieut. Burnes, 293.  
 — springs at Okineh, on the Nile, ix. 163.
- Salt-fish an important article of exportation from the Euxine in the earliest times, i. 104.
- Saltiness and specific gravity of sea-water, observations regarding, i. 211.
- Saltpetre found in a valley of Mount Atlas, i. 149.
- Salt-water rendered potable by simple filtration, ii. 159—rapidity of the process, 160.  
 — works of Ulash, in Asia Minor, vi. 214.
- Saluk, a stream rising in the Sinjar hills, ix. 414.
- Salwa, a village S.W. of Sana, in Arabia, viii. 280.
- Samarcand, its distance from Bokhara, and present state, iv. 307. *See* Samarkand.
- , river of, flows into the lake of Dengir, iv. 308.
- Samaria, brook, a tributary of Mayou, in the Sierra Paraima, vi. 255.
- Samarin, a large village of Azerbaijan, viii. 32.
- Samarkand, the road from, to Bokhara is quite open, v. 304. *See* Samarcand.
- Samarral, on the left bank of the Tigris, ix. 446.
- Sambaja, i. 82.
- Sambulos of Tacitus identified, ix. 42.
- Samendroula Mount, N. frontier of Greece, vii. 93.
- Samothraki, island of, vii. 64.
- Samsun, a town of Asia Minor, vestiges of the port of the ancient Amisus, &c. at, vii. 38—the southern shore of the Black Sea described, x. 443—its commerce, 444.
- Samukah, village in the Sinjar hills, its extent, and its fig-gardens, ix. 419.
- San Alberto, a town on the Rio Negro, vi. 16.
- Antonio, a village of Guatemala, viii. 324.
- Bernardino Mountain, Upper California, v. 60.
- Carlos, Spanish town, on the Rio Negro, vi. 22; x. 251—its latitude, *ib*.
- Felipe, a stream of Upper California, lost in the sand in the dry season, v. 64.
- Fort, on the Golfo Dulce, Central America, viii. 317, *note*.
- , on the Rio Negro, x. 253.
- See* San Filipe.
- Fernando, Spanish fort on the Rio Negro, vi. 22.
- Filipe, on the Rio Negro, vi. 21.
- See* San Felipe.
- Francisco de la Montaña, in Veragua, table of its population in 1825, i. 93.

San Francisco Solano, on the Cassiquiare, x. 250.

— Gabriel, in Upper California, v. 65 —wheat and vines thrive here, *ib.*

—, on the Rio Negro, the falls of, rarely navigable, vi. 20.

—, town of, on the Rio Negro, *ib.*

— Ignacio, a village in Guatemala, viii. 321.

— Joao Baptista de Mabe, on the Rio Negro, vi. 22.

— Isabel, a town on the N. bank of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.

— Joachim Coané, at the mouth of the Vaupé or Uaupes river, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 20.

— de Coanne, on the Ucayari, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 253.

—, fort on the Rio Branco, vi. 16, 17.

— Joao Baptista, a settlement of Guayana on the maps, not found by Mr. Schomburgk, x. 214.

— de Mabé, on the Rio Negro, and width of the river here, vi. 22; x. 253.

— José, village on the Rio Negro, vi. 19.

—, an island of the Rio Negro, x. 251.

— del Interior, a rich and populous town of Central America, iii. 278.

— de Nicaragua, river of, its navigation, iii. 279—advantages of establishing steam-tugs on, *ib.*

— Port, its superiority to Chagres, iii. 279.

— del Norte, a port of Costa-rica, vi. 132.

— Juan del Sul, port of, in Central America, iii. 276—advantages of its position, 278.

— Bautista, formerly Villa Formosa, capital of the state of Tabasco, iii. 64.

— Lucas, a village of Guatemala, viii. 321.

— Marcelino, at the confluence of the Xie with the Rio Negro, x. 253.

— Marco Port, Gulf of Arta, iii. 88.

— Martin, a populous village on the road between Mendoza and Cordova, South America, ix. 408.

— Mateo, a river of South America, tributary of the Marmore, v. 96.

—, a large cavern in the island of Luçon, vi. 377.

— Miguel, village on the Rio Negro, vi. 20.

— de las Dueñas, a village near Guatemala la Antigua, viii. 321.

— de Rio Branco, x. 260.

— Tucurú, a village of Vera Paz, viii. 326.

San Pablo, a village of Central America, viii. 319.

— Pedro, a small village on the Rio Negro, vi. 19.

—, an affluent of the Usuma-sinta, iii. 63—its waters possess petrifying qualities, *ib.*—communicates by the navigable channel called the Chocop with the Pacaitun river, *ib.*

—, on the Rio Negro, x. 255.

— Pio Cape, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.

— Rafael, a village of Guatemala, viii. 324.

— Sebastian, Fort, built by the Portuguese in 1508, iii. 204.

— Tadeo River, W. coast of South America, its great rapidity, its waters partly derived from the drain of a glacier fifteen miles in extent, i. 158.

Sana, inscriptions at, similar to those found at Hisn Ghorab, at Nakabu-l-Hajar, at Nakhl Mayuk, and at Kosair, viii. 267—Sana described, viii. 281—residence of the Imam, 282—his palaces and gardens and his stud, *ib.*—his procession to the mosque, 283—history of the government of Sana by an Imam, *ib.*—tradition of the Arabs of, 284—population of Sana, *ib.*—coffee the principal trade, 285—varieties of, *ib.*—artisans, *ib.*—climate of, 286—inscriptions at, 287—coins brought to, 288.

—, valley of, 284.

Sancasse, an inhabited island of Narenda Bay, Madagascar, iii. 215.

Sancillo, a mountain of Great Canary Island, its height, vi. 286.

Sand, height to which it is piled against the hills on the E. coast of Arabia, vi. 76.

Sand-hills, belt of, between the Oxus and Bokhara, iv. 308.

Sand-hillocks in the Pampa Grande of Peru, their singular conformation, vi. 376.

Sand-reefs in British Guiana, iv. 324.

Sanda town, on the Ozy river, E. coast of Africa, iii. 210.

Sandaracurgium of Strabo, ix. 247.

Sandiyah, one of the villages of Nahr Khalis, on the Tigris, ix. 472.

Sandoway River, Arracan, i. 176.

Sandukli, plain of, and ruins in, viii. 144.

Sandwich Islands, volcanoes in, iv. 333

—number of the islands, and geographical situation, vii. 221—population, *ib., note.*

Sandwich Land, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 106.

Sandy Bay, New Zealand, ii. 134.

- Sandy Island, W. coast of Africa, capital place for refitting, ii. 281, 284.
- Sangaree, ridge of mountains, W. coast of Africa, its highest point, ii. 279.
- River, W. coast of Africa, ii. 279.
- Sangarius, river of, Asia Minor, vii. 56.
- Sangi Birinj, curious pebbles so called, found in the bed of the Balad-Rud, and also in the river of Shuster, in Khuzistan, ix. 66.
- Sanifur, a village on the route from the Tehameh to Sana, in Arabia, viii. 277
- character of the hills at, 280.
- Sansadarrah, dripping rock of, on the river Soane, an affluent of the Ganges, iv. 43.
- Sant Antonio de Castanheiro Novo, on the Rio Negro, its long, and lat., x. 256.
- Santa Ana, valley of, vi. 174—its wild animals, 175.
- Anna, a town of South America, at the junction of the river Yacuma with the Marmore, v. 96.
- , a small town on the Rio Negro, vi. 21.
- Barbara, village on the Rio Negro, vi. 20.
- Catalina, island of, Mosquito Coast, vii. 204.
- , an old Jesuit mission, near Cordova, South America, ix. 383.
- Christina or Tahuata Island, described, vii. 223—population, *ib.*—its height above the sea, 225, *note.*
- Cruz River, in Patagonia, character of its northern and southern sides, vii. 114—its mouth obstructed by banks, 115—the surface-water of the river fresh, while that below it is salt, 116—vegetation on the margin of the river, 117—ostriches seen swimming across the river, 118—lava district, 121—mirage, 122—condors, *ib.*—guanacoës, 123—the river has worn its channel in the lava to a depth of from 1000 to 1200 feet, *ib.*—probable sources of the river, *ib.* and 125—its breadth and current, 124—average fall of the river, 125—collection of bones on the river's banks, 126—descent of the river rapid and easy, but dangerous, *ib.*
- River of South America, vi. 314—rapidity of its current, 315.
- , great alterations in the depth of water of, vii. 358.
- , or Agadir, W. coast of Africa, vi. 292.
- de la Sierra, geographical and statistical account of, by Viedma, vii. 364.
- , its height above the sea, viii. 318, *note.*
- Santa Cruz, Port, on E. coast of Patagonia, i. 174.
- , a village on the Cassiquiare, x. 249.
- Ines Island, or South Desolation, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.
- Isabel, the name of the upper part of the Usumasinta, in Guatemala, iii. 59.
- , a ruined settlement on the Rio Branco, South America, x. 182.
- , on the Rio Negro, x. 256.
- Maria, island of, upheaved nine feet by the effect of the earthquake of the 20th of February, 1837, vi. 327.
- , a village near Guatemala la Antigua, viii. 321.
- , on the Rio Branco, x. 263.
- Rita, gold-mine of, in Panamá, i. 71.
- Rosa, fort on the Rio Branco, vi. 16.
- Ynez, W. California, silver-mine to the E. of, v. 67, 68.
- Santch Range of the Himmaleh Mountains, vi. 344.
- Sanya d'Ulad Sbaida, a tepid spring, not far from Tangier, i. 125.
- Saõ Bento, a farm near Saõ Joachim, Rio Branco, South America, x. 180.
- Gabriel, on the Rio Negro, x. 254.
- José, a farm near Saõ Joachim, Rio Branco, South America, x. 180.
- Marco, a farm near Saõ Joachim, Rio Branco, South America, x. 180.
- Sapan Tagh, mountain of Asia Minor, N. of the Lake of Van, ascent of, x. 409—its probable elevation, 411.
- Sarach, a village near the western extremity of the Lake of Van, x. 384.
- Saragana, its site perhaps at Sirjan, near Ushnei, S.E. extremity of the Lake Urumiyah, x. 18.
- Saraî Sirwan, a richly-cultivated plain at the western foot of Mount Zagros, ix. 53.
- Saramu Creek, on the Cuyuni, vii. 448.
- Saratav, on the Volga, character of the river here, x. 537.
- Saurayeng, a mountain of Guayana, x. 211.
- Sarbacan, a blowpipe of the Indians, vi. 234, 235, *note.*
- Sardasht, a billy district on the right bank of the Kurau river, ix. 73.
- Sardes, in Asia Minor, route from Adula to, vii. 41—ruins of Sardes, and singular effect of abrasion, *ib.*
- Sardruh, a strong fortress in the Kalinjur hills, in Parkur, iv. 95.
- Saree, devastation of the plague at, iv. 316.
- Sarepta, on the Volga, medicinal springs near, x. 541.
- Sares-Kend, capital of the district of

- Hushlerood (eight rivers), Azerbaijan, iii. 4.
- Sares-kend, small stream so called, iii. 4.
- Sarghi, a village of Asia Minor, in a valley at the foot of the Kuru Tagh group of hills, its elevation, x. 324.
- Sarichik Hill, N.E. of Mount Arjish, in Asia Minor, x. 311.
- Sari Karaman, a village of Asia Minor, ferocity of the dogs there, x. 292.
- Sari Kol, the lake in which the Oxus has its source, described, x. 535—its elevation above the sea, 536.
- Sarimsak, a stream of Asia Minor, N. of Mount Arjish, x. 308, 311.
- Sarisharinima Mountains, on the Cannaracuna, Guayana, x. 227.
- Saritcheff Island, before the opening of Schismareff inlet, i. 204.
- Sarkhun Yaila-si, a mountain of Asia Minor, identical with the Mous Orminius, ix. 238.
- Sar-Khushk, a hill-fort of Persia, ix. 30.
- Sar Kushti, a mountain-chain of Luristan, on which the Lurs suppose Noah's ark to have rested after the deluge, ix. 100.
- Sarlién, Saceram, i. 235.
- Sarmiento, his voyage through the Strait of Magalhaens, i. 157.
- Sarnish, a hamlet on the river Ordeiri, in Asia Minor, ix. 237.
- Sar-Puli-Zohab, the site of Holwan, ix. 40.
- Sarpunja River, an affluent of the Araj, ix. 251.
- Sarrakong, information supplied by him to Mr. Schomburgk of the route from Roraima to the Cumarow, x. 204.
- Sarrubas, a village W. of Angora, Asia Minor, x. 278.
- Sarsaparilla Mountains, on the upper course of the Maraviha, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 256.
- Sarsar, peak of, i. 126.
- Sar Tak, a hill-fort of Persia, ix. 30.
- Saru-Bulak Tagh, a granite group of hills in Asia Minor, x. 293.
- Saruk, river of Persia, x. 44—probably the Balaroth of Theophylact, x. 75.
- Sarum Su, or Sarim-su, a tributary of the Tigris, x. 359.
- Sarus, the ancient, is the modern Saïhun, x. 312.
- Sata, the main stream of the Indus, in the delta so called, its seven months, iii. 114; *see also* viii. 328—character of its mouth, 330—land and sea breezes, 331—dangerous navigation during the westerly winds, *ib.*
- Satelmish, on the Ouroumiah lake, ruins of a fire-temple at, iii. 6.
- Satto, or Alvarado, river of Costar-rica, iv. 129.
- Saugra Bay, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- Saukend, a rock curiously cut, near Yusuksend, in Azerbaijan, x. 37.
- Sault de Ste. Marie, iii. 65.
- Saunders Point, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.
- Savalan Shami, a rich district of Azerbaijan, viii. 30.
- Mount, its bearing from Ardabil, viii. 30, 32—its height, *ib.*, *note*.
- Savannas, about the Lake Amucu, Guayana, their character, x. 196—plants of, *ib.*, *note*—general range of temperature in the savanna, 210.
- Savri, capital of Mazanderan, viii. 103.
- Savu Island, its long. and lat., v. 353.
- Sawacko-toonally, mountain on the Rupunoony, vi. 241.
- Sawai Kawaii, a Zapara settlement of Guayana, x. 214.
- Sayad Suliman, on the road from Kosir to Kenneh, a well of tolerably good water there, iv. 204.
- Schargin, a merchant of Yakutsk, the first who gave an account of the frozen soil at Yakutsk, viii. 211.
- Schmelin, the Rev. Mr., has travelled through a part of Great Namaqualand, viii. 1.
- Schmidel, Ulderic, his voyage to the river Plate, vii. 368.
- Schismareff Inlet, i. 204.
- Schœnus, the measure of one hour's caravan march, or three British miles, x. 122.
- Schomberg Cape, Terra del Fuego, i. 170.
- Schomburgk, Mr. Robert Hermann, his Remarks on Anegada, ii. 152—instructions to Mr. Schomburgk, *see* Report of Council, of May 16, 1836, vi. 7—details of the construction of Mr. Schomburgk's map of the ascent of the Essequibo, 283—Mr. Schomburgk's expedition into British Guayana leaves George Town in Sept., 1835, ascends the Essequibo, and enters the Cuyuny as far as Kay-tan, vi. 224, 225—ascends the Massaroony as far as Caria island, 226—Mr. Schomburgk's party, *ib.*—Mr. Schomburgk re-enters the Essequibo, and continues its ascent, *ib.* et seq.—thinks a water communication may be established with the Demerara river, by which the dangerous rapids of Etably on the Essequibo may be avoided, 228—reaches the Rupunoony, the principal affluent of the Essequibo, 236—commences its ascent, 237—remains the whole month of November at Annay, making observations, &c., 239—starts again on the 1st of December up the Rupunoony, 241—is met by Captain Cordiero, from St. Joachim, 242—forms an encampment at the

- streamlet Arripae, 243—further progress with a corial impossible, 244—visits a Wapreshana settlement, 245—Mr. Schomburgk's furthest on the Rupunoony, 249—returns to Arripae, 250—visits Pirarara, 252—and the Sierra Parima, 256—returns to and rests at Currassawaak, 257—leaves Currassawaak on his return to George Town, 262—proceeds to explore the Upper Essequibo, 263—reaches King William's Cataract, where Mr. Schomburgk re-descends the Essequibo, 268—seeks in vain at Primoss Inlet for the path across to the Demerara and Corentyn, 269—ascends a short way up the Bourre-Bourre river, after which he re-descends the Essequibo, 273—arrives at the settlement of Hipyra, 278—loses a corial, with all his collections, 279—arrives at George Town, 281—his map, how constructed, 283—his meteorological observations, 284—zoological and botanical results of the expedition, *ib.*—Mr. Schomburgk's diary of an ascent of the river Corentyn, in British Guayana, in October, 1836, vii. 285—names of the gentlemen who accompanied him, *ib.*—ascent of the Berbice, 302—Mr. Schomburgk's report of the third expedition into the interior of Guayana, comprising the journey to the sources of the Essequibo, to the Caruma mountains, and to Fort San Joachim, on the Rio Branco, in 1837-8, x. 159—journey from Fort San Joachim, on the Rio Branco, to Roraima, and thence by the rivers Parima and Merewari to Esmeralda, on the Orinoco, in 1838-9, 191—his journey from Esmeralda to San Carlos and Moura, on the Rio Negro, and thence by Fort San Joachim to Demerara, in the spring of 1839, 248—Mr. Schomburgk appointed by the British government to lay down the boundaries of the British possessions in Guayana, x. p. xlvii.
- Schoolcraft, Mr., his exploration of the sources of the Mississippi, iv. 241—first attempt, in 1831, fails for want of water, but succeeds in 1832, *ib.*
- Schubert, Lient-Gen., notice of his chromometric expedition to determine the longitude of the most important points on the coast of the Baltic, vi. 413. *See also* viii. p. xliii. et seq.
- Schultz, the German traveller, murdered by Mustapha Khan, iii. 52; *see also* viii. 64, and *note*—copied part of the inscription of Keli Shin, x. 24—his death accounted for, 27.
- Science, a distinguishing characteristic of men, nations, and eras, viii. p. xxxvii.
- Scoresby, extent of his survey of the E. coast of Greenland, i. 252.
- Scurvy checked by the use of beer, ii. 286.
- Scytho-Tauri, port of the, supposed by Bishop Heber to be Sudak, i. 112.
- Sea, a remarkable milk-white and luminous appearance of, vii. 223.
- Sea-horse Island, a chain of sandy islands off Cape Franklin, i. 207.
- Point, the eastern extremity of Southampton Island, vii. 458—its precise position, 459.
- Sea-water, its saltness and specific gravity, i. 211.
- Seal Island, between the Kousie and Orange rivers, South Africa, its produce, vii. 441; viii. 5.
- Seals, quantity discovered in Sir George Eyre's Sound, i. 161—seals of the Red Sea, vi. 90.
- Seanghae, emporium of Nanking, and a great commercial city, iii. 302.
- Seba, a post on the Demerara, a good path from it to the Essequibo, vi. 228.
- Sebastian, Don, of Portugal, where killed, i. 125.
- Sebastopol, in the Crimea, its harbour, i. 109—the Ctenus of Strabo, 110—its present name dates from the reign of the Empress Catherine, *ib.*—different from the Sebastopolis of Arrian, *ib.*—situation of the latter, *ib.*
- Se-Beeroo, or Great Fortunate Island, ii. 79.
- Sebt-el Mahmonia, a garden of the Sultan at Morocco, allotted as a residence to the British mission during their stay in that city, description of, i. 139.
- Sebus, a river of Algeria, viii. 40—character of, 42—valley of, between Kalemah and Mejaz Amar, described, 43—is the largest river between Bonah and Kostantinah, viii. 52.
- Secampoor, city of, i. 246.
- Secdiva or Sediva Islands, Maldivas, ii. 76.
- Seclaves (Sakalaves), a people of Madagascar, iii. 213.
- Secondary limestone formation of Mount Atlas, i. 149, *note*.
- Meridians, of their importance to navigation, x. 569.
- Secundereah, celebrated cave of, described, iii. 2.
- Seda, on the E. foot of the coast range of hills, Oman, vii. 111.
- Sediva or Seckdiva Islands, Maldivas, ii. 76.
- Seer, a branch of the Indus, iii. 115, 118.
- Seetzeen, Dr., poisoned by the father of the Imam of Sana, iv. 193.
- Seewannu, town and fort of Joodpoor, iv. 129.
- Sefa Kaleb, a rock-fort in the Khirkah Tagh, Asia Minor, x. 286.

- Sefer Khaneh, caravan stage on Sehad road, Persia, its true position, x. 44.
- Sefid-rud, of the vale of the, and its towns, x. 64.
- Segider, in Asia Minor, probably the ancient Sebaste, vii. 39.
- Sehama, or Gualatieri, a Nevado of the western branch of the Bolivian Andes, v. 72—is an active volcano, *ib.*—its height, *ib.*
- Seheren, village of, viii. 430.
- Sehuga Wadi, a source of the Bejunah, river of Algeria, viii. 41.
- Sehwan fort, on the Indus, i. 230. *See* Sehwan.
- Sehwan, town of, on the Indus, iii. 127—its distance from Hyderabad, *ib.*—to what indebted for its prosperity, *ib.*—its population, *ib.*—country round, *ib.*—climate of, *ib.*—its remarkable castle, *ib.*—the ancient Sidnomana, 138.—*See* Sehwan.
- Seidi-shehr, or Soghlah Lake, in Asia Minor, the Trogites of Strabo, viii. 156.
- , town of, viii. 156.
- Seihan, a village of Arabia, viii. 279.
- Seihun, or Savus, a river of Asia Minor, its source, x. 499, 501.
- Seik Labana, tribe in the delta of the Indus, their occupation, iii. 124.
- Seiks (Sik'hs), origin of their political greatness, and change in the constitution of their government, iii. 154.
- Seilum, in Palestine, the ancient Shiloh, or the Silun of Josephus, ix. 308.
- Seimarrah, plain of, between the river Kerkhah and the Keber-kuh, ix. 58.
- , city of, its ruins, ix. 58.
- Selembar, a high peak at E. extremity of Alamut, viii. 431.
- Selenti, in Asia Minor, on the river Aineh-chai, viii. 142.
- Seleucia, Paul and Barnabas embarked here for Cyprus, viii. 229—its port might be restored at a trifling expense, 230—its present state, *ib.*—sepulchral and other excavations at, 232—stormed and taken by Antiochus the Great, 234—Napoleon's intention of landing a large force at this bay, to proceed from thence to India, *ib.*
- of Pliny, its site according to Major Rawlinson, the present Manjanik, ix. 86.
- , on the Tigris, named by the Persians Guedesir, the same with Wadi Sir and Nahr Sir, x. 97.
- Seleucia re-edited by Rhazes, in Persia, x. 119.
- Seleucus Belus of D'Anville, vii. 418.
- Selghat Arabah-si, a ruined village W. of Mosul, x. 529.
- Selimah, oasis of, seventy miles from the left bank of the Nile, abundance of pure muriate of soda there, ix. 163.
- Selim Cachief, his account of himself, v. 53.
- Selivri (Selymbria), town on the Sea of Marmora, vii. 62.
- Selki, pass in Abyssinia, its elevation, ix. 497, 498.
- Selmadar, a village of Asia Minor, to the N.E. of Hasan Tagh, x. 300.
- Selmas, valley of, in Azerbaijan, viii. 54, 55.
- , one of the great Christian settlements of Persia, x. 18.
- Seluk, a ruin on the Euphrates, iii. 232.
- Semang Creek, an affluent of the Massaroony, iv. 32.
- Semed, a town of Oman, in an oasis, having a large fort in its vicinity, vii. 107.
- Semeš Sarum, a river of Asia Minor, x. 449.
- Semen, in Abyssinia, character of the province, ix. 498.
- Semes Rai, a river of Asia Minor, x. 449.
- Semira, on the Corentyn, the site of a Moravian mission, vii. 287.
- Semiram, plain of, on the N. of Zohab; strength of this spot, ix. 28.
- Semiramis, the supposed founder of the city of Van, x. 90.
- River, affluent of the Lake of Van, iii. 50.
- Semlah, village on the Jacko ridge, between the Sutluj and Tonse rivers, iv. 62.
- Semuah, in Palestine, perhaps the Hebrew Sema, ix. 307.
- Senafer, an island in the Gulf of Ainuneh, Red Sea, vi. 54, 55.
- Senegal River, the ancient Darus or Daratus, ii. 18.
- Senger-abad, a village of Persia, viii. 430.
- Senhouse, Captain, his description of the volcanic island named Graham Island, between Sicily and Pantellaria, i. 261.
- Seniavine, Russian corvette, her voyage round the world, under the command of Captain Frederic Lütke, vii. 374.
- Senna, Portuguese settlement in Eastern Africa, ii. 146—country round, as seen from a hill at, 147—Rios de Senna, account of, *ib.*—town of Senna, its lat. and long., 148—its garrison, 150—routes from Senna to Sofala, 151—temperature at Senna, 152—the plain on which Senna stands, its exports and imports, iii. 213.
- Sennar, peninsula of, described, v. 38—is after the rains the most healthy of the Sudan possessions of the Pasha, *ib.*—the natives of Sennar, *ib.*—Sennar



- bounded on the E. by the Bahr-el-Azrek, and on the W. by the Bahr-el-Abiad, *ib*—cultivation of Sennar, 45—character of the Sennar merchants, 46—the population partly free, partly slaves, 50—description of the town of, 51—unhealthiness of the climate, *ib*; see also ix. 168, 169—the men and women of, their dress, &c., 169—birds, &c. in the environs, 170—temperature, *ib*.  
 Sennif, valley of, in Arabia, its beauty, viii. 273—hills in the neighbourhood of, 280.  
 —, village of, described, and dress of the people, viii. 273.  
 Señor Terão, governor of the district of Rios de Senna, his account of that settlement, ii. 147—was assassinated, *ib*.  
 Sepan Daug (Tagh), Mountain, iii. 50.  
 Septimius Flaccus accomplished a three months' march from the country of the Garamantes into that of the Ethiopians, ii. 7.  
 Ser and Mer, the highest pinnacles of the Tibet Panjahl Mountains, vi. 346.  
 Seram, village on the Sutluj, iv. 61.  
 Serapique River, an affluent of the San Juan de Nicaragua, iii. 276—is the principal route from the interior of Costarica to the Caribbean Sea, vi. 129.  
 Serapis, a temple dedicated to, near Belet Kebeer, in the eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 43—favourite deity among miners of old, *ib*—introduction of this god into Egypt, *ib*—was confounded with Osiris, 44—has been identified with other gods, *ib*—what Macrobius says of his worship, *ib*.  
 Serau, mountains of, in Northern Khorsan, viii. 311.  
 Serb Dereh, a deep rocky dell near Zafaran Boli, in Asia Minor, ix. 240.  
 Serevini, an affluent of the Rio Negro, known by the name of Boca Amayau, being considered a western branch of the Rio Branco, x. 261.  
 Sergurra tribe, in Marwar, account of, iv. 122.  
*Seringapatam*, H. M. S., extract from a private journal kept on board the, iii. 168.  
 Serj-el-audah, a peak of the Jebel Mahonah, in Algeria, viii. 43.  
 Serl Island, i. 199.  
 Sermaj, ruins at, in Bisitun, ix. 111.  
 Serpents, Isle of, in the Black Sea, i. 116, 119.  
 Serra da Cachoerinha, on the Rio Branco, x. 264.  
 — Grande, or Caruma, left bank of the Rio Branco, South America, x. 181—their elevation, 183—ascend of, 184, et seq.—temperature at the summit, on which the supposed lake was not found to exist, 188.  
 Serra de Tunui, a ridge between the rivers Içana and Xie, affluents of the Rio Negro, vi. 22.  
 Serrar, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 154.  
 Sert, or Iserd, town of, in Kurdistan, described, viii. 76—its distance from Amadiyah, 77—roads from it to Bitlis, to Mush, and to Diyar Bekr, *ib*—is the ancient Tigranocerta, according to D'Anville, *ib*.  
 Sert Su, an affluent of the Bitlis Chaï, viii. 75.  
 Seruj, sculptured lions found near, vii. 422.  
 Sesamum, oil of, or Til, i. 263, *note*.  
 Setah el Mansurah, a hill to the E. of Kostanteinah, viii. 45, 46.  
 Setrek, a village of Asia Minor, in the Tokhmah Su, x. 319.  
 Seturik, Saturik, Sakurik, or Satruk, the Mogul name of the Takhti Suleïman, in Persia, x. 67.  
 Sevan Island, its long. and lat., iii. 43.  
 — or Goukeka Lake, iii. 40—abounds in fish, 42—vast quantities of obsidian at, 43—length, breadth, and height of, *ib*.  
 Seven Sleepers, the traditionary city of the, ix. 72.  
 Severeke, a town of Asia Minor, S.W. of Diyar Bekr, x. 451.  
 Sevillan Mountain, ascent of, iii. 27—tomb at the top of, and its contents, *ib*—amphitheatre and extraordinary stone about a mile from, 28—height and nature of Sevillan, *ib*—hot-springs at its base, and their temperature, *ib*.  
 Sevri Hisar, in Asia Minor, vii. 57—rocks and village of, to the N.E. of Hasan Tagh, x. 301.  
 Seyale, a gum-tree of the eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 39.  
 Seyalan, a peak near the source of the Shah-rud, viii. 431.  
 Seyyid el Ghazi, a town of Asia Minor, x. 491—the ravine of, 492.  
 Seyyidler, a village of Azerbaijan, on the road from Ahar to Ardabil, viii. 30.  
 Sha-abi-Bowan, near Kal'eh Sefid, in Fars, one of the four paradises of Persian poetry, x. 3.  
 Shaban-uzi Tagh, a village S.W. of Angora, x. 279.  
 Shabuk, a village of Asia Minor, on the Tokhmah Su, x. 319.  
 Shadows of mountains projected on the air, v. 253, and *note*.  
 Shadwan Island, opposite Myos Hormos, in the Red Sea, perhaps the Insula Lambe of Pliny, ii. 51.

- Shah-abad, identified with Jundi Shapur, ix. 72—the traditional city of the Seven Sleepers, *ib.*
- Shah Bander, on the river Minau, in Persia, viii. 172 — produce of the country between Shah Bander and Haji-abad, 174.
- Shah Baug, near Van, iii. 50.
- Shah-Bunder (Bander), in the delta of the Indus, iii. 118.
- Shah dagh, town and mountain of Kurdistan, viii. 67.
- Shahey or Urumiyah Lake, iii. 56.
- Peninsula, on the lake of the same name, iii. 56.
- Shahr Bami, Harem Khanah of, in Zohab, ix. 33.
- Shahri-Khusran, or Seimarra, ruins of the city of, ix. 58.
- Shahri Lut, the supposed site of Sodom, according to the Lurs, ix. 62.
- Shah-rud, a river of Persia, viii. 430. See Sha-Rood.
- Shah-Seven, a tribe in Persia, vii. 235.
- Shahsewar, a considerable village of Azerbaijan, viii. 32.
- Shah Sewend, tribe of the Iliyat, in Persia, x. 56.
- Shajerat-el-Asl, or honey-trees, ix. 445.
- Shakar Bunar, a spring and bridge at the pass in the Bulghar Tagh, Asia Minor, x. 503.
- Shakmah Su, a tributary of the Tokhmah Su, x. 320.
- Shalom Ezzowi, a Jewish Rabbi, said to have escaped from the destruction of Jerusalem by Titus, burned at Kaisar, i. 152.
- Shama Dash Mountain, Azerbaijan, iii. 16.
- Shamali, or Gharbi, a division of Sinjar, ix. 422.
- Shamba River, E. coast of Africa, iii. 216.
- Sham-bulak, a village of Asia Minor, x. 327.
- Shammar Sheikh Banaya, anecdotes of, ix. 453.
- Shantung promontory, China, its latitude, iii. 302.
- Shapur, an affluent of the Kuran, its waters heavy and unwholesome, ix. 70 —grave of the prophet Daniel in the bed of this river, *ib.*
- Sharan, a remarkable hill on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 146.
- Sharapan, town on the Phasis, iii. 34.
- Shari Veran, Kurdish tradition of, x. 38.
- Shar-kishla, a post village of Asia Minor, N.E. of Kaisariyah, x. 312—valley of Shar Kishla, its waters run into the Kizil Irmak at Topash, *ib.*
- Sharmah Bay, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 153.
- Sha-Rood (Shah-rud) Valley, its junction with the Berendeh valley at Mianserai, iii. 13—celebrated as the residence of the chief of the Assassins, or Old Man of the Mountains, 14. See Shah-rud, viii. 430.
- Shar, Shary, Sharry, or Tshadda (Chadda), an affluent of the Niger, i. 186.
- Shary, two rivers of that name in Africa, one flowing into the Quorra, the other into the Lake Tjad (Chad), ii. 27, 28.
- of Bornu, confounded by Lyon with the Tjad (Chad) or Yeu, ii. 2.
- River, an affluent of Lake Chad, according to Denham, viii. 295—forms a delta at its mouth, *ib.*—its source in the Mendefi range, *ib.*—its waters clear at its embouchure, 296.
- Shashum, an affluent of the Yeu, according to Clapperton, viii. 301.
- Shat-aidha, a branch from the Tigris, ix. 459.
- Shatool Pass, Himmaleh, at the western source of the river Pabur, an affluent of the Tonse, iv. 53.
- Shawl-wool goats numerous in Khoten, i. 241.
- Shayook River rises in the Kara Korum Mountains, i. 245, and *note.*
- Shealkur, on the Speeti, or western branch of the Sutluj, commands the passes into Luddaki, iv. 59—appearance of the rocks at, *ib.*
- Sheapoo, village on the Upper Sutluj, at the junction of the Ruskolang, iv. 56.
- Shebeshi, an island in the White Nile, ii. 177.
- Shebrek, village of, Azerbaijan, to the left of the road from Tabriz to Ahar, viii. 29.
- Shee, Captain, his account of an ascent of Mount Sevillan, iii. 27.
- Sheeah, dangerous to appear as one in Belochistan, i. 226.
- Sheep of the Doomba, or broad-tailed variety, raised in Khoten, quality of their wool, i. 240—sheep fed on dried leaves in Cashmere, ii. 266—supposed cure for rot, and ascaris worm in sheep, 267—sheep and goats used as beasts of burden in the Himmaleh, iv. 55—Angora sheep kept in the caves of the Egyptian cliffs, mortality among, x. 278.
- Islands in the Lake Urumiyah, iii. 55.
- Shefkatil Su, river of Asia Minor, forming the Russian boundary there, vi. 194.
- Shehr, a fishing-village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 151.
- , a town on the S. coast of Arabia, described, ix. 152.
- Shehreser, a village on the Shah-rud, viii. 430.

- Shehristanek, a collection of several small villages in Persia, viii. 434.
- Shehrizur, town in Persia, the Seazur of the Byzantines, its site, x. 98.
- Shelru-l-islam, in Northern Khorasan, extensive ruins at, of fire-burned bricks, viii. 310.
- Sheib-el-benat, origin of the name, ii. 52.
- Sheikhan, in the district of Zohab, in Persia, ix. 31—sculptured tablet there, *ib.*
- Sheikh Ahmed Bedavi, of Obeid, ii. 184.
- Helvah Musselim, of Akhlat, some account of, x. 408.
- Husein bin Yahya, notice of, viii. 269.
- Maazen, the name given to the devil, or Sheitan, by the Yezidis, ix. 426.
- Marbut, a village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 138.
- Mohammed Wed Shelayeh, chief of the Hasanieh Arabs, ii. 173.
- Morabit Island, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 65.
- Nimmer, chief of a tribe on the White Nile, ii. 174.
- Regem Abu Dahij, his tomb in the Wadi Akabah, ix. 281.
- Seid, near Antioe, colossal capital found at, ii. 56, *note*.
- Seffee, the founder of the Sheeah religion, iii. 27.
- Sheikh's Islands, between Zeila and Tajurrah, E. coast of Abyssinia, x. 455.
- Sheikuterabad, Azerbaijan, rich copper-mines at, iii. 11.
- Sheitan Dereh-Si, a rocky ravine on the Kara Su, Asia Minor, x. 434.
- Sheitanabad, an isolated rock near Yusuf-kend, in Azerbaijan, x. 37.
- Shekagi, a tribe in Persia, vii. 235.
- Shekiran, a village of Asia Minor, N.W. of Mush, x. 375.
- Shelf-holes in Anegada, what they are, ii. 157—*are* filled with fresh water which ebbs and flows with the sea, 159—temperature of the water in these holes, 160.
- Shella, ruins of a Roman or Carthaginian town, on the Barbary coast, formerly a place of note, and, according to D'Anville, the limit of a Roman station, i. 130.
- Shells, large ones are found on the shores of the Bahr el Abiad, ii. 186—shells of the Caspian found sixty miles from its shores, iii. 29—shells of, on the S. coast of Arabia, vii. 21.
- Shelluks and Berebers, their original language and mode of life, i. 142—habitations of the former, 149—become subjects of Mohammed Ali, ix. 172. *See* Shelooks.
- Shelooks described, v. 42, 50—marriage unknown among them, 58. *See* Shel-luks.
- Sheramin, a village of Azerbaijan, x. 5.
- Sherbet, its composition, viii. 62.
- Sherboro' Island, remarkable lakes of fresh water at, ii. 89.
- Sheri'at-el-Beidha, or Beitha, the supposed site of Sitace, vii. 436—on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 460.
- Sheri'at-el-Woja, on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 448.
- Sherif Beglu, a large village of Persia, viii. 33.
- Sherif of Mecca, his power, vi. 73.
- Sherifshan River, principal source of the eastern branch of the Jagatty river, iii. 7.
- Sheriyan Su, an affluent of the Murad Chai, Asia Minor, x. 427.
- Sherm Abban, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 65.
- Bareikah, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, character of its harbour, vi. 76—ruins of a large town there, *ib.*—character of the Bedouins of the Harb tribe who are found there, 77.
- Hosei, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 69.
- Jezzeh, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, no anchorage at, vi. 61.
- Mahar, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 69.
- Rebegh, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 79—annual fair held there, *ib.*
- Shermun (Dsjern), two harbours so called, at the S. extremity of the peninsula of Sinai, vi. 51—the water obtained there indifferent, 52—rock-salt obtained there, *ib.*—the northern harbour preferable for shipping to the southern, *ib.*—two roads from Sherm to the convent of Mount Sinai, *ib.*
- Ub-hur, or Charles Inlet, E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 80.
- Wej-h, a cove on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 61, and *note*—provisions good here, 62.
- Yahar, a port on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 60.
- Yembo, E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 70—is the port of Medina, *ib.*—its population, *ib.*—its commerce, 71—description of the town, *ib.*—its inhabitants, *ib.*—its revenue and imports, 72—Mohammed Ali's commercial regulations at, 73—garrison of Yembo, 75—locusts sold in the market-place, *ib.*—advantages and disadvantages of Yembo as a harbour, *ib.*—character of the coast from Sherm Yembo to Barei-

- kah, *ib*—furnishes fire-wood to Yembo, *ib*.
- Sherm Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, to the N.E. of Mount Arjish, x. 311.
- Sherjah, a hamlet of the Tehameh, character of the country about, viii. 270.
- Shetland Islands, the various names by which they have been known, v. 106.
- Shialba Rivulet, a tributary of the Juma, Himmaleh, iv. 46.
- Shiavek, range of mountains in Persia, viii. 30.
- Shiel, Lieut.-Col. J., his notes on a journey from Tabriz through Kurdistan *vid* Van, Bitlis, Seert, and Erbil, to Suleimaniyeh, in July and August, 1836, viii. 54—his itinerary from Tehran to Alamut and Khurrem-abad, in May, 1837, 430.
- Shief Rood, stream of Gilan, iii. 24.
- Shikargahs, or game-preserves, of the Ameer of Sind, i. 228.
- Shikarpoor, or Shikapur, town on the right bank of the Indus—its extent, revenue, and trade, iii. 136—its population, vii. 14.
- Shillu, ruined village at the western extremity of the Sinjar hills, ix. 419.
- Shin, valley of, W. of Mush, in Asia Minor, x. 354.
- Shina, on the coast of Oman, vii. 111.
- Shindan, fortress of, its position and height, iii. 26—bearings of Demavend mountain, of Ardabil, and of the Sevillan mountains from, *ib*.
- , Mount, the S.W. point of Russian Talish, viii. 35.
- Shinas, ruins of, on the left bank of the Tigris, ix. 447.
- Shirah, or Sirej Khan, on the Tigris, ix. 409.
- Shirauz, its height above the sea, vi. 363—its gardens not so fine as those of Constantinople, 364.
- Shiraz, in Azerbaijan, x. 5—revenue obtained from the lands here, *ib*.
- Shirry River, an affluent of the Zambezi, E. Africa, ii. 148.
- Shirvan, a village on the Bitlis Chai, viii. 78.
- Shirwan, fortress on the N.E. frontier of Khorasan, iv. 313.
- , a small town of Northern Khorasan, viii. 315.
- Shishe, capital of Kara Baug, in Azerbaijan, iii. 31.
- Shishewan, a village of Azerbaijan, on the eastern shore of Lake Urumiyah, the residence of Melik Kasim Mirza, x. 5.
- Shivelutsh, or Shiveluch, volcano of Kamchatka, vi. 392—a mountain of Kamchatka, its latitude, ix. 509—character and height, 510.
- Shiz, the ancient name of the Takhti Soleiman, x. 68—what is said of it in the Atharo-l-Beldan of the Arab geographer Zakariya Kazvini, *ib*.—the account of another writer, 69—what is said of it by Hamdu-llah-Mustaufi, 70—what is said of it in the Morasido-l-Ittila, 71—authors whom it would be interesting to consult on the subject of Shiz, *ib*.—various ways of writing the name, *note, ib*.—the decisive battle between Behram and Khosrau took place in the vicinity of Shiz, the capital of Azerbaijan, the same with Canzaca or Gaza, 76, 77—what is said of its fire-temple by Mesudi, 81—Shiz identical with the Ar-Ran of Mesudi, 82—ancient kings of Persia always performed a pilgrimage on foot to the great Pyreum of Shiz, 83—a tradition of the city by Hamdu-llah, *ib*.—an account of the city exists in a MS. of the Ajaibol-Makhlukat, *ib*.—the probable birth-place of Zoroaster, 84—Queen Homai closes her life in the fire-temple of Shiz, *ib*.—the sacred fire preserved at Shiz for 700 years, 85—the fire-temple of the place, under the name of the temple of Azergeshesp, esteemed the most important in all Persia, 87—Khosrau Parviz takes refuge in the temple of Shiz against the anger of his father, and when restored to the sovereignty holds his first court at Shiz, 89—subsequently takes away the sacred fire, which is eventually restored, probably by Rostam, *ib*.—its identification with the great Pyreum of Canzaca, or temple of Azerbaijan, may be considered settled, 102—no notice of Shiz occurs in the accounts of the wars of the Arabs with Persia, *ib*.—the fire-temple of Shiz described as uninjured in the time of Harun al Rashid, 103—is declared by Tabari as not existing in his day, A.D. 914, *ib*.—the identity of the tradition of Shiz with that of Airyana, the fane of the Magian writers, 132—Shiz the same with Arran, 139.
- Shleema, a river of the W. coast of Africa, S. of Cape Nun, vi. 296, 297.
- Shoal Basin, Apsley Strait, iv. 136.
- Bay, southern extremity of Apsley Strait, its lat. and long., iv. 137.
- Shobo, tribe in Abyssinia, ix. 494.
- Shooja-abad, a town of Mooltan, iii. 149—its population, &c., 152.
- Shoor Chie (Chai), small tributary of the Karangoo river, its waters salt, iii. 4.
- Shorkote, ruins of, between the Chemab

- and Ravee rivers, probably the spot where Alexander received his wound, and reasons for this opinion, iii. 147.
- Shucktol, the first village in the Chinese territory, on the Speeti, or great western branch of the Sutluj, iv. 59.
- Shui, or Shoodi, or Nepa, or Papa Sing, Loo Choo (Leu-cheu), i. 209.
- Shukerieh Arabs inhabit the country of Atbara, or isle of Meroë, ii. 188—are a friendly people, 189—their personal appearance and character, *ib.*
- Shumker, ruined city, Azerbaijan, iii. 32.
- Shumsadentoo, a Kurdish district, iii. 50.
- Shurish, a salt stream of Khuzistan, flowing into the Kuran, ix. 78.
- Shurukhs (Sarakhs), a town in Turkistan, N.E. of Meshed, iv. 311; v. 298.
- Shushuah, or Abu Shushah, an island in the Gulf of Ainuneh, vi. 59.
- Shuster, town on the left bank of the Karun, description of, iii. 266—the hydraulic works at, constructed by Ardeshir Babegan or his son Shapur, ix. 73—may perhaps be identified with the Sele of Ptolemy and Ammianus, 76—nearly depopulated by the plague in 1832, 77.
- Shutur Khan, in Persia, viii. 431.
- Shwa (Shooa), king of, promotes the slave-trade, x. 456—his reception of Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf, 468—his selfishness, 470—his wanton attacks on the Gallas, 471—clothes his slaves on the festival of St. Michael, *ib.*—good disposition of the king towards the missionaries, *ib.*—builds the city of Zalaish, *ib.*—tomb of the king's father, 476—account of the king and his family, 477—the king's male offspring kept in prison, *ib.*—measures used in Shwa, 480.
- Siam, extracts from Mr. Gutzlaff's journal of a residence in, iii. 291—great fertility of Siam, 292—Chinese resort to Siam in great numbers, and eventually become perfect Siamese, *ib.*—abjection of the Chinese settlers, 293—Siam offers a large field for mercantile enterprise, 296—its produce and trade with China, *ib.*—Chinese junks which trade with Siam, 297—trade with the Indian Archipelago, *ib.*—Siamese acknowledge nominally the sovereignty of China, 298—the tribute-bearing junk, *ib.*
- Siapaer Durawaka, an affluent of the Casiquiare, x. 249.
- Sib, on the coast of Oman, celebrated for the salubrity of its climate, vii. 110.
- Siberia, connection of positions in, vi. 388.
- Sibley, Capt., his account of the Grand Saline, or Salt Plains, in N. America, v. 348.
- Sidama, account of, as given by slaves to Messrs. Isenberg and Krapf, x. 456.
- Sidas Kaleh, the site of Saittæ, viii. 142.
- Sidek, district of, in Kurdistan, and tribes which inhabit it, x. 25.
- Sidenus, now called Puliman-chai, river of the N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 47.
- Sidi Mabruk Marabut, E. of Kostantinah, Algeria, viii. 46.
- Meshid, a hill N. of Kostantinah, in Algeria, viii. 50.
- Omar Marabut, E. of Kostantinah, in Algeria, viii. 45.
- Sidodone, now Mogoo, on the coast of Laristan, v. 280.
- Sidon injured by the earthquake of 1837, vii. 101.
- Sidra nebach, the Rhamnus infectiorius, or yellow-berried buckthorn, i. 134.
- Siebold, Ph. Fr. von, analysis of his works on Japan, ix. 477.
- Sied Keday, a Shekakie village in Azerbaijan, iii. 9.
- Sienkulla, a town of Azerbaijan, iii. 6—junction of two affluents of the Jagatty at, *ib.*
- Sierra Acarai, a mountain-range of Guayana, x. 169—height of its principal peaks, 170, 171—how a traveller should proceed to examine these mountains, 172.
- Leone, its population in 1827, traffic at, Kroomen at, v. 306.
- Mai, mountains of Guayana, their elevation, x. 229.
- Nevada, height of its loftiest peak, ii. 273.
- Velasco, mountains of La Rioja, S. America, their nature, ix. 391—the pass over, *ib.*
- de la Vinda, Western Andes, height of its passes, vi. 382.
- Siete Bocas, Rio de las, a tributary of the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 153.
- Sih-hezar, or Miran, a river of Persia, viii. 432.
- Sikawah, a village of Asia Minor, on the Murad Chai, x. 347.
- , an Armenian village on the Murad Chai, Asia Minor, x. 446.
- Sikkah, or Jibus, a small island on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 146.
- Silici, former inhabitants of the mountains of Rowandiz, in Kurdistan, x. 73.
- Silk raised in great quantity in Khoten, i. 241.
- first mentioned by Virgil, and unknown in Europe till the reign of Justinian, in the sixth century, iii. 152.
- Silurian System of Mr. Murchison, ix. p. lvi.
- Silver found in the province of Khoten, i. 238.

Silver-mine of Ak Dagħ Maden, vi. 217.  
 ——— of Copiapo, vi. 369.  
 ——— of Gumish Khaneh, in Asia Minor, vi. 221.  
 ——— of Honduras, vi. 124.  
 Silver-mines of Pasco, their extent, vi. 382.  
 ——— near Santa Ynez, California, v. 67.  
 Silver and copper mines, near Tirehbolı, N. coast of Asia Minor, vii. 46.  
 ——— and gold mines of, in La Rioja, ix. 401, et seq.  
 ——— and lead mines, near Nizvoro, vii. 73.  
 Sim, Cape, or Ras Tagrivelt, S.W. of Mogador, vi. 292.  
 ———, Major, his report on the Paumbum Pass, Ceylon, iv. 7.  
 Simawal, a town of Asia Minor, viii. 141.  
 Simbolar, at the southern edge of the Salinas, in South America, is the last post-station of La Rioja, on the route to Cordova; character of the environs, ix. 386.  
 Simmonds, Captain, says the Maldiva Islands have five channels between them, ii. 79.  
 Simmony, a rivulet, tributary of the Rupunoony; character of this stream, vi. 242.  
 Simoeis of Homer was the Scamander of the time of Strabo, ii. 25, *note*.  
 Simpson, Mr. T., and Mr. Dease, account of their Arctic discoveries, viii. 213—  
 their account of Arctic discovery in the summer of 1838, ix. 325—narrative of Mr. Simpson's journey on foot, 328—  
 Mr. Simpson explores Richardson's river in North America, x. 268.  
 Sinai, convent of, two roads to, from Sherm, vi. 52.  
 ———, Mount, its elevation, iv. 491.  
 ———, peninsula of, its mountains, vi. 51.  
 Sinak Dereh, a village of Asia Minor, on the rise of the Sultan Tagħ, x. 493.  
 ——— Yaka, a village of Asia Minor, on the rise of the Sultan Tagħ, x. 493.  
 Sincar of Ptolemy, its probable site, x. 19.  
 Sinclair, Henry, the earldom of the Orkneys conferred upon him in 1380, by King Haagen of Norway, v. 111.  
 Sind, or Sindh (Sindh), circumstances which led to the examination of, i. 222—  
 causes which have operated to prevent that country attaining great agricultural and commercial wealth, 223—  
 physical characters of, *ib.*—its villages inferior to those of Cutch, 224—  
 its exports and imports, 227—its manufactures formerly very extensive, *ib.*—  
 walled towns of, 228—court of, *ib.*—its coast greatly exposed to storms, iii. 120

—its productions, 134—extent of its territory up the Indus, account of, vii. 11—  
 extent of the country called Sind, and its boundaries, *ib.*—character of its coast, and its productions, *ib.*—owes its fertility to the Indus, 13—its soil is saline, *ib.*—its revenue, *ib.*—its history, *ib.*—its inhabitants much scattered, but the country not populous, 14—its temporary villages, *ib.*—population, *ib.*—its chief towns, *ib.*—the people are Mohammedans and Hindoos, 15—Sind separated from India by a desert, *ib.*—character of its inhabitants, *ib.*—government of Sind, 16—respect paid to fakirs and sayyads, *ib.*—the mass of the people poor, uneducated, and sensual, *ib.*—to be fat is a distinction, 17—  
 excel in the preparation of leather, silk, and cotton cloths, *ib.*—language, *ib.*—land held by military tenure, *ib.*—the chiefs are Beluchees, *ib.*—military force, *ib.*—productions, climate, and soil, 18—geology, *ib.*—mineral springs in the Hala mountains, 19.  
 Sind Canal, on the right bank of the Indus, above Bukkur, iii. 135.  
 ———, Lower, always described as Pattala, iii. 138.  
 Sindians, their character, i. 224—their diversions, 225—are excellent marksmen, both with the matchlock and the bow, *ib.*—the courtiers and soldiery addicted to opium, *ib.*—the Ameers less sensual than most Mohammedan princes, their dress, *ib.*—quantity of jewels possessed by the Ameers, 226—  
 great value of their sword-blades, even when plain and unornamented, *ib.*—their religious creed, *ib.*—Sindians intolerant, *ib.*—their system of jurisprudence, *ib.*—Sindian soldiers, 227—  
 Sindians have destroyed the two eastern branches of the Indus, iii. 119.  
 Sindomana, the present Sehwun, iii. 138.  
 Singali, or Sinjar, town of, in the Sinjar hills, ix. 15, 415.  
 Singing, children obliged to learn it at Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 477.  
 Singirli, on the Macesus, in Asia Minor, viii. 141—hot-springs near, *ib.*  
 Sinjar, town of, or Singali, described, ix. 415.  
 ——— Hills, account of a visit to, in 1838, by Dr. Frederick Forbes, ix. 409—  
 approach to, from Mosul, 412—village of Bukrah, *ib.*—height of the hill, 413—village of Mirka, 414—village of Halleja, *ib.*—ruined village of Tat, *ib.*—ruined village of Tepeh, *ib.*—  
 sources of the Saluk, *ib.*—other villages in the hills, 416—the outer ranges, their character, and vegetation,

- ib.*—village of Kirsî, *ib.*—village of Kolgha, and vegetation here, 417—village of Rauzah Ashur, 418—ruined village of Derjâ Khalik, *ib.*—ruined village of Tiran, *ib.*—village of Jifri, *ib.*—village of Samukah, 419—village of Sakuriyah, and vegetation of the hills here, *ib.*—villages of Shilluh and Barah, *ib.*—general account of the Sinjar hills, 422.
- Sinjarlis, account of them and their country, ix. 422, et seq.—tribute paid by them, 423—population, 429.
- Sinna (Sihnâh), a town of Persia, vi. 356.
- Sinope, its walls a mine of ancient sculpture, vii. 38. *See also* 42.
- Sinus Doridis, the ancient, account of, viii. 134.
- Sioux Indians, x. 556.
- Sipahiler, a village of Asia Minor, its height, x. 293.
- Sipan Dagh, a mountain N. of the Lake of Van, viii. 60—its height, *ib.*, *note*—origin of its name, 61.
- Siparooni River, an affluent of the Essequebo, vi. 233.
- Sira, name of the Indus from Sehwan upwards, iii. 132.
- Sirazi, a town on the Jebel Akhdar, in Oman, its latitude, vii. 109.
- Sirbâsh, an affluent of the Caspian Sea, viii. 373.
- Sircote, an old fort on the extreme point of the Kedar Kanta, between the Bunderporah and the source of the Touse river, Himmaleh, iv. 51.
- Sirdarud, a village to the S.W. of Tabriz, x. 2.
- Sir George Eyre's Sound, W. coast of South America, i. 160—quantity of seals discovered there, 161, *note*.
- Sirgan, a village near Ushnei, S.W. extremity of Lake Urumiyah, x. 18—perhaps the ancient Saragana, *ib.*—or the Sincas of Ptolemy, 19—the troops of Narses and the Armenian contingent effected their junction there, against Behram, 74.
- Sirah, a fortified island at Aden, ix. 133.
- Sirwan, or Sarâi-Sirwan, ix. 53—ruins of the city of, described, 54—probably founded by Anushiravan, on the site of Colonæ, 55.
- Sis, in the plain of Adanah, Asia Minor, the seat of an Armenian patriarch, x. 509.
- Siseboli, a town on the Black Sea, the ancient Apollonia, i. 122—once called Sozopolis, *ib.*
- Sitan Kally Creek, Soorma river, ii. 97.
- Sitio Angelini, on the Rio Branco, x. 264.
- Sivan Mine, of Asia Minor, its iron-ore rich, x. 369—was under the direction of M. Chatillon, a French engineer, who died at Samsun, *ib.*
- Sivas, capital of the Pashalik of the same name, on the Kizil Irmak, in Asia Minor, vi. 214—its latitude, x. 339—described, 439.
- , valley of, vi. 214.
- Skakar-Ab, a tributary of the Kuran river, in Khuzistan, ix. 78.
- Skulls of the various American races, x. 554, et seq.
- Skyring Water, southern extremity of South America, i. 162.
- Sla, or Salee, town of, Barbary coast, now in ruins, description of, and population, i. 129—aqueduct near, *ib.*—is on the W. coast of Morocco, vi. 303.
- Slaty-grey pheasant of the hills, the height at which this bird is found, iv. 59.
- Slave River, an affluent of Great Slave Lake, North America, its character, iii. 69—formation of islands in, by vegetable deposits, 70.
- Slaves, price of, at Khartoom, and treatment of, v. 40—price of, at Misselemieh, 46—relative value of the different kinds of slaves, *ib.*—their price at Kordofan, ix. 177—emasculatation of, *ib.*
- Slave-hunt on the Rio Branco, by the Brazilians, x. 189.
- trade, effects of its abolition in British Guayana, iv. 39.
- Sleeman River, Australia, i. 12.
- Sma Hasan, mosque and tower at Rabatt, Morocco coast, good landmark, i. 130.
- Smira, plain of Morocco, i. 134.
- Smith, Dr. Andrew, instructions to, for his expedition into Central Africa, iv. 363—report of his exploring expedition in Central Africa, vi. 394—his reception by the chief Umsiligas, 403—results of the expedition, 412.
- , Capt. John, one of the first Englishmen who traversed the Black Sea, his adventures, i. 102—his account of the volcanic island between Sicily and Pantellaria, 261.
- , Mr., and Lieut. Gullifer, R.N., their excursions in British Guayana, ii. 70—death of Mr. Smith, 71.
- , Lieut. Webber, his account of Mount Athos and its monasteries, with notes on the route from Constantinople to Salonica, in June, 1836, vii. 61.
- , General Sir Lionel, defeats the Beni-Abu-Ali Bedouins, in 1821, vii. 105.
- Smith's Channel, Queen Adelaide's Archipelago, W. coast of South America, i. 161.
- Harbour, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 462.

Smith's Island, on the New Shetland Isles, i. 62.  
 — River, viii. 218.  
 Smoky Point, N. side of Melville Island, iv. 136.  
 Smyth, Cape, i. 207.  
 —, Capt., his description of the Columbrete, i. 59.  
 —, Capt. W. H., R.N., his survey of part of the N. coast of Africa, vii. 410.  
 —, Sir J. Carmichael, his death, and tribute to his character by Mr. Schomburgk, x. 175.  
 —, Mr., master in the Royal Navy, re-discovers the New Shetland Islands, i. 62.  
 —, Lieut., R.N., his account of the rivers Amazon and Negro, vi. 11—his route from Casapi, on the Huallaga, to Para, 12.  
 Smyth's River, an affluent of the Upper Essequibo, vi. 264.  
 Snakes, description of those that are eaten by the natives of King George's Sound, Australia, i. 31—snakes at the Columbrete, 59.  
 Snow, its duration at Melville Island, Arctic regions, ix. 334.  
 — line in Magalhaens' Straits, i. 166—its lowest limit in the Andes, between the parallels of 15° and 20° S. lat., v. 84—on the Nevado Chorolque, 86—at the equator, *ib.*—snow-line higher on the northern than on the southern slope of the Himalaya mountains, and reason for this, 365.  
 — storm of great extent, in the N. of Russia, in 1833, viii. 413.  
 Snuff-taking, a mark of civilization, x. 405.  
 Soakah River, in Chaou-chow-Foo, Canton province, iii. 300—principal ports of the district, *ib.*—the people, their emigration, *ib.*  
 Socatoo, city of, its distance from Yaoori, i. 182—boundary of the province or kingdom of, *ib.*—government, *ib.*—military force, *ib.*  
 Socheu, a large city on the Aksoo, mentioned by Marco Polo, i. 246.  
 Society Islands, their population, iii. 174—infanticide at, *ib.*—present state of the inhabitants as to religion and morals, 179—the missionaries, 180—industry and trade, 181—diseases, 195—their number, and geographical situation, vii. 215.  
 Socoro, a lake of Costar-rica, vi. 132.  
 Socotra, memoir on the island of, v. 129—Tamarida Bay, *ib.*—camels the only beasts of burden in the island, 131—noticed by Ptolemy under the name of Dioscoridis Insula, *ib.*—men-

tioned by Arrian, *ib.*—visited by Marco Polo, 132—made known to European navigators by Fernandez Perara, and taken possession of by Albuquerque, *ib.*—former contradictory accounts of the island, *ib.*—commands the entrance to the Red Sea, 133—object of Lieut. Wellsted and Capt. Haines's visit to Socotra, *ib.*—town of Tamarida described, 135—its population, *ib.*—money rarely used in commercial transactions at Tamarida, 136—plain round the town, *ib.*—remarkable grass, *ib.*—remains of the Portuguese, 137—Suk, a hamlet, *ib.*—Cadhoop, village of, 141—height and character of a seaward range of limestone hills, on the N. of Socotra, near Cadhoop, 143—remarkable inscriptions cut in the rock on the N. side of the island, 147—marriage feast, 148—alleged reasons in favour of the polygamy of the Mohammedans, *ib.*—high-peaked bluff on the N. side of the island, 149—caves, 150—nebek (Lotus nebeca) described, 151—spring of fresh water, 153—Arabs of Socotra gnat-eaters, 154—inhabited cave in the hills, 156—price paid by a suitor for a wife, 157—araoab, a vulture of Socotra, with the plumage of a blackbird, 158—village of Colesseah, 160—vegetation of the hills to the S. of Colesseah (Kilisiya), 162—character of the valley to the S. of Colesseah, 164—copious dews, *ib.*—under-ground habitations, 164—Fadan Matallah, a lofty mountain, 167—ruins of a building said to have been a place of worship, *ib.*—small shells on the surface of the ground, 169—civet cats, *ib.*—artificial reservoir, 171—mode of curing a supuration in a camel's foot, *ib.*—a cavern described, 173—Hamed ben Tary places obstacles in the way of the traveller, 174—conclusion of the Ramadan at Tamarida, 175—Bedouin mode of cupping, 176—village of Maasah Sadan, 178—itinerant vender of wares, 179—village of Amaro, 180—wet injurious to camels' feet, 181—valley of Eshall, 182—valley of Helofe, *ib.*—centipedes, 183—table-topped coast-ranges on the S. side of the island, their height, *ib.*—Hackabee, date-grove on the S. side of the island, 184—turtle resort to the S. coast, 185—Ras Moree, eastern extremity of Socotra, 190—Khore Curreyah Inlet, 191—Fadan Derafonte hill, 192—difficulty of igniting wood by friction at great elevations, *ib.*—helpless old people buried before they are dead, 193—form and geographical features of Socotra, 194—



- climate, 195—meteorological register, 196—natural productions, 197—natural history, 201—government, 204—population, 206—physical appearance of the mountains, 207—habitations, 208 language, &c., 211—diseases, 212—customs, *ib.*—island Arabs, 214—religion, 216—vocabulary of words and phrases, 220. *See* Soktra, iii. 208.
- Socrates, his name inscribed on a stone in the wall of a hut at Gebel Dokhan, eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 45.
- Soda Island, E. coast of Arabia, iii. 208.
- , tribe of Rajpoots, iv. 92—beauty of their women, 93.
- Sodomoni, an affluent of the Upper Orinoco, x. 248.
- Sody, or blowpipe, of the Guayana Indians, for shooting poisoned arrows, ii. 236.
- Sofa Khona Mountains, Azerbaijan, iii. 6.
- Sofala, E. coast of Africa, Arabs expelled from, in 1769, iii. 204—pearl fishery of, 205—is supposed to be the Ophir of Solomon, 207.
- Mountains, the southern boundary of the Captaincy of Rios de Senna, ii. 147.
- Sofi Chai, a river of Azerbaijan flowing into Lake Urumiyah, x. 10.
- Soghanli Su, a river of Asia Minor, ix. 238—the valley of, full of villages, 240.
- Soghd, the valley of, at Samarkand, one of the four paradises of the Persian poets, x. 2.
- Sogher, plain and village of Asia Minor, E. of the Baraub range, its height and character, x. 285.
- Soghlah, lake in Asia Minor, the Trogitis of Strabo, viii. 156.
- Sogut, a town of Asia Minor, x. 490.
- Soo, an affluent of the Goukeka Lake, iii. 42.
- Soha, hills and ruined village of, in Palestine, ix. 302.
- Sohilies (Saháilis), tribe on the E. coast of Africa, iii. 280—their alliance with the Whaneekas, *ib.*—their traffic, customs, and manners, 281.
- Sohran, tribe of Kurds, conquered Rowandiz several centuries ago, and have kept possession ever since, x. 24.
- Soil frozen under the water at Dease's Inlet, viii. 220.
- Sokassa, western coast of Africa, vi. 432.
- Sokhman-abad district, Armenia, iii. 49.
- Sok el Khamise, principal market of Morocco, i. 137.
- Soktra (Socotra) Island, its inhabitants supposed to be Abyssinians, iii. 208.
- Solacama, a river of South America, tributary of the Beni, v. 95.
- Soldier's Wash, Anegada Island, ii. 155.
- Solduz, plain of, at the S. extremity of Lake Urumiyah, x. 13—wretched state of the peasantry in, 14.
- Soleiman Shah Abuh, some account of him, x. 67—the probable builder of the palace known by the name of Takhti Soleiman, 68.
- Solimões, or Solimaõ, the name of the Maraõon from Tabotinga, on the Brazilian frontier, to the Rio Negro, vi. 12.
- Soloeis, or Solventia, the present Cape Blanco, ii. 18.
- Somaulees, character of the, vi. 27—their persons, 28.
- Someisat, the birthplace of Lucian, vii. 422.
- Soogoo does not lie to the E. of Sunjoo, i. 247.
- Soomba Ridge, W. coast of Africa, its highest point, ii. 279.
- Soomie, village of, remains of three fire-temples at, iii. 54.
- Soongahdoo, on the Badjecoondah creek, Gambia river, iii. 74.
- Soongnam, village under the Lama theocracy, iv. 56—tumuli at, *ib.*
- Soongra, village on the Sutluj, with a small Chinese temple, iv. 61.
- Soorkaband Valley, open villages in, v. 304.
- Soorkeoo Mountains, vi. 358.
- Soorkh, or Red River, which receives the waters of the Suffied Koh, iv. 297.
- Soorma River, ii. 97—its rise and fall, 98.
- Sophocles, when born, i. 111, *note*.
- Sophon of the ancients, ix. 219.
- Sorasora Stream, an affluent of the Desaguadero, v. 82.
- Sorass, on the hills on the right bank of the river Tonse, an affluent of the Jumna, iv. 52.
- Sorata, or Mapiri, a river of South America, tributary of the Beni, v. 95.
- Sorata, Nevado de, in the Bolivian Andes, v. 77, 78—called also Ancomani, Itampu, and Illampu, its height, 78.
- Sorrebah, on the left bank of the Blue Nile, ix. 168.
- Sortidor, a lake of Costar-rica, vi. 132.
- Soudou, or Suadiva Atoll, Maldiva Islands, ii. 74.
- Soudagan, caravanserai at the junction of the Zengue river and a stream coming from the Derra Khichick, iii. 43.
- Soudan, disposition of the Pasha's troops in the, v. 41.
- Soudiva or Soudou Atoll, Maldiva Islands, ii. 74.
- Souffleur Rocks, Mauritius, account of, iii. 104, *note*.
- So-uj Bolak, capital of the Mikri tribe of

- Kurds, S. of Lake Urumiyah, x. 29—its trade in gallnuts, &c., *ib.*
- So-uj Bolak, River, S. of Lake Urumiyah, x. 13.
- , river of Azerbijan, loses itself in a marshy lake, x. 38.
- So'uk Su, a torrent emptying into the Tigris, viii. 80.
- Sound deadened by snow either lying on the ground or falling, iv. 335.
- Souram, town at the entrance of the pass leading to the Phasis, iii. 33.
- South Africa, notice concerning expeditions into the interior of, iv. 362—Captain J. E. Alexander's travels in, viii. 1—nature of the rocks seen on the journey, 25—his map, how constructed, *ib.*
- America, the S. coast of, much resorted to by English and American vessels in the seal-trade, i. 155.
- , its western coast, from Cape Victory to the island of Chiloe, very little known before Captain King's voyage in 1826-30, i. 157—its numerous channels, sounds, gulfs, and islands, from the parallel of 40° to its southernmost limit, i. 158.
- , its hydrography, ii. 249—  
—a rise of the Atlantic of a little more than one thousand feet would submerge the greater part of it, 251.
- Southampton Island, general character of its E. coast, vii. 458—N.E. shore of, by Captain Back, R.N., 460—Smith's harbour, and rise of the tide in, 462—hills inland, *ib.*—valley formed into terraces, 463—height of the mountains, *ib.*—strength of current, 464—Stanley harbour, 465—Cape Fisher, *ib.*—boulderstones, *ib.*—Point M'Murdo, 466—Point M'Lure, *ib.*—Mount Minto, *ib.*—Terror Point, *ib.*—Point Saunders, *ib.*
- South Channel, Maldivas, ii. 74.
- Desolation Island, Terra del Fuego, named by Sarmiento, Santa Ines Island, i. 170.
- Sea, position of various islands in, i. 202.
- Southern Africa, division of its inhabitants, iii. 310.
- Alps, mountains of New Zealand, said to abound in coal and iron, viii. 421.
- Souvillac and Zamudio, Señores, their diary of a journey from Buenos Ayres to Talca, in Chile, analysis of, vii. 358.
- Sowanli Dereh, near Kara Hisar, remarkable excavations at, viii. 151—probably the site of Soandus, 152—remarkable pass into, x. 302.
- Sowhylese (Sowahilis), a race of Moham-
- medan Moors inhabiting the E. coast of Africa, from the river Juba to Da Lagoa Bay, iii. 209.
- Spafareif Bay, i. 205.
- Spain, a table of the heights of various places in, ii. 269.
- Spanish slaving-vessels, their execrable conduct at the island of Anno Bom, ii. 278.
- fishermen, from the Grand Canary, ii. 299—their boats, and the fish they take about Cape Blanco, W. coast of Africa, 300.
- Expeditions between the years 1749 and 1776, and establishment of a colony on the island of Juan Fernandez, iv. 182—alarm of the Spaniards in consequence of Anson's voyage, *ib.*—settlement of Juan Fernandez, 183—of the Chiloe Islands and fortification of the Port of Lacui, 185—an expedition fitted out from Callao in 1770, in consequence of Byron's visit to the Falkland Islands, 186—jealousy again awakened by the report of Cook's first voyage, and his account of Otaheite and the other islands in the South Sea, *ib.*—the *Aguila* frigate fitted out in consequence from Callao in 1772, 186—the Spanish viceroy's report on the *Aguila*'s visit to the Society Islands, 187—Captain Bonechea again sails in the *Aguila* for Otaheite, accompanied by another vessel, *ib.*—Spanish account of the island and its inhabitants, *ib.*—death of Captain Bonechea, at Otaheite, and return to Callao of the *Aguila*, under command of Don Cayetano de Langara, *ib.*—the captain's return, and account of what he had seen and heard, 189—Cook's account of the visits of the Spaniards, 190, 191.
- Spartel, Cape, vi. 300.
- Spear Point, Port Essington, iv. 163.
- Speeti, or Tulukna, great western branch of the Sutluj, iv. 57.
- Spencer Point, i. 207.
- Sperchius, river of Greece, northern frontier, vii. 91.
- Spermaceti Whale Fishery round the island of Timor, iv. 177.
- Sphigmeneu, Cape, E. side of Mount Athos, vii. 65—monastery of, 66.
- Sphinx, of hard slate, found at Fateereh, ii. 55.
- Spilia Kamako, cave of, on the northern frontier of Greece, the principal source of the river Karitzza, vii. 90.
- Sponge Fisheries on the coast of Syria, vii. 96—collection and sale of sponge at the island of Symi, viii. 130.
- Spook River, Cape Colony, viii. 5.
- Spratt, Mr. T., of H.M.S. *Beacon*, his re-

- marks on the supposed situation of Mino and Nisea, viii. 205—*see also* xlii.
- Spring, festival of, celebrated at Lahore, iv. 291.
- of fresh water rising in the sea at Tahiti, vii. 217.
- Stachir, or Trachir, the river Gambia, ii. 18.
- Stade, or Stadius, of the Greek and Roman writers, viii. p. li.—on the Stade, as a linear measure, by W. Martin Leake, Esq., ix. 1—it is possible the ancient geographers in all their estimates meant the stade of six hundred Greek feet, 13—Gosselin believed in a variety of stades, 22—Censorinus mentions three stades, 23.
- Stais Trichais, ruined bridge and passage over the river Aspro, northern frontier of Greece, vii. 88.
- Stan Creek, S. of Belize, Central America, inhabited by Caribs, iii. 290.
- Staples, Major, account of his boring for water in George Town, Demerara, iv. 36, *note*.
- Stapleton Island, i. 210.
- Stara-Crim, the ancient Theodosia, according to Dr. Clarke, i. 112.
- Starbank, off the S. coast of Madagascar, surveyed by Capt. Vidal, iii. 217.
- Stavron to Pastrikon, a mountain peak on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 88.
- Stavronikita, on Mount Athos, vii. 66.
- Steam Navigation, its importance, and the facilities afforded by it to travellers, ix. p. lxxxiv.
- Steedman, A., his 'Wanderings and Adventures in the Interior of South Africa,' analysis of, v. 322.
- Stephan Zeminda, monastery in the Caucasus, iii. 39.
- Stirling, Captain, first settlement of colonists at Freemantle and Perth on the Swan River, by, i. 4—letter from, to Mr. Barrow, dated March 13th, 1831, 255—founds a small settlement near Cape Leeuwin, 256.
- , E., Esq., on the political state of the countries between Persia and India, v. 297—his route from Shurrukhs to Mymunnah and Muzar, *ib*.
- Stirling, in Africa, its long. and lat., viii. 307.
- Stokes, Capt. P., R.N., sketch of his surveying voyage in the *Beagle*, vi. 311.
- , Lieut., examines King's Sound, Australia, viii. 461.
- Stones, remarkable hollow ones in the Sierra Velasco in La Rioja, South America, ix. 392.
- Stony Island, in Great Slave Lake, vi. 1.
- Strabo, time of his birth, i. 107, *note*—had no detailed knowledge of the interior of Africa, ii. 6, 15—his strange account of the productions of Mauritania, 15—little value of his testimony regarding the Nigritæ and Pharusii, 15—extracts from Strabo regarding Susa, iii. 258—afforded much information by his travels, but geography, as a science, degenerated in his hands, ix. 17—Strabo seems to confound the two Ecbatanas, x. 154—his descriptions, however, refer more apparently to the Atropatenian capital, 155—examination of what he says of Philotas's leading Alexander's horse by the Campus Aleius, 511.
- Strait of Frobisher, how this imaginary strait came to be put down in the maps, v. 104.
- of Magalhaens, the most correct charts of, i. 156—character of the strait in different parts, 165—geology of, 166—character of the vegetation in different parts, 167—temperature at, in summer-nights, 168—mildness of climate, notwithstanding low temperature, accounted for, 169.
- Strato of Lampsacus, his opinion of the filling up of the Black Sea, i. 107.
- Streams, periodical, many in the Tehameh, viii. 271.
- Streets of Morocco, i. 137.
- Sturt, Capt., his opinion respecting Lake Alexandrina, the Gulf of St. Vincent, and the Darling river, i. 3—his excursion in Australia, ii. 118—traces the Macquarie from Mount Harris to its termination, *ib*.—explores the Darling river to 30° 16' S. lat. and 144° 50' E. long., 122—proceeds to explore the Murrumbidgee in 1829, 125—descends the Murray from its reception of the Murrumbidgee to the coast, 126-129—result of his exploration of the Murrumbidgee and Murray rivers, 129—his two expeditions into the interior of Southern Australia, iii. 248—his favourable opinion of the country about Lake Alexandrina, 249—his proposition of starting from the Murray for exploring the interior of Australia, 256—traces the Macquarie in 1829, embarks on the Murrumbidgee in 1830, and discovers the estuary of the Murray in Encounter Bay, vii. 271.
- Stus kapnus, torrent on the northern frontier of Greece, a tributary of the Aspro, vii. 87.
- Styrax officinalis, abundant in Panamá, i. 77.
- Suakin, on the Red Sea, Capt. Bouchier wrecked there, iv. 318—account of, 319.
- Suar River, a western affluent of the Bahr el Abiad, ii. 187.

- Subeili, tribe on S. coast of Arabia, ix. 130.
- Subliga stream, a tributary of the Jagatty, iii. 5.
- Subzul, town on the left bank of the Indus, iii. 136—its population, 137.
- Subzwar, a walled city on the route from Meshed to Astrabad, v. 301.
- Su Chati, a stream of Asia Minor, ix. 232.
- Sudak, i. 112.
- Sudis gigas, this fish a principal article of trade on the rivers Negro and Solimoës, x. 259.
- Suetonius Paullinus in the year 41 led an army across Mount Atlas, and arrived at a river called Ger, ii. 6—penetrated into the country of the Canarii and Perorsi, the latter not far from the Pharusii and the river Daras, 7.
- Sufah, pass of, W. side of the Wadi el Arabah, probably the site of Tephath of the Scriptures, ix. 306.
- Suffed Rood, breadth at its mouth, iii. 19—great sturgeon fishery at, *ib.*—its branches and delta, *ib.*
- Sugar-cane, its gigantic growth on the Essequibo, vi. 231.
- Sughanlu Tagh, great forest of, vii. 43.
- Sughra, or Shugra, village and port on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 139.
- Suj Bulak, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.
- Suk, a hamlet in the island of Socotra, v. 137.
- Sukkal Lishli, pass in the mountains W. of the Caspian, viii. 34.
- Suk-el-Khamis, a village in the defile between the Tehama and San'a, Arabia, viii. 279—character of the hills near, 280.
- Suk-el-Shuyukh, on the Euphrates, vii. 429.
- Suku-l-Basir, a small town on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 151.
- Sukur, town on the right bank of the Indus, opposite Roree, iii. 131, 133.
- Sukus Chie (Chai), a ravine on the Kizil Ouzan, iii. 12.
- Suleiman Pasha (Selves) orders all scientific papers, instruments, &c. taken from Europeans at Nizib to be given up, x. 516.
- Suleimaniyeh, a town of Kurdistan, viii. 101.
- Suleimanli, the Clanudda of Arundel, vii. 39—described, *ib.*
- Sulimania (Suleimaniyah), town of, vi. 353.
- Sullivan, Mr., his opinion regarding the clearing of the Paumbum Passage, Ceylon, iv. 2.
- Sulphur found at Kohat, on the western branch of the Indus, x. 532.
- Sulphur deposits, of Mosul and of Sukhumatu in Kurdistan, and in Ceritheia limestone, viii. 113.
- Sulphur-mines near the sources of the Jagatty river, Azerbaijan, iii. 8.
- Sultan Agha, a conversation with him about his tribe, x. 412.
- ben Hasan, the most powerful chief of Hejaz, vi. 78.
- Khan, a village S. of Lake Tuz Choli, translation of an inscription at, x. 297—its height above the sea, 299. *See also* 311.
- Su, an affluent of the Tokhmah Su, in Asia Minor, x. 320.
- Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, its character, height, and composition, x. 493.
- Su-lu Ovah-si, a fertile and extensive plain of Asia Minor, x. 442.
- Suluk, a large Armenian village of Asia Minor, on the Murad Chai, x. 349.
- Sumaah, a height near Kostantinah, in Algeria, with a Roman mausoleum in it, viii. 45.
- Sumah, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 32.
- Sumeichah, a large village of Mesopotamia, ix. 444—is on the Dijel, 474, 475.
- Sumgurlu, between Angora and Yuzkat, vii. 53—geological formation to the N. and N.W. of, 54—mines of rock-salt, *ib.*
- Sumna Gadh, a tributary of the Upper Jumna, iv. 47.
- Sunbulah, a remarkable range of the Zagros mountains, ix. 41—the Sambulas of Tacitus, 42—Sunbulah is also an ear of wheat, symbol of the earth's fecundity, 43.
- Sun-fish, an immense one taken off the coast of Sind, v. 265.
- Sungerlu Tagh, hills at the sources of the Tokhmah Su river, Asia Minor, x. 316.
- Sunken rocks, mode of sweeping with hawsers, in order to discover, described, i. 55.
- Sunt, a stream of Northern Khorasan, viii. 315.<sup>1</sup>
- Superior, Lake, character of its northern shores, and of the country about it generally, iii. 65.
- Superstition verified by the event, ii. 71.
- Sur, on the coast of Oman, its geographical position, vii. 104—is the port of the district of Jailan, *ib.*—its commerce, *ib.*
- , or Tsur (Tyre), the first city of, when founded, ix. 287—reference to a plan of Sur, 294.
- Surakol, river of Khoten, i. 245.

- Surbiotico River, forms part of the N. frontier of Greece, vii. 93.
- Surbis, village on the N. frontier of Greece, vii. 93.
- Surdar, alum-mines near Menjil, Azerbaijan, iii. 16.
- Sureekaea, stages to, from Yarkand, i. 243—probably furnished some of the coloured stones used in the mausoleums of Agra and Secundra, 243.
- Suri, a river of South America, tributary of the Beni, v. 95.
- Surkah Mil, a pass in the mountain-range of Sunbulah, ix. 41.
- Surmenah, district of, N. coast of Asia Minor, vi. 192.
- Surp, a village of the S.W. extremity of the Lake of Van, x. 385; viii. 70.
- Sursat, range of hills, Azerbaijan, iii. 7.
- Survey, trigonometrical, of India, ix. p. lxi. —maritime surveys executed by the Indian Navy, p. lxxi. —ordnance surveys, x. p. l. —maritime, *ib.*
- Surveying voyages of the *Adventure* and *Beagle*, vi. 311.
- Surveys in India, vii. 127.
- Sus, its resemblance to Babylon, iii. 266 —principal ruin of, *ib.*
- , a river of the W. coast of Africa, near Agadir, vi. 293—its sources and course doubtful, *ib.*
- , province of, fertile and populous, vi. 296.
- , or Shus, in Khuzistan, its ruins described, ix. 68.
- , the Susa of Herodotus, the traditions attached to it belong properly to Susan, ix. 87.
- Susa, on the site of, by G. Long, Esq., iii. 257—importance of its determination, *ib.*—supposed by some to be Sus or Chouch, on the E. bank of the Kerah, by others Shuster or Touster, on the E. bank of the Karoon, *ib.*—no Greek or Roman writer personally acquainted with Susiana, *ib.*—extracts from Arrian regarding Susa, 258— from Strabo, *ib.* — from Diodorus, 260 — Von Hammer's arguments regarding Susa, *ib.* — impossibility of reconciling what has been written regarding Susa, with the actual geography of Susistan, unless Sus represent Susa, 262—Susa was not walled, neither is Sus, 267.
- and Shuster, their presumed identity denied by Major Rawlinson, ix. 93.
- Susan, on the river Kuran, in Southern Persia, ruins at, ix. 83—sculptures and inscriptions at, 84.
- , or Susa, according to Major Rawlinson there were two cities of that name in Susiana, his reasons for this opinion, ix. 85—Susan under the Sasanian monarchs, a place of consequence, 87 —Arsaces II., King of Armenia, confined there by Shapur-Dhu-l-aktaf, ix. 87.
- Su-sighir-li, or Macestus, a river of Asia Minor, viii. 138, 140.
- Sussex, H.R.H. the Duke of, letters to, from Mr. Darwin, vii. 153, 155, 158.
- Sussex Lake, North America, the source of the Thlewee-cho-dezeth river, v. 406; vi. 7.
- Susus, a village of Asia Minor, near the Banas-chai, a tributary of the Mæander, vii. 38.
- Su-suzan-dagh, range of the Kurdistan mountains, viii. 66.
- Suter, Henry, Esq., his notes on a journey from Erz-Rum to Trebizond, x. 434—his itinerary, 444.
- Suthul, or Calama, formerly one of the richest towns of Numidia, viii. 42.
- Sutlege (Sutluğ), iii. 141—its point of entrance into the Chenab constantly shifting, *ib.*—is a navigable river, 145—its character below its junction with the Beas, iv. 289—its character at Brooang, where it receives the Buspa, iv. 54—at Pooari, and at Chegon, 60.
- Suvanli Dagħ, mountain of Armenia, vi. 199—its forests, 200.
- Suweik, on the coast of Oman, vii. 110 —character of its environs, *ib.*
- Suweisah, a Tel on the Tharthar, in Mesopotamia, ix. 664.
- Swacop, or Bowel River, W. coast of South Africa, viii. 15—is the Somerset of Mr. J. Arrowsmith's map of Africa, *ib.*
- Swai, a lake in the country of the Abbu Galla, in Abyssinia, with an island inhabited by monks, x. 481.
- Swally (Sawáuhili), the name by which the E. coast of Africa is known to the native navigators of Kutch, iv. 27.
- Swan River, botany of the vicinity of, by R. Brown, Esq., F.R.S., i. 17.
- Colony, state of, in 1830, i. 1.
- Sweden, temperature of various places in, ix. 379.
- Sweidiyah, a village near Antioch, producing fine silk and exquisite fruit, &c., viii. 229.
- Swell, remarks on the heavy swell along the West India Islands, &c., v. 23—its probable cause, 24—the period when it generally sets in, *ib.* and 25—its effects on the bottom of the sea, 25—its effects on the N. coasts of the islands, 26—cuts off communication with some of the islands, 27.

- Switzerland, table of heights of various points in, x. 575.
- Sycharitza, Mount, on northern frontier of Greece, vii. 86.
- Sykes, Lieut.-Col. W. H., on the use of common thermometers to determine heights, viii. 435—tables relating to, 439.
- Symi, sketch of the island and gulf of, on the S.W. extremity of Anatolia, in February, 1837, by James Brooke, Esq., viii. 129, 130—Symi is a depôt for sponge and wood, *ib.*—its capital, 131—its population, 132.
- , town of, viii. 131.
- , gulf of, viii. 132.
- and Kos, on the gulfs of, viii. 428.
- Symonds, Capt. W. C., his notes on Cloudy Bay and Harbour, and on some other harbours in New Zealand, viii. 416.
- Symphoropol, in the Crimea, an earthly paradise, x. 542.
- Syntecho River, on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 86.
- Mount, vii. 86.
- Syria, account of the earthquake there in 1837, vii. 100.
- Syrian Gates of Ptolemy, vii. 414.

## T.

- Tab, the supposed site of Tabæ, where Antiochus Epiphanes died, ix. 86.
- Tabanlı, a district of Asia Minor, x. 283.
- Tabari, what he says of the defeat of Afra-siyab, x. 82.
- Tabasco, an affluent of the Usumasinta, iii. 64.
- Tabiban, a sect near Ankoher, x. 473, 478.
- Table of approximate altitudes of places and stations in Kumaon, iv. 386.
- of compass variations during the voyage of Capt. Biscoe to the Antarctic Ocean, iii. 112.
- showing the progress of congelation of the Nevá, v. 21.
- of distances and courses up the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 165.
- of heights of various places in Spain, ii. 269.
- of heights of various points in Switzerland, x. 575.
- of heights of mountains in Thessaly, Saloniki, &c., vii. 74.
- of heights of barometer and thermometer, observed by Dr. E. D. Dickson, M.D., on a journey in Kurdistan, in 1838, in company with Mr. Consul Brant, x. 431.
- of heights in Mexico, by Burkart, x. 547.
- Table of longitudes and latitudes of places in Azerbaijan, iii. 57.
- of meteorological observations at Tabriz, iii. 58.
- of longitudes and latitudes observed during the voyages of the *Adventure* and *Beagle*, vi. 337.
- of longitudes and latitudes in European Turkey, the Caucasus, and Asia Minor, viii. 409.
- Mountain, on the Arracan frontier, its elevation, viii. 392.
- of positions on the S. coast of Arabia, as determined by Capt. Haines and the officers of the *Palinurus*, ix. 156.
- of positions in Ceylon, by R. Templeton, Esq., R.N., x. 579.
- of positions in Eastern Greece, viii. 424.
- of temperatures, prevailing winds, &c. on the W. coast of Africa, ii. 304.
- showing the temperature of the water of the Nevá when covered with ice, v. 22.
- of thermometrical observations made on board the *Hecla* and *Griper*, at Melville Island, ix. 355, et seq.—at Port Bowen, 339—at Igloolik, 343—at Winter Island, 349—at Fort Franklin, 356—table of critical points of the daily curve of temperature at various places, 365—table showing the morning and evening hours when the mean monthly temperature occurs, 366—table of the mean temperature of the four quarters of the year, and the summer and winter halves, 367—table showing the interval between the morning and evening hours of mean temperature for each month in the year, *ib.*—*id.* for four seasons, for the summer and winter halves of the year, and for the whole year, 368—table of deviation of the mean temperature of similar pairs of hours from that of the whole day, &c., 369—table showing the average daily range of temperature for each month, and for the whole year, at various places, 371—table showing the mean annual temperature under a particular supposition, 372—table showing the results of observations made in Hecla Cove, Spitzbergen, 375—table showing the results of observations at Fort Reliance, 376—*id.* at Penetanguishene, on Lake Huron, 377, 378—*id.* for temperature of various places in Sweden, by Col. Försell, 379.
- of thermometrical observations in Abyssinia, by Dr. Beke, x. 585.
- relating to the determination of heights by the common thermometer, viii. 439.

Table of the tribes of Pish-kuh and dependences, ix. 107.

Table Head, Port Essington, iv. 163.

Taboo, the, of the South Sea Islands, is of Asiatic origin, and may be traced to the islands of Greece, iv. 259—the word *taboo* probably the same with the Mexican *tambo*, 263.

Tabouria or old Pongas River, W. coast of Africa, ii. 280.

Tabrez (Tabriz), subject to earthquakes, iii. 2—table of meteorological observations at, 58—its height above the sea, viii. 60, *note*—journey from Tabriz to the ruins of Takhti Soleiman, by Major H. C. Rawlinson, x. 1—great extent of the gardens of Tabrez, 2—its supposed foundation, 109, 110—Holaku makes it the seat of his empire, *ib.*—destroyed by an earthquake, *ib.*—erroneously supposed by the Armenians to be identical with Canzaca, *ib.*

Tacna, W. coast of S. America, its longitude, v. 83—is in Peru, vi. 370.

Tacora, Nevada of, its height, vi. 371.

—, town of, vi. 371.

Tadvan, a village of Asia Minor, at the western extremity of the Lake of Van, x. 384—curious rock named the Camels of Tadvan, *ib.*

Tafeluch, Cape, to the S. of Mogador, vi. 292.

Taffelh, the Beth Tapuah of Juda, ix. 303.

Tagala, or language of the Philippine Islands, vii. 406.

Taghatu River, a tributary of Lake Urumiyah, the Teftou of the Jehan Numa, x. 9.

Tagh-dizdeh Chai, modern village of Persia, viii. 34.

— Kazi, a populous village of Asia Minor, at the northern foot of Mount Arjish, x. 308.

— Terah, a mountain of Asia Minor, at the sources of the Tokhmah Su, x. 317.

Tagrivelt, Ras, or Cape Sim, S.W. of Mogador, vi. 292.

Tahaa, one of the Society Islands, its population, iii. 174.

Tahiran, a village on the Gok Irmak, ix. 19, 156.

Tahiti, or Otaheite, one of the Society Islands, vi. 334—described, vii. 215—height of its loftiest peak, 216—population, *ib.* *note*—commerce of the island, *ib.*—lake of Vaihira described, 218—the "Ofai Marama," or Moon-stone, 219.

Tahram, a fine village in the valley of Durrarn, Azerbaijan, iii. 13.

Tajurrah, a port of Abyssinia, described, x. 455—revenue of its Sultan or chief, *ib.*—its trade, 456—itinerary from Tajurrah to Ankober, 583.

Taj-rud, an affluent of the Shirwan, ix. 29. Taka, its waters diminish in the dry season, ii. 23.

Takazzi, river of Abyssinia, ix. 497—height of its upper course, *ib.*

Takheraggiro, in Abyssinia, inhabited chiefly by Mohammedans, ix. 496—its latitude and elevation, *ib.*

Takhti Balkis, near Takhti Soleiman, in Persia, x. 53.

— Shirin, in Bisitun, ruins at, ix. 111.

Takhti Soleiman, or Atropatanian Ecbatana, in Persia, x. 46—description of, and of the remarkable lake at, 47, et seq.—ancient fire-temple at, 51—tradition regarding the rivers of, 53—excavations to the W. of, *ib.*—Zindani-Suleiman, *ib.*—the neighbourhood of the Takht a perfect paradise in summer, *ib.*—date of its final desolation, 65—what is said of it by Hamdu-llah Mustaufi, 66—its Mogul name, 67—its title probably refers to Soleiman Shah, *ib.*—formerly known by the name of Shiz, 68—the great battle between Khosrau and Beheram fought near this city, 76—probably the same with the castle of Behmen mentioned by Firdausi, 82—its identification with Canzaca established by the march of Heraclius from Shehrizur, 99—its identification with the great fire-temple of Azerbaijan from what Hamdu-llah Mustaufi says of Shehrizur, 101—its identification with Phraata and Praспа, 114—the same as the Agbatana, described by Herodotus, 127—first surrounded by defences by the Median Dejoces, 128—its identity from Magian evidence, 129—snow lies deeper round Takhti-Soleiman than in any other part of Azerbaijan, 131—is identical with the Ecbatana mentioned by Eratosthenes, 154.

Taki-Bostan, in Kermanshah, ix. 116—its sculpture the finest in Persia, *ib.*

— Girrah, pass of the Zagros mountains, its several names, ix. 34—is the great thoroughfare between Media and Babylonia, *ib.*

Takmak, in Asia Minor, vii. 40.

Tako Mount, Cook's Straits, New Zealand, viii. 419.

Ta-koo, village on the Peiho, or White river of China, iii. 304.

Takhtah Kopri-Su, a tributary of the Murad Chai, obsidian found on the surface of the ground to the W. of, x. 372.

Takt Tiridate, iii. 47.

Takutu River, Guayana, its breadth at and after receiving the Zuruma, x. 191—before and after receiving the Mahu, 192.

- Talabooncho, an island at the mouth of the Nuñez, W. coast of Africa, ii. 284.
- Talar, river of Mazanderan, viii. 102.
- Talcabuan, earthquake felt at, on the 20th February, 1835, vi. 319.
- Talco, a tree of Socotra, whose bark is there used for tanning, v. 146.
- Talish, its silk inferior to that of Gilan, iii. 24—character of the people of, *ib.*
- Mountains, iii. 29.
- Talkan, district of, viii. 430.
- Tallasa, in Abyssinia, a monastery of the Tabiban sect at, x. 478.
- Taloon, town of Azerbaijan, iii. 45.
- Talpoors, the, with the exception of Moorad Ali and Sobdar, are Sheeahs, or followers of Ali, i. 226.
- Tal-thel-leh, a narrow channel in Great Slave Lake, where the water never freezes, vi. 4.
- Tamampaya, river of S. America, tributary to the Beni, v. 95.
- Taman, vi. 426, *note*—Taman in the Crimea, of the mud volcano near it, x. 542.
- Tamanaque Language, ii. 248.
- Tamar Cape, at western extremity of Strait of Magalhaens, i. 161.
- Tamara Island, one of the Isles de Los, ii. 278.
- Tamarida Bay, island of Socotra, description of, v. 129.
- , town, described, v. 135—money rarely used in commercial transactions at, 136—environs of the town, *ib.*
- Tamarisk, its abundance on the banks of the Euphrates, vii. 424, 428.
- Tamatama, an affluent of the Upper Orinoco, x. 248.
- Tamatave, town and harbour of Madagascar Island, iii. 212—population, *ib.*
- Bay, on the E. coast of Madagascar, v. 230.
- Tambicabo Island, in the Essequibo, frequented by quantities of river-turtle, vi. 234.
- Tambo River, S. America, a tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.
- , in Peru, vi. 376.
- Tamif, at the foot of Jebel Akhdar, in Oman, vii. 108.
- Taminett, or Arisaro, fall on the Essequibo, vi. 277.
- Tamuhap, or Dropping Hills, S. Africa, viii. 10.
- Tamurumu, figured rocks of, in Guayana, x. 213.
- Tanafal Bay, St. Antonio, iii. 198—or Chilla moss, *ib.*
- Tanais once the boundary between Europe and Asia, i. 111.
- Tandah Company, account of its views, ii. 306, *note*.
- Tangi-Baba Giriyya, a tremendous gorge of the Zagros mountains, ix. 51.
- Shishrah, a pass in the Zagros mountains, ix. 41.
- Sikan, probably the site of Miharjan Kudah, ix. 60.
- Zardawar, a glen of the chain of Zagros, ix. 94.
- Tangier, i. 123—anchorage in the bay of, 124—Old Tangier is possibly the ancient Tingis, *ib.*—population of Tangier in 1829, *ib.*—itinerary from Tangier to Morocco, *ib.* See also for its population, vi. 300.
- Tangulda, a rocky peak of Australia, ii. 325.
- Tanil, a village on the Tokhmah Su, in Asia Minor, x. 317.
- Tanjong-Louar, or Peejow, roadstead at the island of Lomboek, better than that of Bally, viii. 387.
- Tanks, or artificial reservoirs, immense ones in Ceylon, v. 309.
- Tanny Coody Passage, Adam's Bridge, Ceylon, iv. 7.
- Tans, Desert of, on the S. side of the Kuisip or Root river, S. Africa, viii. 13—expedition nearly lost here, *ib.*
- Mountain, in Damara-land, South Africa, its height, viii. 18.
- Tan-yard in Morocco said to employ one thousand five hundred persons, i. 138.
- Tapaghi, mountain of Guayana, x. 187.
- Tapagos, an affluent of the Marañon, vi. 13.
- Tapah (Teppeh), a village of Persia, viii. 34.
- Tapir, a female, described, vi. 258.
- Tapirandui, an affluent streamlet of the Unamara, Guayana, x. 199.
- Taprobane (Ceylon), what Aristotle says of it, ii. 73.
- Tap Tap, district of, iii. 5.
- Taquiara Rocks, on the Essequibo, x. 159—picture-writing on, *ib.*
- Taquiari or Coomootie Mountains, on the Essequibo, vi. 231.
- Taraaki, New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Tarahap Mountain, right bank of the Kuisip river, South Africa, viii. 16.
- Tarapaca, W. coast of South America, its long. and lat., v. 83.
- Taraqua River, an affluent of the Rupunoony, vi. 238.
- Tarija, some account of, by Don Juan del Pino Maurique, vii. 366.
- Tariparu, a mountain of Guayana, x. 211.
- Taripona, Sierra or Mountains of, vi. 240.
- Tarkhan, Cape, Crimea, i. 114.
- Tarmiyeh, a large sheet of water on the right bank of the Tigris, above Baghdad, ix. 443.
- Tarnanaruvoo (Thanaanarive), capital of



- Ovah, in Madagascar, iii. 215 — its manufacture of gold and silver chains, and silk, *ib.*
- Tarom, district of Persia, populous and rich, x. 63.
- Taroma, a small affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 15.
- Taromi-Khelkhal, a division of the district of Tarom, in Persia, x. 62.
- Taromi-Payin, a division of the district of Tarom, in Persia, x. 62.
- Tarrafal, Bay of, Cape Verd Islands, large and spacious bay, finest water in all the Cape Verd Islands, iv. 227 — refreshments not abundant, 228.
- Taruma Indians, of Guayana, x. 167.
- Tarup Hills, in the Boschman country, South Africa, viii. 11.
- Tarsias of Nearchus, in the Persian Gulf, now Cape Certes, or Ras-el-jerd, v. 280.
- Tarsus, a town of Cilicia Campestris, x. 506 — residence of the French and English consuls, 509 — number of ships which formerly sailed at once from that port, *ib.*
- Tascodiad Lake, on the Upper Mississippi, iv. 242.
- Tash Kaleh, a ruined castle of Azerbaijan, x. 10.
- Kasmah, marble-quarries of, in Asia Minor, x. 285.
- Köpri, on the right bank of the Gök Irmak, ix. 251 — ruins and inscriptions at, 252 — of its identification with ancient sites, 253.
- Teller, hills of Asia Minor, their character, x. 292.
- Teppeh, near the S. extremity of the Lake Ürumiyah, cuneiform inscription at, x. 12.
- Tashli Gokcheh, a stream of Asia Minor, near Viran Shehr, x. 313 — is one of the chief sources of the Sâihun, *ib.*
- Tasman, in his second voyage, in 1644, visits New Guinea, vii. 384.
- Tassremoot, ruins of an ancient city, i. 150.
- Tat, a ruined village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 414.
- Tatlar, a remarkably situated village of Asia Minor, and excavations at, viii. 147.
- , a ruined village near Angora, x. 277.
- , a village of Asia Minor, x. 292.
- Tatta, its extent and population, i. 224 — its houses how built, *ib.* — cause of the decline of its commerce, according to Tavernier, i. 231 — is at the head of the delta of the Indus, iii. 122 — distance from Tatta to Hyderabad, 126 — fertility of the gardens near Tatta, *ib.* See Thathah.
- Tattæa Palus, x. 298, 305.
- Taushanlu, village of Asia Minor, on the Rhyndacus, viii. 37.
- Tavium, observations on its position, by W. J. Hamilton, Esq., vii. 74 — its site probably at the village of Boghaz Koi, 75 — road from Tavium to Angora, to Cæsarea, to Amasia, 77 — tables of routes from Tavium to other places, 80.
- Tavshan Taghi, ix. 260 — is a basanitic hill on the western side of Lake Tuz Choli, in Asia Minor, x. 295.
- Tavshanjik, a village on the Gulf of Nicomedia, ix. 216.
- Taxilla, its site, iv. 294.
- Tayin, plain of, in Luristan, ix. 96.
- Tchadda (Chada), Shar, Shary, or Sharry, an affluent of the Niger, i. 186.
- Tchekunem, valley of, vi. 359.
- Tchoma da Coxas (Csoma de Koros), a Hungarian traveller, some account of, iv. 56.
- Tea, a very general beverage in Morocco, i. 146 — is the general vehicle of poison by the Chinese, 238, *note*, and 239.
- Team, a village of Persia, on the N.E. confines of the Khamsêh, x. 60.
- Tea Hills of Fuh-keen province, China, iii. 302.
- Tebiquari, river of South America, surveyed by Azara, vii. 363.
- Teboco, the thirty-fourth and last fall in ascending the Massaroony, iv. 32 — the rocks at, 33.
- Teen Fung, an island of China, near Hai nan, origin of its inhabitants and their amiable character, some are Christians, iii. 199.
- Teen-tsin, on the Pei-ho, stacks of salt at, iii. 305 — its trade extensive, 307 — quantity of silver, 308 — inhabitants described, *ib.* — their language, *ib.*
- Tefe, a south affluent of the Marañon, v. 94.
- Tegger Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, to the N.E. of Viran Shehr, 315 — its details, 322.
- Tegulet, the ancient capital of Shwa, x. 469.
- Tehamah, a note on plants collected there, v. 296 — or lowlands on the eastern shores of the Red Sea, vi. 81 — or Batna, in Oman, vii. 112 — travelling in by night considered unsafe, viii. 268 — wretchedness of the people, 269.
- Tehran, itinerary from, to Alamut and Khurrem-abad, in May, 1837, by Lieut.-Col. Justus Shiel, viii. 430.
- Teh-zu-desseh, an affluent of Christie's Bay, Great Slave Lake, vi. 3.
- Tejend, rivulet of Turkistan, iv. 312.

- Tejin, a river of Mazanderan, flows into the Caspian, viii. 104.
- Teki Mount, at the entrance of the Gulf of Arta, iii. 89.
- Tekir Dag, of the Turks, or Rodosto, vii. 62.
- Tekiyeh, in Asia Minor, erroneously assigned as the site of Tavium, vii. 75 — Rennell, in this, followed Tournefort, 76 — Tekiyeh a common name, *ib.* — position of the village of Tekiyeh, *ib.* — the Convent, or Tekiyeh visited by Tournefort, distinct from the village of that name, *ib.* — its description, *ib.*
- Tekiyeh Koi, a collection of villages in Asia Minor, ix. 244.
- Tekla Haimanot, the reformer of the Abyssinian Church, x. 480 — his festival, 483.
- Tekouri, an affluent of the Phasis, iii. 37.
- Tekree, on the Pabur, an affluent of the Tonse, iv. 53.
- Tekrit, on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 448 — inscribed bricks at, 449.
- Tel or Tell Arad, a hill of Palestine, and probably the site of the ancient town, ix. 306.
- Dhabab, ruins of, on a canal of the Tigris, ix. 474.
- el'ard, a hill of the Holy Land, ix. 278.
- Kasr, a mound on the right bank of the Tigris, ix. 460.
- Bashir, in the district of Hailan, Asia Minor, x. 517.
- Gauran, in Asia Minor, with the ruin of a Christian church, x. 521.
- Jafer, in Asia Minor, character of the country there, x. 521.
- Jihan, E. of Nisibin, x. 526.
- Kaukab, a remarkable hill in Asia Minor, x. 521.
- Tarmiyah, in Mesopotamia, ix. 460.
- Teleman, an embarcadero on the river Polochie, in Vera Paz, viii. 326.
- Telemaque and other shoals said to exist off the Cape of Good Hope, found not to exist, iii. 198.
- Telingee, or Telinga, a village on the Upper Sutluj, iv. 55.
- Temby River, an affluent of English River, E. coast of Africa, iii. 200.
- Temperature, great difference between that of the sea and of the air in Magalhaens' Strait, in the winter of that country, i. 169.
- of the sea, observations on, by Capt. Beechey, i. 213 — by Capt. Wauchope, in the *Euryene*, 214.
- observed in the eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 38.
- Temperature at Yakutsk, ix. 484.
- Tempisque, river of Costar-rica, vi. 129.
- Temple, Sir Grenville, his journal of travels in the Beylik of Tunis, iv. 255 — his notes made during the campaign to Kostantinah, 1837, viii. 39.
- Temple of Jerusalem, its particular site described, ix. 299.
- Templeton, R., Esq., his positions in Ceylon, x. 579.
- Tench's Island, vii. 229.
- Tene-maró, a small tributary of the Guidaru, in Guayana, x. 166.
- Tensift River, empire of Morocco, i. 135.
- Tents of the Iliyats described, ix. 50.
- Tepayco, an excellent fishing and hunting station on the Massaroon, iv. 29.
- Teppah (Tapah), a ruined village in the hills, ix. 414.
- Tequeje, river of South America, a tributary of the Beni, v. 96.
- Terceira, Azores, is of volcanic formation, its climate and soil, iv. 123 — population, *ib.* — quantity of brandy distilled at, *ib.* — convents, *ib.* — character of the inhabitants, *ib.* — parishes and their population, 224 — chief produce, *ib.* — military force, *ib.* — dress of the inhabitants, *ib.* — custom at meals, 225 — coast round Terceira, *ib.* — directions for advancing towards Angra from the eastward, *ib.*
- Tercero River, memoir on the navigation of, by Don P. A. Garcia, vii. 367.
- Terechai, a pass in the mountains leading from Tarom to the table-land of Sultaniah, in Persia, x. 61.
- Teredo navalis, abounds in the harbour of Sebastopol, i. 110.
- Terekemeh (Turkmans), a sort of gipsy tribe of Persia, x. 424.
- Terjan, plain of, in Armenia, vi. 201.
- Terk, a pretty Shekakie town, Azerbaijan, iii. 21.
- Terkumieh, in Palestine, the Tricomias of former ages, ix. 307.
- Terkush, a large valley at the eastern foot of the Kandilan mountains of Kurdistan, x. 33.
- Termes destructor, account of the perfect insect, x. 174.
- Termites, or white ants, at Melville Island, destruction occasioned by, iv. 146.
- Terra del Fuego, its southern coast very little known before Capt. King's voyage in 1826-30, i. 156.
- Terrapin, or tortoises, vi. 333.
- Terror, H.M.S., a brief narrative of the voyage of, up Hudson's Strait, by Capt. Back, vii. 457 — extreme N. point reached, *ib.* — extreme W. point reached, 458 — ship housed in for the winter, *ib.* — ship dreadfully strained, *ib.* — temperature 53° below zero of Fahr.,

459—ship thrown on her beam-ends, *ib.*  
 Terror Point, E. coast of Southampton Island, vii. 465.  
 Tersj River, Azerbijan, iii. 41.  
 Teschmaker, Thomas, Esq., joins Mr. Hillhouse in his second trip up the Massaroony, in 1831, iv. 27.  
 Teshwish, a village of Persia, on the Sefidrud, in the Tarom, x. 62.  
 Tesis, on the banks of the Choruk-Su, vii. 45.  
 Tete, a town on the Zambesi, Eastern Africa, iii. 214.  
 Tetharoa Island, i. 203.  
 Teth-tcha-ho-dessch, an affluent of Great Slave Lake, vi. 1.  
 Tett, or Titus, an ancient city near Cape Branco, W. coast of Morocco, i. 132; vi. 307.  
 Tettafi, an Armenian village of Asia Minor, x. 449.  
 Tette, a town of the captaincy of Rios de Senna, Eastern Africa, ii. 148—its garrison, 150—its size, situation, and healthiness, 151—fertility of the surrounding country, *ib.*  
 Texas, village of, viii. 325.  
 Tha-Kooran Goug, Sunderbunds, ii. 95.  
 Thala Mount, of Ptolemy, ii. 13, 14.  
 Thames River, New Zealand, ii. 135.  
 ——— of England, ground grue found in, v. 13.  
 Thamondocana of Ptolemy, coincides exactly with Timbuktu, ii. 14.  
 Thanaan-arive (Tanan-arivo), capital of the province of Ovah, in Madagascar, v. 231—its commerce, 233.  
 Thapsacus, the present island of Deir, in the Euphrates, iii. 234.  
 Tharthar, a river of Mesopotamia, ix. 455, 463—lost in a salt lake, 465.  
 Thaso (Thasos), island of, vii. 64.  
 Thathah in Sind, its population, vii. 15. *See also* viii. 350; and Tatta, i. 224.  
 Thaun, a village in the valley of Ugla-war, Himmaleh, iv. 45, 46.  
 Thaveri, a knot of three or four villages in Northern Khorasan, viii. 314.  
 Thaw, depth to which the frozen soil in the northern regions thaws during the summer, ix. 117—best time and mode of observing this, 118.  
 Thebarma, taken and burnt by Heraclius, erroneously supposed by D'Anville to be Urumiyah, x. 90.  
 Thebes, on the Nile, rise of the land at, from fluvial deposits, ix. 432.  
 ———, mountains of, their height above the Nile, ix. 441.  
 Thele-aza River of Hearne, probably the The-lew-dessch of Back, vi. 7.  
 The-lew-dessch, probably falls into Ches-

terfield Inlet, vi. 6—is doubtless the Thele-aza river of Hearne's map, 7.  
 Theodoric, wife of Justinian, said to have founded a church at Za faran Boli, thence called Theodoropolis, ix. 239.  
 Theodosia, or Caffa, i. 112—described, x. 542.  
 Thermal springs in the Himmaleh mountains, iv. 69.  
 Thermodon, river and plain in Asia Minor, vii. 38, 49.  
 Thermometer, its use recommended to ascertain the temperature of the water on approaching the West India Islands, ii. 168—on the use of the common thermometer to determine heights, by Lieut.-Col. W. H. Sykes, F.R.S., viii. 435—difference in the indications of thermometers filled with alcohol and those with mercury, ix. 322.  
 Thermometrical observations in the Arctic regions, ix. 331—at Melville Island, 333, et seq.—at Port Bowen, 338—at Igloodik, 342—at Winter Island, 348—at Fort Franklin, 354—daily progress of temperature at the above places, 360—the two periods of the day when the mean temperature occurs, 362—on the relation between the mean temperature of the twenty-four hours and that of any single hour, or any similar pair of hours, 368—of the average daily range for each month, and for the year, 370—on the parabolic form of the four branches of the mean annual daily curve, 373—thermometrical register at Hecla Cove, Spitzbergen, *ib.*—at Fort Reliance, 376—at Penetanguishene, Lake Huron, 377—at various places in Sweden, 379—at Yakutsk, in Siberia, 380.  
*Thetis*, French frigate, sails on the 2nd of March, 1824, on a voyage round the world, viii. 385—returns 24th of June, 1826, 387.  
 Thlew-ee-choh-dezeth River, vi. 7-11—mouth of the river, 9, 10. *See* Thlooe-cho.  
 Thlooe-ee-cho, or Great Fish River, North America, resources of the country on its banks, iii. 70—its presumed course and outlet, 71. *See* Thlew-ee-choh-dezeth.  
 Tho (a misprint for Ibo), a Portuguese establishment on the E. coast of Africa, strongly fortified, iii. 212.  
 Thomar, a town on the Rio Negro, vi. 18.  
 Thompson's 'Visit to Guatemala,' in 1825, the best guide as relates to the city of Guatemala, vi. 119.  
 Thompson, Capt. T. Perronet, M.P., his

- force defeated by the Beni-Abu-Ali Bedouins, in 1820, vii. 105.
- Thompson, W. Taylor, Esq., his account of the ascent of Mount Demavend, near Tehran, in September, 1837, viii. 109.
- , Cape, i. 206.
- Thorfinn effects a settlement in Vineland, viii. 117—settles in Iceland, 120.
- Thracian Bosphorus, i. 106.
- Thrum-cap Island, called, by Bougainville, Les Lanciers, i. 200.
- Thunder Cove, N. coast of America, dip of the needle at, x. 270.
- , Mountain, on the N. side of Lake Superior, iii. 65.
- Thur, or Desert of India, paper descriptive of, iv. 88—is N. of Cutch, and called also Dhat, iv. 100—its character and inhabitants, *ib.*—wells, 101—vegetation of the desert, *ib.*—its sand-hills, 113.
- Thu-wu-desseh, an affluent of Great Slave Lake, vi. 1.
- Tiatiapang, a fall on the Yurume river, Guayana, x. 217.
- Tiberias, destroyed by the earthquake of 1837, vii. 101.
- Tibet Panjahl Mountains, vi. 345—their highest pinnacles, Mer and Ser, 346.
- Tibilis, its probable site in Algeria, viii. 42.
- Tide in Clarence's Straits, Persian Gulf, viii. 181.
- , its rise in the Arctic Seas, ix. 329.
- , its great rise on the E. coast of South America, vi. 315.
- , in Gallegos river, Patagonia, i. 174
- , at Kyook Phyooy, Arracan, 176.
- , its rise at Kokianga, New Zealand, ii. 133.
- , at the entrance of the Red Sea, ix. 126.
- Tides of the Atlantic, vi. 336.
- , at Cape Blanco, W. coast of Africa, ii. 298.
- , on the coast of Guiana, iv. 323.
- , at the mouth of the Indus, viii. 334.
- , their set, velocity, and transporting power among the Virgin Islands, v. 23
- , their sudden rise at the Tumry channel, Aurary river, South America, *ib.*
- , effect of winds on tides, 25—set of the flood-tide between Tortola and Thatch Island into Drake's Channel, 28—detailed account of the tides among the Virgin Islands, 29—rise of tide at the Canaries, Cape Verd Islands, and Bermudas, 34—transporting power of tides, *ib.*
- , on the W. coast of Australia, i. 4.
- , their relation to currents on the S.W. coast of Africa, ii. 91—at Scilly and in the Downs, 92—at the Mauritius and E. coast of Africa, *ib.*—in the Atlantic, *ib.*
- Tierra del Fuego, divided into three large islands, i. 169; *see also* vi. 316—its climate, 317—its inhabitants, *ib.*—their canoes, *ib.*—their wigwams, *ib.*
- Tiflis, capital of Georgia, iii. 32.
- Tiger, the royal, found in Khoten, i. 241.
- Tigers of Porto Bello, mode of attacking and killing them, i. 87.
- Tigranes II. defeated by Lucullus near Tigranocerta, viii. 77—who he was, *ib.*
- Tigranes I. founded Armenia, 78.
- Tigranocerta, on the site of, viii. 77.
- Tigris River, formerly called Dijéil, in the upper part of its course, the Greeks commonly called it Pasitigris, iii. 264—its character just below the junction of the Bitlis Chai, viii. 80—its character at Jezireh-ibn-Omar, 88—Tigris between Ctesiphon and Mosul, notes accompanying a survey of, by Lieut. H. Blosse Lynch, I.N., ix. 441—Tigris between Baghdad and Samarra, notes on a part of the, by Lieut. H. Blosse Lynch, I.N., ix. 471—the river has changed its course a good deal in the lapse of ages, 472—probably divided formerly at the end of the Median Wall, 475.
- , Steamer, lost in the Euphrates, vii. 427.
- Tihijen, district of, in Northern Khorasan, viii. 309.
- Tikan Teppah, halting-place for caravans, between Tabriz and Hamadan, x. 46.
- Tikit-chin or Tikitee-chin Mountain, W. coast of Africa, ii. 279.
- Tiknaaf River, Arracan, i. 175.
- Til, village of, on the Tigris, viii. 79.
- Tilaberi, a village of the Pashalik of Diyarbekr, viii. 85.
- Til Afar, town of, W. of Mosul, described, ix. 410—productions of its gardens and cultivation, 411—employment of the people, *ib.*—distance from Mosul, from Eski Mosul, and from the Sinjar hills, *ib.*
- Tilar River, its valley, iv. 316.
- Tilkeh, a village of Asia Minor, on the left bank of the Murad Chai, x. 367.
- Timber of the N. coast of Asia Minor, vi. 191.
- Timor, chief settlement of the Dutch in the eastern seas, vii. 369.
- Timour, mound of, in the desert of Majan, iii. 30—great canal constructed by Timour's army, *ib.*—another canal by him, *ib.*
- Timur Kapu, vii. 415—or Temir Kapu, *ib.*, *note.*
- Timur's route to Kalat Sefid, iii. 263.
- Tinaira, a nevado of the ridge which, descending from the E. branch of the

- Bolivian Andes, runs N. of Cochabamba, v. 80.
- Ting-Ching, fortress on the frontier of Chih-le and Shan-tung provinces, iii. 304.
- Ting-hae (Ting hāi), port, Canton province, China, iii. 300-302.
- Tingis, i. 124.
- Tinuini, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 20.
- Tipoorie, an affluent of the Essequibo, vi. 227.
- Tippa Dieb (Teppeh Taggib), hill in Azerbaijan, ruins at, iii. 46.
- Tipoorah and Mowrocra Mountains, British Guayana, vii. 450.
- Tipuani River, has its source in the E. Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 79.
- Tiqueu, an affluent of the Vaupe river, vi. 21—ore of silver found in this river, *ib.*
- Tiran, an island at the entrance of the Gulf of Akabah, vi. 54, 55.
- , or Tirani, ruined village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 418.
- Tirchboli, or Tripolis, N. coast of Asia Minor, its true position, vii. 46—silver and copper mines near, supposed to be the ancient Argyria, *ib.*
- Tiribee, a river of Costar-rica, vi. 131.
- Tiridates, the first Christian king of Armenia, expelled from his country, and reinstated in greater power by the Romans, x. 111.
- Tirzah, in Syria, vii. 97.
- Tisingal, in Costar-rica, its gold-mines, vi. 134.
- Titicaca Lake, its islands and shores the birthplace of Peruvian civilization, v. 71—its extent, its water fresh, its height, its depth, 81—its environs, vi. 373, 374.
- Island, v. 81, 82.
- Titiyah, a deltaic branch of the Indus, viii. 328—described, 349.
- Tium, represented, according to Rennell, by Filiyas, ix. 230, 231.
- Tiumenofsk, on the Lena, its elevation, ix. 484.
- Tjad (Chad), or Yeu, confounded by Lyon with the Shary of Bornu, ii. 2.
- Tmolus, Mount, the Kiziljah Musa Tagh of the Turks, numerous tumuli in the neighbourhood of, vii. 41.
- Toads, their great abundance at Porto Bello, i. 88.
- Toaranga, New Zealand, ii. 135.
- Tobit, the book of, quoted in reference to Ecbatana, x. 137.
- Tobolsk, its elevation above the Icy Sea, vi. 390.
- Todd, Major D'Arcy, his itinerary from Tabriz to Tehran, *vid* Ahar, Mishkin, Ardabil, Talish, Gilan, and Kazvin, in 1837, viii. 29—account of the map accompanying his paper, *ib.*—memoranda to accompany a sketch of part of Mazanderan, &c., in April, 1836, 101.
- Togh-doong-bash, i. 245.
- Toghreesoo, river of Khoten, i. 224.
- Tofiño, port, Columbrettes, i. 59, 60.
- , a Spanish hydrographer, surveys the N. coast of Africa, vii. 409, 410.
- Tofiyet, a village to the N. of Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 473.
- Tofo, an island of the Niger, i. 185.
- Tojik Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 325.
- Tokariz, a small village on the right bank of the Euphrates, its latitude and elevation, x. 328.
- Tokat, a town of Asia Minor, N. of Sivas, vi. 219; vii. 49; x. 439—described, 440—dyeing establishment here, *ib.*—copper of Argana refined, *ib.*
- Tokatli, a village of Asia Minor, near Zafaran Boli, ix. 240.
- Tokat Su, a stream of Asia Minor, x. 442—bounded with mulberry plantations, *ib.*
- Tokeran, or Bay of Islands, New Zealand, ii. 134.
- Tokhmah, a village of Asia Minor, on the Tokhmah Su, x. 317.
- Su, an affluent of the Murad Chai, or Upper Euphrates, vi. 211—its sources, x. 316, 317.
- Tokliga, ruined village in a ravine of the Goukeka Lake, iii. 41.
- Toklu Tal-eh, a fort commanding the pass over the Kojah Tagh, in Asia Minor, x. 293.
- Tol, a small stream of the district of Tabanlı, in Asia Minor, x. 283.
- Tolak-tree (*Ficus Bengalensis*), singular nest upon, viii. 275.
- Tolbatshinsk, volcano of Kamschatka, vi. 393.
- Tollo, in the Andes of Chile, hill of pumice-stone there, vi. 367.
- Tolopalca, pass in the eastern cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, its height, v. 87.
- Toltec and Alcohuan Monuments, vii. 2—year and cycles, 3—extent over which the Toltec monuments and language may be traced, 4—the chief seats of Toltec empire, *ib.*—summary notice of the Toltec people, 9—commencement and destruction of their monarchy, 10.
- Toltecan, family of the American race, x. 553—their extension, 559.
- Toluca, volcano of Mexico, x. 545—height of the edge of the crater, 546—

- greatest height of the mountain and distance from the sea, *ib.*
- Tulumba, a town on the Ravee, near its mouth, iii. 154—its population, *ib.*
- Tomara, ruined village and high tower, on the Morocco coast; character of the neighbouring country and its productions, i. 130.
- Tomatai, on the Corentyn, British Guayana, its long. and lat., vii. 291.
- Tomb of Toobo Tooi, in the island of Tonga Taboo, iv. 265.
- Tomb, Great and Little, two islands of the Persian Gulf, viii. 181.
- Tonga Islands, iii. 185—the island of Tonga, how governed, *ib.*—character of the two kings, *ib.*—the chiefs and their authority, *ib.*—population, 186—the natives are cannibals, *ib.*—soil and productions, *ib.*—the women, *ib.*—missionaries, 187—provisions to be procured in plenty, *ib.*—objects purchased by barter, and articles most prized, *ib.*—description of a feast given to the king of Tongataboo, *ib.*—timber trees, list of, 189—esculents and fruits, 190— island of Vavao, *ib.*—diseases at the Tonga Islands, 196.
- Tongusian Language, similarity of some of its words with European words of the same signification, ix. 198.
- Toola River, E. coast of Africa, iii. 216.
- Tooling, village on the Speeti, or great western branch of the Sutluj, iv. 57.
- Toorkmuns (Turkomans), the principal tribes into which they are divided, iv. 279—carry off Persians into slavery, 280—their laws respecting the sale of horses, 283—consider as slaves the offspring of Persian women carried off, 284—smoking, disgraceful among the Turkomans, *ib.*—arms, *ib.*
- Toos (Tees), ruins of, the ancient capital of Khorasan, iv. 313.
- Tooth-brushes, of the roots and young shoots of the Pavetta longifolia, ix. 492.
- Topajos River, the only surviving remnants of the Tupis found here, ii. 193.
- Topash, a ferry and village on the Kizil Irmak, where this river receives the waters of the valley of Shar-Kishla, x. 312.
- Topes, between Rotas and Attok, iv. 294.
- Toprak Kal'eh, a village of Asia Minor, S.E. of the Koseh Tagh, in an extensive plain, x. 427.
- Tora Mala, on the Indus, the river not to be ascribed between this and Attok on account of the rapids, x. 531.
- Torna, the river crossed by Heraclius, its identification with the Nahrawan canal of the Tigris, x. 93.
- Tornedah, a village on the right bank of the Euphrates, x. 328.
- Toropaaaru Creek, Cuyuny river, vii. 449.
- Torres Strait, season when vessels from Port Jackson can pass through, iv. 179—discovered in 1606, vii. 383.
- Tortoises, gigantic, vi. 332.
- Tortola, Virgin Islands, earthquake at, in 1830, ii. 161—thermometrical observations at, in 1831, *ib.*, note.
- Tortum, vale of, in Asia Minor, described, vii. 45—rocky masses on the road to, *ib.*
- Touanne, M. de la, his itinerary from Santiago de Chili to Buenos Ayres, viii. 388.
- Toulthop, tree so called, ii. 37.
- Tourah Lake, on the left bank of the White Nile, by whose inundations it is filled, ii. 184.
- Tourane Bay, examined by M. de Kergariou and the officers of the *Cybèle*, in 1819, viii. 386.
- Tower of Babel, iii. 42.
- Towns between Sehwrn and Hydrabad on the Indus, iii. 129.
- Trachir, or Stachir, the river Gambia, ii. 18.
- Tragacanth gum, mode of obtaining it in the Kurdistan Mountains, x. 383.
- Tranda, on the Sutluj, iv. 61.
- Travellers, requisites for, and instructions to, iv. 230—enumeration of the more celebrated modern travellers, viii. p. xl.
- Travelling in the N.E. part of Asia Minor, vi. 195.
- Travers Lake, on the Upper Mississippi, iv. 242.
- Trebeck, Mr., died and was buried at Muzar, a small town near Balkh, iv. 304.
- Trebizond, account of, vi. 188, et seq.—the most eligible channel of intercourse with Persia, 189—increase of its trade, *ib.*—its port, *ib.*—population, 190—produce of the neighbourhood of, 191—anchorages along the coast of Trebizond, 193—its appearance, vii. 42—rich country from thence to Tirehbol, 38.
- , notes on a journey from Erzurum to, by way of Shebb-khaneh, Kara Hisar, Sivas, Tokat, and Samsun, in October, 1838, by Henry Suter, Esq., H. Majesty's Vice-Consul at Trebizond, x. 434—itinerary of the route, 444.
- Trees, nature of, between Cape Tres Montes and the Strait of Magalhaens, i. 160—trees which first grow on coral islands, 218—presence of trees in tropical countries causes rain to fall, ii. 242—trees on the Berbice, vii. 306.
- Trefall, a missionary, killed, viii. 9.

- Trepang, or Bêche la Mer (Sea worm), fishery of, on the N. coast of Australia, by the Malays, *ib.* 167 — description of the animal, *ib.*
- Treplaris Americana, description of this tree, x. 161.
- Tres Montes, peninsula of, i. 158.
- Tria Sinora, a mountain peak, on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 88.
- Tribe of Shah Sewund alone cultivate the rich lands of Geurney, Alzer, and Burgund, iii. 29.
- Tribes near Dalagoa Bay, facility and advantage of establishing commercial relations with them, iii. 320.
- of Indians in Guayana, their distribution and wanderings, x. 188.
- of South American Indians, subdivided into hordes and families, ii. 194 — their bond of union, *ib.* — requisites for a chief and foundation for his authority, and its nature, *ib.*
- Tricota Mountain, vi. 345.
- Trikal, a village on the Lower Indus, viii. 350.
- Trinidad River, Panamá, i. 80.
- Trinity Creek, a tributary of the Barima river, British Guayana, iv. 329.
- Tripolis, now Tirehbolí, its true position, vii. 46.
- Tris Ma'den, a village in Asia Minor, where lead-ore from Mount Taurus is smelted, vii. 156.
- Trogites, lake of, Col. Leake's map, viii. 144.
- Troglodytes, ii. 36, *note.*
- Trooly, or tectoreum, immense size of its leaves, iv. 325.
- Tshila, Tcheleh, Tshele, and Chila, ix. 221.
- Tshussowaja River, traverses the Ural Mountains, vii. 396.
- Tuarra, village on the Sutluj, iv. 61.
- Tubai, or Motou-iti, one of the Society Islands, described, vii. 221.
- Tubuai-manu, or Saunders' Island, one of the Society Islands, described, vii. 221 — is a penal settlement for Tahiti, *ib.*
- Tubul, to the S.E. of Santa Maria, the land has here been raised six feet by the great earthquake of February, 1835, vi. 328.
- Tuche, a river of South America, tributary of the Beni, v. 95.
- Tudurgi Gol, a small lake on the right bank of the Kizil Irmak, in Asia Minor, x. 438.
- Tufa, formation of, at Cherak Tihha, iii. 7 — hills in the same neighbourhood to the height of 7500 feet, formed of the same substance, 8.
- Tuiuiji, a pass from the Atak into Upper Khorasán, viii. 312, 314.
- Tul, a Bakhtiyari fort at the eastern foot of the Mungashit Mountains, ix. 80, 82.
- Tule, Lake, W. coast of North America, v. 60, 68.
- Tulija, an affluent of the Usumasinta, iii. 64 — ruined bridge at, *ib.*
- Tullan, or Tula, city of the Toltecs, date of its foundation, vii. 10.
- Tumanli Dereh, a valley of Asia Minor, x. 436.
- Tumas, range of mountains on the right bank of the Kuisip river, South Africa, their height, viii. 16.
- Tumbo Point, W. coast of Africa, ii. 279.
- Tumbum, a small lake to the S.W. of Lake Chad, viii. 300.
- Tumry Channel, Aourary river, South America, sudden rise of the tide at, v. 23.
- Tunai, an affluent of the Kizil Irmak, in Asia Minor, ix. 269.
- , village of, *ib.*
- Tunakaban, in Mazanderan, viii. 432.
- Tungrung, pass of the Himmaleh, its height, iv. 63.
- Tunnel in a rock on the Upper Tigris, viii. 81.
- Tunuz, town and plain of, in Asia Minor, its waters tributary to the Kizil Irmak, x. 314 — was the ancient Tonosa, and a place of some importance, *ib.*
- Tupae-engtibuh, a mountain of Guayana, its elevation, x. 214.
- Tupis, American Indians, divided into nine tribes, ii. 192 — spoke dialects of the same language, according to the early Portuguese authorities, 193 — their migrations, *ib.* — their only surviving branches, *ib.*
- Tupungato, a mountain of the Chilian Andes, its elevation, v. 89.
- Turaboo, one of the Society Islands, iii. 174.
- Turah, on the left bank of the White Nile, ix. 172.
- Turfán (Toorfan), Yungee, or New Toorfan, city of Khoten, i. 245 — Old Turfan, 246.
- Turganee, a name of the Moosulmans, i. 246.
- Turkeman Chie, village on the high road from Tehran to Tabreez, iii. 21.
- Turkey, European, and Mount Caucasus, astronomical positions in, fixed by F. G. W. Struve, from observations by Officers of the Russian Imperial Staff, in the years 1828 to 1832. Communicated by Capt. H. G. Hamilton, R.N., viii. 406.
- Turkish peasants, their dignified deportment, vii. 36.
- race, their chief country, ix. 193 — their supposed mixture with the

- Mongolians, *ib.*—their descent from the Hyong-nu, 194—their migrations to the northward and westward of China, 195—when first known under the name of Turks, *ib.*—difficulty of conceiving them to belong to the Caucasian type, 197, 215.
- Turley, Capt., in the brig *Lewis*, wrecked on the reefs of Anegada, ii. 166.
- Turn-abad, a village of Asia Minor, on the eastern side of Lake Tuz Choli, x. 293.
- Turseghi Dereh-si, a rivulet of Asia Minor, ix. 229.
- Turtle abounds at Peel Island, i. 209—its abundance at Ascension Island, v. 244, 249—species of, that frequents the Rupunoonny, vi. 361.
- Bay, W. coast of Africa, iii. 218.
- Lakes still figure on some maps as the source of the Mississippi, which they are not, iv. 248.
- Point, Port Essington, iv. 163.
- River, an influent of Lake Cass, iv. 251—this river once deemed the source of the Mississippi, *ib.*—has eleven small lakes on its course, *ib.*
- Tuscan*, whaler, leaves London, October 17th, 1833, on a whaling voyage, vii. 211.
- Tusun Uyuk, ruins at, possibly those of Congusta or Congustus, x. 296.
- Tuwal, village of Arabia, opposite the island of Haramil, vi. 79—pearls collected here, *ib.*—character of the E. coast of the Red Sea from Tuwal to Sherm Ub-hur, or Charles Inlet, 80.
- Tuz Choli, or Great Salt Lake, of Asia Minor, latitude of its northern extremity, x. 294—various names of the lake, 298—is almost dried up in summer, *ib.*—its mean height above the sea, 299—contains no fish, and is perfectly saturated with salt, *ib.*
- Tuz Hisar, a village of Asia Minor, to the N.E. of Kaisariyah, x. 311.
- Tuz Koi, village and salt-mines, on the Kizil Irmak, x. 291.
- Tuzeegung, or Punjeool, peak of the Himmaleh, ascended by Gerard in 1818, iv. 57—ascend of, by Capt. Johnson and his party in 1827, *ib.*
- Tuzlah, a district of Asia Minor, near Khinis, producing salt, x. 346.
- Twanos Hill, near Nabees, South Africa, viii. 9.
- Twasinkie Rapid, on the Essequibo, vi. 231—mountains of Twasinkie, *ib.*
- Twin Lakes, of Costar-rica, vi. 132.
- Two Bays, Cape, E. coast of Patagonia, i. 175.
- Tyana, its probable site, viii. 153.
- Tyre, injured by the earthquake of 1837, vii. 101—notice on the site of Tyre, by the Count de Bertou, ix. 286—aqueeduct at, 292.
- Tyrwhitt and Coulthurst, Messrs., their expedition to explore the interior of Africa, ii. 305—Mr. Tyrwhitt compelled by ill-health to return home, *ib.*
- Tzic, stream, a branch of the Kalla, iii. 37.
- Tzornata (Giornata), Mount on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 88.

## U.

- Ualan (Walan) Island, vii. 377.
- Uampuxi, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.
- Uanavan, an affluent of the Rio Branco, x. 264.
- Uaniba, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.
- Uarira, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.
- Uatanari, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.
- Uaupes, or Ucayari, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 253.
- Uaywana, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Ucaraima, a mountain of Guayana, its bearing from Kinotaima, x. 202.
- Ucayale, river of S. America, ii. 250—its origin in the Lake Chinchiacocha, v. 93—its several tributaries and its junction with the Marañon, 94—navigable for vessels of large draught up to Sarayacu, vi. 14.
- Ucayari, or Uaupes, or Guapes, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 253.
- Uch-Ayak, ruins of, in Asia Minor, x. 287.
- Uch-hisar, a village of Asia Minor, between Koch-hisar and Kaisariyeh, viii. 148.
- Uch-Kilisa, on the Euphrates, x. 334.
- , an Armenian monastery on the Murad Chai, Asia Minor, x. 423—possesses half the body of St. John the Baptist, 424—character of the races there, 425—books of the convent and ignorance of its head, *ib.*
- Uchusuma, diversion of the course of this stream, a most important undertaking achieved by some Englishmen, ix. p. lxxxi.
- Ucucanchi, an affluent of the Chaupimayo, river of Peru, vi. 180.
- Ucus Macho, or Reventason, a great torrent-river of Costar-rica, vi. 129.
- Uenivixi, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 257.
- Uglawar, tributary of the river Soan, Himmaleh, its valley, iv. 44.



- Uhitad, at the entrance of the Rhyn-dacus into the lake of Abulliont, Asia Minor, viii. 137.
- Uiniui, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 16.
- Unumane Rapids, on the Rio Negro, x. 251.
- Uiranan, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.
- Uiteuhage District, Cape Colony, account of, v. 320.
- Ujuk, a village S.W. of Angora, Asia Minor, x. 280.
- Ukribiss, 20 miles N. of the Cowsie river, S. Africa, viii. 5.
- Ulan-li, a mountain N. of Mount Arjish, in Asia Minor, x. 308.
- Ulash, a village of Asia Minor, with salt-works near it, vi. 214.
- Uleh-Sheivan, a village E. of Kara Hisar, in Asia Minor, x. 435.
- Ulitea of Cook, one of the Society Islands, vii. 219.
- Uluburlu, in Asia Minor, the site of Apollonia, viii. 157.
- Ulur Irmak, an affluent of the Bayaz Su, x. 298.
- Umayoça, a tributary of the Orinoco, by which, and the Padauri, the Orinoco communicates with the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Um-er-biegh (Umm-er-rabi'eh) River, W. coast of Morocco, vi. 306.
- Umk, plain of, inhabited by Turkomans, vii. 416.
- Umm-Balaghi, to the N.E. of El Obeid, ix. 181.
- Umm-hajir, to the N.E. of El Obeid, ix. 181.
- , second place of the name on the route from El Obeid to the White Nile, ix. 182.
- Ummumfeyah, range of mountains in Egypt, their height, ix. 439.
- Umrah, or Jubbarah, a ruined village W. of Mosul, ix. 412.
- Unamara, an affluent of the Mahu river, Guayana, x. 196.
- Underoo, or Anderot, the largest of the Laccadive Islands, vi. 29—its long. and lat., 31—has its reef to leeward, while that of the other islands is to windward, *ib.*—its character, *ib.*—soil and productions, 32—natives and their dwellings, *ib.*—cows the only quadrupeds on the island, *ib.*—birds and fish, 33—preparation of coir at, and quantity exported, *ib.*
- Undiano, Captain, his project for extending the frontier of Buenos Ayres to the river Negro, analysis of, vii. 358.
- Unio shell, small species of, observed at the source of the Mississippi, while the largest and heaviest known species of the same shell is found in the lower parts of the same river, iv. 247.
- Union, a sea-port on the western shore of the Bay of Conchagua, v. 389.
- Uniyeh, on the N. coast of Asia Minor, curious castle at, vii. 47.
- Untaran Mountains, Guayana, x. 249.
- Unuixi, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 19.
- Unuma or Bulb Mountains, S. Africa, viii. 11.
- Upper Egypt, notes on a part of the Eastern Desert of, by J. Wilkinson, Esq., ii. 28.
- Ural Mountains, vi. 390.
- and Altai Mountains, journey to the, and to the Caspian Sea, by Gustav von Rose, analysis of, by W. Wittich, Esq., vii. 395—height of the Waldai hills and watershed separating the rivers of Russia which run S. from those which flow N., 396—average elevation of the Ural between 56° and 58°, *ib.*—the Ural does not form a continuous division between the rivers of Europe and those of Asia, *ib.*—Ural at Kushwinsk, in about 58° 20', has summits of from 2000 to 3000 feet high, and in lat. 60° attains to 9000 feet, 397—roads which traverse the chain, *ib.*—Altai, situation and height of its loftiest peak, 398—locality of the mineral riches of the Ural, 399—character of the Ural river at Kalmukova, x. 539—its embouchure on the Caspian, 540.
- Urania speciosa, indigenous in Madagascar, v. 234—its uses, 235.
- Uranjik, in Asia Minor, its true position as regards Azani and the Rhyndacus, vii. 37.
- Uraricapara, a river of Guayana, x. 217—had formerly a Spanish fort, Santa Rosa, on its banks, *ib.*
- Ura Tagh, mountain-range of Asia Minor, its composition and height, x. 282—copper-mines of, *ib.*
- Urfah, a town of Asia Minor, x. 518—ponds of sacred fish at, 519—their temperature, *ib.*, note.
- Urgub, a village of Asia Minor, between Koch-hisar and Kaisariyeh, viii. 148—remarkable conical hills near, *ib.*
- Uriyard, a region of Persia, celebrated for its metallic productions, x. 58.
- Urlaji, territory and tribe on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 142.
- Ursato Mountains, vi. 249.
- Urubamba, a river of Peru, Indian nations on its banks, vi. 176.
- Urubaxi, an affluent of the Rio Negro, x. 257.
- Uruguay, river of S. America, ii. 250.

Urulan, a village of the valley of Bayad, in Asia Minor, ix. 266.

Urumiya Lake and its islands, description of, iii. 55, 56—change in the level of its water every thirty years, 56—its great saltness, *ib.*

—— Lake described, x. 7—is said to increase in extent, 8—ancient causeway across, *ib.*—the comparative geography of, illustrated by Saint Martin, *ib.*—its ancient names, 9—the islands in, *ib.*

——, one of the great Christian settlements of Persia, x. 18.

Uruwe, an affluent of the Parima, Guayana, x. 219.

Usargala, Mount, of Ptolemy, ii. 13.

Uşdum, a mountain-range in Palestine, is a mass of solid rock-salt, ix. 304.

Ushak, large town of Asia Minor, famous for its Turkey carpets, vii. 38—inscriptions at, *ib.*

Ushnei, district of, described, x. 16—its inhabitants, *ib.*—was formerly a Christian settlement, 17—traditions regarding the town of Ushnei, 18.

Ushruff (Ashraf), a favourite seat of Shah Abbas, at the S. extremity of the Caspian, iv. 315.

Ush Tepah, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.

Uskub, or Eski Bagh, in Asia Minor, ix. 221—probably the site of Prusias ad Hypium, *ib.* and 224.

Uskubli Kaza-si Chai, a river of Asia Minor, ix. 222.

Ussawa, Lake, on the eastern primary tributary of the Mississippi, iv. 245.

Usturt, between the Caspian and Aral, viii. 372.

Usumasinta River, in Guatemala, rises on the opposite side of the same mountain with the Belize river, iii. 59—is called, near its source, the Santa Isabel, and, lower down, the Río de la Pasión, its course and affluents, *ib.*—its falls and remarkable cave, 62—logwood cut upon its banks, 63—navigable below the falls, *ib.*—its mouth, *ib.* See also vi. 123.

Utaki Ferhad, an excavation so called at the head of the plain of Deira, ix. 41.

Utanata and Lobo, vocabulary of the language of the people of, vii. 393—their numerals, 395.

Utchusoma Río, in Peru, vi. 372.

Uvinas, volcano of, in the W. Cordillera of the Bolivian Andes, v. 74.

——, or Uvillas, volcano, vi. 375.

Uyuk Bowal, on the S. of Lake Tuz Choli, Asia Minor, interesting ruins at, x. 296.

Uzen, Little and Great, rivers of Southern Russia, x. 539.

Uzun Burun, a mountain-chain of Asia Minor, its height, ix. 243, 244.

Uzunler, near Lake Tuz Choli, its height above the sea, x. 229.

## V.

Vahl, M., naturalist, accompanies Capt. Graah in his expedition to Greenland, i. 248.

Valarsapat, a royal residence of the Armenian kings, iii. 46.

Valdivia, road from, to Carlemapo, South America, iv. 347—see also vi. 319—effect at Valdivia of the earthquake of February, 1835, 329.

Valian, Río del, a river of Chile, vi. 367.

Valle del Nono, to the S.W. of Cordova, in South America, ix. 407.

Valley of the Desaguadero and Lake Titicaca, v. 80.

—— of the Soan, Himmaleh, above Rhudwarah, its beautiful vegetation, iv. 44.

Valleyah, a musical instrument of the Ovahs of Madagascar, described, v. 236.

Valparaiso and Callao, on the longitude of, in a letter from Baron Alexander von Humboldt, ix. 502.

Van described, viii. 63—its manufactures,

64—inscriptions at, *ib.*—climate of Van, *ib.*—Armenian traditions regarding

Van, 65—Van supposed to have been founded by Semiramis, x. 90,

389—its gardens, 391—mode of living of the Armenians at, *ib.*—cuneiform in-

scription at, 392—serai, *ib.*—streets, bazars, and gates, 393—other inscrip-

tions, *ib.*—the castle, *ib.*—caves, 394—rock on which the castle is built, 395—

stories of the former flourishing state of the city, *ib.*—its present population, *ib.*

—Armenians repair to Constantinople, *ib.*—trade of Van, 396—value of a

house and garden at Van, 397—its lake navigated by a few crazy boats,

*ib.*—level of Van below Erz-Rum and above the sea, and climate, *ib.*

——, lake of, its dimensions, and quality of the water, iii. 50—its fish, *ib.*—num-

ber of vessels on it, *ib.*—its earthen banks, 51—number of rivers it receives,

*ib.*

——, town of, its population, iii. 51—see also viii. 64—its Greek name, 66—towns

on its shores, *ib.*—its water quite salt, and volcanic productions on its shore,

x. 384—navigated by a few crazy boats, 397—fish, *ib.*—extent of the lake, *ib.*—

seldom freezes at any distance from the shore, *ib.*—the water shallow at its N.E.

- extremity, and less salt than at Tadvan, 403—N.E. extremity of the lake occasionally freezes, *ib.*—soda collected on the borders of the lake, 405.
- Van, Pasha of, his reception of Mr. Consul Brant, x. 390.
- , Pashalik of, viii. 66.
- Vanari, a gigantic erratic block on the left bank of the Cassiquiare, x. 249.
- Vancouver discovers King George's Sound, in Australia, in 1792, i. 21.
- Van Diemen, Cape, Melville Island, iv. 135—its distance from the isle of Timor and from the Dutch settlement at Coepang, *ib.*
- , Diemen's Gulf, North Australia, iv. 162.
- , ——— Land, some remarks on a short vocabulary of the natives of; and also of the Monero Downs, in Australia, by Dr. John Lhotsky, ix. 157, et seq.
- Var, meaning of the word, x. 133.
- Varalu Chai, a tributary of the Shah-rud, in Arak-Ajemi, viii. 38.
- Varkhan, village of Kurdistan, viii. 74—dress of the people, 75.
- Varna, anciently Odessus of Arrian and Strabo, i. 116.
- Vartan, an Oriental geographer, in error, x. 108.
- Vashon Head, W. side of entrance into Port Essington, iv. 162.
- Vasiliko, village of Saloniki, vii. 73.
- Vasiva, a small lake on the Cassiquiare, x. 249.
- Vasse River, Australia, i. 13.
- Vastan, village, castle, and plain of, on the southern shore of Lake Van, x. 388.
- , bay of, x. 388.
- , valley and fort of, viii. 68.
- Vathee, an estuary near Prevesa, Gulf of Arta, iii. 78 — Roman ruins, called Margaroni, on its northern side, *ib.*
- Vaupe, or Uaupes, an affluent of the Rio Negro, takes its rise in the Serra do Novo Rei, in Granada, vi. 20—the Indian account of this river, *ib.*—tribes inhabiting its banks, 21.
- Vavao, one of the Tonga Islands, iii. 190—massacre of the crews of the *Elizabeth* and *Rambler* whalers at, 191—visit of the King Finow on board the *Seringapatam*, 192—population of Vavao, and diseases of the inhabitants, *ib.*—soil, 193—the king is the possessor of everything in the island, *ib.*—a kind of circumcision practised, *ib.*—physical conformation and appearance of the natives, *ib.*—young women permitted to receive the embraces of any man previous to marriage, but not afterwards, 194—men and women tattooed on the legs, *ib.*—wars and war-canoes, *ib.*—diseases, 196.
- Vedi, monastery of, on the Aras, iii. 47.
- Veerawow, a principal town of Parkur, iv. 96—its latitude, *ib.*
- Vegetable productions of Panamá, i. 77.
- Vegetation of the Himmaleh mountains, iv. 66 — zones of, on Mowna Kea, Sandwich Islands, 333.
- Veletchico, Mount, on N. frontier of Greece, vii. 86.
- Veluchi, a peak of Cæta, N. frontier of Greece, vii. 91.
- Venabin, village of Persia, viii. 35.
- Ventnari, a tributary of the Orinoco, x. 229.
- Veragua, its metals, i. 71—statistics of, 90.
- Verd, Cape, ii. 10.
- Verdistan, Cape, in the Persian Gulf, v. 282.
- Verga, Cape, W. coast of Africa, ii. 280.
- Verhuil, a French missionary station in South Africa, vi. 394.
- Verkolensk, on the Lena, its elevation, ix. 484.
- Vermejo, river of South America, its depth, and extent to which it may be navigated, ii. 250.
- Veronica, its size and hardy nature in Magalhaen's Strait, i. 168.
- Vetch, Capt., R.E., F.R.S., his account of the monuments and relics of New Spain, vii. 1—his considerations on the political and geographical nomenclature of Australia, viii. 157.
- Vezir Köpri, a town of Asia Minor, described, ix. 259—inscription at, *ib.*
- Vicissi Duck, iv. 325, *note*; 326.
- Vickur, port, on the Hujamree mouth of the Indus, iii. 117.
- Victoria Regia*, its discovery, vii. 320.
- Victoria Land, so named by Mr. Simpson, ix. 329—character of its coast, x. 272.
- , Lake, in the plateau of Pamer, Central Asia, ix. 506.
- , town of, at Port Essington, its lat. and long., ix. 501.
- Vidal, Capt. A. T. E., R.N., his account of the Aitkin's Rock, i. 51.
- Viedma, Don Francisco de, his 'Memoir on the Spanish settlements on the coast of Patagonia,' analysis of, vii. 359—his geographical and statistical account of the intendancy of Santa Cruz de la Sierra, analysis of, vii. 364.
- Vieth, Mr., accompanies Mr. Schomburgk on his journey to the sources of the Essequibo in 1837-8, x. 159.

Vigne, G. T., Esq., outline of a route through the Punjab, Kabul, Kashmir, and into Little Tibet, in the years 1834-8, ix. 512.

Vilcanato Mountains, Peru, height of perpetual snow on, viii. 427.

—, a river of South America, tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.

Villa Formosa, now San Juan Bautista, iii. 64.

Villarino, Don Basilio, his ascent of the Rio Negro of Patagonia, vi. 136 — leaves Carmen on the 27th September, 1782, *ib.* — reaches the island of Choelechel, 2nd November; proceeds farther, but returns to Fort William on the 11th, to wait for supplies from Carmen, 139 — again proceeds on the 20th December, 141 — meets a party of Araucanians from Huechum-Huechum, from whom he gets much information, 142 — writes to the governor of Valdivia by an Indian messenger, 145 — Indians take leave, their marauding and circumventing habits, 146 — violent storm, *ib.* — desolate character of the country, 147 — Villarino reaches the confluence of the Diamante river, *ib.* — deepens a channel for the boats, 148 — explores the Epicuntu, an affluent of the Rio Negro, 149 — meets with a shallow rapid, and is obliged to cut a way for the boats, 150 — gets sight of the Cordilleras, 151 — meets with some Guanaes, 152 — reaches the confluence of the Lime Leubu, or Encarnacion, *ib.* — drift timber, *ib.* — enters the Catapuliche, one of the sources of the Rio Negro, 153 — Rio de las Siete Bocas, *ib.* — Villarino promises protection to the cacique Chulilaquin, 157 — takes the interpreteress Teresa under his protection, and learns from her the treacherous designs of the cacique Guchumpilque, 158 — fortifies his position with the aid of the cacique Chulilaquin and his people, 159 — river of Huechum and its apples, 160 — Villarino commences his return down the river, 162 — arrival at Carmen, 163 — is subsequently murdered by the savages, 164.

Vintang, or Vintam, a creek of the Gamibia river, iii. 73.

Viran Shehr, probably the site of Nazianzus, viii. 146 — ruins at, *ib.* — description of the ruins at, x. 313 — Viran Shehr, near the head of the Sultan Su and Gok Su rivers, identified with the Lacotina or Lacobena of the tables, and the Lavinianesine of Ptolemy, 324.

Virgin, fountain of the, at Jerusalem, ix. 301.

Virgin Gorda Island, West Indies, ii. 151 — earthquake at, in 1830, 161.

— Islands, of the tides at, their transporting power, v. 23, 29 — sailing directions for some of the channels among these islands, 37.

Virua River, the Manucururopa of the maps, an affluent of the Takutu, x. 192, 199 — a high mountain near, *ib.*

Vishnuvee Jhats, account of, iv. 121.

Vitjmsk, on the Lena, its elevation, ix. 484.

Vivie, Mount, vi. 248.

Vizier Chumam, plain and village, in Azerbaijan, iii. 16.

Vocabulary of words similar in the Bereber and Shelluk dialects, i. 142.

Vogel Klip Mountain, Cape Colony, its height, viii. 7.

Volcan de Agua, viii. 320 — ascent of, 321 — its height above the sea, 322.

— de Fuego, viii. 320.

— de Pacaya, viii. 320.

— Viejo, of Meyen, in the Bolivian Andes, v. 74, *note*.

Volcanoes of Costarica, vi. 128.

— in the vicinity of Chiloe, vi. 318.

— of Kamtschatka, vi. 392.

— of mud, in the Crimea, x. 541, 542.

— in the Sandwich Islands, iv. 333.

Volcaic and Coral Islands, physical difference in the inhabitants of, i. 202.

— Island between Sicily and Pantellaria, Capt. Swinburn's account of, i. 258 — Commander Smith's account of, 260 — examined and described by Capt. Senhouse, and called by him Graham Island, 261 — its lat. and long., *ib.* — remarkable tradition regarding the former existence of a volcano on the same spot, 262.

— Rocks near Kara Bunar, in Asia Minor, x. 498.

Volga, its character at Saratav, x. 537 — its banks at Kamishin, *ib.*

Von Buch discredits the account given by Gmelin of the frozen soil at Yakutsk, viii. 210.

Von Hammer, his arguments in favour of Shuster being the site of Susa, iii. 260 — identifies Jemshid with Dejoces, x. 130.

Vonitza Bay, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 86.

— town, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 86, 87.

—, plain of, iii. 87.

Vordate, island of, vii. 373.

Voulgari, a mountain-peak of Pindus, on the northern frontier of Greece, vii. 91.

Vouvala, group of islands in the Gulf of

Arta, left to Greece by the late settlement of the frontier between that country and Turkey, vii. 84—barren rocks, 85.

Vowels, harmony of, in different languages, ix. 199.

Vuvula Island, in the Gulf of Arta, iii. 80.

## W.

Waa-ecourou, streamlet, affluent of the Rupunoony, forms, with the rivulet Pirarara, a communication with the Rio Branco, vi. 242.

Wackato River, New Zealand, ii. 135.

Wad el [Akmimin, a small stream near Kostantinah, in Algeria, viii. 45.

— el-Bakarah, a stream of Algeria, E. of Kostantinah, viii. 45.

— Desakki, or Dha-s-sakeyeh, on the road between the White Nile and El Obeid, ix. 174—iron found here in considerable quantities, 175.

— Draha (Dar'ah), a river of the W. coast of Africa, vii. 164.

— Edlis, a stream of Algeria, viii. 40.

— e-Sta, W. coast of Africa, vi. 295, *note*.

— el Hammam, an affluent of the Sebus, river of Algeria, viii. 42.

— el M'Hazen (Makhāzin), soil and vegetation of this valley, i. 126.

— al Khos, river of the W. coast of Morocco, S. of Cape Spartel, vi. 301.

— Medinah, on the left bank of the Blue Nile, ix. 168.

— Meshra'l Shef, i. 125.

— Noon, a river of the W. coast of Africa, vi. 297.

—, town of, vi. 297.

— Seboo, or Sebou, in Barbary, i. 128; vi. 203.

— esh Sharif, one of the sources of the Sebus, river of Algeria, viii. 43.

— Tamaract, a stream on the W. coast of Africa, near Santa Cruz, vi. 292.

— Tensift, a river of Morocco, on the W. coast of the empire, vi. 309.

— Zenati, a stream of Algeria, between Bonah and Kostantinah, viii. 44, and *note*.

Wadardarer, on the road from Tajurrah to Ankober, in Abyssinia, x. 463.

Wadi Abu Kasheibeh, at the S.E. extremity of the Wadi Arabah, ix. 283.

— Tarfa, in the Holy Land, ix. 285.

— el Abyadh, in the Wadi Arabah, ix. 284.

— Afdel, a ravine of the Wadi Arabah, ix. 280.

Wadi Ailah, the ancient Vadalar of the Arabs, ix. 315.

— Arabah described, ix. 279.

— Asel, a small affluent of the Wad Zenati, in Algeria, viii. 44—small Roman fort on its banks, *ib*.

— Deleghah, in the Wadi Akabah, ix. 282.

— Dhar, a town N.W. of Sana, in Arabia, its fine grapes, viii. 286.

— Djeddi, river of Algiers, supposed by Shaw to be the Ger, visited by Suetonius Paulinus, ii. 19, *note*.

— Faly, in the district of Jailan Oman, described, vii. 104.

— el Fukret, an affluent of the Dead Sea, ix. 279.

— Gharendel, in the Wadi Akabah, ix. 282, 305.

— el Ghor, in Arabia, ix. 279.

— Gumas, a small stream to the E. of Kostantinah, Algeria, viii. 46.

— Halfah, or second great cataract of the Nile, its latitude, ix. 163.

— Harun, S. of Mount Hor, in the Wadi Arabah, ix. 283.

— Howasanah, in Oman, vii. 111.

— Jerafeh, in Palestine, ix. 295.

— Jib, in the Wadi Akabah, ix. 305.

— Koleibah, a romantic valley on the road from the Tehameh to Sana, viii. 275.

— Koseib, a ravine of the Wadi Arabah, ix. 280.

— Koteif, on the road to Hebron from Petra, ix. 285.

— el Lisan, perhaps the site of ancient Lyssa, in Palestine, ix. 296.

— el Lobar, in the Holy Land, ix. 278.

— Maafereh, flowing into the Wadi Arabah, ix. 282.

— el-Meheih, a brackish rivulet between Kalah Sherkat and El Hadhr, ix. 452.

— Meifah, S. coast of Arabia, ix. 143.

— Mesinet tribe, ix. 144.

— Mezlekah, on the road to Hebron from Petra, ix. 288.

— l-Moyah, near Wej-h, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 63, and *note*—inscriptions on the face of a hill here, 64—ruins of a city, *ib*.—caves, *ib*.

— Muheiris, a river of Algeria, called also the Abu Merzuk, joins the Rumel, or Rumli, near Kostantinah, viii. 45.

— Musa, in the Wadi Arabah, ix. 305.

— Ruheibeh, in Palestine, extensive ruins at, ix. 297.

— es Sayal, in the Holy Land, ix. 278.

— Seba, in Palestine, ix. 297.

Wadi Sehugah, a source of the Bejimah, river of Algeria, viii. 41.  
 — Seihan, in Arabia, viii. 276.  
 — Shadhem, in the Wadi Akabah, ix. 281.  
 — Shalliee, on the Bahr-el-Abiad, v. 42.  
 — —, town on the banks of the Bahr-el-Abiad, its position changed every year, v. 57.  
 — Sheikawi, on the S. coast of Arabia, inscriptions found here, ix. 155.  
 — Surar, or Valley of Turpentine, in Palestine, ix. 302.  
 — Talb, a ravine at the line of separation between the Wadi Arabah and the Wadi Akabah, ix. 281.  
 — Zuweireh (not Zoar), near the Dead Sea, ix. 304.  
 — means a watercourse, whether dry or not, ii. 23.  
 — Abou hadth, ii. 39.  
 — Arabah, roads along it, ii. 29.  
 — Dthahal, ii. 38.  
 — Ghrasheca, ii. 38.  
 — Girfe, low hills of, ii. 33—ruins at, and catacombs near, and what was found in the latter, 34.  
 — Haran, bed of a wintry torrent on the right bank of the Euphrates, iii. 237.  
 — Jemal, island in the Red Sea, probably the same called by Bruce Emerald Island, v. 292.  
 — Zachal, promontory of Sinai, vi. 379.  
*Wager*, precise spot where she was wrecked, i. 159, *note*.  
 Wahedi tribe, on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 148.  
 Wai-ina, an affluent of the Merewari, Guayana, x. 224.  
 Waikamantibah, a mountain of Guayana, x. 214.  
 Waikato Bay, New Zealand, described, viii. 418—rivers which fall into it, *ib*.  
 Wainwright Island, Gambier group, i. 198.  
 Waipa River, New Zealand, viii. 418.  
 Wai-rau River, New Zealand, viii. 420—its abundance of wild-fowl, *ib*.  
 Waisel Chai or Adina Cazor River, an affluent of the Bolah-rud, in Persia, viii. 34.  
 Wai Su, a wide torrent not far from Suleimaniyeh, in Kurdistan, viii. 100.  
 Waiyamura, a hill on the borders of the valley of the Cotinga, Guayana, x. 200.  
 Wakenaam Island, its truly tropical character, ii. 65.  
 Wakhan, the Vokan of Marco Polo, x. 533—the chiefs around Wakhan pre-

tend to be descended from Alexander the Great, 534—remnants of fire-worship, *ib*.

Walamoul, a station on Field's River, Australia, its long. and lat., ii. 330.

Walckendorph, Archbishop, the sailing directions collected by him probably contain wilful misrepresentations, v. 102.

Waldai, in Russia, the height of this watershed, vi. 388.

— Hills, their elevation, vii. 396.

Walfish Bay, W. coast of Africa, fine port at its head, iii. 217. See Walvisch.

Walis of Lur-Kuchuk, some account of, ix. 51.

Walkenaer, M., his opinion of the account given by the Nasamones of their discovery, ii. 5.

Walkeria, a settlement on the Rio Nuñez, W. coast of Africa, ii. 282.

Walker's Bay, i. 210.

Wallamburra Ford, on Peel's River, Australia, ii. 325.

Wallaspleyn, a large river of Australia, lying, according to the natives, far beyond the Karaula, vii. 283.

Wall Median, its position, ix. 472.

Walloe, Peter Olsen, in the reign of Frederick V. of Denmark, charged with an expedition to Greenland, i. 248—reached Kangek, *ib*.

Walvisch Bay, reached by Capt. Alexander, overland from the Cape, viii. 14—account of, *ib*.—American whalers met with here, 15. See Walfish.

Wanah, ruins of, in Mesopotamia, ix. 460.

Wanari Mapan Mountains, on the Rio Negro, x. 254.

Wangari Harbour, New Zealand, ii. 134.

Wangaroo Bay, New Zealand, ii. 134.

Wangu, or Camoa, an affluent of the Essequibo, x. 169.

Wanguwai Mountains, in Guayana, their elevation, x. 169.

Wankarah, what Idrisi says of the river which surrounds and intersects it, confirmed by late travellers, viii. 301.

Wannawacca, a village on the Rio Negro, and character of the river here, x. 256.

Wanyanee, or Gorah, mouth of the Indus, iii. 118. See Wanyani.

Wanyani, the name of the main channel of the Indus near the coast, viii. 328, 342, 353. See Wanyanee.

Wapisianas of Guayana, described, x. 166.

Wapo, or Guapo, an affluent of the Upper Orinoco, x. 243.

Waragong Mountains, or Australian Alps, ii. 104.

Warak Dagh, a high craggy rock E. of Van, viii. 60.

- Waramatipu, a mountain near Roraima, Guayana, x. 205.
- Warampa, an affluent of the Inkarama, Guayana, x. 211.
- Warapapura, an affluent of the Parima, x. 214.
- Warapoota Rapid, on the Essequibo, vi. 230—inscriptions at, 275.
- Warauwayang, a tributary of the Marua, the river Parima of the maps, x. 212.
- Wardalan, one of the Zagros mountains, through which the Kirind river forces its way in a succession of terrific cataracts, ix. 51.
- Wardelichan, a table-land of Abyssinia, W. of Tajurrah, x. 458.
- Wariacura, an affluent of the Rio Branco, x. 263.
- Warima, a mountain of Guayana, x. 232—vegetation in, and view from, 233—its lat. and long., *ib.*
- Warimambo, rapid of the Massaroon, iv. 28.
- Warimieme, a cataract of the Arekatsa river, Guayana, x. 222.
- Warira, or Airao, a fluvial lagoon of the Rio Negro, x. 258.
- Warow Country, British Guayana, description of, iv. 324—sand-reefs, *ib.*—conflagration of the forests, *ib.*, and *note*—pegas, or decayed vegetable matter, *ib.*—the savannas present great facilities for the cultivation of rice, *ib.*—natural canals joining the rivers, 325—the palms and aquatic trees have their distinct regions, 326—birds of the Warow Country, *ib.*—preparation of the Aroo, 327—fish, 328, *note*—manufacture of corials by the Warows, their quality and price, *ib.*—mode of making a bargain with the Warows, *ib.*—a rejoicing among the Warows described, 329—Rary-mayu fish taken by arrow-shooting, 330.
- Indians of Guayana, inhabit the Pomeroun coast from Morocco Creek to the Orinoco, are a nation of boat-builders, ii. 238—their number, *ib.*—the excellence of their canoes and corials, *ib.*—have greatly suffered from measles and small-pox, *ib.*—are employed as sailors, *ib.*—their character, *ib.*—lose by their gluttony, intemperance, and improvidence what they gain by their industry, 239—their chief support is the Eta tree, or Mauritia, *ib.*—language, 249.
- Washington, Lieut., R.N., his geographical notice of the empire of Morocco, i. 123—now Capt., his sketch of the progress of geography and of the labours of the Royal Geographical Society during the years 1836-7, vii. 172
- his analysis of Baron Von Hügel's Kashmir, x. 562—his analysis of Raper's 'Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,' x. 568—subsequently Secretary to the Royal Geographical Society, important services rendered by him, ix. p. lxxviii.
- Washington or Coffin Island, said to exist between Salas y Gomez and Easter Island, not found there by the Blossom, i. 195.
- Watabu Siru, a mountain of Guayana, on the Paramu, x. 240.
- Watumu, an affluent of the Paramu, x. 240.
- Water probably exists below the sand in the valleys of the primitive mountains of the eastern desert of Upper Egypt, ii. 39—fresh water, its connection with the growth of cocoa-nut trees, 89—consideration regarding the colour of water, particularly with reference to that of the Jumna near its source, iv. 68—water of the ocean, its temperature along the coast of Peru, vi. 377—water collected in the leaves of plants, x. 233.
- Watering-places between Deir Bekheit and Suez, ii. 32, *note*.
- Waters, black or dark-coloured, their temperature greater than that of white water, vi. 237.
- Watershed between the Kur and the Phasis, iii. 33—between Lake Winnipeg and Lake Superior, 66—between the waters flowing into the Great Slave Lake and those flowing towards Lake Winnipeg, iii. 68—between the west source of the Sutluj and the Indus, iv. 60.
- Watten Island, Maldivas, ii. 76.
- Watu Ticaba, a Wapisiana settlement in Guayana, x. 166.
- Wauchope, Capt., his observations on the temperature of the sea, i. 214.
- Waves, height of natural waves, v. 25—their effect in rounding and polishing stones, 27, *note*.
- Wawatibub, a mountain of Guayana, on the Maryari, x. 214.
- Wayaca-piapa, a mountain of the Roraima group, Guayana, x. 209.
- Wayamaras of Guayana, x. 220.
- Wayena, river of British Guayana, tide at, iv. 323—its breadth at the junction of the Bareymany creek, 326—its lagoons, 331—its bar, *ib.*
- Wazen Town, i. 126.
- Wed Abrof, the, pretend to know the origin of the Bahr el Abad, ii. 186.
- Shelayeh, on the left bank of the White Nile, ii. 173—Turkish boats never ascend above this place, 176.

- Wedge, J. H., Esq., on the country around Port Philip, vi. 419.
- Weitz, translation by Col. Jackson of his paper on Ground-Ice in the Siberian rivers, vi. 416.
- Welka Yebdu, a river of Abyssinia, x. 467.
- Welled Medina, on the Bahr el Azrek, v. 47.
- Wellington Island, W. coast of South America, i. 159.
- Valley, Australia, caverns near, and their fossils, i. 2; ii. 103.
- Wells of Baydadh, ix. 165.
- Wellsted, Lieut. J. R., his memoir on the island of Socotra, v. 129—Note on the collection of plants made and sent home by him from the Tehamah, the low lands of the coast of Yemen, v. 296—his observations on the coast of Arabia, between Ras Mohammed and Jiddah, vi. 51—his notice on the ruins of Berenice, vi. 96—his narrative of a journey from the tower of Ba-l-haff, on the southern coast of Arabia, to the ruins of Nakab-al-Hajar, in April, 1835, vii. 20—his narrative of a journey into the interior of Oman in 1835, vii. 102—his kind reception by the Beni-Abu-Ali Bedouins, 105—is attacked with fever at Nizzuwah, 110—obliged to retreat from Obri, 111—analysis of his travels in Arabia: 1st, in the province of Oman; 2nd, in the Peninsula of Sinai; 3rd, along the shores of the Red Sea, vii. 400—arrives at Muskat, 21st of Nov. 1835, proceeds thence to Sur and Jebel Akhdar, 401—description of the pass to Birket el Moge, 402—proceeds to Obri, *ib.*—vindicates the accuracy of Bruce, *ib.*
- Wene, a stream near Roraima, Guayana, x. 205.
- Weniserd, a large village on the Sefid-rud, in the district of Tarom, in Persia, x. 62.
- Wentworth, Blaxland, and Lawson, Messrs., their discovery of a well-watered vale to the W. of the Blue Mountains, ii. 100.
- Wentzel's River, formation at its mouth, vi. 4.
- Werdan, in Egypt, partial encroachments of the sands at, ix. 437.
- West Coast of Africa, the changes it is undergoing near the Isles de Los, ii. 279—currents along the, 303.
- West India Islands, remarks on the heavy swell along some of them, and on the set and velocity of the tides, and the effect produced by their transporting power among the Virgin Islands, by Mr. R. H. Schomburgk, C.M.R.G.S., v. 23—character of the N. coasts of the West India and Virgin Islands, 26.
- Western Australia, direction, extent, and character of the mountain-ranges in, i. 15—its general character, ii. 334—its timber, tobacco, and perennial flax, 335—climate, *ib.*
- Whale fisheries in Fish-hook, Kalk, and Gordon Bays, South Africa, iii. 199.
- Whales abundant on the W. coast of Australia, i. 8—a whale taken for a Vigia, 56—whales of the Red Sea, vi. 90.
- Whaneekas, some account of them and their country and traffic, iii. 282.
- Wheat, height to which it ascends in the valleys of the Andes, vi. 383—mode of sowing wheat near Khinis, in Asia Minor, x. 446.
- Whirlwinds in the desert of Turkistan, iv. 311.
- White Ants, their destruction of trees, ix. 174.
- Bear Point, N. coast of America, x. 269.
- Island, New Zealand, ii. 135—has a burning volcano, viii. 419.
- Kelp Cove, Mezier Channel, W. coast of South America, i. 160.
- Nile, voyage on the, ii. 171—character of, immediately above its junction with the Blue Nile, *ib.*—its character and that of the country about Maden-el-quel, 177—observations respecting the exploration of its sources by a small steam-vessel, by Messrs. Holroyd and Perring, ix. 189.
- Sand River, an affluent of Christie's Bay, Great Slave Lake, vi. 3.
- Whitlock, Lieut., I.N., his descriptive sketch of the islands and coasts situated at the entrance of the Persian Gulf, viii. 170.
- Whitsunday Island, discovered by Wallis in 1767, i. 199.
- Wickham, Capt., R.N., outline of his survey of part of the N.W. coast of Australia in 1838, viii. 460—sails from Swan River, the 4th of January, 1838; examines Roebuck Bay, *ib.*—remains a few days moored at Point Swan, 461—discovers FitzRoy River, 462—discovers the Beagle Bank, 463—temperature on the N.W. coast, *ib.*—private letter to Capt. Beaufort, *ib.*—the natives of the N.W. coast extract two of the front teeth of the upper jaw, 464.
- Wickie, an affluent of the Berbice river, lat. and long. of its confluence, vii. 306.
- Wide Channel, continuation of Mezier Channel, W. coast of South America, i. 160.
- Wieronie, an affluent of the Berbice river,



- British Guayana, vii. 304 — its long. and lat., 349.
- Wild-boar hunt, by Runjeet Sing, iv. 290.
- Wilkes, Capt., appointed to command an expedition to the Pacific and Antarctic oceans, vi. 440.
- Wilkins, Miss, her Analysis of Gæbel's 'Journey through the Steppes of Southern Russia,' x. 537.
- Wilkinson, Sir J. Gardner, on the Nile and on the present and former levels of Egypt, ix. 431.
- William, Mount, Graham's Land, Antarctic Ocean, iii. 111.
- , a peak of the Gram-pians, in Australia Felix, its geographical position and height, vii. 276.
- Williams, Mr., his erroneous identification of Isfahan with the Ecbatana of Media Magna, x. 118.
- Wilshire, Mr., British Vice-Consul at Mogador, his known philanthropy, vi. 296 — his letters respecting Mr. Davidson, vii. 164, 165, 168, 171.
- Wilson, Dr., with a party, explores the country round King George's Sound, i. 10.
- , T. B., M.D., R.N., his narrative of a voyage round the world, &c., v. 349.
- , Col. D., his account of the pearl fisheries in the Persian Gulf, iii. 283.
- Wilton, the Rev. C. P. N., his account of Mount Wingen, in Australia, ii. 322, *note*.
- Wimmera, river of Australia Felix, vii. 276.
- Wind, a pestilential, at Buttecote, Upper India, iv. 297.
- Wines, Persian, v. 274.
- Wingen, Mount, Australia, account of this burning mountain, ii. 322, *note*.
- Winnipeg River, a noble but most dangerous stream, iii. 67 — latitude of its entrance into Lake Winnipeg, 68.
- Lake, its length, iii. 68.
- Winter Harbour, Arctic regions, its long. and lat., ix. 333.
- Island, Arctic regions, thermometrical observations made at, ix. 348.
- Winter's Bark (Drims Winteri), an evergreen found in all parts of Magalhaens Strait, i. 168.
- Witsibah, an affluent of the Sebus, in Algeria, viii. 41.
- Wittich, Mr., his analysis of Rose's journey to the Ural and Altai mountains, vii. 395.
- Witzenberg Pass, Cape Colony, vi. 170.
- Woahoo, or Oahu, one of the Sandwich Islands, described, vii. 221 — height of the Pass of Pari, 222 — Taro, the chief food of the natives, *ib.* — number of ships that frequent the island, *ib.*
- Wohmuypong, a fall on the Cuyuny, vii. 449.
- Wolf River, an influent of Great Slave Lake, vi. 1.
- Wolfe, Lieut. J., his account of Loch Erne, v. 392.
- Wolves and leopards numerous in Khoten, i. 241.
- Womba, its longitude, viii. 290.
- Wombat Brash, Australia, ii. 104.
- Wood, particular kinds growing in Ceylon, v. 310.
- Wood and Hancock, English artificers employed by Mr. Briggs in his search for water in the deserts of Egypt, i. 253.
- Wood, Lieut. I. N., his remarks on the Lakeradeevh Archipelago, vi. 29 — his report of a journey to the sources of the Anu Derya (Oxus); with some observations on the river Indus, x. 530.
- Woods, Lake of the, N. America, iii. 57.
- that grow about Mombas, E. coast of Africa, a catalogue of, iii. 283.
- Woodville's chart erroneous as regards the junction of the Gambia and Casamanza rivers, iii. 73.
- Woraly and Macusi Woraly, poisons of the Indians of Guayana, ii. 236. *See* Wourali.
- Worth and Dawson, Lieuts., sent to discover the Aitkin's Rock, i. 54.
- Wourali, Ouralie, or Ourari, poison, vi. 251. *See* Woraly.
- Wowa, a westerly branch of Hardwick's Range, Australia, ii. 325.
- Wouwou, Niger, i. 180.
- Woyawais, Indians of Guayana, x. 171.
- Wrecks on Anegada occur most frequently from March to June, why, ii. 168 — list of vessels wrecked there, 169.
- Wuler, Lake, in the valley of Cashmir, vi. 349; x. 564.
- Wurru, or Gourou, or Coffee of Soudan (*Sterculia acuminata*), ii. 278, *note*.
- Wuyeh-epping, hills on the Unumara river, Guayana, x. 197.

## X.

- Xanthi, Mount, in Thrace, its elevation, vii. 65.
- Xauru, an affluent of the Paraguay, vii. 362.
- Xebec, or Xebeque, origin of the name, vi. 116, *note*.
- Xenofu, monastery of Mount Athos, vii. 71.
- Xenophon probably ascended the pass of Bitlis, and his route thence, iii. 51 — reaches Trebizond with his 10,000 Greeks, and pass by which he crossed the mountains, vi. 188.

- Xeropotamu, monastery on Mount Athos, vii. 70.  
 Xeros, gulf of, its northern shore, vii. 64.  
 Xerxes, his various names, x. 142.  
 Xie, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 22; x. 252.  
 Xiz (Shiz), in Media, the first fire-temple was erected there by Zoroaster, x. 68, 69.  
 Xolotl, a leader of Chechemecas and Otomies, fixes the seat of his empire at Teneyuca, in 1170, vii. 10.

## Y.

- Yaëk, a stream of Northern Khorasan, viii. 314.  
 Yafai tribe, S. coast of Arabia, their numbers and the produce of their territory, ix. 137.  
 Yahra River, an affluent of the Lake of Antioch, vii. 416.  
 Yaia, a town on the Rio Negro, vi. 19.  
 Yaila Tagh, the Mons Hypius, a mountain of Asia Minor, ix. 218—its height, 220—Yaila a common name of elevations in Asia Minor, 221.  
 Yaïlar, a village of Asia Minor, ix. 227—its elevation, *ib.*  
 Yaïlash, a village on the Euphrates, its latitude, x. 333.  
 Yaita, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 20.  
 Yak, Tibetan, ridden by the Kirghiz, description of one, x. 533.  
 —Su, a small stream of Asia Minor, tributary to the Tigris, x. 358.  
 Yakoub Ansar, tomb on the Bolcas mountains, Azerbijan, iii. 7.  
 Yakout Buttak, mineral spring, Azerbijan, iii. 7.  
 Yaks bred in the mountains of Khoten, i. 240.  
 Yakubes of the Pashalik of Diyar Bekr, viii. 82.  
 Yakutsk, in Siberia, date of its foundation, viii. 210—frozen soil at, *ib.* et seq.—temperature of atmosphere at, 213—depth of frozen soil in a well near, ix. 117—lat. and temperature of, in different months, 380—elevation of Yakutsk, 484—depth of frozen soil at, *ib.*—mean temperature at, *ib.*—its vegetable productions, 485.  
 Yalchilan, a tributary of the Usumasinta, iii. 63.  
 Yaloak River, S. Australia, vi. 422.  
 Yalobach, near the ruins of Antioch, vii. 58.  
 Yalon, or Ajalon, in Palestine, ix. 307.  
 Yamun (Yaman), discussion regarding this name as applied to a part of Arabia, iv. 197.  
 Yana, a river of Guayana, in the basin of the Zuruma or Zuring, x. 212.  
 Yanak Chaï, a rivulet of Asia Minor, tributary of the Kizil Irmak, x. 312.  
 Yanatildi, an affluent of the Quilabamba, vi. 175.  
 Yaori, city of, i. 181—its distance from Soccatoo, 182—*from Coufio, ib.*—its population and industry, *ib.*—is inundated in the rainy season, *ib.*  
 ———, province of, its boundaries, i. 182—government of, *ib.*—military force, *ib.*  
 Yapekuna, an affluent of the Caunara-cuna, Guayana, x. 227.  
 Yaprakli, in Asia Minor, a celebrated fair held here, ix. 269.  
 Yarpason, a town of Asia Minor, on the Kizil Irmak, x. 289—character of the rocks and of the river here, *ib.*—appears to be the Osiana of the Tables, *ib.*  
 Yarasa, a village N.E. of Sivas, on the Kizil Irmak, Asia Minor, x. 438.  
 Yariqi, a brook tributary to the Berbice, its waters ochreous, vii. 310.  
 Yarkand said to be the seat of a great fair, i. 234—names and distances of the stations from Yarkand to Karakash, 237—stages from Yarkand to Suree-keea, 243. See Yarkund.  
 ——— River, its source in the mountains of Kara Korum, i. 245—its course, *ib.*—joins the Karabash and Yoorongkash, *ib.*—finally enters the Aksoo river, *ib.*  
 Yarkund, abundance of agates at, ii. 254. See Yarkand.  
 Yarrow-Yarrow River, S. Australia, vi. 422.  
 Yarume, an affluent of the Parima, x. 217—the Idome of the Portuguese survey, *ib.*—latitude of its junction with the Roraima, *ib.*—its falls, *ib.*  
 Yatikchi, a village in the valley of Bayad, in Asia Minor, ix. 266.  
 Yauli, river of S. America, a tributary of the Ucayale, v. 94.  
 Yavari, a S. affluent of the Marañon, v. 94; vi. 13.  
 Yawaira, a tributary of the Coroni, Guayana, x. 202—is the most southern affluent of the basin of the Orinoco, *ib.*  
 Yawarin, a brook, affluent of the Matacuni, x. 233.  
 Yawuttan Mountains, on the Rio Branco, x. 264.  
 Yaha Hills, on the Essequibo, turn the river northward, vi. 229.  
 Ydire, gorge in Hardwick's Range, Australia, ii. 325.  
 Yedi Baluk, one of the best fords of the Aras, iii. 30.  
 Yedugh, mountains of Algeria, to the W. of Bonah, viii. 40.

- Yekaterineburg, vi. 390—its elevation above the sea, vii. 397.
- Yengaga, village, Azerbaijan, iii. 9.
- Yengatcha, village near the Kizil Ouzan, Azerbaijan, iii. 10.
- Yengijeh, a village of Azerbaijan, viii. 30.
- Yenijah, a village of Khamseh, in Persia, x. 57.
- , a village of Asia Minor, on the Tokhmah Su, x. 319.
- , a village N.E. of Sivas, on the Kizil Irmak, Asia Minor, x. 438.
- Yeni Kaleb, at the entrance of the Sea of Azov, active mud volcano and naphtha springs near, x. 541.
- Yel Gadugi, a range of hills in Asia Minor, their elevation, x. 312—divide the waters flowing N. into the Kizil Irmak, from those flowing S. into the Saïhun, x. 312.
- Yelali, a village of Azerbaijan, near the S. extremity of Lake Urumiyah, x. 12.
- Yelek, a mountain of Palestine, ix. 296.
- Yelema, in Abyssinia, a monastery of the Zebiban sect at, x. 478.
- Yelliga Pass divides Erwan from Kara Bagh, iii. 42.
- Yemale Hills, E. Africa, ii. 145.
- Yembo Nakhil, to the N.E. of Sherm Yembo, in Arabia, vi. 74—Ptolemy places Jambia near this spot, *ib.* and *note*.
- Yeomandong Mountains, Arracan, i. 175—British army passes over, 176.
- Yerabolus (Hierapolis), on the Euphrates, its mound and ruins, x. 453.
- Yerba, or Paraguay tea, vii. 364.
- Yerek, a village of Alamut, viii. 431.
- Yeshil Irmak, or Iris, a river of Asia Minor, x. 435.
- Yes-na-desseh, or Wolf River, an affluent of Great Slave Lake, vi. 1.
- Yeu River, flowing into Lake Chad, according to Denham, viii. 295—further particulars regarding, 300, 304.
- Yeubah, or Yebuah, an island off Molwihah, on the E. coast of the Red Sea, vi. 60.
- Yezidis, their extensive depredations put a stop to by Hafiz Pasha, of Diyar Bekr, ix. 409—some account of the Yezidis, ix. 424—their origin, *ib.*—their religion; are worshippers of the Devil, viii. 95, ix. 424—their domestic manners, 426—their houses, 427—their food, *ib.*—tribute they pay, 428—population, 429—account of, in Mr. Buckingham's travels in Mesopotamia, 430; *see also* x. 354.
- Yildiz-Tagh, a mountain of Asia Minor, x. 439.
- Yoderud, a stream in Gilan, viii. 36.
- Yokareh, or Upper Pakengog, a village of Asia Minor, N.W. of Mosul, x. 371.
- Yokari Tuskhali, village near Angora, Asia Minor, nature of the rocks here, x. 278—hot spring, and cave, *ib.*
- Yomber Island, on the W. coast of Africa, ii. 292.
- Yomurah, district of, N. coast of Asia Minor, vi. 192.
- Yooroong-kash, a city of Khoten, i. 236—river of Yooroong-kash, 244.
- Youd, the Rev. W., a Protestant missionary in Guayana, x. 173, 175, 179—driven from Pirara by the Brazilians, 265.
- Yougally, village, Azerbaijan, iii. 7.
- Young Gonzalez Point, W. coast of Africa, ii. 281.
- Yriartes, village of Cordova, in South America, ix. 407.
- Yuacari, an affluent of the Berbice, British Guayana, vii. 307.
- Yuawauri, an affluent of the Essequibo, x. 169.
- Yucca, this fruit described, x. 255.
- Yucoorit, fall of, on the Essequibo, vi. 231.
- Yungas, province of, in Peru, celebrated for its rich plantations of coco, v. 77.
- Yungee-Kishlak, a city of Khoten, i. 236.
- Yunjahli, a village of Asia Minor, on the right bank of the Murad Chaï, x. 426.
- Yurauruima, a mountain of the Roraima group, Guayana, x. 209.
- Yuruani, an eastern tributary of the Coroni, Guayana, x. 202—considered by the Indians as the head of the Coroni, 209.
- Yuruk, the name applied to wandering Turkoman hordes, living in tents, vii. 40, 41; *see also* viii. 147.
- Yuruta, a S. affluent of the Marañon, v. 94.
- Yusuf Kend, a large village of the Miki country, in Azerbaijan, x. 36.
- Yusufah, village in the Sinjar hills, ix. 416.
- Yutay, a S. affluent of the Marañon, v. 94.
- Yutta, in Palestine, the ancient Jutta, or Sutta, the probable birthplace of John the Baptist, ix. 303, 307.
- Yuza Mountain, in Talkan, viii. 431.
- Yuzgat (Yuz-kat), a town of Asia Minor, its history and that of the Chapan Ogblu family, that raised it into importance, vi. 217, vii. 52—erroneously assigned as the site of Tavium, 75—its position, *ib.*—is a recent town, *ib.*
- Yuzler, a village N. of Bayas, Gulf of Iskenderun, viii. 188.

Yuz-Veren, a village of Asia Minor, near the left bank of the Aras, x. 430.

## Z.

Zab, its character at Dab (Dahab), viii.

98—supposed to be the Zabatus of Xenophon, and the Lycus of Arrian, *ib.*  
—, the Greater, iii. 52—impenetrability of its pass, 53—river of Kurdistan, affluent of the Tigris, x. 25.

—, the Lesser, fords of, vi. 360—its source in the Legwin valley, it flows westward through the mountains to join the Tigris, x. 31.

Zabang, a mountain on the Cotinga, Guayana, x. 201.

Zabid, its Wady the only Arabian stream which reaches the sea, iv. 201—was once an important city, *ib.*

Zacapa, a town of Central America, viii. 319.

Zacharachi Vrisi, the connecting link of the chains of Ceta and Othrys with the main chain of Pindus, northern frontier of Greece, vii. 91.

Zafar, or Dafar, in Arabia, disquisition concerning, iv. 198.

Za'farana, in the Gulf of Suez, ii. 29.

Za'faran Boli, abundance of fossil remains at, ix. 238—the town of, described, 239—its lat., long., and height, 242.

Zagros Mountains, vi. 356.

Zagun, district in Azerbijan, iii. 32.

Zahrtnann, Capt. C. C., R.N., his remarks on the voyages of the northern hemisphere ascribed to the Zeni of Venice, v. 102.

Zakariya Kazvini, an Arab geographer, what he says of Shiz, x. 68.

Zakfah, a village on the S. coast of Arabia, ix. 151.

Zaklu Bing taghlar, mountain on the Tigris, near Jerizeh-ibn-Omar, viii. 85.

Zalaish, a new city in the country of the Abedchu Gallas, built by the king of Shwa, x. 471.

Zalanes of Abyssinia, iv. 273.

Zalm, an affluent of the Taj-rud, ix. 29.

Zalunga Mountain, Gulf of Arta, iii. 92.

Zama, a tributary of the Muyang, Guayana, x. 211.

Zambezi River, E. coast of Africa, particulars of an expedition up, as far as Senna, performed by three officers of H.M.S. *Leven* in 1823, ii. 136—danger of bathing in this river, 139—the Zambezi abounds with fish, 140—character of the Zambezi above Maroro, 142—manners of the boatmen on the Zambezi, 144—sleep in sacks, 145—river

abounds in alligators, 146—the whole navigation of the river said to be 300 leagues, 148—Arabs expelled from it in 1769, iii. 204—its waters perfectly fresh four miles out at sea, *ib.*

Zamudio and Souillac, Señores, their diary of a journey from Buenos Ayres to Talca in Chile, analysis of, vii. 358.

Zamuru-Nau, an affluent of the Rio Negro, vi. 18.

Zangawan, a plain at the western foot of Zagros, ix. 51—stronghold at, 53.

Zangeia, between Lake Chad and the Kwara, viii. 301.

Zant-desseh, or Yellow Knife River, vi. 3, *note.*

Zanzibar Island, E. coast of Africa, iii. 209—grain and sugar produced in abundance at, 211—lands and reefs between it and the main, *ib.*—provisions good and cheap at, *ib.*

Zaparas, Indians of Guayana, x. 218.

Zara, a village and plain of Asia Minor, N.E. of Sivas, x. 438.

Zardah, town of, in Zohab, ix. 33.

Zaria, its long., viii. 290.

Zarnah, in the plain of Iwan, western foot of Zagros, extensive ruins at, ix. 45—probable identity with the Hara of the Captivity, 47.

Zaroch, or evil spirits, of the Gallas of Abyssinia, x. 488.

Zauran, a fine village and district of Northern Khorasan, viii. 315.

Zava, in the district of Sokhmanabad, Armenia, iii. 49.

Zearut Chie (Zyarat Chai), a tributary of the Suffied Rood, iii. 17.

Zebari, district of, in Kurdistan, viii. 97.

Zebid, the largest and most fruitful valley of the Tehameh, viii. 270.

— Wadi, viii. 270.

—, city of, considered the most ancient town of the Tehameh, viii. 270—described, 271.

Zebilli, a village and Tell N.E. of Urfa, in Asia Minor, x. 521.

Zedic, in Gilan, iii. 20.

Zegozhee, an island of the Niger, opposite Rabba, i. 184.

Zeila, a port of Abyssinia, described, x. 455.

Zeitoun, a town of Greece, has now no Mohammedan inhabitants, vii. 93.

Zeitun, in Asia Minor, its iron-mines, vi. 205.

Zelan Dereh, valley of, S. of Ala Tagh, Asia Minor, x. 418.

Zembo, station of the captaincy of Rios de Senna, Eastern Africa, ii. 148—its garrison, 150—its distance from Tette, 151.

- 'Zena Fetrat, or History of the Creation,' x. 472.
- Zendan, hill of tufa, near Cherak Tihha, Azerbaijan, iii. 8.
- Zengibar, a small affluent of the Euphrates, x. 332.
- Zengue, outlet of the Goukeka Lake, iii. 43.
- Zeni, of Venice, remarks on the voyages to the Northern Hemisphere ascribed to them, v. 102—the accounts of their voyages published 170 years after they are said to have been performed, 103—their Frizland, *ib.*, 104—their voyages looked upon as an imposture as late as in the middle of the last century, 105—their opinion corroborated, *ib.*—Capt. Zahrtmann's reasons against the authenticity of these voyages, *ib.*—errors of positions in the Zemi chart, 107—this chart compiled from hearsay information, and not from actual observation, *ib.*—the whole narrative a tissue of fiction, 109.
- Zenjan River, a tributary of the Kizil Ouzan, iii. 10—abundance of water-snakes here, 11.
- , Prince of, his hospitality, iii. 13.
- , a town of Persia, x. 60.
- Zenobia, on the Euphrates, vii. 425.
- Zeno, Jacopo, Bishop of Padua, biographer of his celebrated grandfather, Carlo Zeno, v. 110.
- Zenzhero (or Djendjero), in Abyssinia, x. 482.
- Zerdan Zamin, a small village of Azerbaijan, viii. 31.
- Zeribar, a lake of Persia, vi. 355.
- Zerreh Shuran, near Takhti Soleiman, old mines at, x. 55.
- Zibeneh Su, a tributary of the Tigris, x. 363.
- , an Armenian village in the Zibeneh Su, a tributary of the Tigris, x. 363.
- Zileh, the ancient Zela, in Asia Minor, vii. 49—mound of Semiramis at, 50—is due W. of Tokat, and has an annual fair in November, numerous attended, its trade, &c., x. 441.
- Zilla-doe-Madoc Atoll, Maldives, v. 404.
- Zindani Soleiman, or Soliman's Prison, near Takhti Soleiman, in Persia, x. 53—mineral springs at, 54.
- Zingchinchor, Portuguese establishment on the Casamanza river, W. coast of Africa, iii. 73.
- Zingibar Castle, in Asia Minor, x. 302.
- Zin-ji, a large village of Kurdistan, viii. 96—torrent and defile at, *ib.*
- Ziro, a village of Asia Minor, on the right bank of the Murad Chai, x. 426.
- Ziterabad, Azerbaijan, iii. 14.
- Ziyareh, a village of Asia Minor, N.W. of Mush, x. 375.
- Zoarrah, near the S.W. extremity of the Dead Sea, ix. 278.
- Zografu, monastery of, Mount Athos, vii. 71.
- Zohab, town of, in Persia, ix. 28—three roads from, to Kirmanshah, ix. 34, 35—climate of Zohab, 35.
- , Pashalik of, its boundaries, ix. 26—rice and corn its staple produce, *ib.*—its revenue, 27—soil naturally rich, but rice is only sown at long intervals, *ib.*
- Zohak and Feridun, the fabulous stories of, referable to Dejoces, x. 143—the same with Astyages, 144.
- Zohi-Deringeh, a pass from the Atak into Upper Khorasan, viii. 312.
- Zohi-Gereneh, a pass from the Atak into Upper Khorasan, viii. 312.
- Zohruys (Zohrahis), boats on the Indus, described, iii. 135.
- Zoobakey, a town on the Ozy river, E. coast of Africa, iii. 210.
- Zoolahs of Africa owe their superiority, in no small degree, to their possession of fire-arms, iii. 319.
- Zoroaster, or Zeratusht, founds the first fire-temple at Xis (Shiz), in Media, x. 68, 69—his birthplace was probably at Shiz, the Ecbatana of Dejoces, 84—his religion gradually fell into disuse during the rule of the Arsacides in Persia, *ib.*—its restoration by Ardishir Babegan, *ib.*—what is said of him by the author of the 'Pehlevi Bundelesh,' 132.
- Zumbo, a village on the Zambezi, Eastern Africa, iii. 214.
- Zumboa, a village on the Zambezi, Eastern Africa, iii. 214.
- Zurra (Zarrah or Dharrah), Lake, in Persia, has no outlet, and is fresh, or nearly so, ii. 24.
- Zuruma River, Guayana, its breadth at its junction with the Takutu, x. 191—latitude of the confluence, *ib.*—junction of the Zuruma with the Cotinga, Guayana, x. 200, 212.
- Zwartkops River, Cape Colony, v. 316.